

Model 1220 System Manual



Thunder Scientific Corporation

Model 1220 Humidity Generation System

Document #OM1220 - Edition 2.4

OPERATION AND
MAINTENANCE MANUAL



Model 1220 Humidity Generation System

IMPORTANT NOTICE

DO NOT LOSE THIS FLYER

Go to this website to register your Model 1220 Humidity Generator and download your software for FREE.

https://www.thunderscientific.com/product_registration

Once you have registered your Model 1220 Humidity Generator, click the link on the same page, labeled Click here if you need to download your FREE software. ➡

Or go to this URL <https://www.thunderscientific.com/software/>

Next, click on which software type you need, and go to that page, then click the Download Now button.

After downloading your software, open the ZIP file and install your software.

This is a trusted download link form Thunder Scientific, Thank You for your purchase.

For:

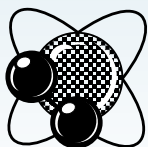
HumiCalc[®] with Uncertainty Software Package Download

IMPORTANT CONTROLOG PASSWORD INFORMATION

User: 1220

Manager: 1220.1

Administrator: Contact Thunder Scientific Technical Support
(1-800-872-7728 or support@thunderscientific.com)



Humidity Generation and Calibration Equipment

THUNDER SCIENTIFIC[®]
CORPORATION The Humidity Source

Thunder Scientific Corporation
623 Wyoming Blvd SE
Albuquerque, NM 87123-3198
U. S. A.



Model 1220

www.thunderscientific.com

1220 Item Check List

1. Certificate of Calibration with Data Traceable to (SI)

2. Quick Start Guide

3. HumiCalc® Humidity with Uncertainty (Download)

4. Chamber Port Plug

5. Keyboard

6. Power Cable

7. T10 Torx Driver

8. SS #6-32 Torx Button Head Screw Pack

9. 3oz. Fluid Funnel

10. USB to RS-232 Converter I/O Cable

11. Plastic Beaker 1000ML

12. Temp Probe Removal Tool

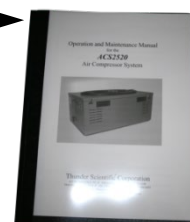
13. 5 Outlet Magnetic Power Strip

NOTE: Standard items shown, other Items may be included.

1. Optional Equipment – Air Compressor Power Cable

2. ACS1220 – Air Compressor System Manual

3. ACS Remote Control Cable



Suomi

Tämä tuote noudattaa WEEE-direktiivin (2002/96/EY) merkintävaatimuksia. Kiinnitetty etiketti osoittaa, että tätä sähkö-/elektroniikkalaitetta ei saa hävittää kotitalousjätteissä.

Tuoteluokka: Viitaten WEEE-direktiivin liitteessä I mainittuihin laitteisiin, tämä tuote on luokiteltu luokan 9 "Tarkkailu- ja ohjauslaitteet" -tuotteeksi.



Ei saa heittää kotitalousjätteiden mukana!

Palauta tarpeettomat tuotteet ottamalla yhteyttä valmistajan websivustoon, joka mainitaan tuotteessa tai paikalliseen myyntitoimistoon tai jakelijaan.

Dansk

Dette produkt er i overensstemmelse med kravene om afmærkning i WEEE-direktivet (2002/96/EC). Det påhæftede mærkat angiver, at du ikke må bortskaffe dette elektriske/elektroniske produkt via husholdningsaffald.

Produktkategori: Med reference til kravene i WEEE-direktivets bilag I klassificeres dette produkt som et produkt til "overvågning og kontrolinstrumentering" i kategori 9.



MÅ ikke bortskaffes via husholdningsaffald!

Hvis du vil returnere uønskede produkter, skal du besøge producentens websted, som vises på produktet, eller den lokale forhandler eller distributør.

English

This product complies with the WEEE Directive (2002/96/EC) marking requirements. The affixed label indicates that you must not discard this electrical/electronic product in domestic household waste.

Product Category: With reference to the equipment types in the WEEE Directive Annex I, this product is classed as category 9 "Monitoring and Control Instrumentation" product.



Do not dispose in domestic household waste!

To return unwanted products, contact the manufacturer's web site shown on the product or your local sales office or distributor.

Français

Ce produit est conforme aux normes de marquage de la directive DEEE (2002/96/CE). La présence de cette étiquette indique que cet appareil électrique/électronique ne doit pas être mis au rebut avec les déchets ménagers.

Catégorie de DEEE : Cet appareil est classé comme catégorie 9 parmi les « instruments de surveillance et de contrôle » en référence aux types d'équipements mentionnés dans l'Annexe I de la directive DEEE.



Ne pas éliminer avec les autres déchets ménagers !

Pour renvoyer les produits indésirables, contacter le site Web du fabricant mentionné sur le produit, ou son distributeur ou bureau de ventes local.

Español

Este producto cumple la Directiva WEEE (2002/96/EC) sobre requisitos de las marcas. La etiqueta que lleva pegada indica que no debe desechar este producto eléctrico o electrónico con los residuos domésticos.

Categoría del producto: con referencia a los tipos de equipo del anexo I de la Directiva WEEE, este producto está clasificado como categoría 9 de "Instrumentación de supervisión y control".



¡No lo deseche con los residuos domésticos!

Para devolver productos que no desee, póngase en contacto con el sitio Web del fabricante mostrado en el producto, o con la oficina de ventas o distribuidor local.

PN 2566073, 1/2006

Deutsch

Dieses Produkt stimmt mit den Kennzeichnungsanforderungen der WEEE-Richtlinie (2002/96/EC) überein. Das angebrachte Etikett weist darauf hin, dass dieses elektrische/elektronische Produkt nicht in Hausmüll entsorgt werden darf.

Produktkategorie: In Bezug auf die Gerätetypen in Anhang I der WEEE-Richtlinie ist dieses Produkt als Kategorie 9 "Überwachungs- und Kontrollinstrument" klassifiziert.



Nicht in Hausmüll entsorgen!

Zur Rückgabe von unerwünschten Produkten die auf dem Produkt angegebene Website des Herstellers oder die zuständige Verkaufsstelle bzw. den zuständigen Fachhändler konsultieren.

Italiano

Questo prodotto risponde ai requisiti sull'etichettatura stabiliti nella Direttiva RAEE (2002/96/CE). Il simbolo apposto indica che non si deve gettare questo prodotto elettrico o elettronico in un contenitore per rifiuti domestici.

Categoria del prodotto: con riferimento ai tipi di apparecchiature elencate nell'Allegato 1 della Direttiva RAEE, questo prodotto rientra nella categoria 9 "Strumenti di monitoraggio e di controllo".



Non gettare in un contenitore per rifiuti domestici.

Per restituire prodotti non desiderati, visitare il sito Web del produttore riportato sul prodotto o rivolgersi al distributore o all'ufficio vendite locale.

Português

Este produto está em conformidade com as exigências de rotulagem da Directiva WEEE (2002/96/EC). O rótulo afixado indica que o utilizador não deve deitar este produto eléctrico/electrónico fora juntamente com o lixo doméstico.

Categoria do produto: No que se refere aos tipos de equipamento listados no Anexo I da Directiva WEEE, este produto está classificado como produto da categoria 9, "Instrumentação de monitorização e controlo".



Não deite fora juntamente com o lixo doméstico!

Para devolver produtos indesejados, contacte o fabricante através do Website constante do produto ou contacte o seu representante de vendas ou distribuidor local.

Nederlands

Dit product voldoet aan de merktekenvereisten van de AEEA-richtlijn (2002/96/EG). Het aangebrachte merkteken duidt erop dat dit elektrische/elektronische product niet met het huishoudelijk afval mag worden afgevoerd.

Productcategorie: Met betrekking tot de apparatuurcategorieën van bijlage I van de AEEA-richtlijn, valt dit product onder categorie 9 'meet- en controle-instrumenten'.



Niet afvoeren met huishoudelijk afval!

Om ongewenste producten te retourneren, neemt u contact op met de website van de fabrikant die op het product staat vermeld, of met uw plaatselijke verkoopkantoor of distributeur.

Svenska

Denna produkt uppfyller märkningskraven enligt WEEE Directive (2002/96/EC). Märkningsetiketten anger att du inte får kassera denna elektriska/elektroniska produkt tillsammans med vanliga hushållssopor.

Produktkategori: Med hänvisning till utrustningstyperna i WEEE Directive Annex I, är denna produkt klassad som kategori 9 "Monitoring and Control Instrumentation" (Instrument för övervakning och styrning).



Får ej kasseras tillsammans med vanliga hushållssopor!

Returnera ej önskvärda produkter genom att gå till tillverkarens webbplats, vilken anges på produkten, eller till det lokala försäljningskontoret eller distributören.

Norsk

Dette produktet oppfyller bestemmelsene ifølge WEEE-direktiv (2002/96/EC) med krav til merking. Påsatt merke viser at det ikke er tillatt å kassere dette elektriske/elektroniske produktet sammen med husholdningsavfall.

Produktkategori: På grunnlag av utstyrstypene i WEEE-direktivet, vedlegg I, er dette produktet klassifisert i kategori 9, "Instrumentering for overvåking og kontroll".



Må ikke kastes sammen med husholdningsavfall!

Ved behov for returforsendelse av uønskede produkter må du gå til produsentens nettside som er angitt på produktet, eller du må kontakte det lokale salgskontoret eller den lokale forhandleren.

1 TABLE OF CONTENTS

2	Getting Started	6
2.1	About.....	6
2.2	Notice	7
2.3	Safety Information.....	7
2.3.1	Live Power Source.....	7
2.3.2	Electrostatic Discharge.....	7
2.3.3	Compressed Gas	7
2.3.4	Personal Protective Equipment.....	7
2.3.5	Safety Symbols.....	8
2.4	Technical Support.....	8
2.5	License Agreement.....	8
2.6	Warranty.....	10
2.7	Copyright.....	10
2.8	Trademarks.....	10
2.9	Specifications	11
2.10	Uncertainty	12
2.11	Facility Requirements.....	13
2.11.1	Environment	13
2.11.2	Floor or Bench Space	13
2.11.3	Air Supply	13
2.11.4	Reservoir Distilled Water Supply	13
2.12	Installation.....	14
2.12.1	Uncrating	14
2.12.2	Positioning.....	14
2.12.3	Chamber Fluid	14
2.12.4	Reservoir Initial Filling Procedure	15
2.12.5	Setting Supply Pressure Regulator	15
2.13	Quick Start.....	16
2.13.1	Power-Up.....	16
2.13.2	Loading Screen.....	17
2.13.3	ControlLog Screen.....	18
2.13.4	Control Parameters	19
2.13.5	Control Modes.....	23
2.13.6	Generating and Shutting down	24
2.13.7	Power-Off.....	25
2.13.8	Date and Time or Point Time	26
2.13.9	Set Date and Time	26
2.13.10	Help	27
3	Principle of Operation	28
3.1	Pre-Saturation (T_{Psat}).....	28
3.2	Expansion Valve (T_{ExV}).....	28
3.3	Saturation Temperature (T_S).....	29
3.4	Chamber Temperature (T_C)	29
3.5	Saturation Pressure (P_S).....	29
3.6	Chamber Pressure (P_C)	29
3.7	Humidity Formulas.....	29

4	ControLog Interface	30
4.1	Menu Bar.....	31
4.1.1	File Menu Tab	32
4.1.2	Home Menu Tab.....	36
4.1.3	Units Menu Tab.....	39
4.1.4	Operation Menu Tab.....	40
4.1.5	Profile Menu Tab.....	43
4.1.6	Utilities Menu Tab.....	45
4.1.7	Graph Menu Tab.....	49
4.1.8	Data Menu Tab.....	51
4.1.9	Device Settings Menu Tab.....	55
4.1.10	Help	57
4.2	Parameters Tab Group.....	58
4.2.1	Tiles	60
4.2.2	1220 Parameter Tab.....	63
4.2.3	Device Parameter Tabs.....	67
4.3	Data and Graph Tab Group	68
4.3.1	Data Tabs.....	69
4.3.2	Graph Tabs	69
4.3.3	Profile Tab.....	69
4.4	Information Tab Group.....	69
4.4.1	Status Log.....	71
4.4.2	1220 Reported Warnings & Errors	72
4.4.3	System timing	72
4.4.4	1220 Interface Console.....	73
4.4.5	Device Interface Console.....	73
4.5	Status Bar	74
4.5.1	Connection and Run Status.....	74
4.5.2	Auto Profile Controls and Status	75
4.5.3	Current Date and Time or Point Time	76
4.5.4	Set Date and Time	76
5	Fluid Levels	78
5.1	Water Reservoir Level.....	78
5.1.1	Fill Water Reservoir	79
5.2	Liquid Level Sensors.....	80
5.2.1	Pre-Saturator Level.....	80
5.2.2	Fluid Pump	81
6	Calibration	82
6.1	Temperature Calibration.....	82
6.1.1	Equipment Required	83
6.1.2	Calibration Procedure	83
6.2	Pressure Transducer Calibration.....	98
6.2.1	Equipment Required	98
6.2.2	Calibration Procedure	98
6.2.3	Supply Pressure	113
6.3	Mass Flow Meter Calibration	114
6.3.1	Equipment Required	114
6.3.2	Calibration Procedure	114
6.4	Viewing and Editing Calibration Coefficients.....	128
6.4.1	Coefficient Calculator.....	131

7	Graphing	134
7.1	Creating a New Graph	135
7.1.1	Line Properties.....	138
7.1.2	Chart Properties	138
7.2	Customizing a Graph	139
7.2.1	Pan	139
7.2.2	Zoom	140
7.2.3	Zoom Graph's X Axis	141
7.2.4	Zoom Graph's Y Axis	142
7.2.5	Auto Scale	142
7.2.6	Scale	142
7.2.7	Scale X Axis	142
7.2.8	Scale Y Axis	142
7.2.9	Graph Properties	143
7.3	Saving a Graph	145
8	Data and Data Summary	147
8.1	Device Data Tabs	151
8.2	File Data Tabs	152
8.3	Data Summary Tabs	155
8.3.1	Creating a Data Summary.....	156
8.4	Recorded Data Points Tab	163
8.4.1	How to Record a Data Point	164
9	Auto Profiling	169
9.1	Creating a New Profile	171
9.2	Saving a Profile	179
9.3	Opening a Profile.....	181
9.4	Running an Auto Profile.....	183
9.4.1	Understanding Profile Phases	185
9.4.2	Manual Override of Profile.....	188
10	Connections	190
10.1	Serial Connection	191
10.1.1	Serial Connection Example 1	206
10.1.2	Serial Connection Example 2	218
10.2	Analog Connection.....	235
10.2.1	Analog Connection Example.....	245
10.3	Manual Connection	254
10.3.1	Manual Connection Example	258
10.4	Opening a Device Connection.....	267
10.5	External Control	267
11	Data Backup	268
12	System	269
12.1	Control System	269
12.1.1	Data Acquisition Chassis	269
12.1.2	HMI Computer	269
12.1.3	ControlLog® Software	270
12.1.4	HumiCalc with Uncertainty® Software.....	271
12.2	Electrical System	271

12.2.1	Solid State Relays	272
12.2.2	Thermoelectric Controller	272
12.3	Pneumatic System	273
12.3.1	Pressure Measurement	273
12.3.2	Mass Flow Rate Measurement.....	273
12.3.3	Pre-Saturator.....	274
12.3.4	Reservoir.....	274
12.3.5	Saturator	274
12.3.6	Flow Control Valve	274
12.3.7	Expansion Valve.....	275
12.3.8	Chamber Pressure	275
12.3.9	Test Chamber.....	275
12.4	Fluid System.....	275
12.4.1	Liquid Level Measurement.....	275
12.4.2	Temperature Controlled Chamber Fluid.....	275
12.4.3	Chamber Fluid Temperature Conditioning.....	275
12.4.4	Temperature Measurement	276

13 Maintenance

277

13.1	Drain Pre-Saturator.....	277
13.2	Chamber Fluid.....	277
13.3	Air Input Filters (Mobile Cart)	277
13.4	Pre-Saturator Liquid Level Checkout.....	278
13.5	Reservoir Liquid Level Checkout.....	280
13.6	Warning and Error Messages	281
13.6.1	Saturation Temperature at Minimum Limit.....	281
13.6.2	Saturation Temperature Over Range or at Maximum Limit.....	281
13.6.3	Pre-Saturation Temperature at Minimum Limit	281
13.6.4	Pre-Saturation Temperature Over Range or at Maximum Limit	281
13.6.5	Expansion Valve Temperature at Minimum Limit.....	282
13.6.6	Expansion Valve Temperature Over Range or at Maximum Limit	282
13.6.7	Chamber Temperature at Minimum Limit.....	282
13.6.8	Chamber Temperature Over Range or at Maximum Limit.....	282
13.6.9	Cabinet Temperature Over Range or at Minimum/Maximum Limit - Check TE Fans ..	282
13.6.10	Insufficient Supply Pressure to Generate.....	282
13.6.11	Supply Pressure Over Range or at Maximum Limit.....	282
13.6.12	Saturation Pressure at Minimum Limit.....	283
13.6.13	Saturation Pressure Over Range or at Maximum Limit.....	283
13.6.14	Saturation Pressure Transducer Not Responding - Check USB Connection	283
13.6.15	Chamber Pressure at Minimum Limit	283
13.6.16	Chamber Pressure Over Range or at Maximum Limit	283
13.6.17	Chamber Pressure Transducer Not Responding - Check USB Connection	283
13.6.18	Mass Flow Rate at Minimum Limit.....	283
13.6.19	Mass Flow Rate Over Range or at Maximum Limit.....	283
13.6.20	Thermoelectric Controller Not Responding.....	283
13.6.21	Thermoelectric Controller Reported Critical Error.....	284
13.6.22	Thermoelectric Controller Temperature Out of Range - Check Fans	284
13.6.23	Thermoelectric Controller Voltage Out of Range - Check Power Supplies	284
13.6.24	Thermoelectric Controller High Current Condition.....	284
13.6.25	Flow Valve Reported Error:	284
13.6.26	Flow Valve Failed to Find Home Position	284
13.6.27	Flow Valve at Minimum Limit.....	284
13.6.28	Flow Valve at Maximum Limit - Check Supply Pressure and/or Reduce Flow Rate....	284
13.6.29	Expansion Valve Reported Error:.....	284
13.6.30	Expansion Valve Failed to Find Home Position.....	284

13.6.31	Expansion Valve at Minimum Limit - Check for air leaks.....	285
13.6.32	Expansion Valve at Maximum Limit - Reduce Mass Flow Rate.....	285
13.6.33	Distilled Water Reservoir is Empty.....	285
13.6.34	Distilled Water Reservoir is Low	285
13.6.35	Unable to Fill Pre-Saturator.....	285
13.6.36	No Saturation Fluid Temperature Change - Possible Thermoelectric Failure	285
13.6.37	No Pre-Saturator Heat	285
13.6.38	No Expansion Valve Heat	285
13.6.39	System Failed to Vent Pressure on Shutdown	285
13.6.40	Mass Flow Rate is being limited to achieve Humidity setpoint.....	286
13.6.41	Insufficient Supply Pressure to reach setpoint.....	286
13.6.42	Saturation Pressure setpoint at minimum - Check Humidity setpoint.....	286

14 Drawings and Diagrams 287

14.1	1220D901-1 - Part List.....	288
14.2	1220D901-2 - 1220 Components	289
14.3	1220D901-3 - 1220 Components (Back).....	290
14.4	1220D901-4 - 1220 Components (Top)	291
14.5	1220D901-5 - Pneumatic Schematic	292
14.6	1220D901-6 - Fluid Schematic.....	293
14.7	1220D901-7 - Pneumatic Components.....	294
14.8	1220D901-8 - Electrical Components	295
14.9	1220D901-9 - Data Acq. Components	296
14.10	1220D905-1 - Chamber Fluid Filling Instructions	297
14.11	1220D905-2 - Chamber Fluid Draining Instructions.....	298
14.12	1220D906-1 - Cart / ACS Assembly	299
14.13	1220D906-2 - Exhaust Hose Assembly.....	300
14.14	1220D906-3 - Filter / Regulator Assembly	301
14.15	1220D906-4 - Cart Pneumatic System Schematic.....	302
14.16	1220S907 - AC / DC Power Distribution	303
14.17	1220S908 - Temperature Probe Schematic	304
14.18	1220S909 - Stepper Drive Schematic.....	305
14.19	1220S910 - Transducer Schematic	306
14.20	1220S911 - Exp. Valve / Pre Sat. Schematic.....	307
14.21	1220S912 - Solid State Relay Schematic	308
14.22	1220S913 - Cable Connections	309
14.23	1220D914 - Cart Dimensional Drawing.....	310
14.24	1220D915 - Probe Install Diagram.....	311

2 GETTING STARTED

This section will provide the user with information about the Model 1220 humidity generator, where to obtain technical support, software license agreement, specifications, uncertainty, facility requirements and installation. The following sections will provide further details on how to use and operate the Model 1220 generator using the ControLog software.

2.1 ABOUT

The Thunder Scientific Model 1220 Humidity Generator produces known humidity values using the fundamental, NIST proven, "two-pressure" principle. The Model 1220 uses this fundamental "two-pressure" principle to continuously supply a known relative humidity, dew point, frost point, parts per million, or other calculated value for instrument calibration and evaluation as well as precision environmental testing.

The Model 1220 humidity generator encompasses a high-performance Data Acquisition chassis along with a Human Machine Interface (HMI) computer running ControLog. ControLog is a software application that fully automates the operation of the Model 1220 humidity generator and allows various device connections through a number of different interfaces. Data from the generator and connected device or devices is automatically retrieved and stored for viewing in either numerical or graphical format in real time or post process. Data can be transferred off the system via a USB drive for further viewing, post processing and printing. The ControLog software also provides the primary interface to the operator via the multi-point touch display and keyboard.

Key features of the ControLog software are:

- ControLog stores data into individual data sheets (tab). Each data sheet contains a spreadsheet type view that consists of a date/time stamp and the measured data items corresponding to that date/time stamp. Data sheets consist of three similar but different types: Device Data, File Data and Data Summary. Each type has the same spreadsheet type view and operation, but all three have different data sources.
- Graphing is a powerful tool used to view previously recorded data or to monitor the current data in real-time. The graph works hand in hand with the data sheets. While the generator is in operation, data sheets store the most recent data points from the generator and/or connected devices at the desired interval. A graph can be used to create a visual picture of this stored data.
- The Auto Profiling feature is very similar to the Generate mode with the main exception that profiling relies on a predefined list of setpoints referred to as a profile. The user configurable profile is used as ControLog's road map during Auto Profile operation. It defines which setpoint values to go to, at what rate to go from one setpoint to another, and how long to stay at a specific setpoint before moving to the next setpoint.
- ControLog supports a customizable interface that works with most devices. ControLog will allow the user to create a new device connection using the "Connection Wizard" or open previously saved connections. The wizard will open a separate dialog window containing various steps that will guide the user in defining the communication required to receive the desired data items from the device. The user can create as many (up to 60) or as few data items as they see fit for any one device. Each data item can be uniquely named and once connected will be recorded in its own data sheet. ControLog also allows the user to save these interfaces for future use. The "Connection Wizard" allows the user to step through the connection configuration. Using the "Next" and "Back"

buttons the user is allowed to progress through the connection configuration steps. At any time, the user may cancel the new connection or opening of a connection by selecting the "Cancel" button. Once the last step has been completed the "Finish" button will be available to complete the new connection.

2.2 NOTICE

The specifications listed and the information contained in this document are subject to change without notice. Screen shots shown in this document may differ slightly from the actual product and are given to show functionality of the examples, procedures and program. Thunder Scientific Corporation makes no warranties, either express or implied, regarding the examples, procedures and program, or the fitness of these examples, procedures or program for a particular purpose. The examples, procedures and program are made available solely on an "as is" basis and the entire risk as to their quality and performance rests with the user. Thunder Scientific Corporation shall not be liable for any incidental or consequential damages in connection with or arising out of the furnishing, use, or performance of the examples, procedures or program.

2.3 SAFETY INFORMATION

Important safety guidelines need to be observed when operating this equipment. Precautions are highly advisable so that no personal injury will occur during the operation and maintenance of the system. Observation of local and national regulations must be adhered to regarding safety standards.

2.3.1 Live Power Source

Warning! Make sure all power sources are turned off before making internal adjustments or replacing any components. Only authorized technicians should perform any maintenance or repairs to equipment.

2.3.2 Electrostatic Discharge

Caution! Electrostatic discharge (ESD) could possibly damage or destroy solid-state parts when exposed to static electric discharges. Be aware because electrostatic discharges may not be seen, felt or heard at levels less than 4,000 volts.

2.3.3 Compressed Gas

Compressed gas is used on this system and if not properly vented may create an environment where the state of foreign matter may be propelled. Proper safety precautions must be taken when applying any pressure to the system. Before applying any pressure to the system, ensure that all pneumatic connections are properly secured and tightened. Make sure all pressure settings are set to the proper specifications before operation, testing, calibration, or maintenance is performed.

2.3.4 Personal Protective Equipment

Safety glasses must be worn when performing any maintenance, repairs, or calibration when system panels have been removed. Gloves may be needed for maintenance or repairs.

2.3.5 Safety Symbols

Symbols used in this manual for safety and other disciplines can be found in table 1-1.

Safety terminology used for identification of any safety conditions are as follows:

Warning indicates a potential hazard may exist and the user should be extremely careful.

Caution! identifies a condition or action that may cause damage to the system or the user.






Symbol	Description
	The equipment has this symbol displayed and indicates that the equipment meets the requirements of the European safety directives.
	This symbol is shown from the WEEE directive and indicates do not dispose of this product in any municipal waste area.
	This symbol means Caution should be observed or important information.
	This symbol indicates a potential shock hazard may exist.
	This symbol means Earth Ground.

Table 1-1

2.4 TECHNICAL SUPPORT

If the user requires assistance with any aspect of the 1220 Humidity Generating System or the ControLog application, technical support can be obtained by contacting Thunder Scientific Corporation by any of the following means:

Web: www.ThunderScientific.com

Email: support@thunderscientific.com

Tel : 1-505-265-8701

FAX : 1-505-266-6203

2.5 LICENSE AGREEMENT

THIS IS A LEGAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN YOU, THE END USER, AND THUNDER SCIENTIFIC CORPORATION ("TSC"). THE ENCLOSED THUNDER SCIENTIFIC CORPORATION SOFTWARE PROGRAM (THE "SOFTWARE") IS LICENSED BY THUNDER SCIENTIFIC CORPORATION TO THE ORIGINAL CUSTOMER AND ANY SUBSEQUENT TRANSFEREE OF THE PRODUCT FOR USE ONLY ON THE TERMS SET FORTH HERE. PLEASE READ THIS LICENSE AGREEMENT. IF YOU DO NOT AGREE TO THESE TERMS, RETURN THE FULL PRODUCT WITH PROOF OF PURCHASE WITHIN 30 DAYS FOR A FULL REFUND.

- **GRANT OF LICENSE.** TSC grants you the right to use one copy of the enclosed SOFTWARE on a single terminal connected to a single computer (i.e. single CPU) or to a network server. If you install the SOFTWARE on a network server, you must purchase a separate copy of the SOFTWARE for each computer terminal that will be used to operate the SOFTWARE. If the anticipated number of users of the SOFTWARE will exceed the number of applicable Licenses, then you must have a reasonable mechanism in place to ensure that the number of persons using the SOFTWARE concurrently does not exceed the number of Licenses. If the SOFTWARE is permanently installed on the hard disk or other storage device of a computer (other than a network server) and one person uses that computer more than 80% of the time, then that person may also use the SOFTWARE on a portable or home computer.

- **COPYRIGHT.** The SOFTWARE is owned by TSC and is protected by United States copyright laws and international treaty provisions. You may either (a) make two copies of the SOFTWARE solely for backup or archival purposes provided that you reproduce all copyright and other proprietary notices that are on the original copy of the SOFTWARE provided to you, or (b) transfer the SOFTWARE to a single hard disk provided you keep the original solely for backup or archival purpose. You may not copy the written materials accompanying the SOFTWARE.

- **OTHER RESTRICTIONS.** You may not rent or lease the SOFTWARE, but you may transfer the SOFTWARE and accompanying written materials on a permanent basis provided you retain no copies and the recipient agrees to the terms of this Agreement. You may not reverse engineer, decompile, disassemble, or create derivative works from the SOFTWARE.

SOFTWARE and written materials

- **GOVERNMENT LICENSEE.** If you are acquiring the SOFTWARE on behalf of any unit or agency of the United States Government, the following provisions apply:

The Government acknowledges TSC's representation that the SOFTWARE and its documentation were developed at private expense and no part of them is in the public domain.

The Government acknowledges TSC's representation that the SOFTWARE is "Restricted Computer Software" as that term is defined in Clause 52.227-19 of the Federal Acquisition Regulations (FAR) and is "Commercial Computer Software" as that term is defined in Subpart 227.471 of the Department of Defense Federal Acquisition Regulations Supplement (DFARS).

The Government agrees that:

- (i) If the SOFTWARE is supplied to the Department of Defense (DoD), the SOFTWARE is classified as "Commercial Computer Software" and the Government is acquiring only "restricted rights" in the SOFTWARE and its documentation as that term is defined in Clause 252.227-7013(c) (1) of the DFARS, and
- (ii) If the SOFTWARE is supplied to any unit or agency of the United States Government other than DoD, the Government's rights in the SOFTWARE and its documentation will be as defined in Clause 52.227-19 (c) (2) of the FAR.

- **RESTRICTED RIGHTS LEGEND.** Use, duplication, or disclosure by the Government is subject to restrictions as set forth in subparagraph (c) (1) (ii) of the Rights in Technical Data and Computer Software clause at DFARS 252.227-7013. Thunder Scientific Corporation, 623 Wyoming SE, Albuquerque, NM 87123.

- **EXPORT LAW ASSURANCES.** You acknowledge and agree that the SOFTWARE is subject to restrictions and controls imposed by the United States Export Administration Act (the "Act") and the regulations thereunder. You agree and certify that neither the SOFTWARE nor any direct product thereof is being or will be acquired, shipped, transferred or re-exported, directly or indirectly, into any country prohibited by the Act and the regulations thereunder or will be used for any purpose prohibited by the same.

- **GENERAL.** This Agreement will be governed by the laws of the State of New Mexico, except for that body of law dealing with conflicts of law.

Should you have any questions concerning this Agreement, or if you desire to contact TSC for any reason, please write: Thunder Scientific Corporation, 623 Wyoming NE, Albuquerque, NM 87123

2.6 WARRANTY

Thunder Scientific Corporation (TSC) warrants, to the Buyer, the Product manufactured by TSC to be free of defects in material and workmanship under normal use and service and to be free from inadequate mechanical design when operated within the specified design limitations for a period of one year from date of acceptance. TSC's obligation under this warranty shall be limited to the following: The Product is returned to TSC with transportation charges prepaid and that TSC's examination reveals the Product to be defective. TSC, at its option, shall either refund to the Buyer the purchase price of the product or repair or replace at TSC's plant, any part or parts of the Product which is or are defective. This warranty shall not apply to any Product which has been maintained, handled, stored, repaired or altered in any manner, or by anyone other than an authorized TSC representative, so as to affect adversely such Product or which has been subject to improper installation, misuse, negligence, accident or corrosion. THIS WARRANTY IS EXCLUSIVE AND IN LIEU OF ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR ANY OTHER WARRANTY, WHETHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AND ALL OTHER LIABILITIES AND OBLIGATIONS ON THE PART OF TSC; TSC SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY OTHER CLAIMS OR DAMAGES, EITHER DIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL, ARISING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY OUT OF SUPPLYING THE PRODUCT. All warranties, express or implied, with respect to any device or component not manufactured by TSC but incorporated into its Product are the responsibility of the original manufacturer and shall not affect or apply to TSC.

2.7 COPYRIGHT

©2009-2025 Thunder Scientific Corporation

623 Wyoming Blvd. SE

Albuquerque, New Mexico 87123, USA

This document contains proprietary information which is protected by copyright. All rights are reserved. No part of this document may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and recording, for any purpose without the prior written consent of Thunder Scientific Corporation.

2.8 TRADEMARKS

® *ControLog* is a trademark of Thunder Scientific Corporation.

® *HumiCalc* is a trademark of Thunder Scientific Corporation.

® THUNDER SCIENTIFIC is the registered trademark of Thunder Scientific Corporation

MADE IN USA



Microsoft Software License Terms

Last updated April 2024

Follow this link to view Microsoft's Software License Terms or scan this QR code to download your copy.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/iot/iot-enterprise/eula/end-user-license-agreement>

© Microsoft Corporation 2025 - <https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/>



2.9 SPECIFICATIONS

Relative Humidity Range:	10 to 95 %RH
Relative Humidity Range: ¹	95 to 98 %RH
Frost Point Temperature Range:	-22.0 to 0 °C
Dew Point Temperature Range:	-24.5 to 58 °C
Chamber Fluid Temperature Range: ²	5 to 60 °C
Chamber Fluid Temperature Control Stability: ³	0.005 °C
Chamber Fluid Temperature Uniformity: ⁴	0.05 °C
Chamber Fluid Temperature Heating/Cooling Rate:	0.3 °C per Minute (average)
Saturation Pressure Range: (Max)	160 psiA
Test Chamber Pressure Range:	Ambient
Gas Type:	Air or Nitrogen
Gas Pressure Rating: (MAWP)	175 psiG
Gas Flow Rate Range:	1 to 20 L/min
Gas Flow Rate Specification:	±2.5 L/min
Supply Pressure Range: ⁵	75 psiG to 150 psiG
Supply Pressure Specification:	±1 psiG
Display Resolution:	0.001
Test Chamber Dimensions:	8" x 8" x 8" (203 mm x 203 mm x 203 mm)
Physical Dimensions:	16.1" H x 27.9" W x 19.2" D (409 mm x 708 mm x 487 mm)
Weight: (Generator Only)	150 lbs. (68 kg)
Electrical: (Generator Only)	100-240 VAC, 50/60 Hz, 5A
Electrical: (ACS1220 Air Compressor)	110-120/115-120VAC 50/60Hz, 7A
Electrical: (ACS1220 Air Compressor - Optional)	220-240/230-240VAC 50/60Hz, 3.5A

¹ %RH greater than 95 is only possible at temperatures above 15 °C. The system will limit mass flow rate to 10 L/min at %RH greater than 95.

² Only the water heat transfer fluid circulating around the chamber is controlled to setpoint. Chamber temperature inside the chamber may vary depending on door configuration, setup, and uniformity.

³ Temperature Control Stability is defined as the standard deviation over a 10-minute period, as measured by the saturation temperature control sensor after being at point for 60 minutes.

⁴ Chamber Temperature Uniformity is defined as the maximum temperature difference between any two locations at a single point in time. Locations are within two inches of the chamber wall and chamber door. The chamber inlet was directed toward the center of the door using a 90° stainless steel tube.

⁵ Regulated supply pressure lower than the recommended 150 psiG is acceptable but may limit the lowest humidity obtainable from the generator and will require an internal pressure regulator (REG) adjustment.

2.10 UNCERTAINTY ⁶

RH Uncertainty: 10 to 95 %RH, 5 to 60 °C, (20 L/min).....	0.6% of reading
RH Uncertainty: 95 to 98 %RH, 15 to 60 °C, (10 L/min).....	0.6% of reading
Dew/Frost Point Uncertainty: < 0.01 °C, (20 L/min).....	0.05 °C
Dew Point Uncertainty: 0.01 to 58 °C, (20 L/min)	0.08 °C
Temperature Uncertainty: 5 to 60 °C	0.031 °C
Saturation Pressure: Ambient to 160 psiA.....	0.037 psi
Chamber Pressure: Ambient	0.007 psi

⁶ Chamber pressure at 1 atmosphere, Uncertainty values represent an expanded uncertainty using a coverage factor, k=2, at an approximate level of confidence of 95%. Uncertainty is not specified at flow rates below 10 L/min. Uncertainty is based on the worst-case value from the 1220 uncertainty analysis.

2.11 FACILITY REQUIREMENTS

2.11.1 Environment

Operating Temperature: 15 to 30 °C

Storage Temperature: 5 to 50 °C

Humidity: 5 to 95% RH Non-condensing

2.11.2 Floor or Bench Space

Generator: An instrument bench or table, capable of supporting approximately 150 pounds, with a minimum space of 28" H x 37.5" W x 29" D (72 x 96 x 74 cm).

Generator with Cart and Compressor: A floor, capable of supporting approximately 317 pounds, with a minimum space of 41" H x 37.5" W x 26.25" D (105 x 96 x 67 cm).

Allow an additional 20" (0.508m) in width for clearance, if possible, to allow complete opening of the chamber door and access to the test ports.

Refer to drawings: [1220D901-2](#), [1220D906-1](#)

2.11.3 Air Supply

When not using the pneumatic cart, a clean, oil free instrument air supply capable of 160 psiG at 20 L/m is required. The air supply should be filtered to a particle size of 0.5 microns or less, a hydrocarbon content of 1 PPM or less, with a pressure dewpoint of 15 °C or less. Regulated supply pressure lower than the recommended 160 psiG is acceptable but may limit the lowest humidity obtainable from the generator and will require an internal pressure regulator (REG) adjustment.

Refer to section [2.12.5 Setting Supply Pressure Regulator](#) for more information on adjusting the internal pressure regulator (REG).

2.11.4 Reservoir Distilled Water Supply

One-half gallon (1.9 liter) of pure water (distilled or DI) per fill. The one-half gallon supply can last from 8 hours to more than 500 hours of use depending upon the temperature and humidity at which the generator is operated (reference section [13.3.4](#)). During operations near ambient temperature and 50% RH, one liter should last for approximately 200 hours.

2.12 INSTALLATION

2.12.1 Uncrating

Before uncrating, carefully inspect the crate and skid to be certain the unit was not subjected to damage. If there is damage, proceed no further and notify your inspection department and the shipping agent.

If the crate appears satisfactory:

1. Remove steel strapping.
2. Using "Clip Removal Tool" or thin pry-bar, remove top cover clips then remove top panel.
3. One panel at a time, remove the panel clips then remove panel.
4. Remove polyethylene covering from unit.
5. Inspect for any visible damage.
6. Remove any/all accessory boxes.
7. Lift the generator from crate and place it on the 1220 cart or table/bench.
8. The system may now be rolled to its point of installation.
9. If possible, save the shipping container for future recalibration or repair.

2.12.2 Positioning

Position the system to have access to all sides of the console. Remove cover panels and inspect for any visible damage that might have occurred during shipment.

2.12.3 Chamber Fluid

The Model 1220 test chamber utilizes distilled water as a heat transfer fluid. The distilled water is circulated by a magnetically coupled centrifugal pump through the thermoelectric module, saturator assembly and the test chamber shell for temperature conditioning of the generator.

2.12.3.1 Chamber Fluid Filling Procedure

1. Ensure the main power switch is OFF.
2. Remove the top console panel.
3. Locate fluid fill port under insulation.
4. Remove the "Red" cap and insert funnel into fluid fill port.
5. Add 4.25L/1.12 U.S. gallon of distilled water. Fill with distilled water until the level is approximately 1.2" (30 mm) below the top of the fill port.
6. Switch power ON and reboot the generator. Operate at 25C and 50 %RH for approximately five minutes to remove any trapped air.
7. Measure level at the fill port and add water if necessary.
8. Remove funnel and replace fluid fill port cap and insulation.
9. Replace top console panel.

Refer to drawings: [1220D905-1](#)

2.12.3.2 Chamber Fluid Draining Procedure

1. Ensure the main power is disconnected from the generator.
2. Remove rear console panel.
3. Locate the drain hose in the lower left rear corner of the generator (when looking at the back of the generator). It is a blue hose with a brass cap.
4. Extend the hose, remove drain hose cap and empty the chamber fluid (distilled water) into a container with a minimum size of 2 gallons.
5. To stow the hose: grasp hose and rotate counterclockwise ½ turn while pushing hose into left side storage cavity.
6. Replace the rear console panel.

Refer to drawings: [1220D905-2](#)

2.12.4 Reservoir Initial Filling Procedure

The reservoir requires an initial filling prior to first use, then periodic filling thereafter.

Refer to section [5.1 Water Reservoir Level](#) for detailed instruction on how to fill the reservoir.

2.12.5 Setting Supply Pressure Regulator

The supply pressure must be regulated to ensure proper control and operation. It is recommended to double regulate the air supply; once at the supply and again at 1220. The goal of double regulation is to minimize air supply oscillations.

Adjust the 1220's internal pressure regulator (REG) to 10 psiG below the input supply pressure, but never above 150 psiG. For example, if the input supply pressure indicates 165 psiG, then adjust the 1220 internal pressure regulator to 150 psiG. If the supply pressure indicates 155 psiG, then adjust the internal pressure regulator to 145 psiG (10 psiG below). For the best results operate the generator in run mode at the default flow rate to ensure the regulator adjustment corrects for any pressure drop caused by the flow rate.

1. Open the Supply Pressure Dialog by selecting "Supply Pressure" from the Utilities Menu Tab
2. Using a large straight blade screwdriver, rotate stem clockwise to increase pressure and counterclockwise to decrease pressure while monitoring the supply pressure dialog window.

Refer to drawings: [1220D901-7](#), [1220D906-3](#)

2.13 QUICK START

This section will provide the user with a quick start on operating the generator. For detailed information on operating the generator please refer to “Section [4 ControLog Interface](#)”.

CAUTION!

DO NOT OPERATE THE GENERATOR WITHOUT CHAMBER FLUID.

2.13.1 Power-Up

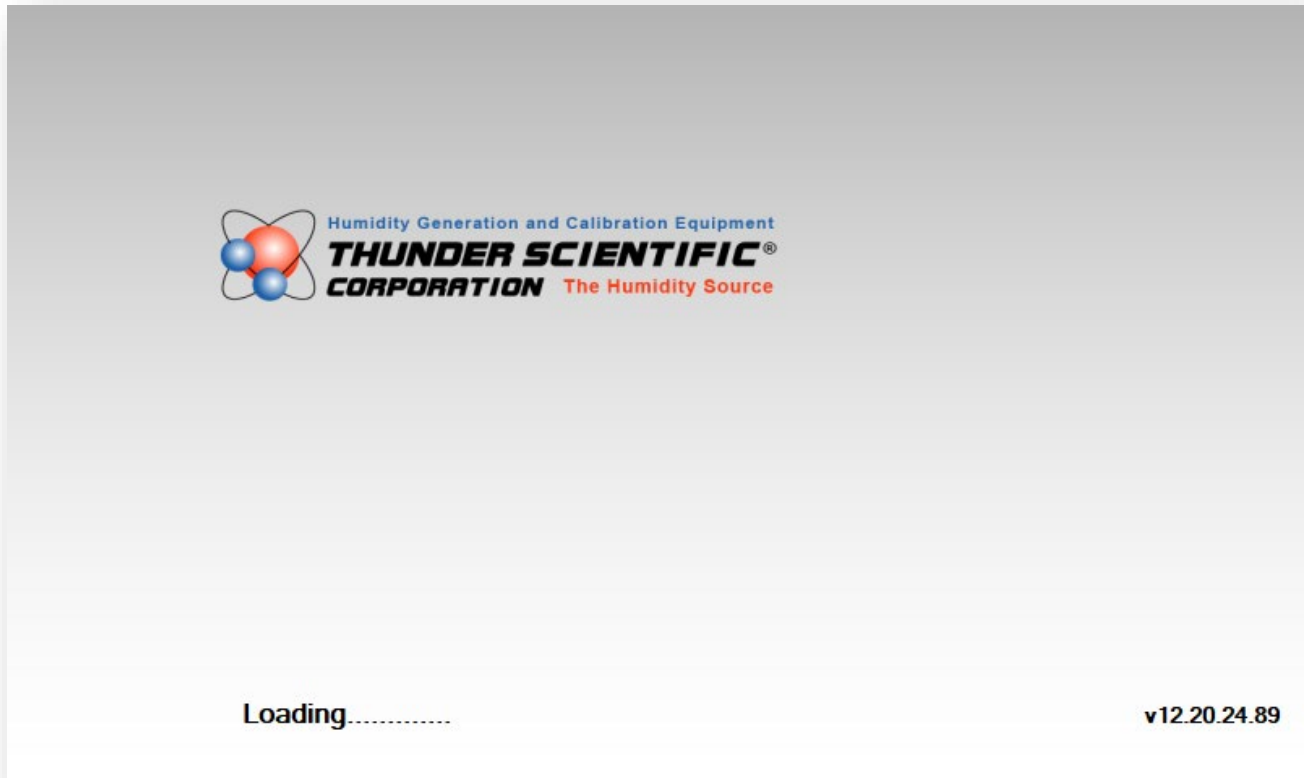
To Power-Up the generator, perform the following steps:

- Verify that the air supply connection has been made.
 - If using the ACS1220 Air Compressor System (ACS)⁷ verify the following:
 - On/Off valve on the cart is open (handle inline).
 - AC power cable is connected.
 - Remote air compressor control cable is connected.
 - Remote/Manual switch is in the Remote position.
 - The ACS1220 air compressor system power switch is ON.
- Note** – *When the Remote/Manual switch is in the Remote position the ACS1220 compressor will not run when first switched to ON. The air compressor system is remotely controlled by the 1220 and will not start until the user requests an operation that requires supply pressure.*
- If using an alternate air source, verify the following:
 - Power is switched OFF to the ACS1220 air compressor system.
 - Alternate air source is connected, on and properly regulated. Verify that the AC power cable is connected to the generator.
 - Toggle the power switch located at the lower left side of generator to ON. The generator will begin to boot up.

⁷ Refer to Thunder Scientific’s website www.thunderscientific.com for the ACS1220 manual and more information on the ACS1220.

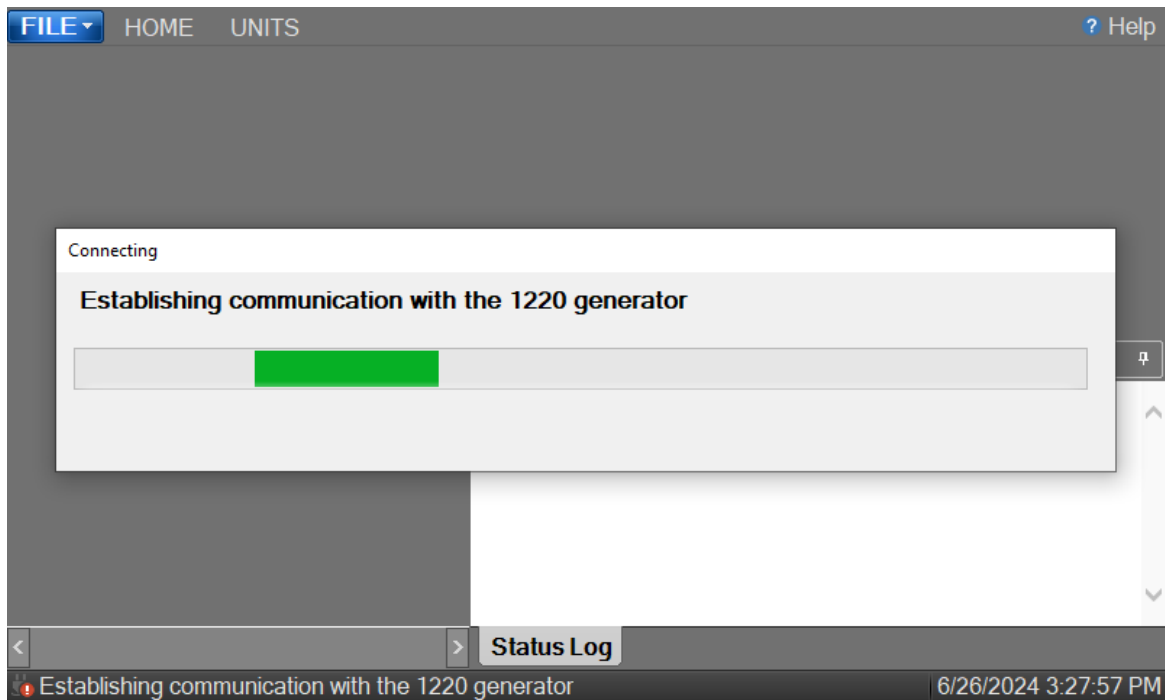
2.13.2 Loading Screen

As the system boots, the generator will show a loading screen which will indicate the status of the loading process and will also show the software version of the generator.

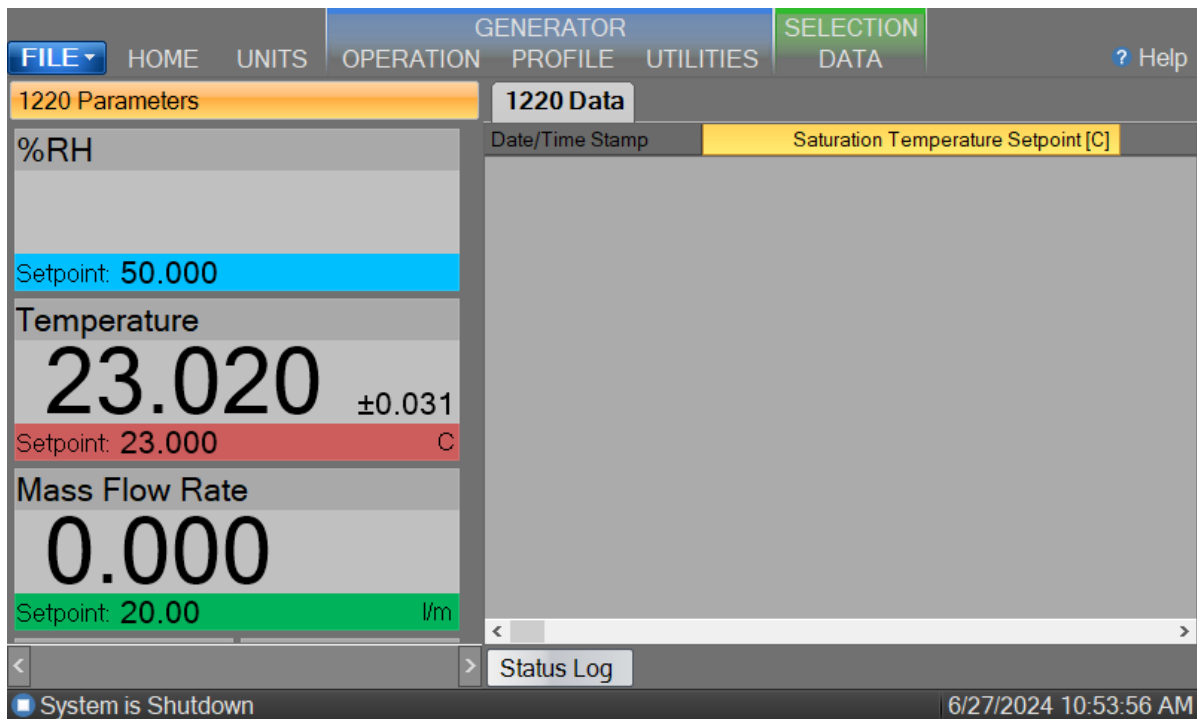


2.13.3 ControLog Screen

Upon completion of the loading process the generator will show the main ControLog page and a dialog showing the status of establishing communication with the generator.

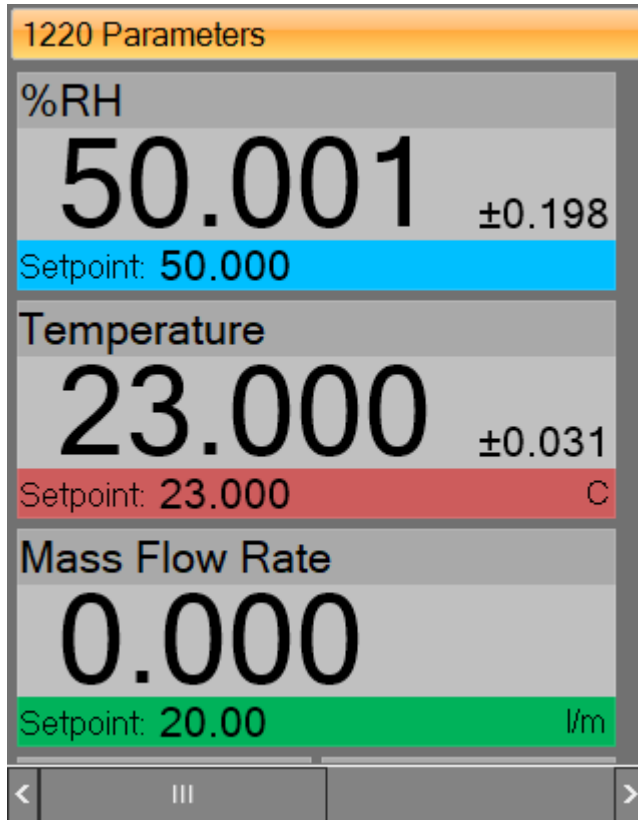


Once communication with the generator is established the generator's parameter and data tabs will be displayed.



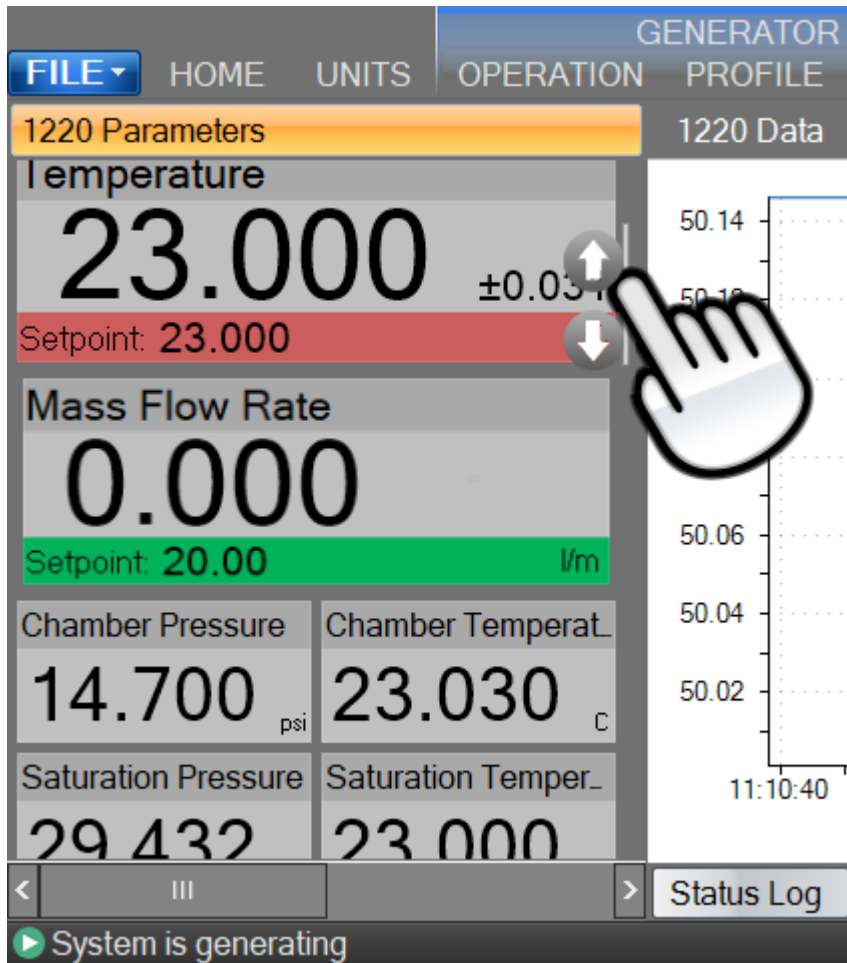
2.13.4 Control Parameters

The Parameter Tab Group is located on the left side of the application and contains a parameter tab for each connected device. The 1220 Parameters contain all the control and measurement parameters critical to the operation of the humidity generator.



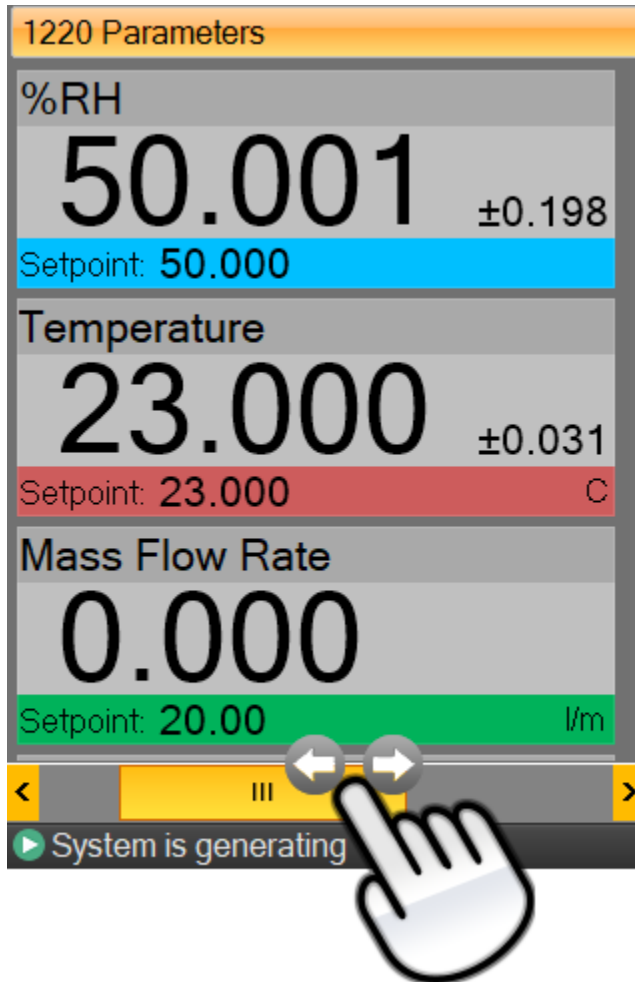
Scrolling through parameter items

Each Parameter Tab can be scrolled up and down to show additional parameter items.



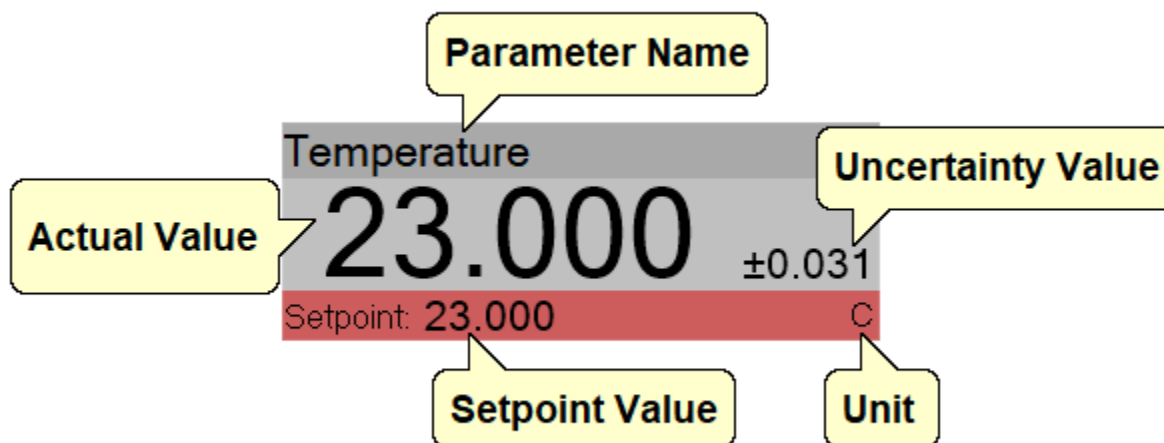
Scrolling between parameter groups

If multiple parameter tabs are open the user can access other tabs using the scroll bar at the bottom of the group. Taping in the area to the right or left of the scroll indicator will also scroll (toggle) between parameter groups.



2.13.4.1 Setpoint Tile

Setpoint Tiles allows the user to control the operation of the humidity generator by changing the desired setpoint that the generator will control to. The Tiles contain 5 key parts; a header with the Parameter Name, the Actual Value, the real-time Uncertainty Value, the Setpoint Value and the Unit the values are displayed in. Each setpoint tile has a colored bar to allow quick indication of what the tile is displaying and in turn what the system is controlling. Blue is for the humidity that is being generated, red is for the temperature that the system is controlling to, and green is for the flow rate the system is generating at.



2.13.4.1.1 Changing Setpoints

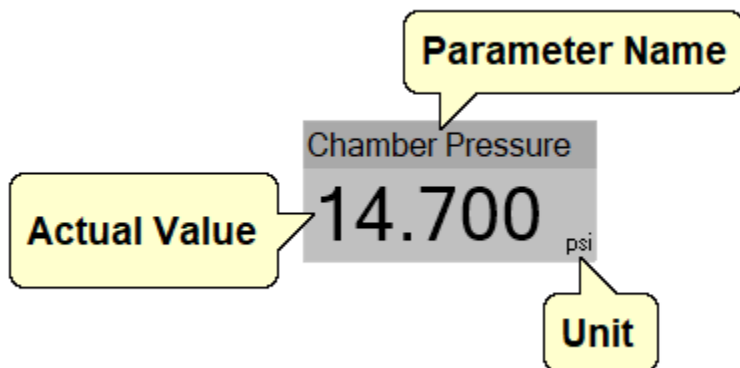
To change a setpoint, click on the setpoint tile that you would like to change. A setpoint entry box will appear. For example, to change the Percent Relative Humidity setpoint click on the %RH setpoint tile.

The image shows a 'Setpoint Entry' dialog box. At the top, it says 'Enter Setpoint Value'. Below this, a grey bar contains the instruction 'Enter the %RH you would like to generate.' Underneath the instruction is a text input field. At the bottom right of the dialog box are two buttons: 'Ok' and 'Cancel'.

Enter the new value into the Setpoint Entry box and select Ok. Notice that the Percent Relative Humidity setpoint value updates to the new value and the actual values begin moving toward the new setpoint.

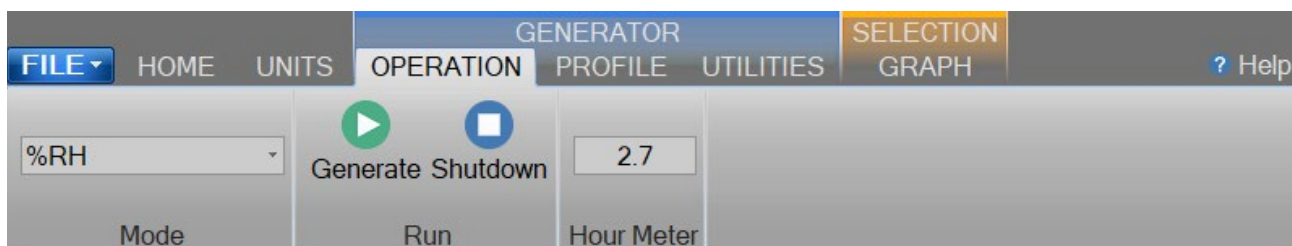
2.13.4.2 Value Tile

The Value Tiles display an actual value of a given parameter to the user. The Tiles contain 3 key parts; a header with the Parameter Name, the Actual Value and the Unit the value is displayed in.

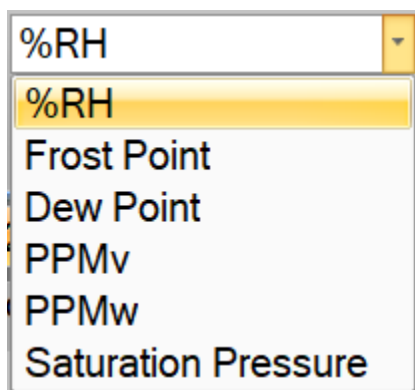


2.13.5 Control Modes

The user can change the operating mode of the 1220 by selecting from the drop-down menu within the Mode group on the Generator's Operation menu tab.

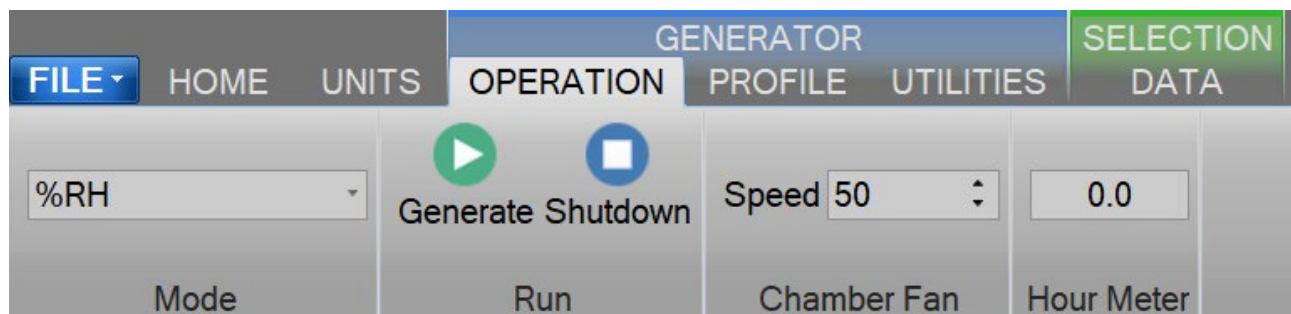


The drop-down allows the user to select between %RH, Frost Point, Dew Point, PPMv, PPMw, and Saturation Pressure.

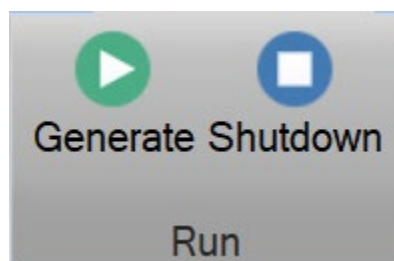


2.13.6 Generating and Shutting down

The Run Menu allows the user to run the 1220 manually.



The user can select Generate or Shutdown.



2.13.6.1 Generate Mode

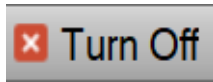
Selecting Generate from the run menu commands the 1220 into generate mode. When in the Generate mode of operation, the system will control the currently entered setpoints. Anytime a setpoint is changed, the system immediately begins adjusting to the new value and will control at the new point. The Generate mode also allows you to change the humidity control mode at any time. For instance, the system may be controlling %RH, then you may immediately switch to Dew Point control mode.

2.13.6.2 Shutdown

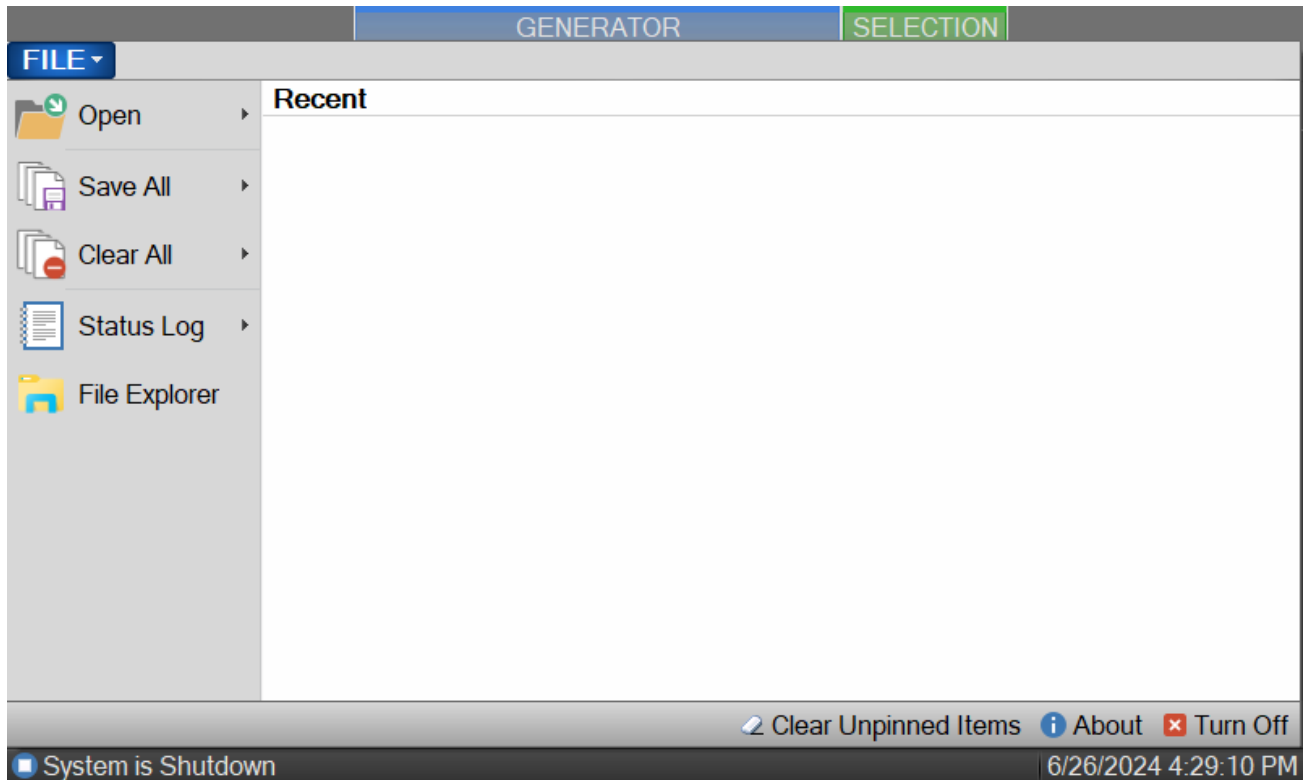
Selecting Shutdown from the run menu commands the 1220 to shut down. The 1220 may be shutdown whenever it is generating. When stopped, all system functions shut down, pressure is vented, and the idle Control/Display screen is shown. During this idle time, when the 1220 is stopped, air is not flowing through the generator.

2.13.7 Power-Off

To turn the system off select the “Turn Off” command.



The “Turn Off” command is located under the “File” menu.



The Turn Off command will properly exit the software and shut down the computer so that the main power switch can be switched off.

NOTE– *Always* perform a [Shutdown](#) from the Operation Menu Tab before turning off the System.

If there is current data that has yet to be saved the user will be asked to save the data before the system shuts down. Selecting this command when the generator is generating will result in an automatic shutdown of the generator.

The user is safe to switch the power switch to OFF once the PC has shut down completely (display goes blank).

CAUTION!

TURNING OFF MAIN POWER WITHOUT SHUTTING DOWN THE SYSTEM FIRST CAN CORRUPT THE EMBEDDED SYSTEM IMAGE.

2.13.8 Date and Time or Point Time

The Current Date and Time or Point Time is shown on the right-hand side of the status bar. The user can click to toggle between the two different time displays.

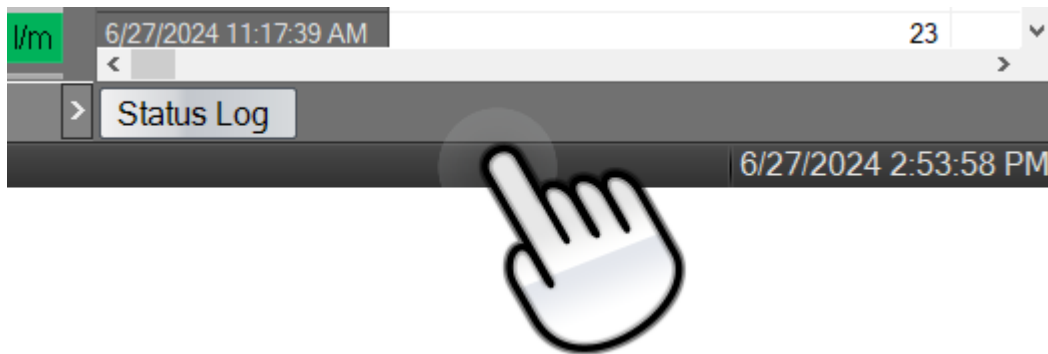
- Date and Time is the current date and time of the system.
- Point Time is the amount of time since the last setpoint or mode change.

2.13.9 Set Date and Time

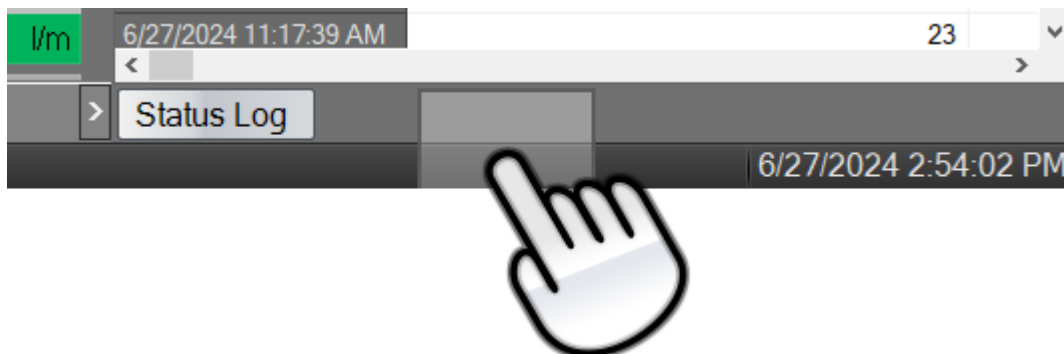
The user can change the current system date and time through the status bar context menu.

Note – *To avoid time stamp confusion, the system will only allow the user to change the system date and time when the generator is shut down and not recording data.*

Start by long pressing or right clicking anywhere within the status bar. A long press is when you touch and hold the screen.



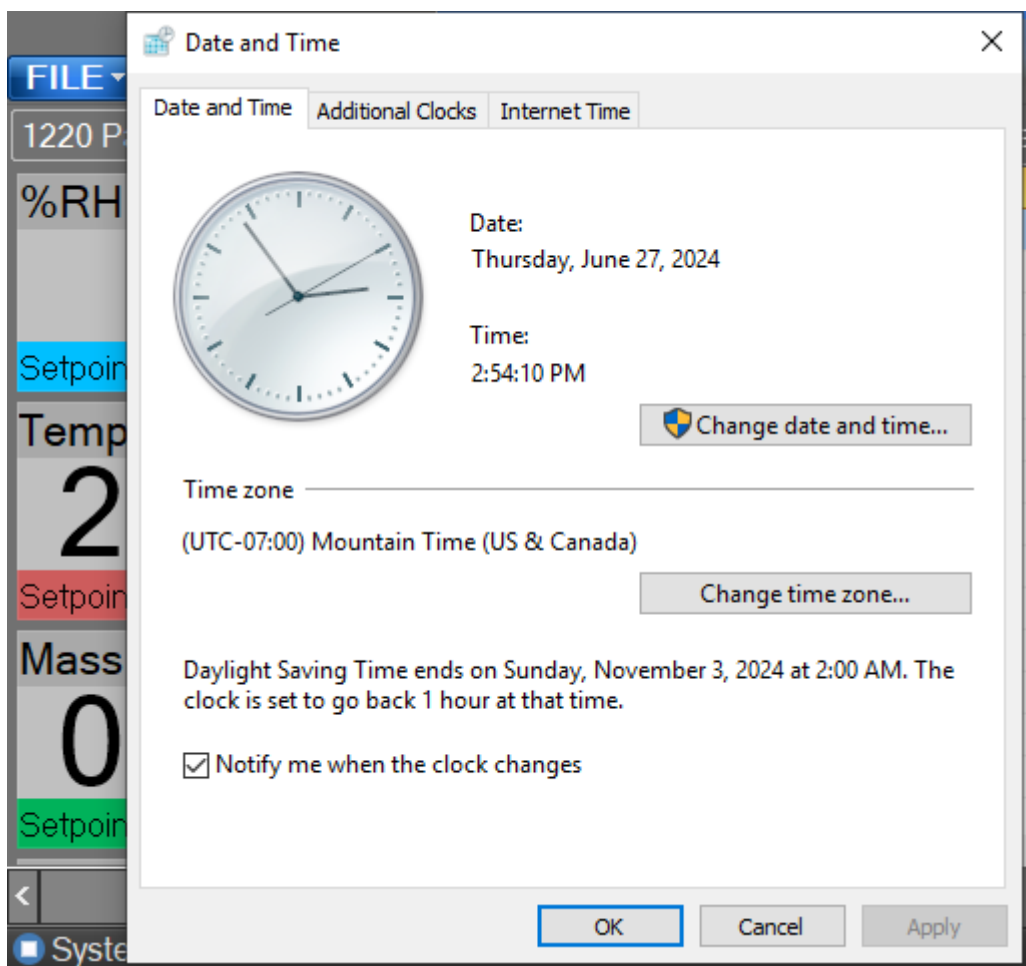
Long enough for a square selection box to appear.



Releasing will open the status bar context menu.



Select “Set Date and Time” from the context menu to open the system Date and Time dialog.



2.13.10 Help

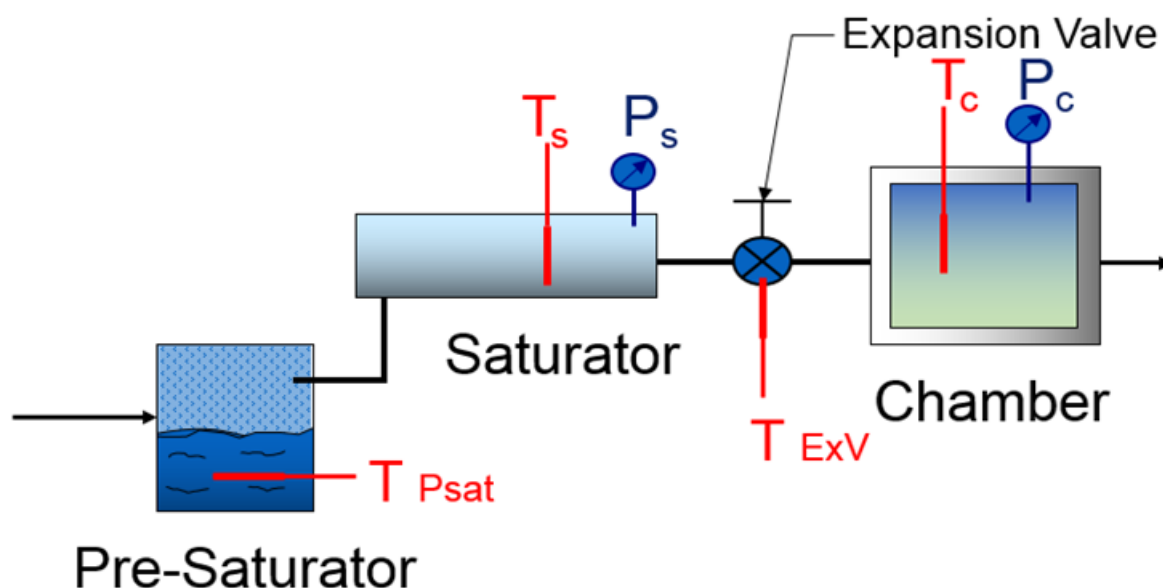
The Help Menu located on the upper right side of the screen allows the user to open the 1220 System Manual.



Note – Refer to the Thunder Scientific website (www.thunderscientific.com) for the latest manual edition and other information on your Model 1220 Humidity System.

3 PRINCIPLE OF OPERATION

The Model 1220 humidity generation system is based on the two-pressure principle. This process involves saturating air or nitrogen, with water vapor at a given temperature and pressure. The saturated high-pressure gas flows through an expansion valve where it is isothermally reduced to test pressure. The indications of saturation temperature, saturation pressure, chamber temperature, and chamber pressure are then used in the determination of all hygrometric parameters such as %RH, Dew Point, PPM, etc. Humidity generation by this system does not depend upon measuring the amount of water vapor but rather is dependent on the measurements of temperature and pressure alone. The precision of the system is determined by the accuracy of the temperature and pressure measurements, and on the constancy of them throughout.



3.1 PRE-SATURATION (T_{Psat})

The air stream of a two-pressure generator must be 100% saturated with water vapor at saturation temperature on the high-pressure (saturator) side of the expansion valve. This is accomplished by first passing the air stream through a "Pre-Saturator". The Pre-Saturator is a vertical pressure vessel presenting a water surface to the incoming air stream and is maintained at a temperature warmer than saturation temperature conditions. The Pre-Saturator temperature probe is used in the control of the Pre-Saturator heaters, which when activated, are used to control this temperature offset.

3.2 EXPANSION VALVE (T_{ExV})

The expansion valve temperature probe is used in the control of the expansion valve heater, which when activated, is used to warm the expansion valve body, offsetting the cooling effects due to gas expansion (pressure reduction). This expansion valve temperature is always maintained above the saturation temperature.

3.3 SATURATION TEMPERATURE (T_s)

The saturation temperature probe measures, and is used in the control of, the fluid temperature at which the airstream is fully saturated with water vapor. This is a fundamental measurement for a Two-Pressure humidity generator. Saturation temperature is controlled directly through the Temperature setpoint.

Refer to section [2.9 Specifications](#) for range.

3.4 CHAMBER TEMPERATURE (T_c)

The chamber temperature probe is used to measure the temperature within the test chamber. This is a fundamental measurement for a Two-Pressure humidity generator. Chamber temperature is controlled indirectly through the temperature setpoint.

Refer to section [2.9 Specifications](#) for range.

3.5 SATURATION PRESSURE (P_s)

The Saturation Pressure transducer measures, and is used in the control of, the absolute pressure at which airstream is fully saturated with water vapor at saturation temperature conditions. This is a fundamental measurement for a Two-Pressure humidity generator. Saturation pressure can be controlled directly using the Saturation Pressure setpoint or indirectly through the humidity mode setpoint.

Refer to section [2.9 Specifications](#) for range.

3.6 CHAMBER PRESSURE (P_c)

The chamber pressure transducer is used to measure the pressure within the test chamber. This is a fundamental measurement for a Two-Pressure humidity generator. Chamber pressure is near ambient pressure and is not controlled.

Refer to section [2.9 Specifications](#) for range.

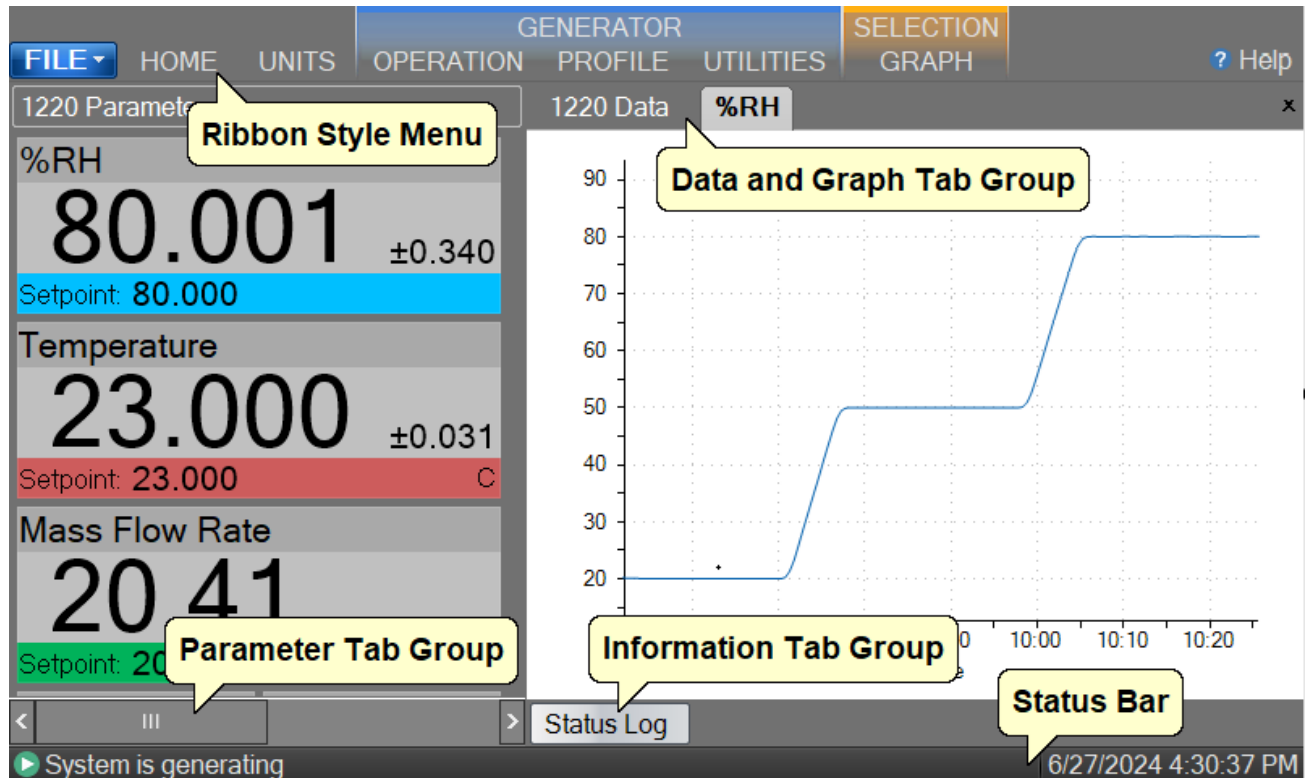
3.7 HUMIDITY FORMULAS

The humidity (or water vapor content) of a gas may be expressed in a variety of ways. While some basic understanding of humidity is helpful, thorough knowledge of the formulas and their relationships to the 1220 is not a requirement for successful operation of the generator. Refer to the HumiCalc with Uncertainty Reference Manual (Help>Help Topics) for a full description of the equations used by 1220 to generate a known humidity and corresponding uncertainty value.

4 CONTROLOG INTERFACE

This section will provide the user with a detailed overview of ControLog's layout and design. It is intended to allow the user to gain familiarity with ControLog's user interface. The sections below will provide a deeper operational view of the functionality that ControLog offers.

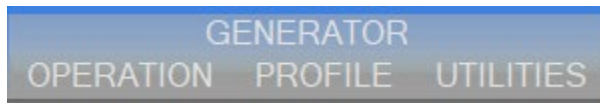
The ControLog application is composed of five basic features: Ribbon Style Menu Bar, Parameter Tab Group, Data and Graph Tab Group, Information Tab Group and the Status Bar. Each feature is designed to be intuitive to use and to provide the user with detailed information on the operation of the generator and/or connected device(s).



4.1 MENU BAR

The Ribbon Style Menu Bar is located at the top of the application and contains various selectable menu groups, which provide access to the different ControLog functions and controls.

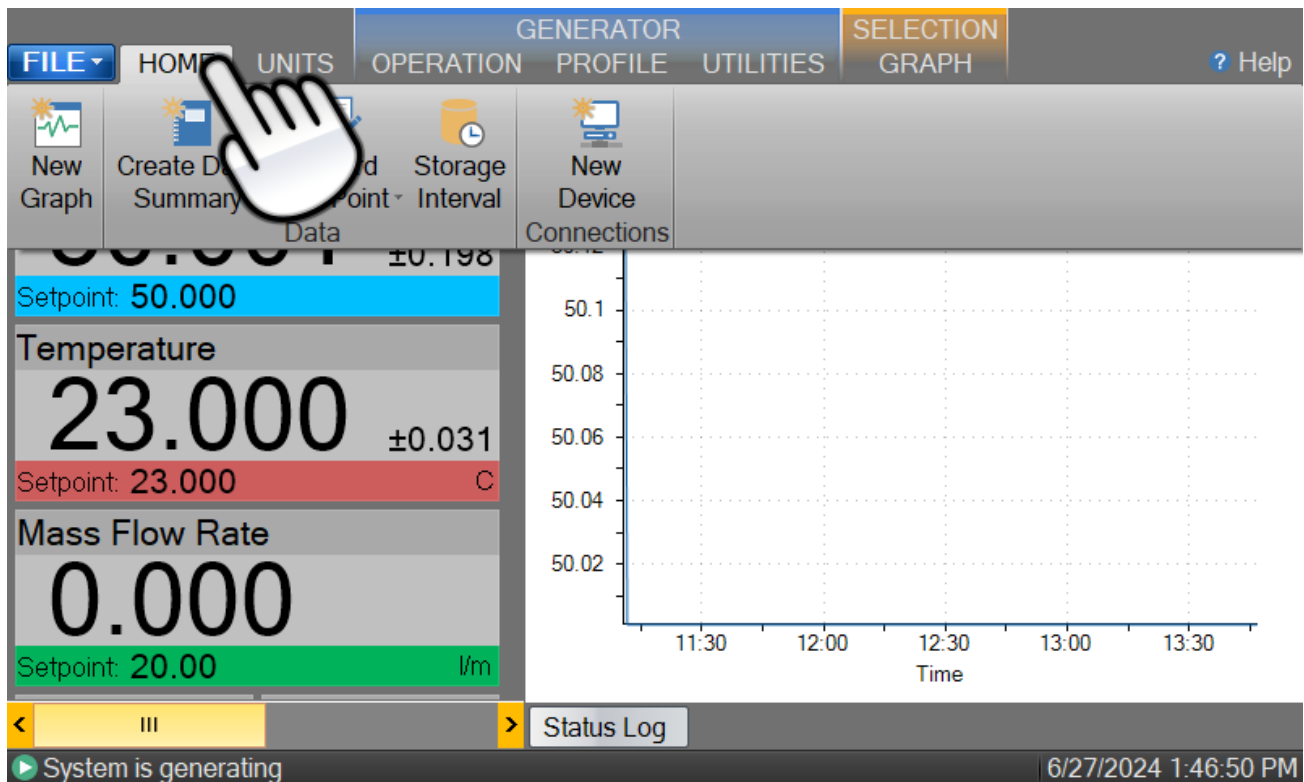
The Generator group provides commands that are directly related to the operation of the generator such as Operation, Profile, and Utilities.



The Selection group is dynamic and provides commands based on the Data and Graph Tab Group tab that is currently selected. For example, if a data tab is selected, commands related to data will be available. If a graph tab is selected, then commands related to the graph will be available.

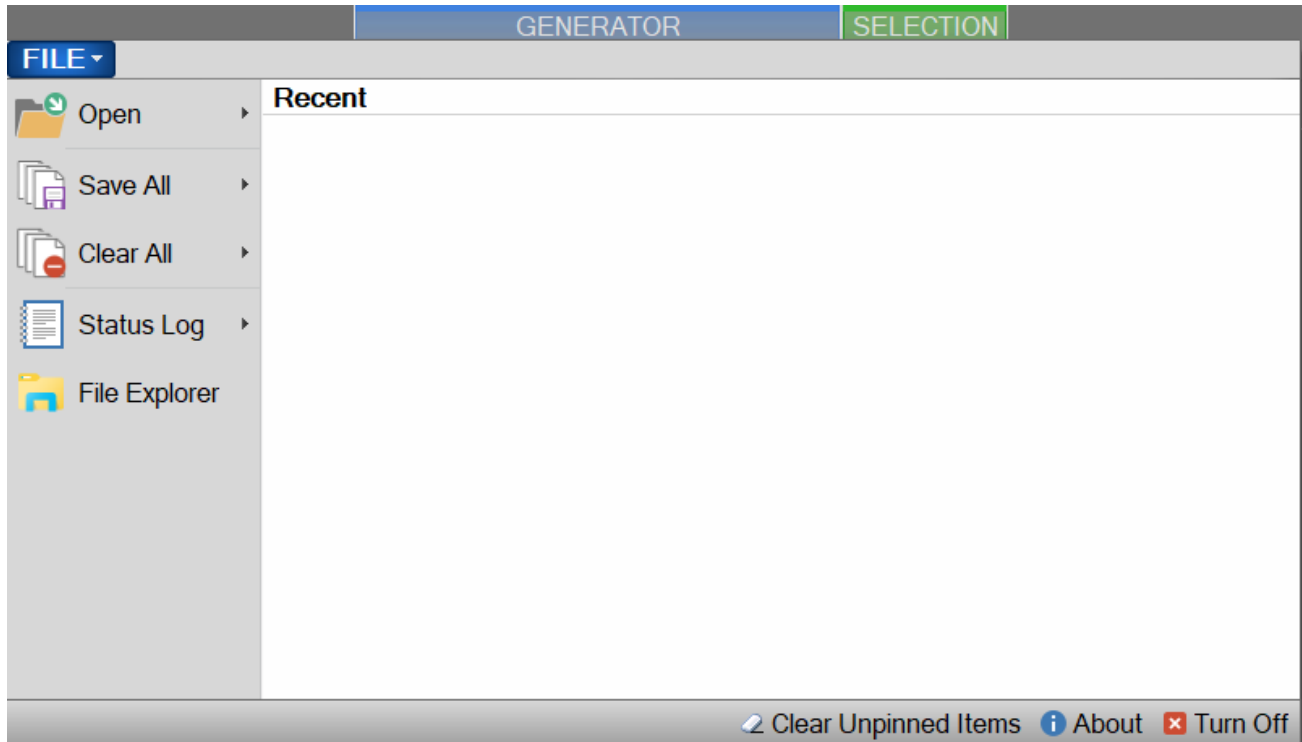


Selecting one of the menu tabs will drop down the ribbon menu to show the available commands for the that menu tab.



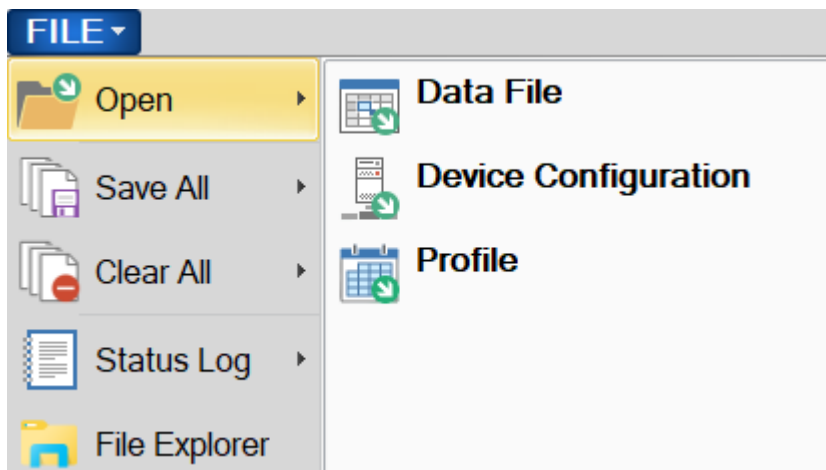
4.1.1 File Menu Tab

The File Menu allows the user to perform file specific commands to open previous data files, profiles and device configurations. It also allows the user to save all open data or graphs, clear the status log, save the status log, restore the tab layout, about the application and shutdown system.



4.1.1.1 Open Data File

The Open file menu command allows the user to open previous data files for further review and analysis, device configurations for device data logging and profiles for generator automation.

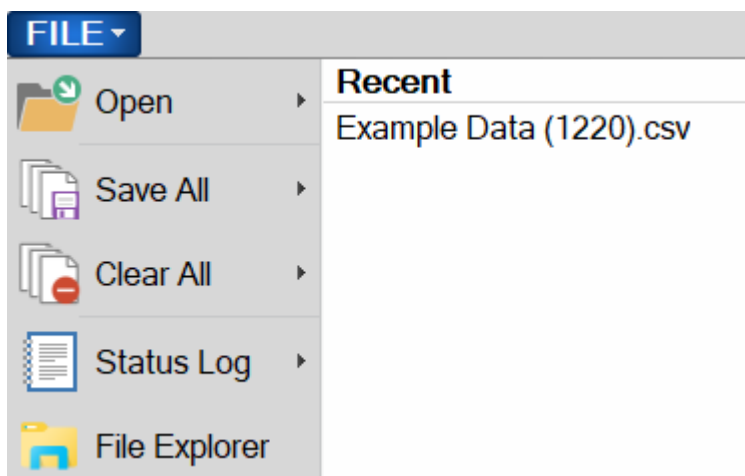


Selecting one of these commands will open a file dialog that will allow the user to browse to the desired location for the file to open.

ControLog can open data saved in the following type and format:

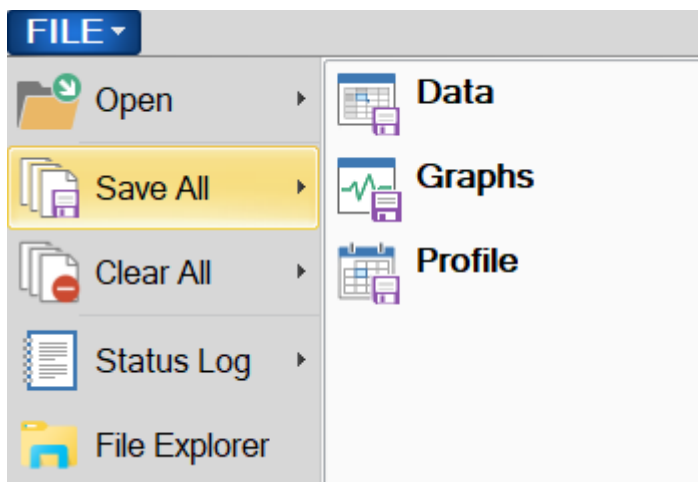
- Text File (Comma Delimited) (*.csv;*.txt)
- Text File (Tab Delimited) (*.dat;*.txt)
- Excel Workbook (*.xlsx;*.xls)
- Backup ControLog File (*.backup)

The user can also view and select to open recent files and has the option to “Pin” the file for quicker access later. This can be very useful if you have a device configuration that is often used or a commonly used profile as it removes the process of navigating and selecting the file each time.



4.1.1.2 Save All Data

The Save All file menu command allows the user to save all current open data tabs to individual files using a common name. This feature allows the user to quickly save multiple data tabs in a single operation. Selecting this command will open a save file dialog that will allow the user to specify the name and browse to the desired location to save the file.



ControLog can save data in the following type and format:

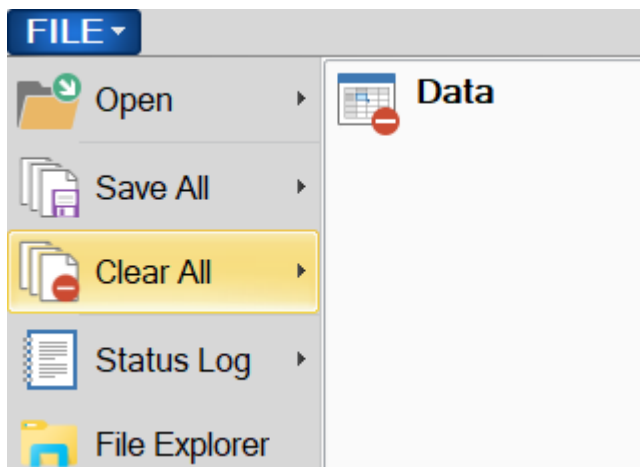
- Comma-Separated Values (*.csv)
- Text File (Comma Delimited) (*.txt)
- Text File (Tab Delimited) (*.txt)
- Excel Workbook (*.xlsx)
- Excel 97-2003 Workbook (*.xls)

Example: If the user had two data tabs open, one called “1220 Data” and the other called “1504 Data” and the user wanted to save the files as Excel Workbooks using the name “Test Data 20Jun24”. ControLog would save two files to the user specified location with the following names:

- Test Data 20Jun24 (1220).xls
- Test Data 20Jun24 (1504).xls

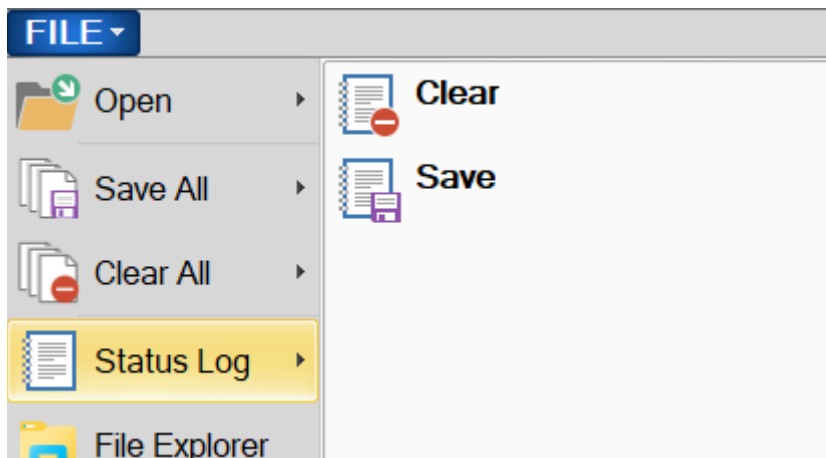
4.1.1.3 Clear All Data

The Clear All file menu command allows the user to clear all current open data tabs. This feature allows the user to quickly clear multiple data tabs at once. For example, at the beginning of a new run where the data does not need to be appended, and the previous data has already been saved. Selecting this command will open a confirmation dialog confirming the deletion and allowing the user to save the data first if it has not already been saved.



4.1.1.4 Status Log

The Status Log file menu command allows the user to Clear or Save the status log.

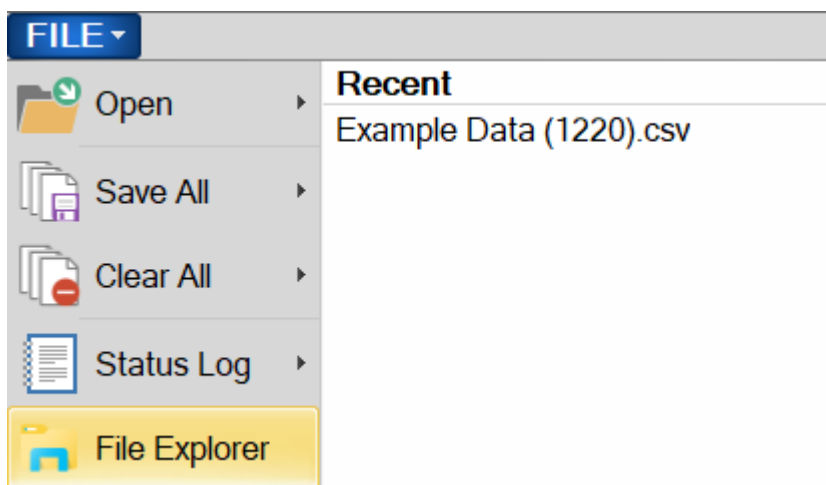


The Clear command allows the user to clear all current entries in the status log. The user will be asked to save the status log data before the log is cleared.

The Save command allows the user to save the current entries in the status log. Selecting this command will open a save file dialog that will allow the user to specify the name and browse to the desired location to save the file. All status log files are saved in HTML format (*.html).

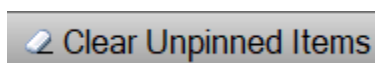
4.1.1.5 File Explorer

Opens a Windows file explorer to allow the user to manage files. This can be used to easily copy data and report files from the 1220 to an external USB drive.



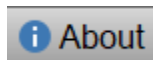
4.1.1.6 Clear Unpinned Items

Clears all unpinned items in the list of recent files.



4.1.1.7 About ControLog

The About ControLog help menu command opens a dialog giving information on the ControLog application including software version numbers and build dates.

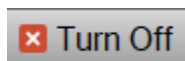


4.1.1.8 Turn Off

The Turn Off command allows the user to properly exit the software and shut down the computers so that the main power switch can be switched off. If there is current data that has yet to be saved the user will be asked to save the data before the system shuts down. Selecting this command when the generator is generating will result in the automatic shutdown of the generator.

Note – Always perform a [Shutdown](#) from the Operation Menu Tab before commanding a Shutdown System.

The user is safe to switch the power switch to OFF once the PC has shut down completely (display goes blank).

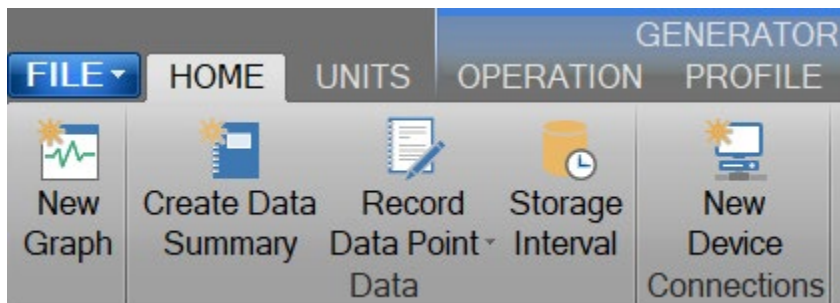


CAUTION!

TURNING OFF MAIN POWER WITHOUT SHUTTING DOWN THE SYSTEM FIRST CAN CORRUPT THE EMBEDDED OPERATING SYSTEM.

4.1.2 Home Menu Tab

The home menu tab allows the user to create new graphs and data summaries, record data points, connect to the generator and create new device connections. It also allows the user to change ControLog's displayed units. The Temperature, Pressure, Flow Rate, Density and Enthalpy units can be changed.



4.1.2.1 New Graph

The New graph menu command allows the user to create a new graph. Selecting this command will open a New Graph Wizard dialog that will step the user through the selection process of what data the user would like to include in the new graph. This operation is always available.

4.1.2.2 Create Data Summary

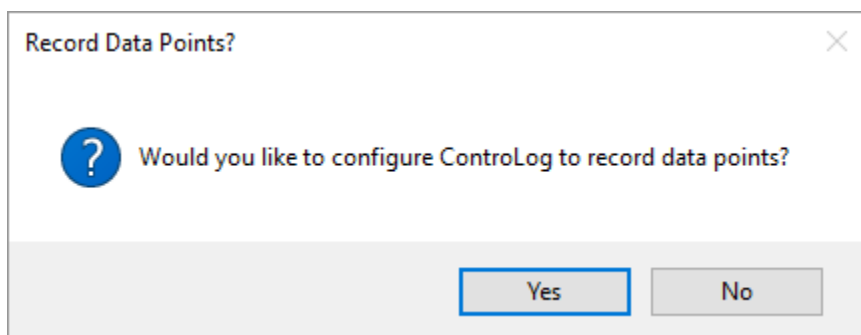
The Create Data Summary data command allows the user to create a summary of any currently opened data. The feature lets the user specify what items, from which device, and at what intervals to include in the data summary. The data summary can also calculate errors between the specified standard and the device under test. This operation is available whenever there is an open Data tab that contains data.

For more information, refer to section [8 Data and Data Summary](#)

4.1.2.3 Record Data Point

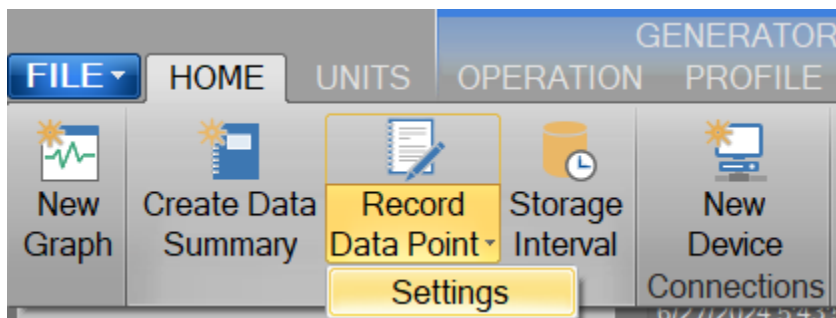
The Record Data Point data command allows the user to record certain data items from any currently connected device either manually, with each manual device entry or at the completion of each soak phase in an auto profile. The user can specify the number of prior data points to include and has the option to automatically calculate the average and or standard deviation of the prior data points. There are two submenus for this menu command; Settings and Take Point. This operation is available whenever device or generator data is being logged. The user can manually take a point using the button or by using the keyboard shortcut “Ctrl-P”.

If the user has not configured the system to record data points, then ControLog will ask the user if they would like to define the settings before taking a point.



4.1.2.3.1 Record Data Point Settings

The Settings submenu allows the user to define which data items, and from which connected device they would like to record when a point is taken. They can also define the number of points prior to include and whether to calculate average and or standard deviation. The user can also configure when to take points, either manually, at the end of a profile soak phase or when a manual device entry is taken.



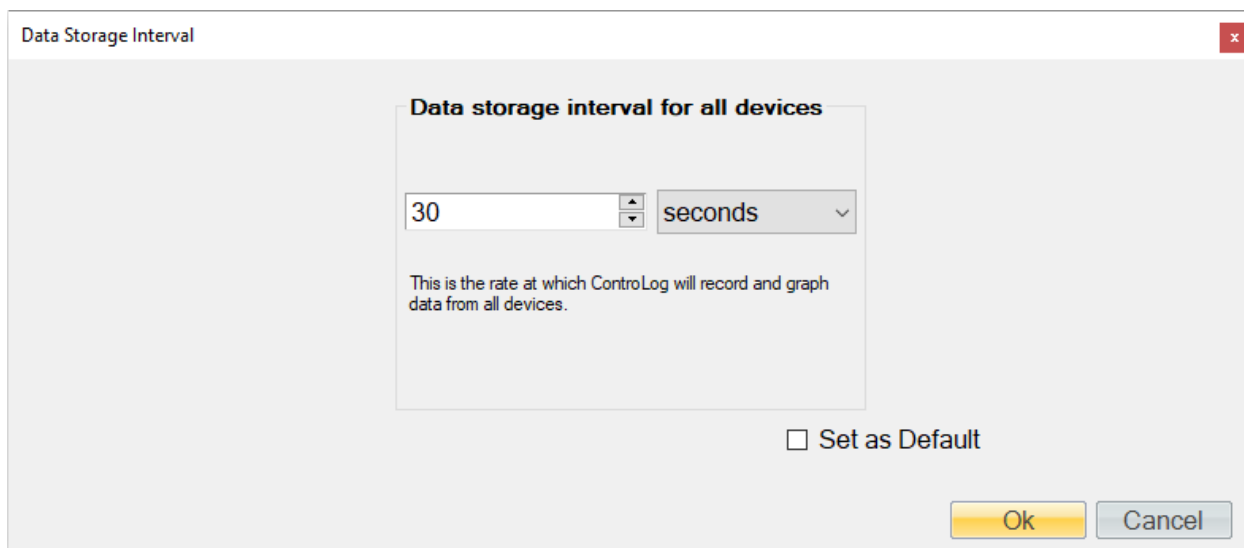
For more information, refer to section [8 Data and Data Summary](#)

4.1.2.4 Data Storage Interval

The Data Storage Interval data command allows the user to change the storage interval that data is recorded at. This is the rate at which data is recorded to the data tabs for all connected devices. Selecting this command will open the “Data Storage Interval” dialog that will allow the user to change the data storage interval during the generate operation. If the “Set as Default” is checked, the new value will become the default start up interval. If not checked, the new value will only affect the current session.

IMPORTANT!

STORING AND MAINTAINING DATA CAN BECOME A TIME-CONSUMING PROCESS. THE MORE DATA THAT IS STORED IN THE DATA TAB, THE SLOWER AND LESS RESPONSIVE THE COMPUTER MAY SEEM. FOR THIS REASON, SOME CONSIDERATION SHOULD BE GIVEN TO THE AMOUNT OF DATA DESIRED, THE OVERALL TIME SPAN OF THE DATA (I.E. HOURS, POSSIBLY DAYS), AND ULTIMATELY THE DATA INTERVAL.

The image shows a software dialog box titled "Data Storage Interval". Inside the dialog, there is a sub-section titled "Data storage interval for all devices". This section contains a numeric input field with the value "30" and a unit dropdown menu currently set to "seconds". Below these controls, a small text box explains: "This is the rate at which ControLog will record and graph data from all devices." At the bottom right of the dialog, there is a checkbox labeled "Set as Default" which is currently unchecked. Below the checkbox are two buttons: "Ok" and "Cancel".

Note - Data is only recorded while the 1220 is in generate mode.

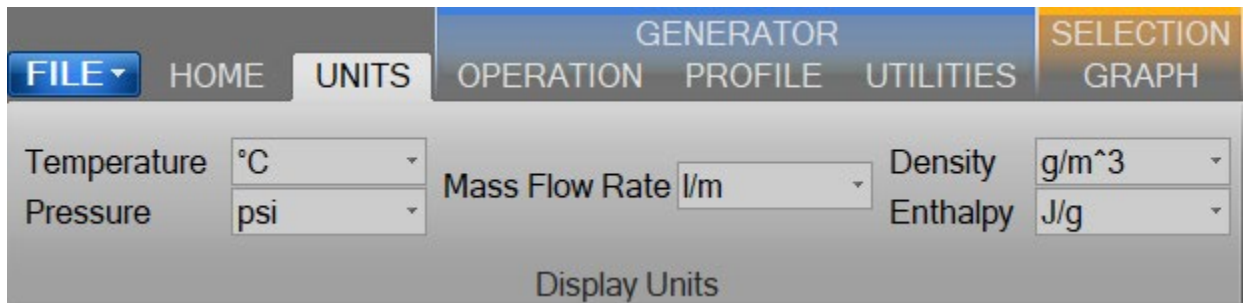
4.1.2.5 New Device

The New Device connection command allows the user to create a new device connection. Selecting this command will open a Connection Wizard dialog that will step the user through the process of creating a new connection to a device.

For more information, refer to section [10 Connections](#)

4.1.3 Units Menu Tab

The Units Menu Tab allows the user to change ControLog's displayed units. The Temperature, Pressure, Flow Rate, Density and Enthalpy units can be changed.



Note - All parameter tabs and graph tabs will be updated with the selected unit, but the data tabs will not change. All data tab values remain in SI units which provide a consistent unit base for saved data.

4.1.3.1.1 Temperature Unit

The Temperature Unit allows the user to change the displayed units for temperatures.

Available temperature units:

- °F
- °C
- K

4.1.3.1.2 Pressure Unit

The Pressure Unit allows the user to change the displayed units for pressure.

Available pressure units:

- psi
- atm
- Pa
- hPa
- kPa
- MPa
- bar
- millibar

4.1.3.1.3 Flow Unit

The Flow Unit allows the user to change the displayed units for flow.

Available flow units:

- l/m
- l/h
- cfm
- cfh

4.1.3.1.4 Density Unit

The Density Unit allows the user to change the displayed units for density.

Available density units:

- g/L
- g/m³
- lb/ft³

4.1.3.1.5 Enthalpy Unit

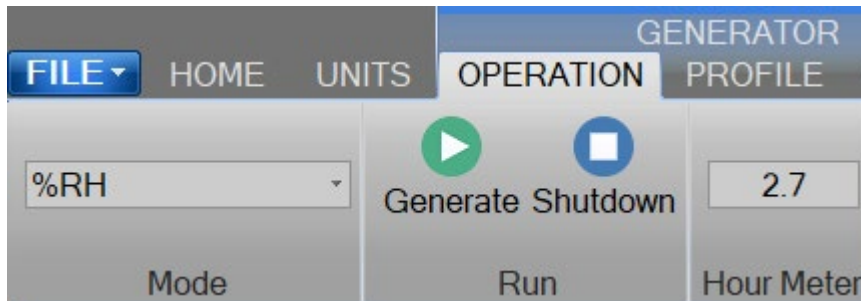
The Enthalpy Unit allows the user to change the displayed units for enthalpy.

Available enthalpy units:

- btu/lb
- J/g

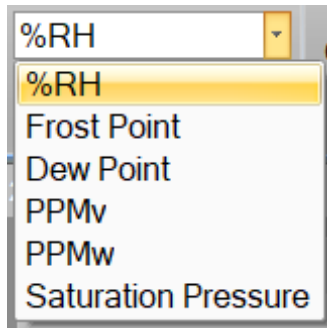
4.1.4 Operation Menu Tab

The Operation Menu Tab gives the user the ability to control the operation of the generator, from what humidity operating mode to the startup and shutdown of the generator.



4.1.4.1 Mode

The Mode Menu allows the user to change the operating mode of the 1220. It allows the user to select between %RH, Frost Point, Dew Point, PPMv, PPMw, and Saturation Pressure.



4.1.4.1.1 %RH Control Mode

The %RH Control Mode, relative humidity is controlled at a constant value by varying saturation pressure, P_s , to compensate for any changes in saturation temperature, T_s , chamber temperature, T_c , or chamber pressure, P_c . While %RH is held constant, all other humidity parameters may vary.

Percent Relative Humidity (%RH) is the ratio of the amount of water vapor in a given sample to the maximum amount possible at the same temperature and pressure. %RH is calculated at the chamber pressure and chamber temperature relative to the saturation pressure and saturation temperature. This is the most accurate calculation of %RH at the point in the immediate vicinity of the chamber temperature probe. Placing the chamber temperature probe at the humidity sensing point of the devices under test gives the actual value of the relative humidity being imposed on the devices, as it is dependent on both pressure and temperature. Think of it as generating the %RH setpoint at the tip of the chamber probe.

It is also important to remember that the “Temperature” setpoint controls the chamber fluid and is measured using the saturation temperature probe (allowing the humidity generation process to be optimized). This means the 1220 does not actively control the temperature at the chamber temperature probe, as the chamber fluid only indirectly controls it.

4.1.4.1.2 Frost Point Control Mode

The Frost Point Control Mode, T_f , is controlled at a constant value by varying the saturation pressure, P_s , to compensate for changes in either saturation temperature, T_s , or chamber pressure, P_c . While Frost Point is held constant other humidity parameters may vary. Frost Point is independent of chamber temperature.

4.1.4.1.3 Dew Point Control Mode

The Dew Point Control Mode, T_d , is controlled at a constant value by varying saturation pressure, P_s , to compensate for any changes in either saturation temperature, T_s , or chamber pressure, P_c . While Dew Point is held constant, other humidity parameters may vary. Dew Point control mode is valid both above and below 0 °C, and Dew Point is independent of chamber temperature.

4.1.4.1.4 PPMv Control Mode

The PPMv Control Mode is controlled at a constant value by varying saturation pressure, P_s , to compensate for any changes in saturation temperature, T_s . While PPMv is held constant, other humidity parameters may vary. PPMv is independent of chamber pressure and chamber temperature.

4.1.4.1.5 PPMw Control Mode

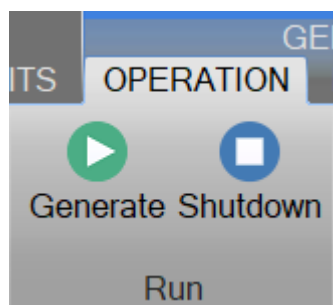
The PPMw Control Mode is controlled at a constant value by varying saturation pressure, P_s , to compensate for any changes in saturation temperature, T_s . While PPMw is held constant, other humidity parameters may vary. PPMw is independent of chamber pressure and chamber temperature.

4.1.4.1.6 Saturation Pressure Control Mode

The Saturation Pressure Control Mode, P_s , is controlled at a constant value independent of any other pressure, temperature, or humidity value. While saturation pressure is held constant, all humidity parameters may vary.

4.1.4.2 Run Menu

The Run Menu allows the user to run the 1220 manually in generate mode. The Run menu also allows the user to manually shutdown the 1220.



4.1.4.2.1 Generate Mode

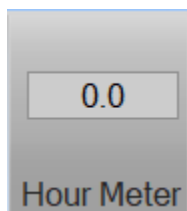
Selecting Generate from the run menu commands the 1220 into generate mode. Generate mode is used to operate the system when exact humidity points or associated time intervals have not been determined, when data must be viewed and/or verified manually before proceeding to the next humidity point, or when more immediate control over the generated humidity is required. When in the Generate mode of operation, the system will control the currently entered setpoint indefinitely (until shutdown). Anytime a setpoint is changed, the system immediately begins adjusting to that new value and will control at the new point. Generate mode offers the flexibility to change the setpoint at any time and does not force you into any set sequence or for any prescribed amount of time. The Generate mode also allows you to change the humidity control mode at any time. For instance, the system may be controlling Frost Point, then you may immediately switch to PPMv control mode.

4.1.4.2.2 Shutdown

Selecting Shutdown from the run menu commands the 1220 to shutdown. The 1220 may be shutdown while generating. When stopped, all system functions shutdown, pressure is vented, and the idle Control/Display screen is shown. During this idle time, when the 1220 is stopped, gas/air is not flowing through the saturator.

4.1.4.3 Hour Meter

The Hour Meter allows the user to see the number of operational hours the generator has on it. The hour meter indicates the number of hours the generator has been operating in the generate mode.

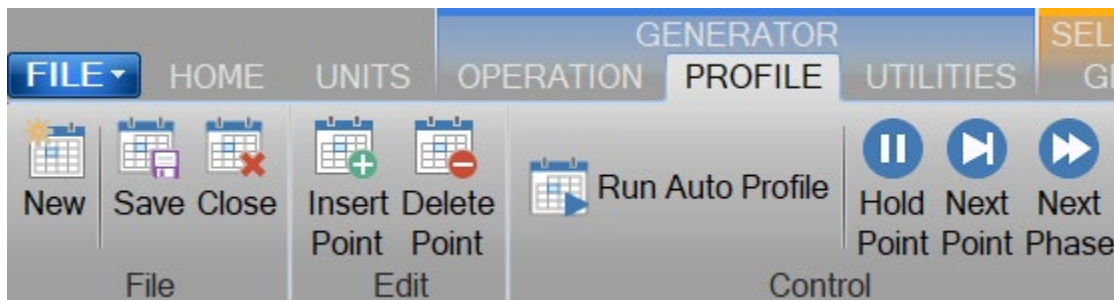


4.1.5 Profile Menu Tab

The Profile Menu Tab allows the user to manage Auto Profiles. Auto Profiles give the user the ability to program a set of humidity and temperature test points and dwell times that will automate the 1220 generation process. The profile menu is dynamic and has operations that are specific to the profile tab. Specific operations will be hidden when another non-profile tab is selected.

The Auto Profiling feature is very similar to the Generate mode with the main exception that profiling relies on a predefined list of setpoints referred to as a profile. The user configurable profile is used as ControLog's road map during Auto Profile operation. It defines which setpoint values to go to, at what rate to go from one setpoint to another, and how long to stay at a specific setpoint before moving to the next one.

For more information, refer to section [9 Profiling](#).



4.1.5.1 New Profile

The New profile command allows the user to create a new Auto Profile.

4.1.5.2 Save Profile

The Save profile command allows the user to save the currently opened Profile. Selecting this command will open a save file dialog that will allow the user to specify the name and browse to the desired location to save the file. ControLog Auto Profiles are saved in XML format with a *.profile extension.

4.1.5.3 Close Profile

The Close profile command allows the user to close the Profile tab. Selecting this command will close the Profile tab, but if the profile has not been saved, ControLog will ask the user to save the profile before closing the Profile tab.

4.1.5.4 Insert Point

The Insert Point command allows the user to insert new profile points between existing points. ControLog will insert a new point at the selected location and will automatically predict the values.

4.1.5.5 Delete Point

The Delete Point command allows the user to delete the selected profile point.

4.1.5.6 Run Auto Profile

The Run Auto Profile command allows the user to start an Auto Profile. Selecting this command will open the Profile Starting Point dialog which allows the user to select which point in the profile they would like to start the profile on.

4.1.5.7 Hold Point

The Hold Point profile command allows the user to hold or pause the current Auto Profile point. Selecting Hold Point pauses the current point, allowing the system to remain indefinitely at the current point. While in a hold mode, the system is prevented from completing the ramp, assurance, or soak phases for a point. To resume the profile point, select the menu item again. This re-enables the point and allows the profile to resume normal operation.

4.1.5.8 Next Point

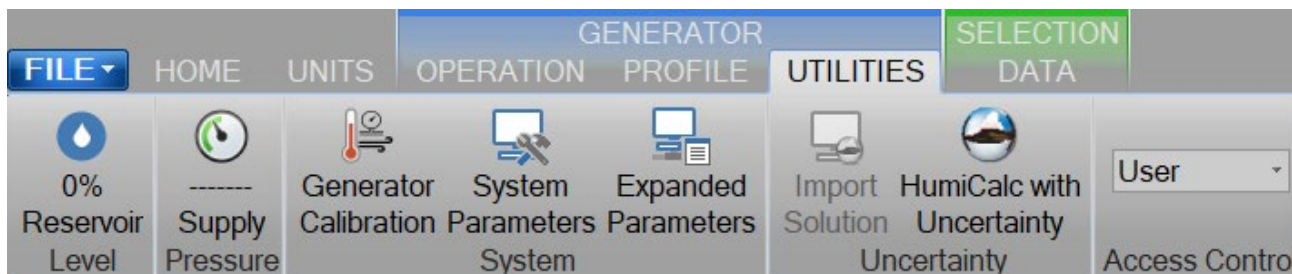
The Next Point profile command allows the user to skip to the next point in the Auto Profile. Selecting Next Point manually advances to the next point, skipping any remaining ramp, assurance, or soak phase.

4.1.5.9 Next Phase

The Next Phase profile command allows the user to skip to the next phase in the Auto Profile. Selecting Next Phase manually advances to the next phase. It causes Ramp Phase to proceed to the Assurance or Soak Phase, Assurance to proceed to Soak, or Soak to proceed to Ramp of the next profile point. This allows for early manual termination of any phase within a profile point.

4.1.6 Utilities Menu Tab

The Utilities Menu Tab gives the user access to various utilities functions such as Fluid Levels, Supply Pressure, generator Calibration, System Parameters, Expanded Parameters, generator Uncertainty and Access Control.



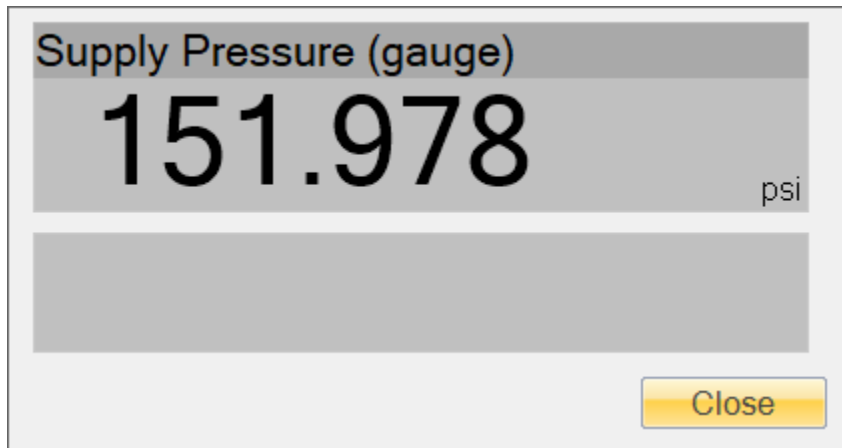
4.1.6.1 Reservoir Level

The Reservoir Level indicates the current level of the water reservoir and when pressed, opens up the 1220 fluid level interaction dialog that allows the user to view the state of the various fluid levels and liquid level states.

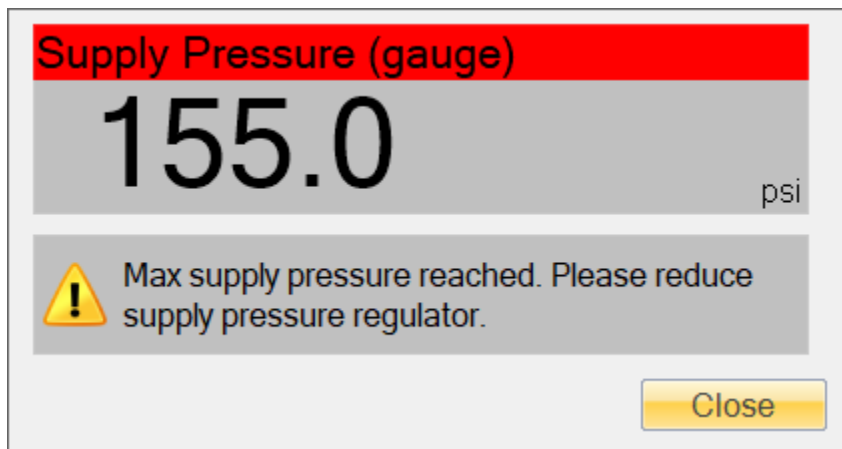
For more information, refer to section [5 Fluid Levels](#).

4.1.6.2 Supply Pressure

The Supply Pressure indicates the current supply pressure and when pressed opens a dialog box for the user to view the current supply pressure (in gauge). If the generator is shutdown, this command will also open the supply pressure solenoid (and start the airbox is equipped). The exact pressure value will vary based on the air supply connected to the generator.



If the supply pressure is set too high a warning message will be displayed. The user will need to reduce the pressure regulator until the message disappears.



Refer to section [2.12.5 Setting Supply Pressure Regulator](#) for detailed instruction on how to set the supply pressure regulator.

4.1.6.3 Generator Calibration

The Generator Calibration command opens the Calibration Wizard dialog for calibration of the Model 1220 Humidity generator's temperature probes, pressure transducers and mass flow meter. ControLog will request a password to access the calibration functionality since it will affect the accuracy and possibly the operation of the generator if incorrectly performed. The passwords are located on the yellow product key flyer delivered with the generator.

For more information, refer to section [6 Calibration](#)

4.1.6.4 System Parameters

The System Parameter command opens the System Parameter Wizard dialog to allow adjustment of the generator's system parameters that pertain to operation, control, limits and etc. The User tab is accessible with User Access Level and lets the user change things like power up setpoints, supply gas dryness and HumiCalc parameters such as molecular weight of the supply gas.

System Parameters Wizard

System parameters

Variable	Description	Value
USER[0]	Setpoint on Power Up, %RH	50
USER[1]	Setpoint on Power Up, Temperature (C)	23
USER[2]	Setpoint on Power Up, Mass Flow Rate (l/min)	20
USER[3]	Supply Gas Dew/Frost Point (C)	-30
USER[4]	Supply Gas Pressure at Dew/Frost Point (psia)	14.6959
USER[5]	HumiCalc, k	2
USER[6]	HumiCalc, Ma	28.9645

USER SYSTEM SERIAL LIMITS PRESSURE FLOW HEAT COOL L...

The system parameters for each category are displayed in the corresponding tabs. To edit, select the row of the parameter within its tab, enter a new value in the edit box to the right and then click the update button.

50

Update

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

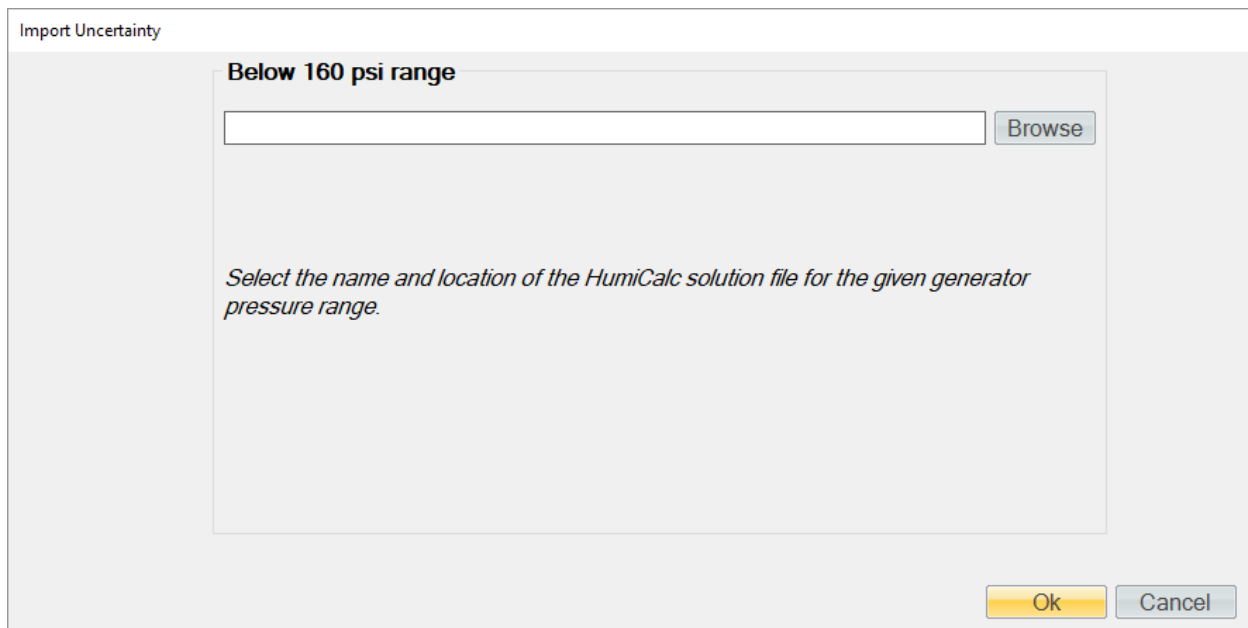
All the other tabs require Admin Access Level and changes should only be made upon request by Thunder Scientific Technical Support.

4.1.6.5 Expanded Parameters

The Expanded Parameters command opens a second tab in the Parameter Tab Group with additional generator parameters used for technical support. This tab does not need to be opened during normal operation but can be used to help diagnose problems when requesting technical support. This tab will automatically be displayed when operating the generator under the "Admin" access level.

4.1.6.6 Import Uncertainty Solution (Requires Manager Access Level or above)

The Import Uncertainty Solution file command allows a manager to import a HumiCalc with Uncertainty solution into ControLog to define the uncertainty for the Model 1220 humidity generator. Selecting this command will open an "Import Uncertainty" dialog that will step the user through the import process. Refer to your HumiCalc with Uncertainty Reference Manual for more information on creating uncertainty solutions.



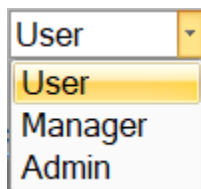
Clicking the “Browse” button will open a file dialog that will allow the user to browse to the desired location for the solution file to open. Once a file has been selected, clicking the “Ok” button will complete the import process and may display a status dialog as the solution is imported into ControLog.

4.1.6.7 *HumiCalc with Uncertainty*

The HumiCalc with Uncertainty command opens the standalone HumiCalc with Uncertainty application. It is recommended to use the USB keyboard when working with the HumiCalc with Uncertainty application.

4.1.6.8 *Access Control*

The Access Control Menu allows the user to change the access level. The user can select between User, Manager, and Admin



4.1.6.8.1 User Access Level

The User Access Level is default level and allows the user to run the generator, calibrate the generator, but does not give access to change system parameters, edit calibration coefficients or open interface console. No password is required for this level.

4.1.6.8.2 Manager Access Level

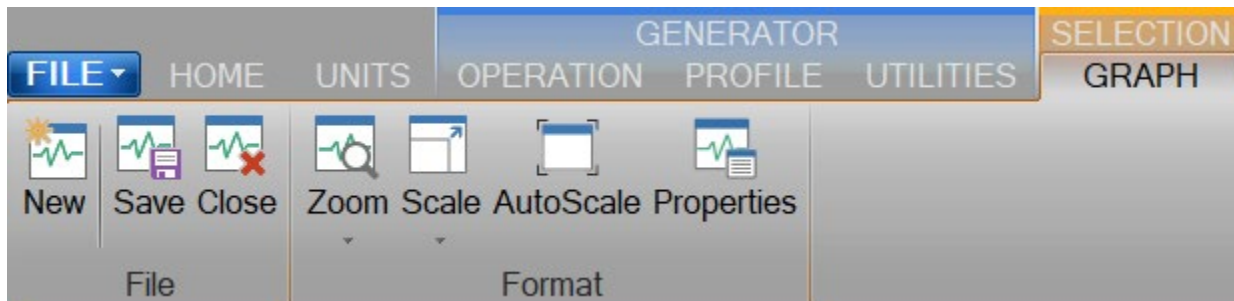
The Manager Access Level is one level above the user level and allows the user to run the generator, calibrate the generator, edit calibration coefficients but does not give access to change system parameters or open interface console. A password is required for this level.

4.1.6.8.3 Admin Access Level

The Admin Access Level gives the user full access to run the generator, calibrate the generator, edit calibration coefficients, change system parameters and open interface console. This level is intended for factory support and should not be used regularly by the user of the 1220. A password is required for this level.

4.1.7 Graph Menu Tab

The Graph Menu Tab allows the user to create a New graph, Save, Close, Zoom, Scale, Auto Scale and set the Properties for the selected graph. The graph menu tab is part of the selection group which changes based on what data, graph or parameter tab is selected. The Graph Menu Tab will only operate on the currently selected graph tab.



For more information, refer to section [7 Graphing](#).

4.1.7.1 New Graph

The New graph command allows the user to create a new graph. Selecting this command will open a New Graph Wizard dialog that will step the user through the selection process of what data the user would like to include in the new graph. This operation is always available.

4.1.7.2 Save Graph

The Save graph command allows the user to save the selected graph. Selecting this command will open a save file dialog that will allow the user to specify the name and browse to the desired location to save the file. ControLog graphs can be saved in following graphic file types:

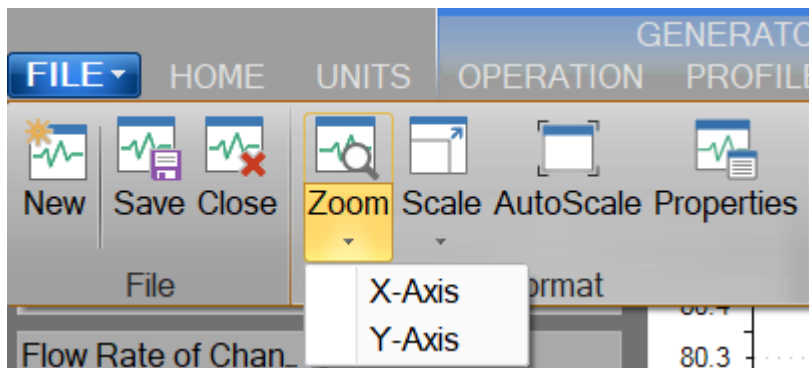
- Bitmap (*.bmp)
- Graphics Interchange Format (*.gif)
- Joint Photographic Experts Group (*.jpg)
- W3C Portable Network Graphics (*.png)
- EMF Enhanced Metafile Format (*.emf)

4.1.7.3 Close Graph

The Close graph command allows the user to close the selected graph. Selection will result in a confirmation message to ensure the user wants to close the graph.

4.1.7.4 Zoom Graph

The Zoom graph command allows the user to zoom a rectangular area of the graph. Selecting this command allows the user to create a rectangular area on the graph that will be zoomed.



4.1.7.4.1 Zoom Graph's X Axis

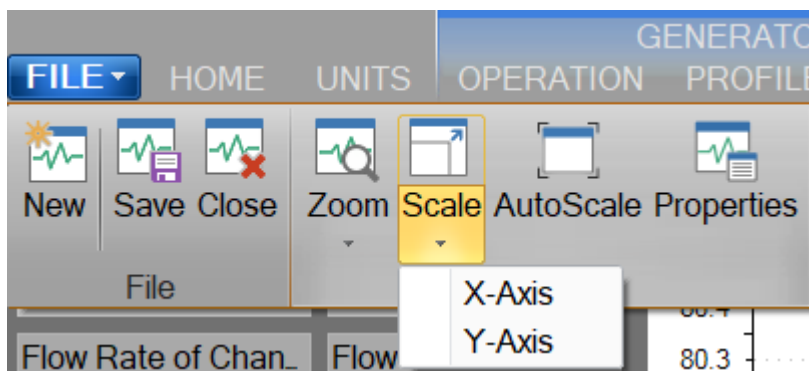
The Zoom X Axis graph command allows the user to zoom along the X Axis of the graph. Selecting this command allows the user to create a sectioned area on the graph that will be zoomed along the X Axis.

4.1.7.4.2 Zoom Graph's Y Axis

The Zoom Y Axis graph command allows the user to zoom along the Y Axis of the graph. Selecting this command allows the user to create a sectioned area on the graph that will be zoomed along the Y Axis.

4.1.7.5 Scale Graph

The Scale graph command allows the user to scale both the X and Y axis. Selecting this command allows the user to use the scale using a touch or mouse gesture. Dragging the cursor up, scales the display in (zooms in) and dragging the cursor down, scales the display out (zoom out).



4.1.7.5.1 Scale Graph X-Axis

The Scale X-Axis graph command allows the user to scale the X axis. Selecting this command allows the user to use the scale using a touch or mouse gesture. Dragging the cursor up scales the X-Axis in (zooms X-Axis in) and dragging the cursor down scales the X Axis out (zooms X-Axis out).

4.1.7.5.2 Scale Graph Y-Axis

The Scale Y-Axis graph command allows the user to scale the Y axis. Selecting this command allows the user to use the scale using a touch or mouse gesture. Dragging the cursor up scales the Y-Axis in (zooms Y-Axis in) and dragging the cursor down scales the Y Axis out (zooms Y-Axis out).

4.1.7.6 Auto Scale

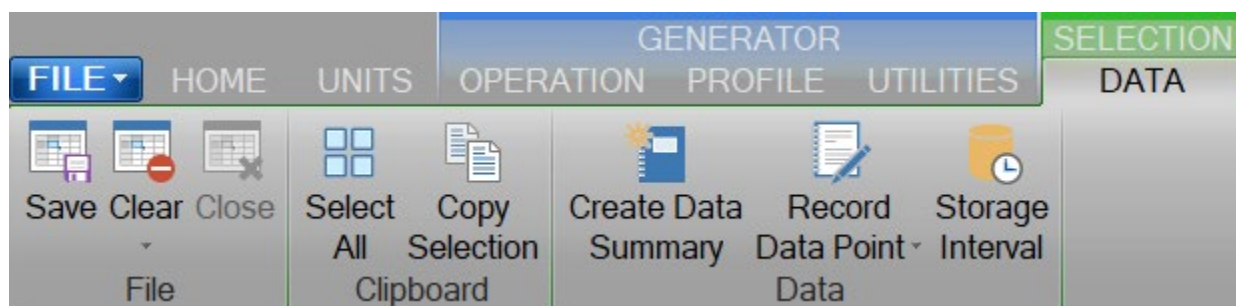
The Auto Scale graph command allows the user to reset the graph view to encompass all data. Selecting this command will automatically reset both axis of the graph so that the entire data set of each item is contained within the boundaries of the graph.

4.1.7.7 Graph Properties

The Graph Properties graph menu command allows the user to modify the properties of the selected graph. Selecting this command opens the Graph Properties dialog that allows the user to make changes to what data is graphed, the display properties for each line and the axis values.

4.1.8 Data Menu Tab

The Data Menu Tab allows the user to Save, Clear, Close, Select, Copy, Create and change the Storage Interval. The data menu tab is part of the selection group which changes based on what data, graph or parameter tab is selected. The Data Menu Tab will only operate on the currently selected data tab.



For more information, refer to section [8 Data and Data Summary](#)

4.1.8.1 Save Data

The Save data command allows the user to save the selected data tab. Selecting this command will open a save file dialog that will allow the user to specify the name and browse to the desired location to save the file. ControLog can save data in the following type and format:

- Comma-Separated Values (*.csv)
- Text File (Comma Delimited) (*.txt)
- Text File (Tab Delimited) (*.txt)
- Excel Workbook (*.xlsx)
- Excel 97-2003 Workbook (*.xls)

4.1.8.2 Clear Data

The Clear data command allows the user to clear the selected data tab. ControLog will ask the user to save any unsaved data tab before the tab is cleared. This operation is available only when at least one data point has been recorded in the selected data tab.

4.1.8.3 Close Data

The Close data command allows the user to close the selected data tab. ControLog will ask the user to confirm before closing the tab and any unsaved data tab will also prompt the user to save the data before the tab is closed. This operation is available only when the device for the selected data tab is disconnected.

4.1.8.4 Select All Data

The Select All data command allows the user to select all the data within a data tab.

4.1.8.5 Copy Selection

The Copy Selection command allows the user to copy the selected data within a data tab to the clipboard. Selecting this command will copy the selected data within a data tab to the clipboard in a tab delimited format. This data may then be pasted into another program.

4.1.8.6 Create Data Summary

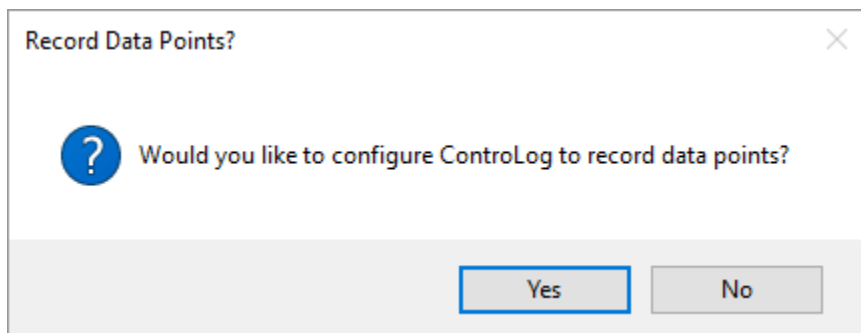
The Create Data Summary data command allows the user to create a summary of any currently opened data. The feature lets the user specify what items from which device and at what intervals to include in the data summary. The data summary can also calculate errors between the specified standard and the device under test. This operation is available whenever there is an open Data tab that contains data.

For more information, refer to section [8 Data and Data Summary](#)

4.1.8.7 Record Data Point

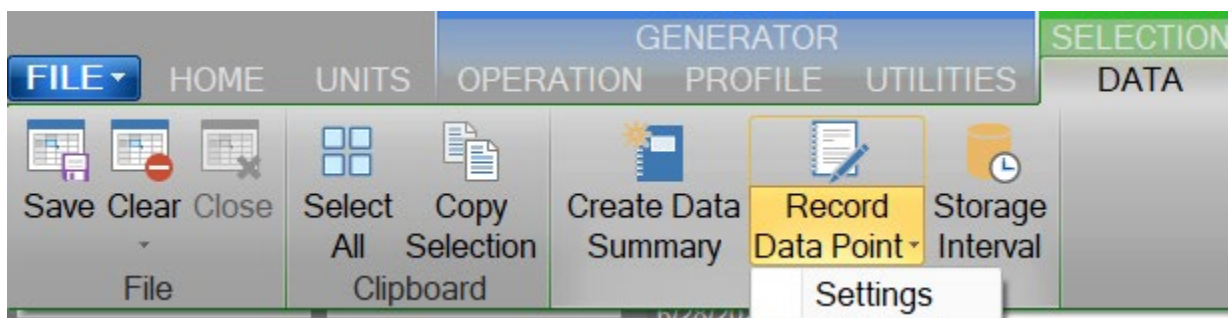
The Record Data Point data command is the same as the one on the Home tab. It allows the user to record certain data items from any currently connected device either manually, with each manual device entry or at the completion of each soak phase in an auto profile. The user can specify the number of prior data points to include and has the option to automatically calculate the average and or standard deviation of the prior data points. There are two submenus for this menu command; Settings and Take Point. This operation is available whenever device or generator data is being logged. The user can manually take a point using the button or by using the keyboard shortcut "Ctrl-P".

If the user has not configured the system to record data points, then ControLog will ask the user if they would like to define the settings before taking a point.



4.1.8.7.1 Settings

The Settings submenu allows the user to define which data items, and from which connected device they would like to record when a point is taken. They can also define the number of points prior to include and whether to calculate average and or standard deviation. The user can also configure when to take points, either manually, at the end of a profile soak phase or when a manual device entry is taken.



For more information, refer to section [8 Data and Data Summary](#)

4.1.8.8 Data Storage Interval

The Data Storage Interval data command allows the user to change the storage interval that data is recorded. This is the rate at which data is recorded to the data tabs for all connected devices. Selecting this command will open the "Data Storage Interval" dialog that will allow the user to change the data storage interval during the generate operation. If the "Set as Default" is checked, the new value will become the default start up interval. If not checked, the new value will only affect the current session.

IMPORTANT!

STORING AND MAINTAINING DATA CAN BECOME A TIME-CONSUMING PROCESS. THE MORE DATA THAT IS STORED IN THE DATA TAB, THE SLOWER AND LESS RESPONSIVE THE COMPUTER MAY SEEM. FOR THIS REASON, SOME CONSIDERATION SHOULD BE GIVEN TO THE AMOUNT OF DATA DESIRED, THE OVERALL TIME SPAN OF THE DATA (I.E. HOURS, DAYS, POSSIBLY WEEKS), AND ULTIMATELY THE DATA INTERVAL.

Data Storage Interval

Data storage interval for all devices

30 seconds

This is the rate at which ControlLog will record and graph data from all devices.

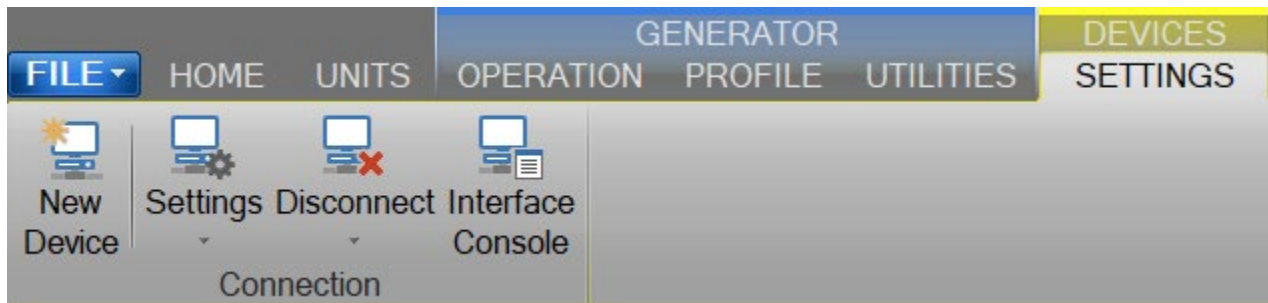
☐ Set as Default

Ok Cancel

Note - Data is only recorded while the 1220 is in generate mode. Data is also stored at the generate rate whenever a device is connected and the 1220 is not connected. This gives the user the ability to use ControlLog as a logging application for any device they can connect without the need of a Model 1220 Humidity generator.

4.1.9 Device Settings Menu Tab

The Settings Menu Tab allows the user to change the settings of a device connection, disconnect a device connection and open an interface console to view communication with a device.



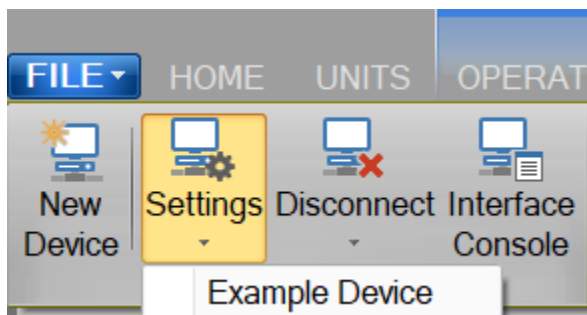
4.1.9.1 New Device

The New Device connection command allows the user to create a new device connection. Selecting this command will open a Connection Wizard dialog that will step the user through the process of creating a new connection to a device.

For more information, refer to section [10 Connections](#)

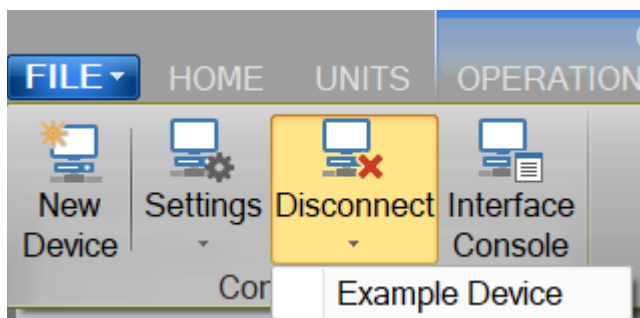
4.1.9.2 Settings

The Settings connection menu command allows the user to change the settings for a specific connection. Selecting this command will open the Connection Wizard dialog for the selected connection, allowing the user to change connection settings as desired.



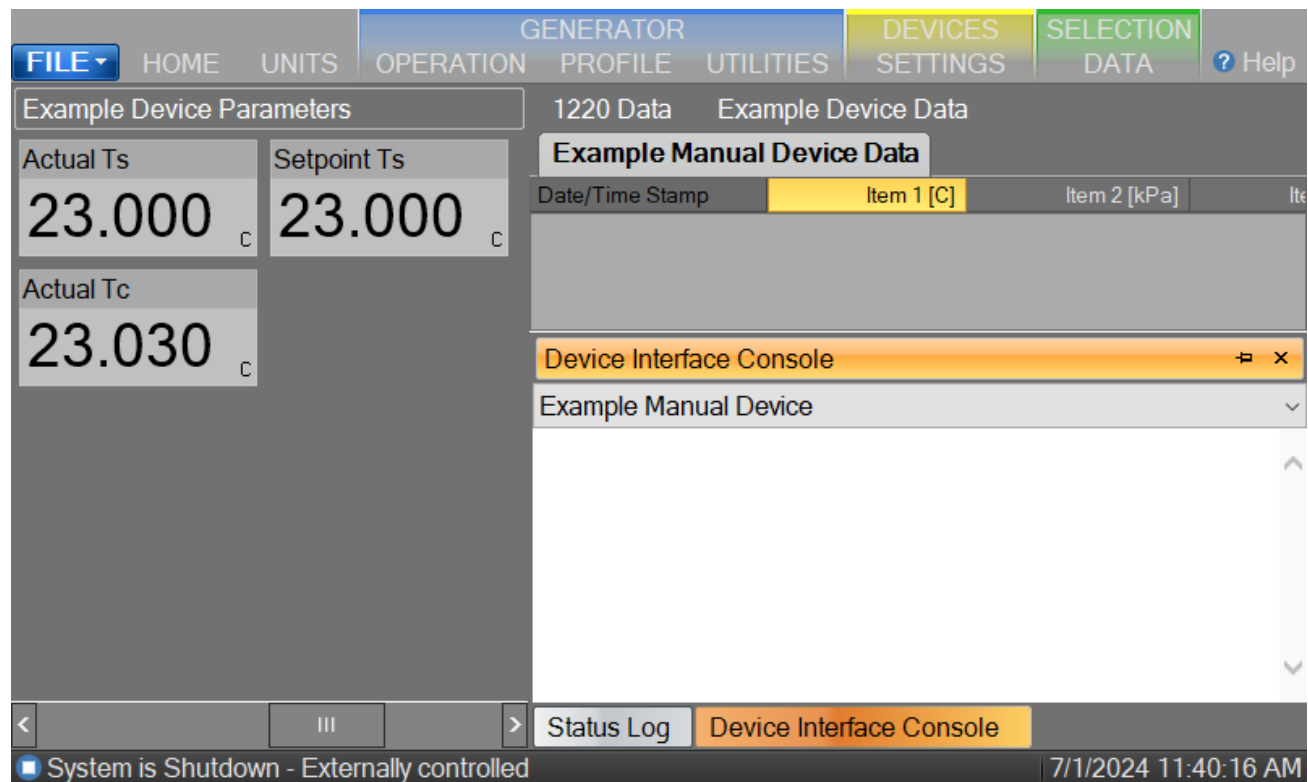
4.1.9.3 Disconnect

The Close connection menu command allows the user to close a specific connection. ControLog will ask the user to confirm before closing the connection.

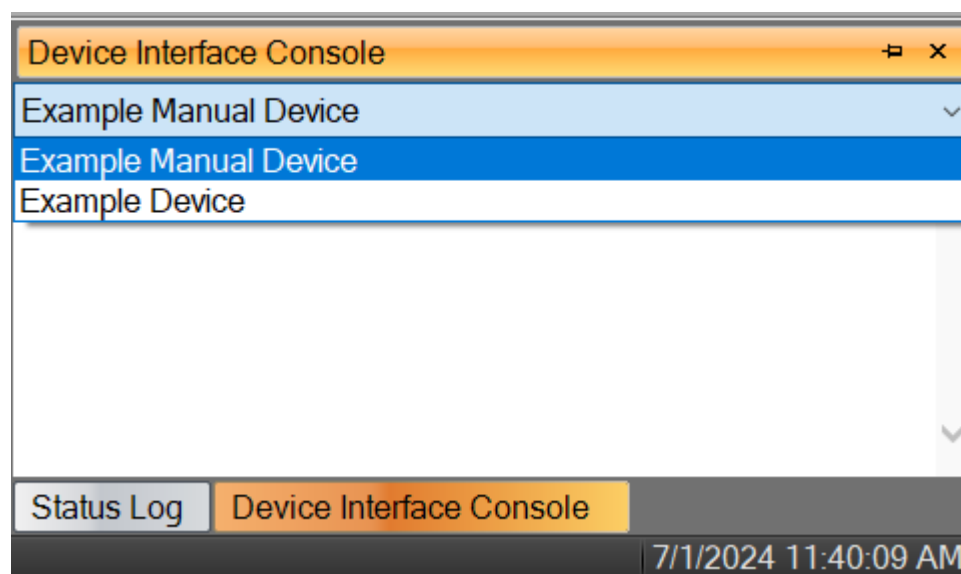


4.1.9.4 Interface Console

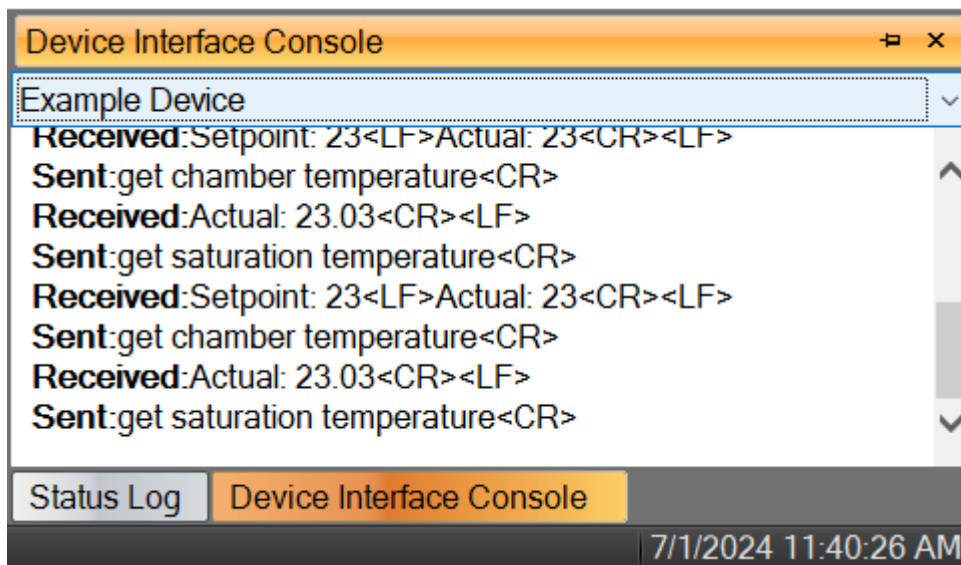
The Open Device Interface Console connection menu command under Settings allows the user to open a device console tab. The device console tab allows the user to view the commands being sent to and received from any given connected device.



The user can select which connected device to view using the drop-down selection at the top of the tab.



The data sent to and received from the selected device is displayed in the lower text area of the console tab.



4.1.10 Help

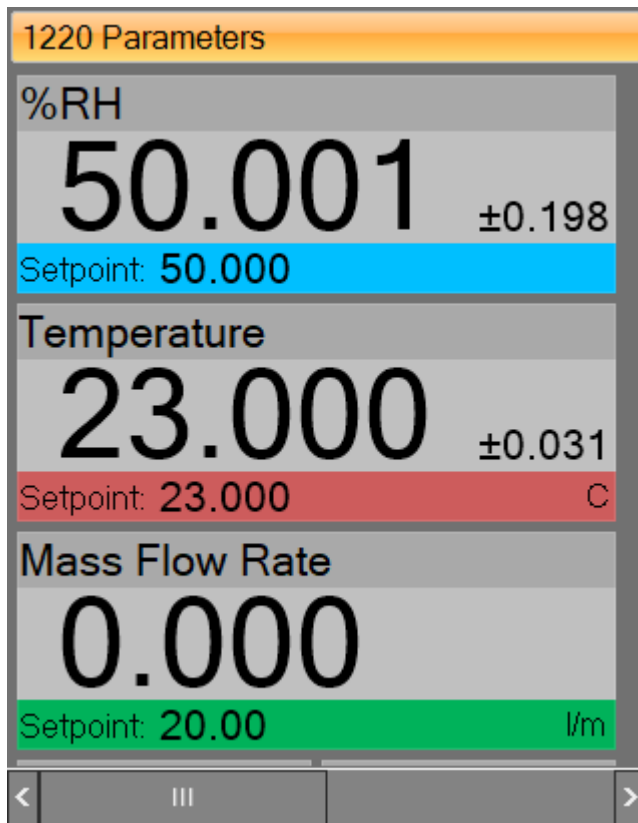
The Help Menu located on the right side of the ribbon menu allows the user to open the 1220 System Manual (this document).



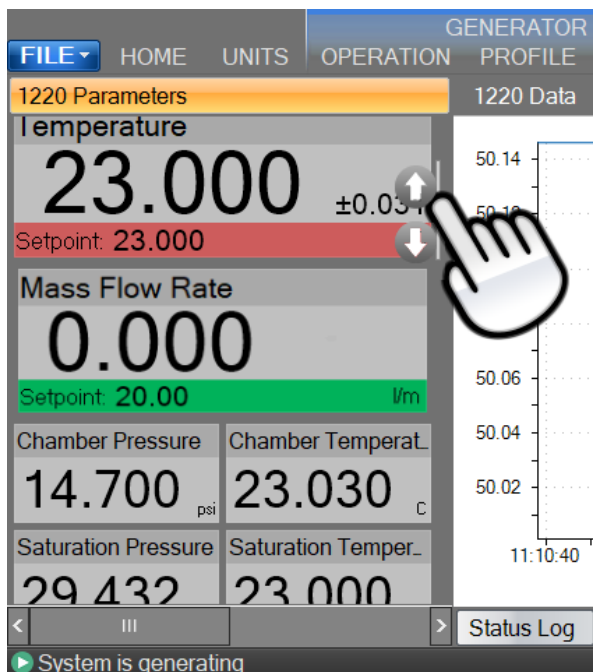
Note – Refer to the Thunder Scientific website (www.thunderscientific.com) for the latest manual edition and other information on your Model 1220 Humidity System.

4.2 PARAMETERS TAB GROUP

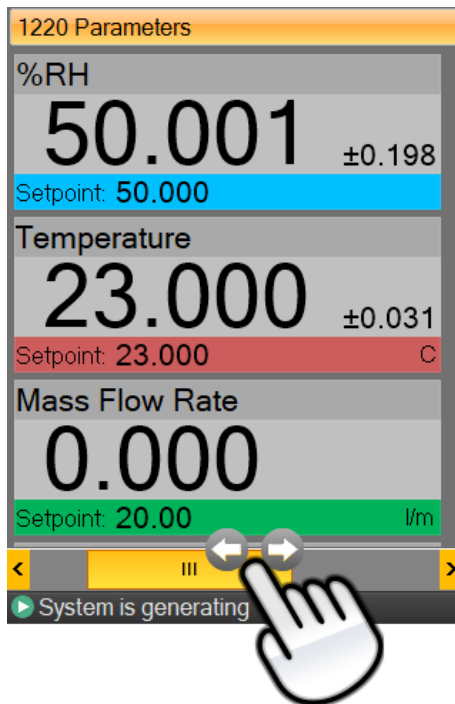
The Parameter Tab Group is located on the left side of the application and contains a parameter tab for each connected device. Each parameter tab displays the current data for its device.



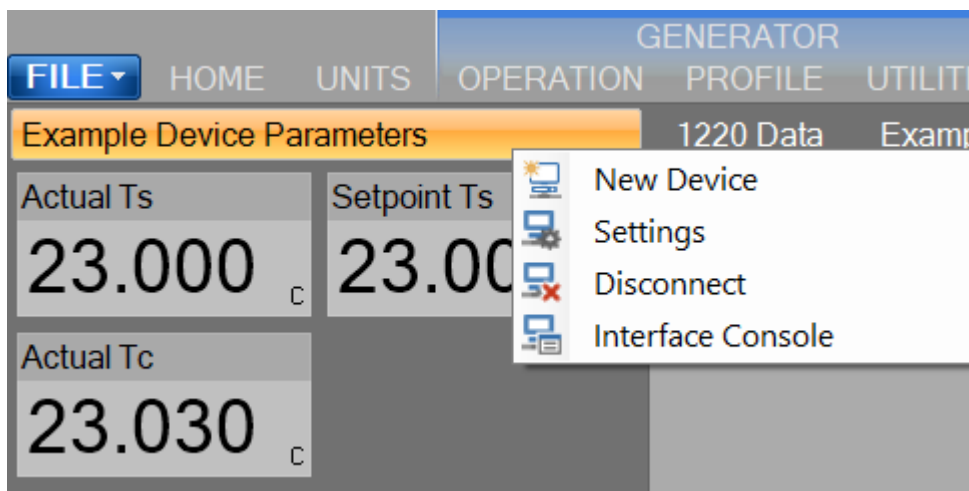
Each Parameter Tab can be scrolled up and down to show additional parameter items.



If multiple parameter tabs are open the user can access other tabs using the scroll bar at the bottom of the group. Taping in the area to the right or left of the scroll indicator will also scroll (toggle) between parameter groups.



All Device Parameter Tabs have a context menu that can be displayed by long pressing the tab title area or by right clicking in the tab area. The context menu allows quick access to the device-related functions that are available in the Settings Menu Tab.

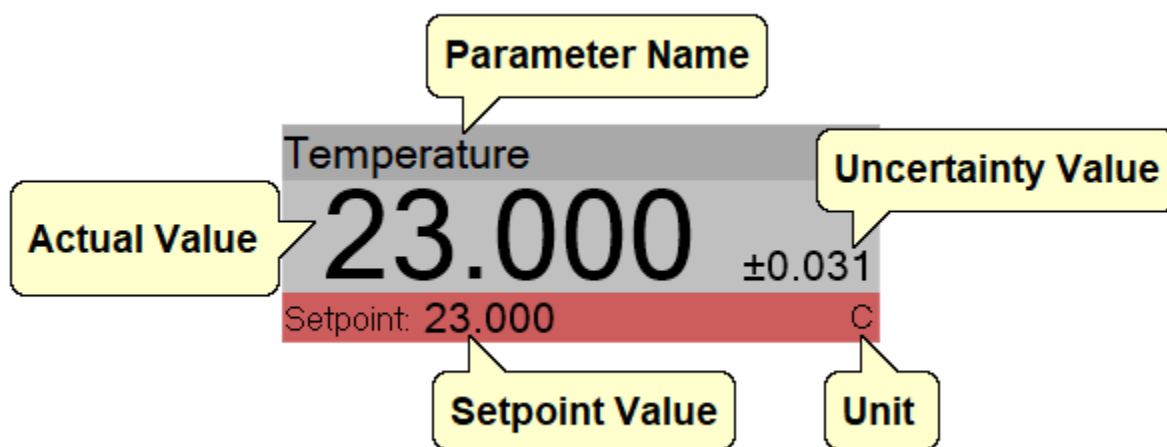


4.2.1 Tiles

Within each parameter tab area are tiles that allow the user to set setpoints, view actual values, and view real-time uncertainty values. There are two different tiles: a Setpoint Tile and a Value Tile.

4.2.1.1.1 Setpoint Tile

Setpoint Tiles allows the user to control the operation of the humidity generator by changing the desired setpoint that the generator will control to. The Tiles contain 5 key parts; a header with the Parameter Name, the Actual Value, the real-time Uncertainty Value, the Setpoint Value and the Unit the values are displayed in. Each setpoint tile has a colored bar to allow quick indication of what the tile is displaying and in turn what the system is controlling. Blue is for the humidity that is being generated, red is for the temperature that the system is controlling to, and green is for the flow rate the system is generating at.



4.2.1.1.1.1 Changing Setpoints

To change a setpoint, click on the setpoint tile that you would like to change. A setpoint entry box will appear. For example, to change the Percent Relative Humidity setpoint click on the %RH setpoint tile.

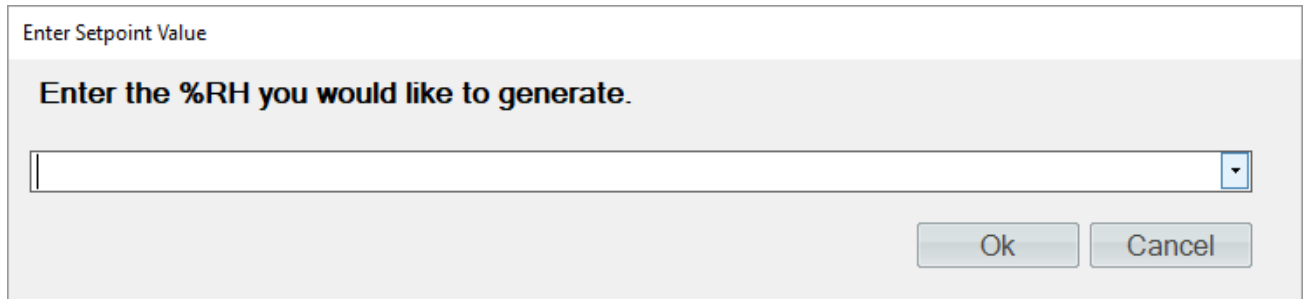
The image shows a 'Setpoint Entry' dialog box. At the top, it says 'Enter Setpoint Value'. Below this, a grey bar contains the instruction 'Enter the %RH you would like to generate.' Underneath the instruction is a text input field with a dropdown arrow on the right. At the bottom right of the dialog are two buttons: 'Ok' and 'Cancel'.

Enter the new value into the Setpoint Entry box and select Ok. Notice that the Percent Relative Humidity setpoint value updates to the new value and the actual values begin moving toward the new setpoint.

The user can also pop-up a mini version of HumiCalc to help calculate the desired setpoint by clicking the drop-down arrow on the setpoint entry box.

For example, let's say the user wants to calculate the lowest %RH achievable given a limited supply pressure of only 100 psi.

Start by opening the HumiCalc pop-up using the drop-down arrow at the right of the setpoint entry box.

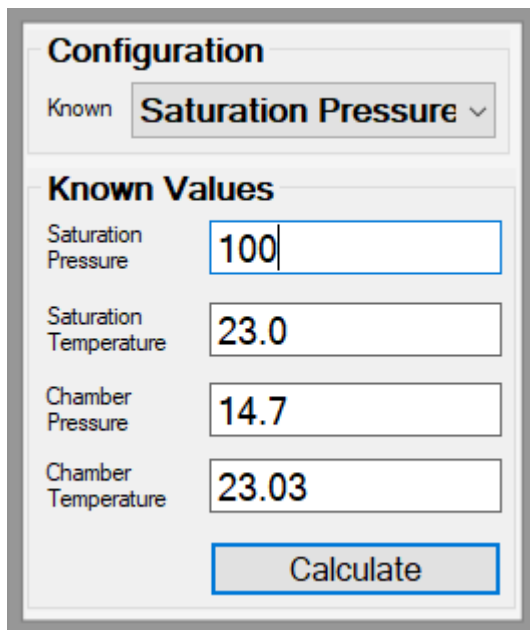


Enter Setpoint Value

Enter the %RH you would like to generate.

Ok Cancel

Next, select the known to be Saturation Pressure and enter the 100-psi supply pressure max.



Configuration

Known **Saturation Pressure** ▾

Known Values

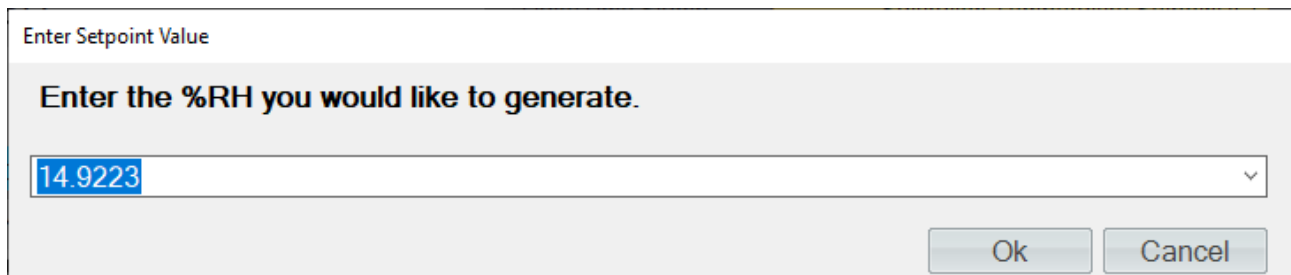
Saturation Pressure

Saturation Temperature

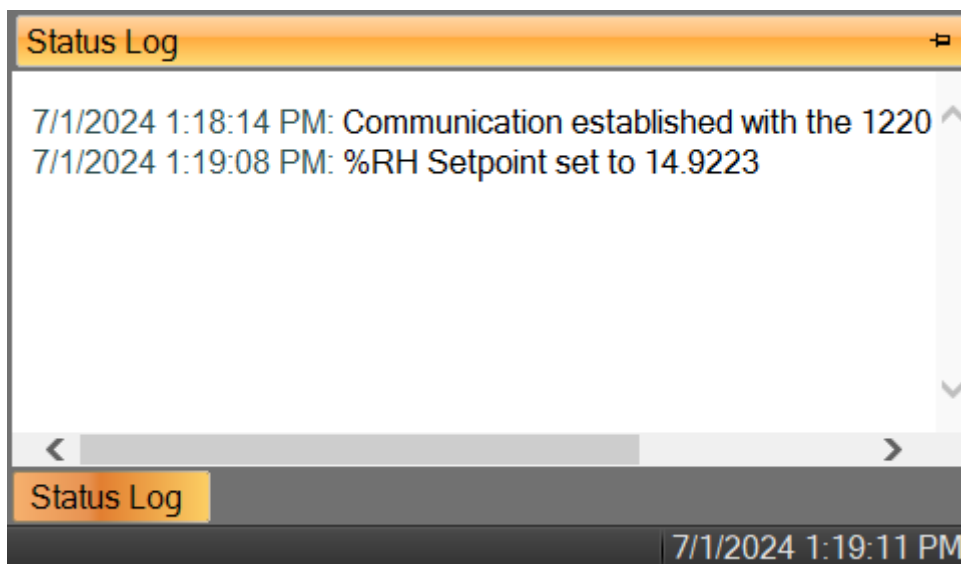
Chamber Pressure

Chamber Temperature

Clicking the “Calculate” button will result in the calculated %RH based on the 100-psi limit being placed in the Setpoint Entry Box and will close the HumiCalc pop-up.

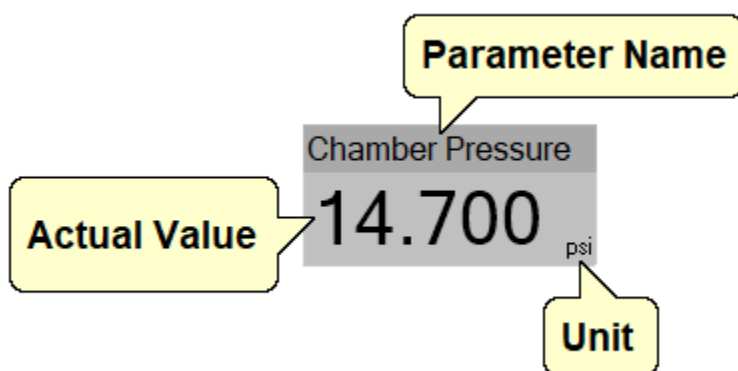


Clicking “Ok” will close the setpoint entry and will set the setpoint.



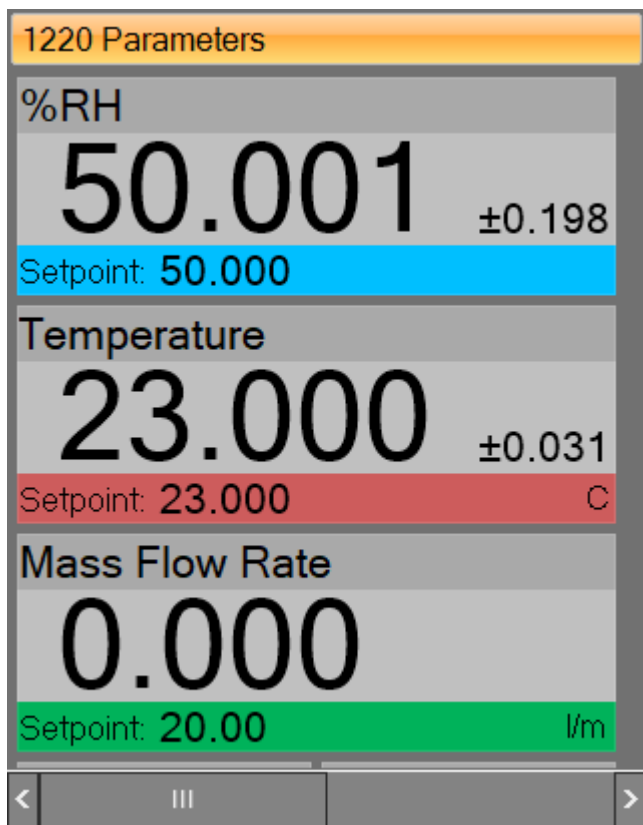
4.2.1.1.2 Value Tile

The Value Tiles display an actual value of a given parameter to the user. The Tiles contain 3 key parts; a header with the Parameter Name, the Actual Value and the Unit the value is displayed in.



4.2.2 1220 Parameter Tab

The 1220 Parameters contain all the control and measurement parameters critical to the operation of the humidity generator.



The 1220 Parameters can be scrolled up and down to show the currently generated humidity in different humidity terms that are calculated using the HumiCalc with Uncertainty engine, along with other values important to the operation of the 1220 generator.

4.2.2.1 *Actively Controlled Humidity*

The blue Setpoint Tile on the Control Parameters is the actively controlled humidity parameter. For instance, if ControLog were set to control the generator on dew point, then Dew Point would be listed as the first parameter rather than %RH.

This setpoint controls the humidity being generated.

4.2.2.2 *Temperature*

The red Setpoint Tile on the Control Parameters is the temperature reading of the saturator temperature probe (RTD1) which is a direct indication of the chamber fluid temperature at the final point of saturation.

This setpoint controls the fluid system temperature within the system while generating. It is essential to remember that the “Temperature” setpoint controls the chamber fluid at the final point of saturation and is measured using the saturation temperature probe. This means the 1220 does not actively control the temperature at the chamber temperature probe, as the chamber fluid only indirectly controls the chamber temperature.

4.2.2.3 Mass Flow Rate

The green Setpoint Tile on the Control Parameters is the mass flow reading of the mass flow transducer (T4). This is the actual flow of the air supply entering the Pre-Saturator and is an indication of the total flow through the system once the saturation and chamber pressure have stabilized.

This setpoint controls the mass flow rate of the system.

4.2.2.4 Chamber Pressure

Chamber Pressure is the first Value Tile and is the pressure reading of the chamber pressure transducer (T3).

For more information, refer to section [3 Principle of Operation](#)

4.2.2.5 Chamber Temperature

Chamber Temperature is the temperature reading of the chamber temperature probe (RTD4).

For more information, refer to section [3 Principle of Operation](#)

4.2.2.6 Saturation Pressure

The Saturation Pressure is the pressure reading of the saturator pressure transducer (T2).

For more information, refer to section [3 Principle of Operation](#)

4.2.2.7 Saturation Temperature

Saturation Temperature is the temperature reading of the saturator temperature probe (RTD1).

For more information, refer to section [3 Principle of Operation](#)

4.2.2.8 %RH

Percent Relative Humidity (%RH) is the ratio of the amount of water vapor in a given sample to the maximum amount possible at the same temperature and pressure. %RH is calculated at the chamber pressure and chamber temperature relative to the saturation pressure and saturation temperature. This is the most accurate calculation of %RH at the point in the immediate vicinity of the chamber temperature probe. Placing the chamber temperature probe at the humidity sensing point of the devices under test gives the actual value of the relative humidity being imposed on the devices, as it is dependent on both pressure and temperature.

4.2.2.9 Frost Point

Frost Point Temperature is the temperature to which a gas must be cooled in order to just begin condensing water vapor in the form of frost or ice, and therefore only exists at values below 0.01 °C. When operating the system with indicated Frost Points above 0.01 °C, the values indicated are to be interpreted as Dew Points. However, Frost Point is not the same as Dew Point for values below freezing. Frost Point is independent of test chamber temperature.

4.2.2.10 Dew Point

Dew Point Temperature is the temperature to which a gas must be cooled in order to just begin condensing water vapor in the form of dew. Generally, Dew Point exists at temperatures above freezing. In many instances, Dew Point may actually exist at indicated values below freezing (super-cooled dew). However, it is important to note that Dew Point is not the same as Frost Point. Dew Point is independent of test chamber temperature.

4.2.2.11 PPMv

Parts per Million by Volume is a ratio of the number of molecules of water vapor to the number of molecules of the other constituents in the gas. Once established, PPMv is pressure and temperature insensitive, and is therefore independent of test chamber temperature and test chamber pressure.

4.2.2.12 PPMw

Parts per Million by Weight is a ratio of the weight of the water vapor in a sample to the weight of the remaining constituents in the gas. Once established, PPMw is pressure and temperature insensitive, and is therefore independent of test chamber temperature and test chamber pressure.

4.2.2.13 Grains/lb

Grains per pound is a ratio of the weight, in grains, of water vapor to the weight, in pounds, of the other constituents in the gas. (7000 grains = 1 pound). Once established, Grains/lb is pressure and temperature insensitive, and is therefore independent of test chamber temperature and test chamber pressure.

4.2.2.14 Enthalpy

Enthalpy is a measure of the amount of energy required to change a gas from one temperature/humidity value to another. In application, enthalpy is not used as an absolute value, but rather it is the difference in enthalpy between two distinct points which are of interest. The datum point which results in zero enthalpy was therefore arbitrarily chosen at a test temperature of 0 °C and 0 %RH. Applying enthalpy is a matter of computing the difference in enthalpy between two or more distinct data points.

4.2.2.15 SVP@Tt

Saturation Vapor Pressure (SVP) computed at the Test Temperature.

4.2.2.16 SVP@Td

Saturation Vapor Pressure (SVP) computed at the Dew/Frost Point Temperature.

4.2.2.17 SVP@Ts

Saturation Vapor Pressure (SVP) computed at the Saturation Temperature.

4.2.2.18 F@Tt.Pt

Enhancement Factor at Test Temperature and Pressure.

4.2.2.19 F@Td.Pt

Enhancement Factor at Dew/Frost Point Temperature and Test Pressure.

4.2.2.20 F@Ts.Ps

Enhancement Factor at Saturation Temperature and Pressure.

4.2.2.21 Specific Humidity

Specific Humidity is a ratio of the weight of the water vapor to the total weight of the humidified gas. Specific Humidity is independent of test chamber temperature.

4.2.2.22 Absolute Humidity

Absolute Humidity is the weight of the water vapor per unit volume of humidified gas.

4.2.2.23 Dry Air Density

Dry Air Density is the *partial* density in weight per unit volume of only the dry air portion of a moist air sample. In other words, if the water vapor were removed from a fixed volume of air, the remaining dry air would exhibit this density.

4.2.2.24 Moist Air Density

Moist Air Density is the total weight per unit volume of a moist air sample. This density includes both the weight of the air and the weight of the water vapor.

4.2.2.25 Wet Bulb Temperature

Wet Bulb temperature is used in wet bulb/dry bulb aspirated Psychrometry, and is the temperature measured by a temperature probe whose tip is coated with water (typically by being covered with a wet sock). When aspirated at a constant air velocity, the wet bulb will cool due to evaporation of the water from the probe. The cool temperature, to which it equilibrates, is used in the calculation of humidity parameters.

4.2.2.26 Mixing Ratio by Volume

Mixing Ratio by Volume is a ratio of the partial pressure of the water vapor to the partial pressure of the remaining constituents in the sample. Mixing Ratio by Volume is independent of test chamber temperature.

4.2.2.27 Mixing Ratio by Weight

Mixing Ratio by Weight is a ratio of the weight of the water vapor to the weight of the remaining constituents in the sample. Mixing Ratio by Weight is independent of test chamber temperature.

4.2.2.28 Percent by Volume

Percent by Volume is a ratio (expressed as a percentage) of the partial pressure of the water vapor to the total pressure of the sample. Percent by Volume is independent of test chamber temperature.

4.2.2.29 Percent by Weight

Percent by Weight is a ratio (expressed as a percentage) of the weight of the water vapor to the total weight of the sample. Percent by Weight is independent of test chamber temperature.

4.2.2.30 Vapor Mole Fraction

Vapor Mole Fraction is the mole fraction of water vapor in a sample.

4.2.2.31 Dry Air Mole Fraction

Dry Air Mole Fraction is the mole fraction of the dry air portion of a sample. The dry air portion is considered to be all constituents in a gas exclusive of the water vapor.

4.2.2.32 Cabinet Temperature

Cabinet Temperature is the temperature reading of the cabinet temperature probe (RTD5).

4.2.2.33 Exp-Valve Temperature

The Exp-Valve Temperature is the temperature reading of the expansion valve probe (RTD3)

For more information, refer to section [3 Principle of Operation](#)

4.2.2.34 Pre-Saturator Temperature

The Pre-Saturator temperature is the temperature reading of the Pre-Saturator probe (RTD2).

For more information, refer to section [3 Principle of Operation](#)

4.2.2.35 Supply Pressure

Supply pressure is the pressure reading of the gas supply pressure transducer (T1). The supply pressure value is gauge pressure.

4.2.2.36 Water Reservoir Level

Water reservoir level (LL1, LL1P) is the liquid level reading of the water within the reservoir.

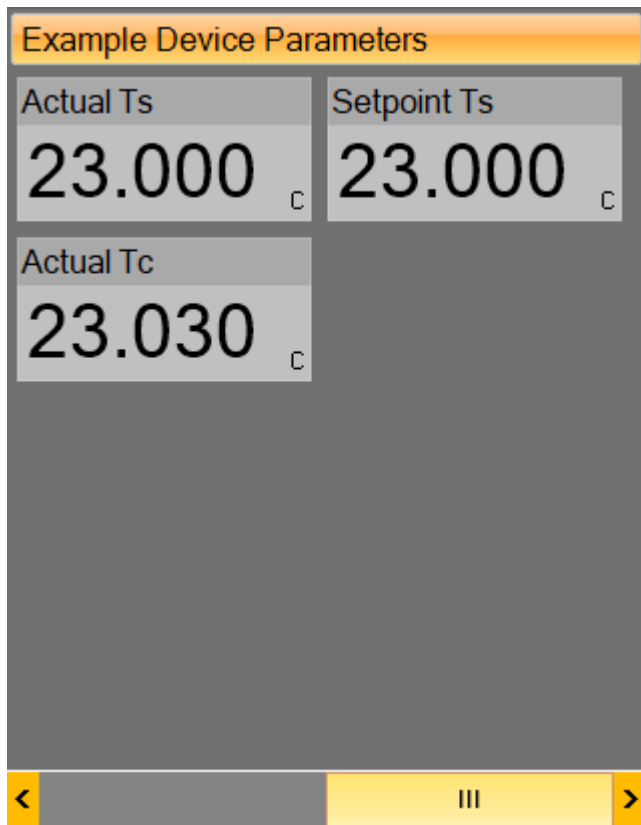
Refer to section [5.1.1 Fill Water Reservoir](#) for detailed instruction on how to fill the reservoir.

4.2.3 Device Parameter Tabs

The Device Parameter Tabs show the current actual values for the given device. The tabs are visible whenever the device is connected. The Device Parameters can be scrolled up and down to show additional Valve Tiles for devices that have many parameters.

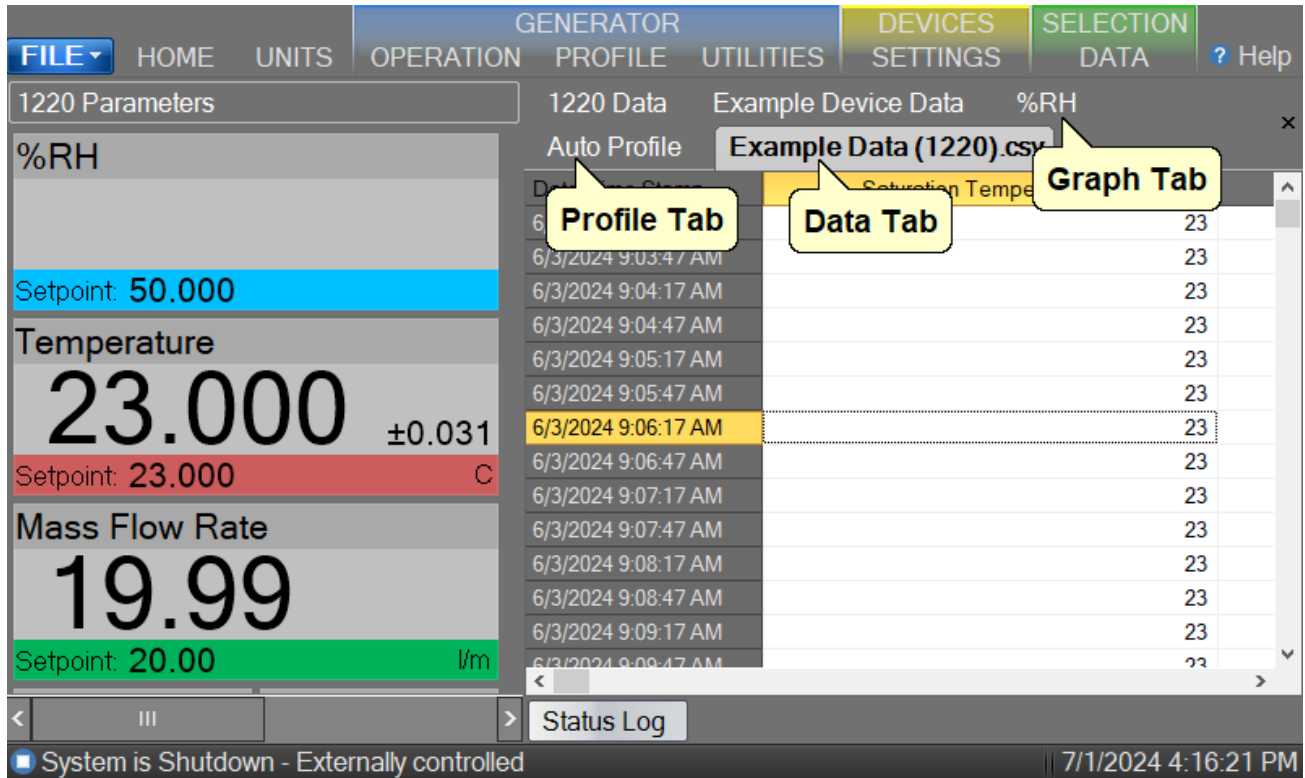
4.2.3.1 Device Parameters

Device Parameters contain all the most recent actual measurement parameters received from the device. Each parameter is displayed in a separate Value Tile.

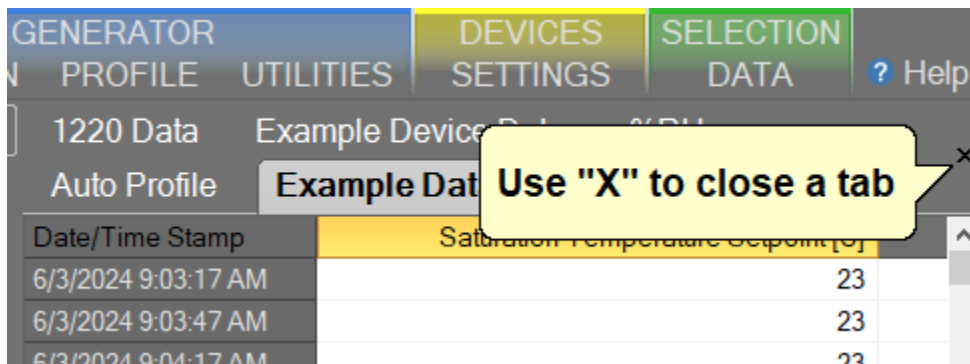


4.3 DATA AND GRAPH TAB GROUP

The Data and Graph Tab Group is located in the middle right of the application and can contain data, graph, and profile tabs. Data and Graph tabs are fixed tab style windows that can be selected by clicking the desired tab labels at the top.



In addition to using the “Close Data” command from the ribbon menu a Data and Graph Tab can be closed depending on the state of the device or generator using the “X” in the upper right-hand corner.



4.3.1 Data Tabs

Data Tabs contain a spreadsheet type view of the logged data.

For more information, refer to section [8 Data and Data Summary](#)

4.3.2 Graph Tabs

Graph Tabs contain a pictorial view of the logged data.

For more information, refer to section [7 Graphing](#)

4.3.3 Profile Tab

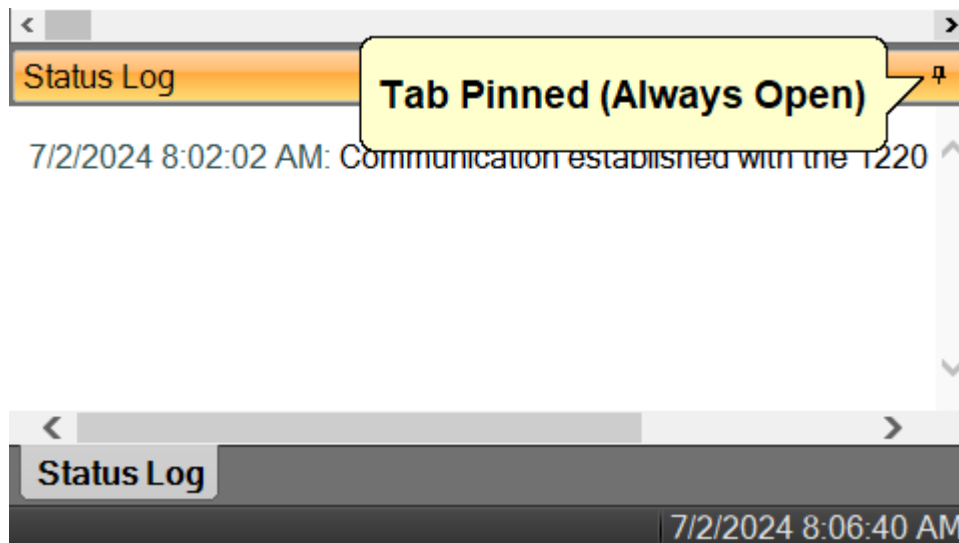
The Profile Tab contains the profile point definitions for an auto profile.

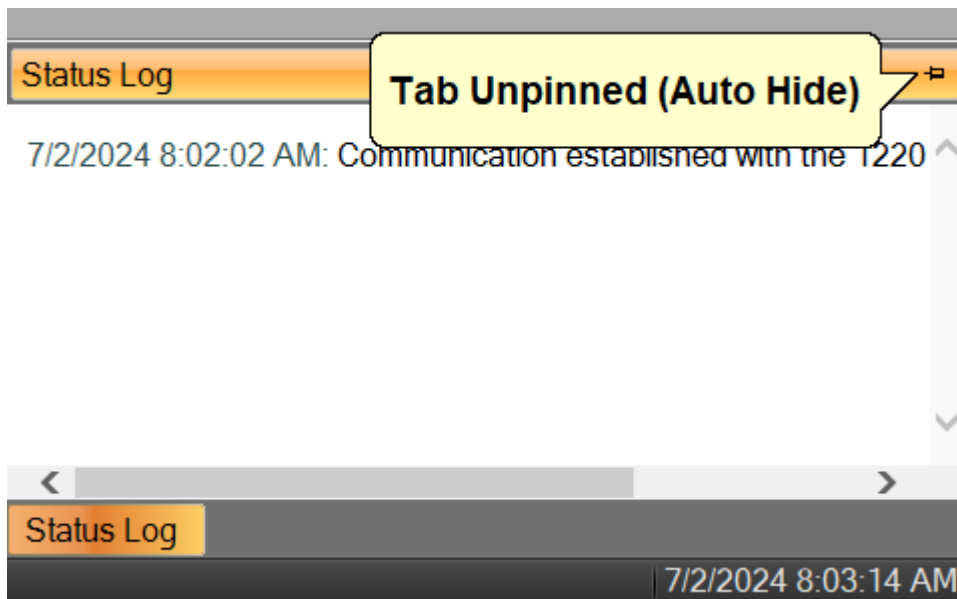
For more information, refer to section [9 Profiling](#)

4.4 INFORMATION TAB GROUP

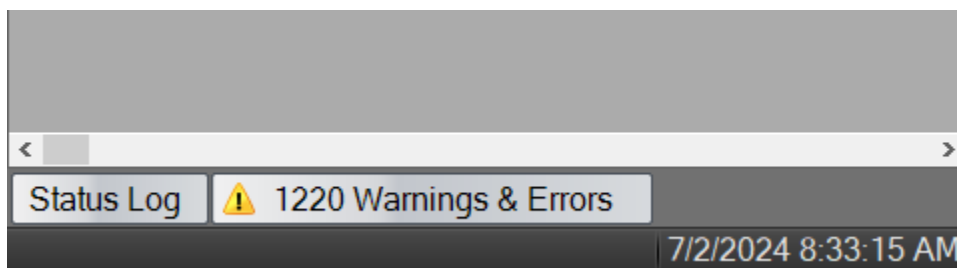
The Information Tab Group is located on the bottom right-hand side of the application. This is a docking style window that can be “pinned” open or allowed to close when not active. An information tab is selected by clicking its tab label at the bottom of the group. The Information Tab Group contains status information about the operation of the generator and its connected devices. The group can consist of a Status Log tab, 1220 Reported Errors tab and a 1220 Interface Console tab.

By clicking the pin icon on any information tab, the user can pin or unpin the Information tabs.

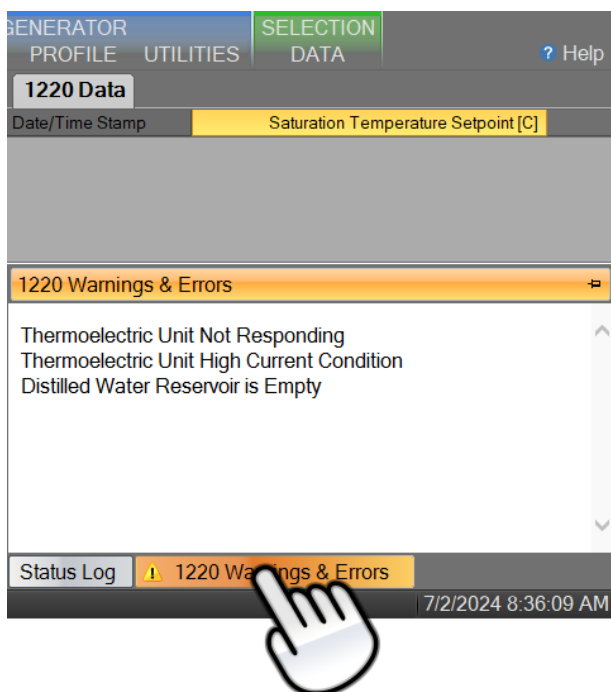




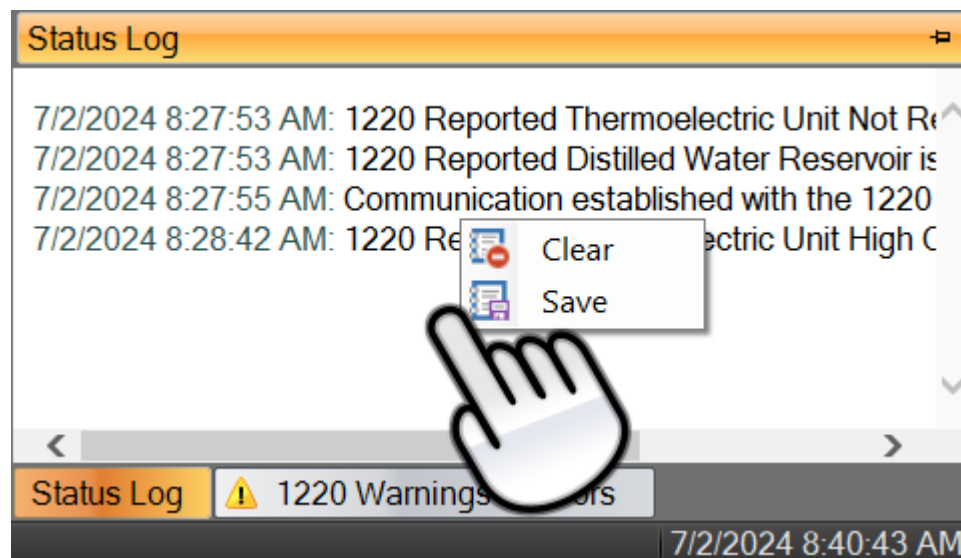
By default, the information tabs are unpinned, and they will automatically hide.



The user can access the hidden tabs by clicking or pressing the desired information tab label at the bottom.

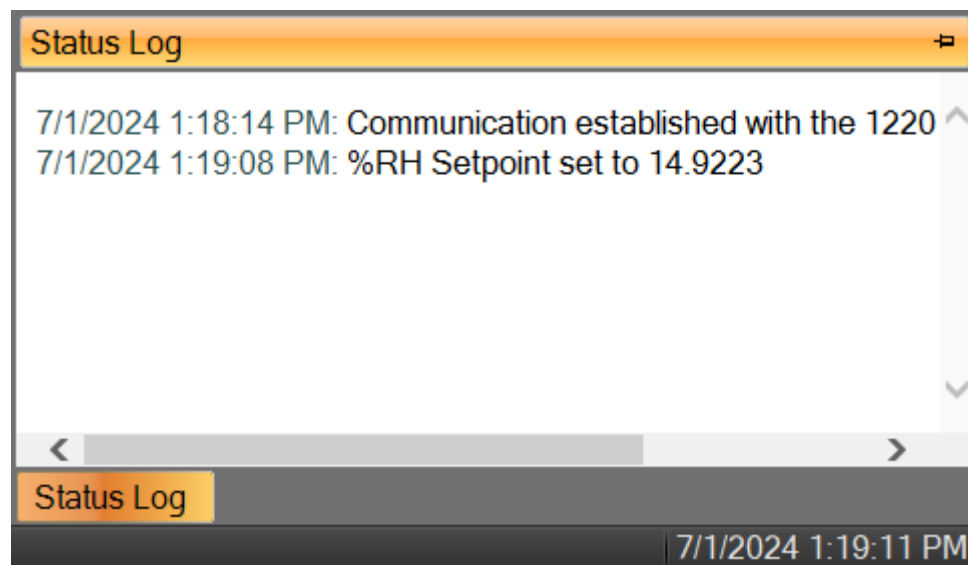


All Information Tabs have a context menu that is displayed by long pressing or right clicking in the tab. The context menu allows quick access to functions that can clear and save the information.




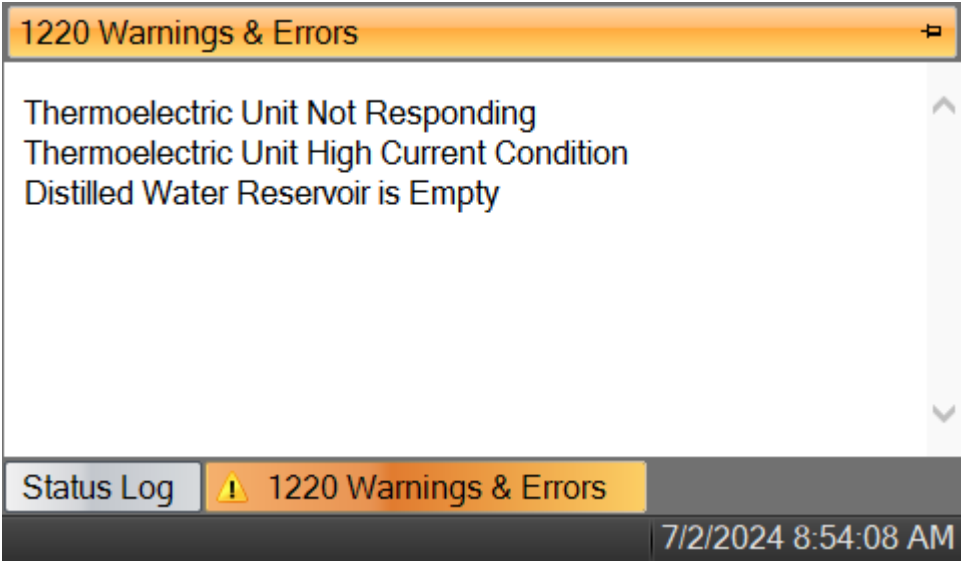
4.4.1 Status Log

The Status Log tab contains chronological information about the system status, changes in operational modes, changes in setpoints, and runtime errors due to communication or mechanical difficulties encountered by the generator.



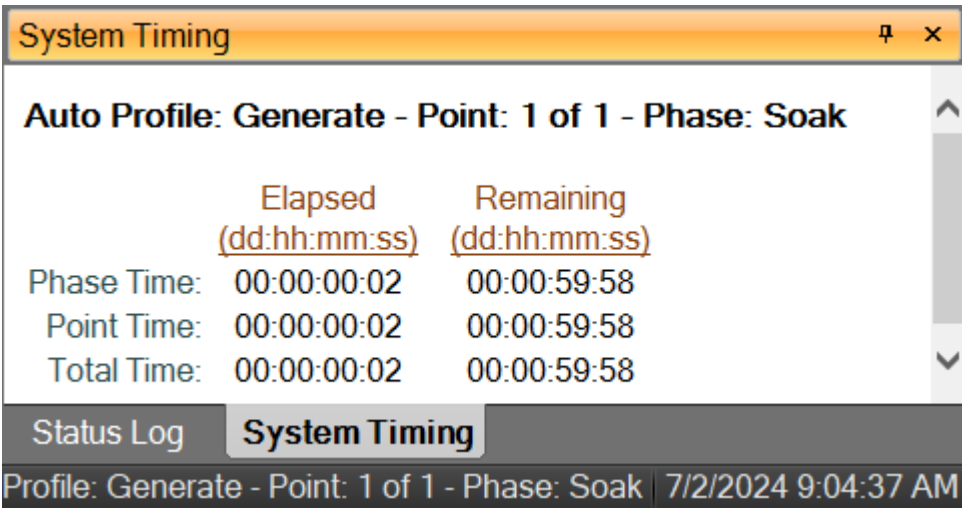
4.4.2 1220 Reported Warnings & Errors

The 1220 Reported Warnings & Errors tab only appears when the 1220 reports a warning or error. This is a very important information tab because it reports 1220 system warnings and errors to the user. These types of warnings or errors can cause the 1220 to shutdown automatically and may require immediate attention from the operator. The  icon will be displayed to help draw the attention of the user to the reported 1220 warnings and errors.



4.4.3 System timing

The System Timing tab shows information about the current timing associated with the current operation such as elapsed run time at current conditions. This window may be shown at any time by clicking the “Point Time” in the status bar and is automatically shown when an Auto Profile is started. The tab gives detailed information on the Auto Profile as it runs. Elapsed and remaining Phase, Point and Total time are listed along with the detailed assurance conditions values and tolerances.



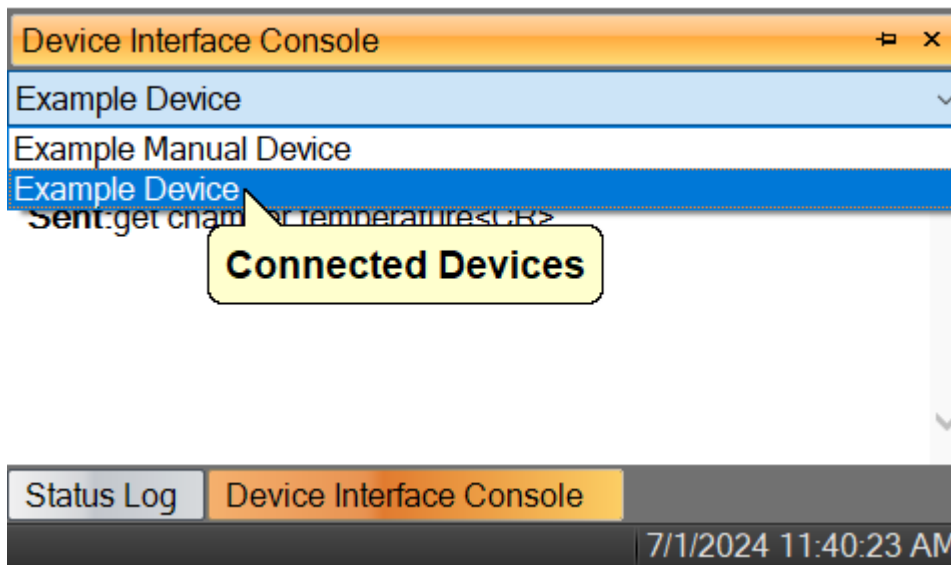
4.4.4 1220 Interface Console

The 1220 Interface Console tab allows the user to send and receive commands to and from the 1220. The console tab is opened by selecting “Interface Console” from the Utilities Menu Tab. This feature is intended for factory support and should not be used regularly by the user of the 1220.

4.4.5 Device Interface Console

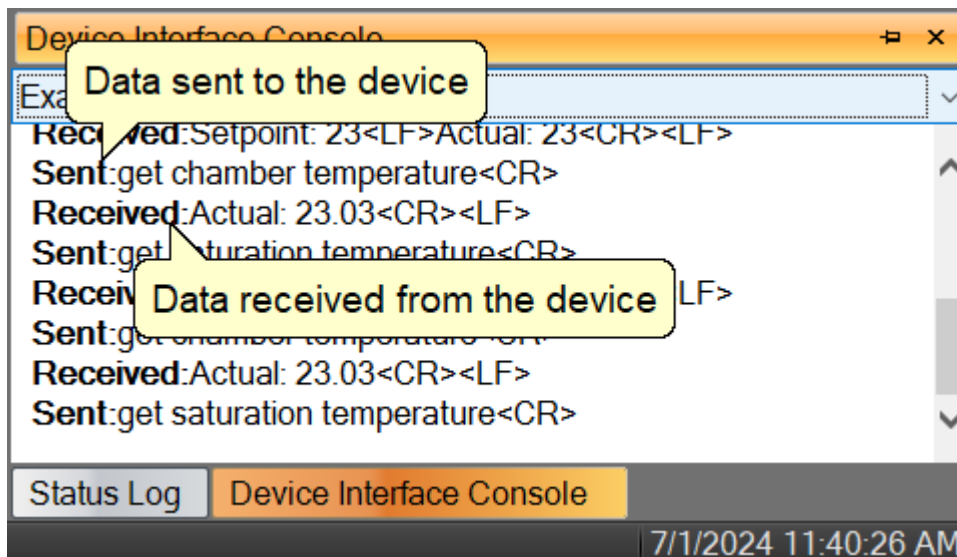
The Device Interface Console tab allows the user to view the commands being sent to and received from any given connected device. The device console tab is opened by selecting “Interface Console” from the Settings Menu Tab whenever a device is connected.

The user can select which connected device to view using the drop-down selection at the top of the tab.



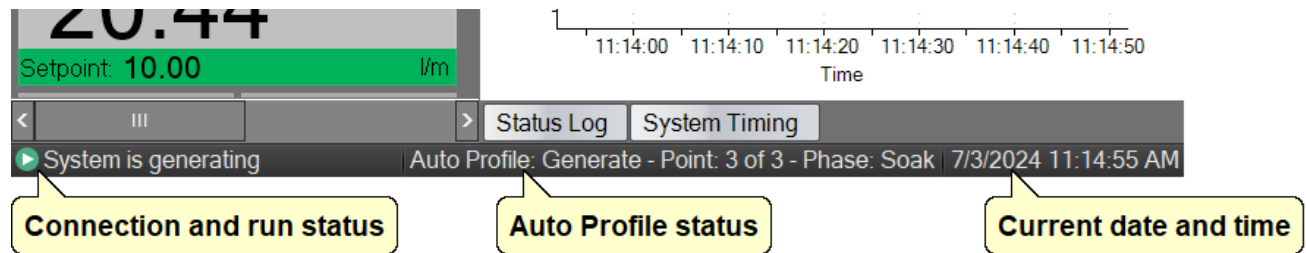
The data sent to the device is indicated by a bold “Sent:” label in the lower text area of the console tab.

The data received from the device is indicated by a bold “Received:” label in the lower text area of the console tab.



4.5 STATUS BAR

The Status Bar is located at the bottom of the application window. The Status Bar displays the current Connection and Run Status of the generator, Auto Profile Status, and current Date and Time or Point Time.



4.5.1 Connection and Run Status

The Connection and Run Status is shown on the left-hand side of the status bar and gives the user a quick visual and textual reference to the current state of the Model 1220 Humidity generator. As new events are recorded into the Status Log, the event will be displayed for a short period of time in the status bar to inform the user of the new event.

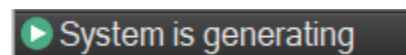
4.5.1.1 Disconnected

The status bar will show an “unplugged” icon and “Disconnected” when the 1220 is not connected to ControLog.

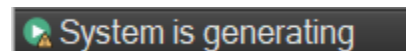


4.5.1.2 Generating

The status bar will show a green forward arrow icon and “System is generating” when the 1220 is generating.

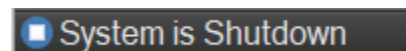


If the 1220 is reporting an error, the green forward arrow icon will also appear with a small yellow warning.

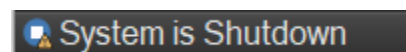


4.5.1.3 Shutdown

The status bar will show a blue stop icon and “System is shutdown” when the 1220 is shutdown.

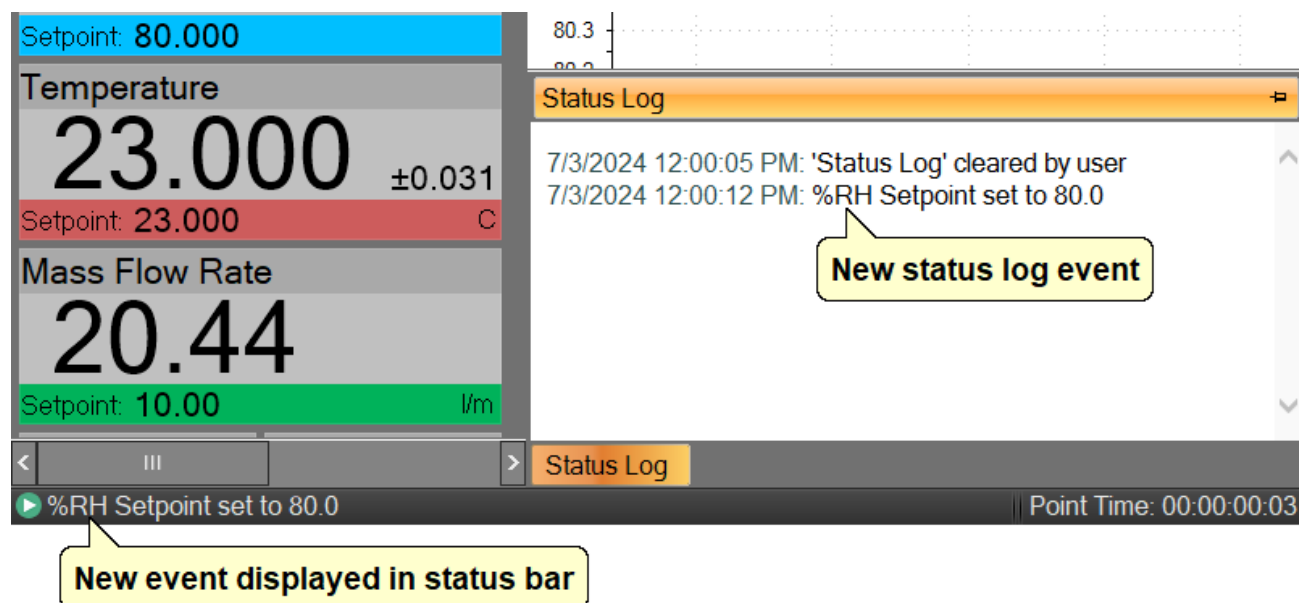


If the 1220 is reporting an error, the blue stop icon will also appear with a small yellow warning.



4.5.1.4 New Event

During any state, the most recent status log event will be shown briefly in the status bar.



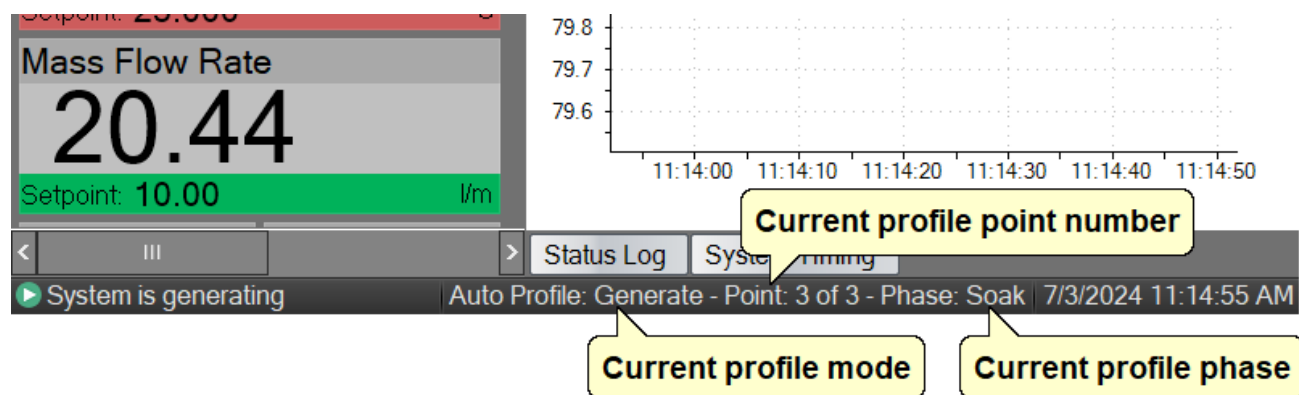
4.5.2 Auto Profile Controls and Status

Auto Profile Controls and Status are shown on the right-hand side of the status bar and give the user quick control and status over a running profile. The Auto Profile consists of three status parts and three control parts.

For more information, refer to section [9 Auto Profiling](#)

4.5.2.1 Auto Profile Status

The Auto Profile status consists of the generator "Run Mode" for the current profile point, the "Profile Point" the system is currently running and the "Phase" of the current point.



4.5.3 Current Date and Time or Point Time

The current “Date and Time” or current “Point Time” is shown on the right-hand side of the status bar. The user can click to toggle between the two different time displays. The user can also double-click either time to open the system timing tab.

- Date and Time is the current date and time of the system.
- Point Time is the amount of time since the last setpoint or mode change.

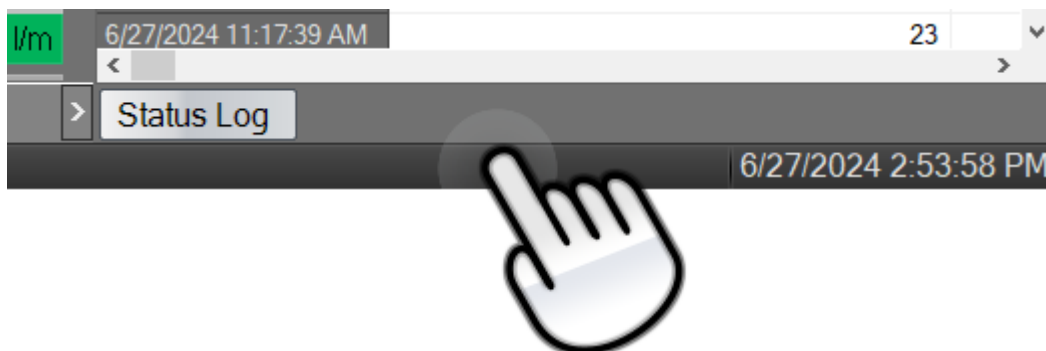


4.5.4 Set Date and Time

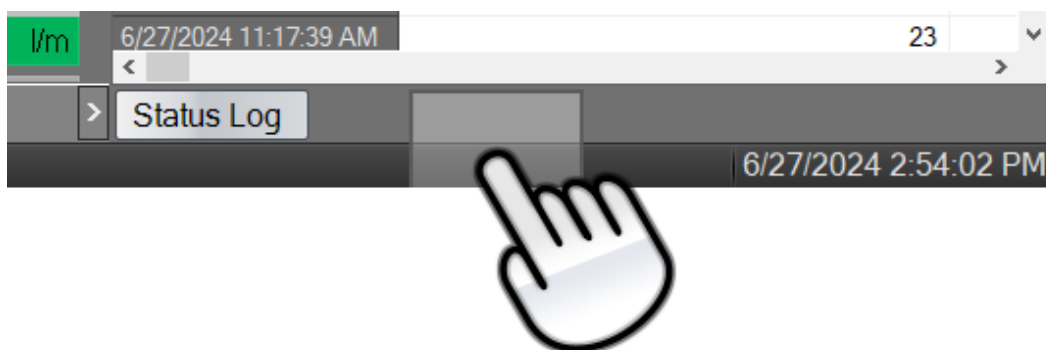
The user can change the current system date and time through the status bar context menu.

Note – *To avoid time stamp confusion the system will only allow the user to change the system date and time when the generator is shutdown and not recording data.*

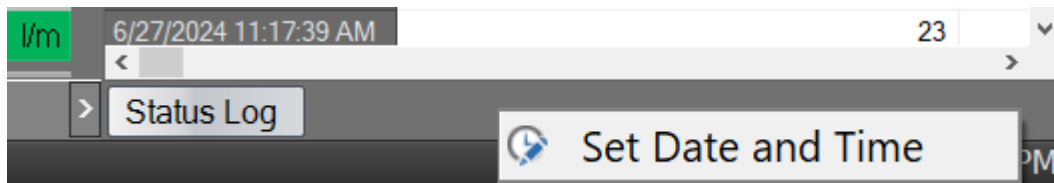
Start by long pressing or right clicking anywhere within the status bar. A long press is when you touch and hold the screen.



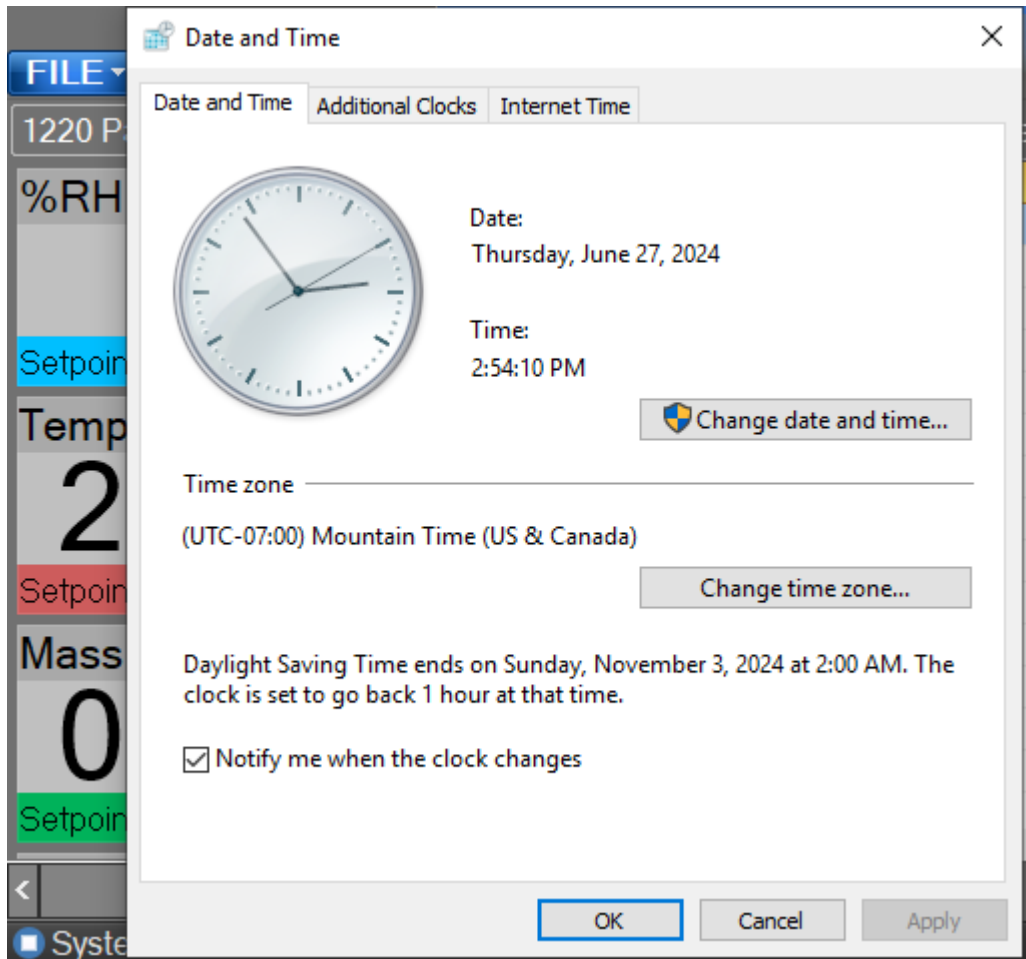
Long enough for a square selection box to appear.



Releasing will open the status bar context menu.



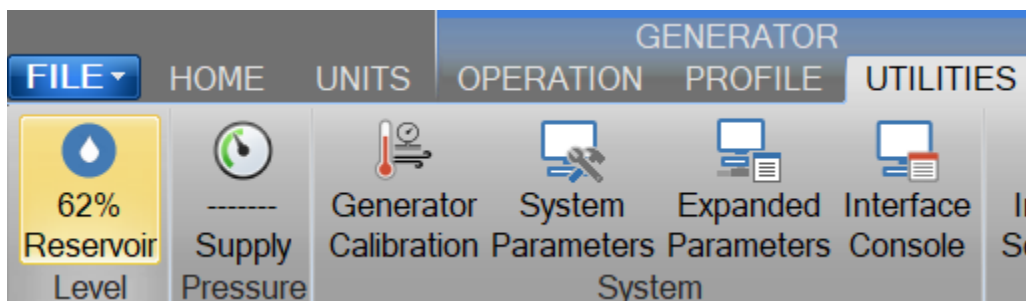
Select "Set Date and Time" from the context menu to open the system Date and Time dialog.



5 FLUID LEVELS

The Fluid Levels dialog allows the user to view the current level of the Water Reservoir along with the states of the liquid level sensors.

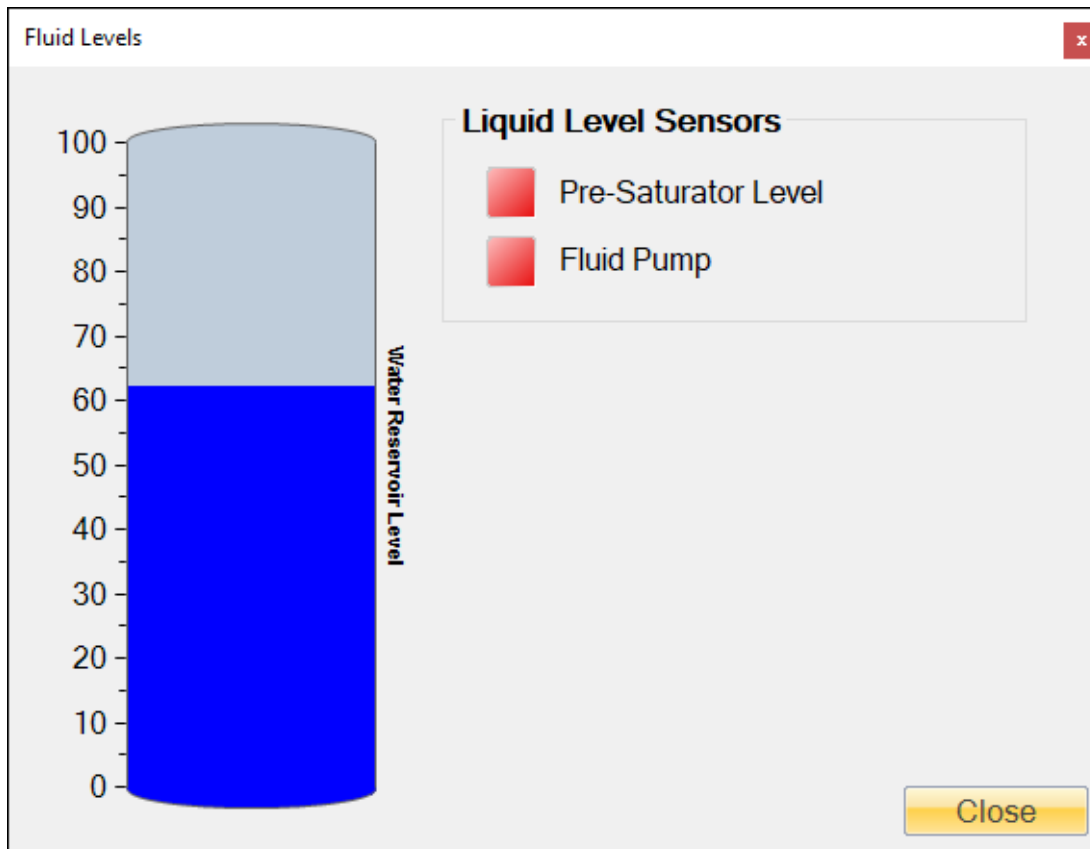
To access the Fluid Level dialog, select Reservoir Level from the Generator Utilities menu.



For more information, refer to section [12.4 Fluid System](#)

5.1 WATER RESERVOIR LEVEL

The Water Reservoir Level is the measured distilled water level in the water reservoir and is an indication of the amount of distilled water available to fill the Pre-Saturator during operation. This is the distilled water supply used by the generator to generate a humidified gas output.



5.1.1 Fill Water Reservoir

- a) Remove the reservoir fill port cap located on the top panel of the system. Attach the provided funnel to fill port.

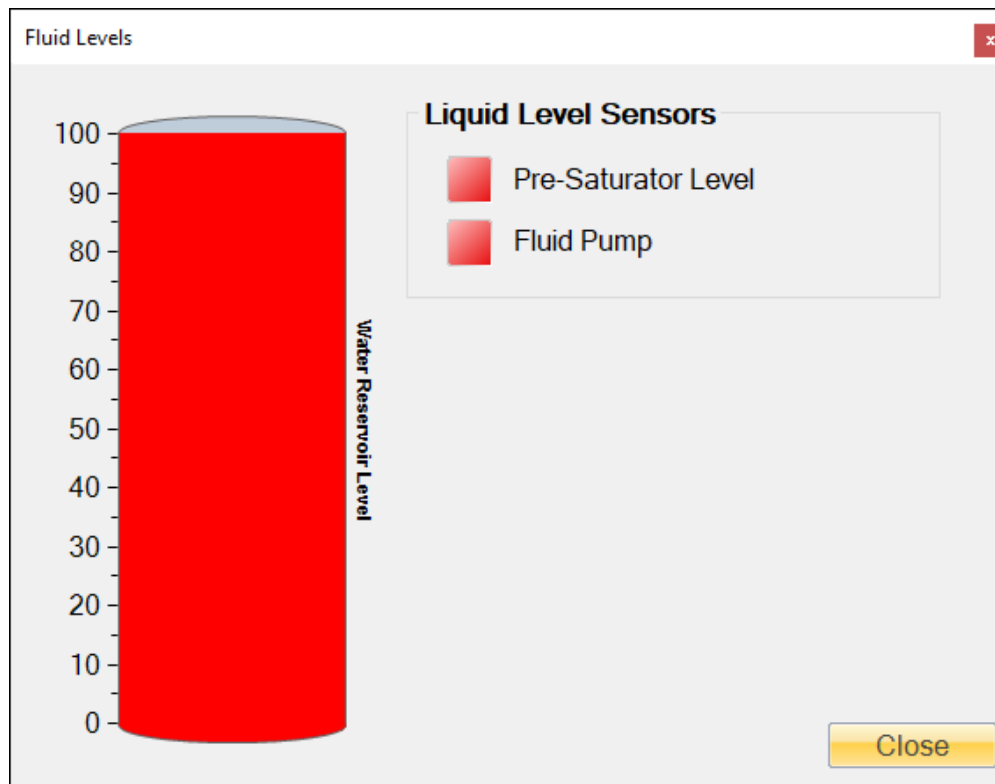
CAUTION!

THE SYSTEM MUST BE SHUT DOWN AND VENTED OF PRESSURE
BEFORE THE WATER RESERVOIR CAN BE FILLED

- b) Add up to one-half gallon (1.9 liter) of pure water (distilled or DI) until the Water Reservoir Level indicates full. A small funnel may be useful. Add the water slowly so as not to overfill the reservoir.
- c) Remove the funnel and replace the fill port cap finger tight.

Note - *If the water reservoir is out of water and the system shuts down with the “Unable to Fill Pre-Saturator Reservoir” error you must refill the water reservoir to a minimum of 75% full before trying to generate again. It is recommended to always fill the reservoir to 100% whenever filling is required.*

It is possible to overfill the reservoir depending on the rate the reservoir is filled. The system will indicate an over filled condition by displaying the tank level in red. In most cases this is not an issue but if the system is filled over 110% there is a possibility that the pre-saturator will become over filled. It is best to drain the pre-saturator and let it refill. Refer to section [13.1 DRAIN PRE-SATURATOR](#).



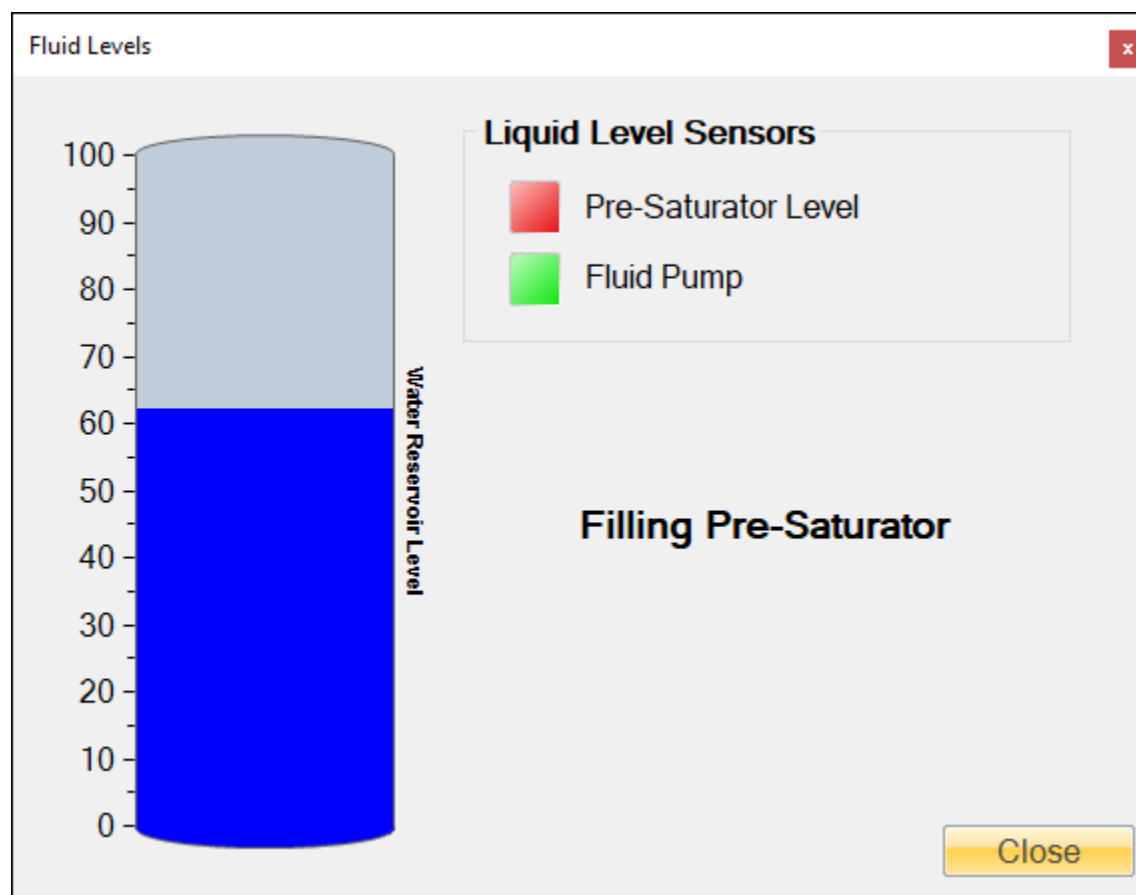
5.2 LIQUID LEVEL SENSORS

Liquid Level Sensors indicate a discrete state of the given sensor. Red indicates no water sensed and green indicates water is sensed. The exception is the pump water circulation Flow Switch (FS1) where red indicates no fluid flow and green indicates the presence of fluid flow.

5.2.1 Pre-Saturator Level

The Pre-Saturator Level is a discrete indication of the Pre-Saturator water level. When the system is shutdown, a click of the label or indicator will start a manual filling process for the Pre-Saturator. This feature is mainly used after the water reservoir tank is filled or when the Pre-Saturator has been drained.

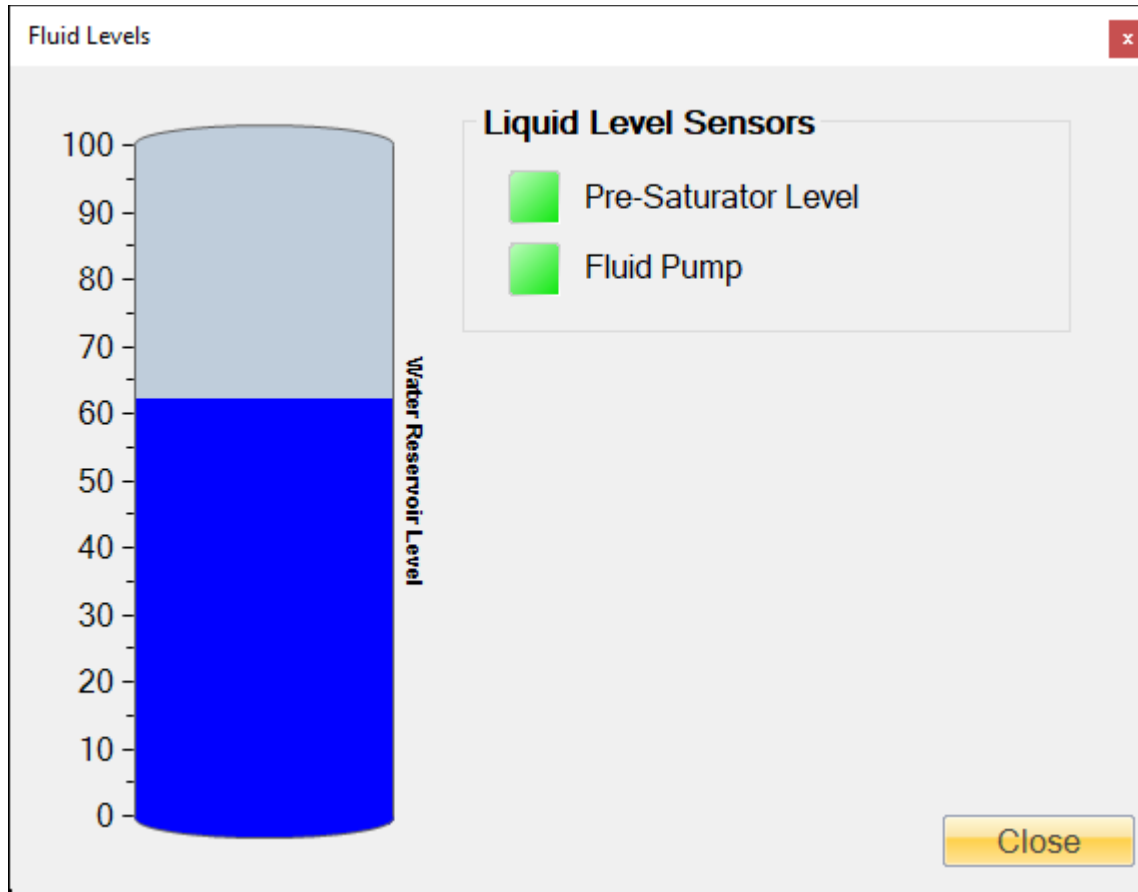
Note - *The system will automatically fill the Pre-Saturator as needed while generating.*



The user can force fill the pre-saturator when the generator is shutdown by clicking the "Pre-Saturator Level" label or indicator. The system will open the pre-saturator fill solenoid to allow distilled water to flow from the reservoir to the Pre-Saturator. The system will indicate that it is filling with the message "Filling Pre-Saturator" and will continue the fill process until the Pre-Saturator is full as indicated by the Pre-Saturator Level indication turning green. Once filled the system will automatically stop and close the pre-saturator fill solenoid. The user has the option to cancel the filling operation at any time by clicking the label or indicator again.

5.2.2 Fluid Pump

The Fluid Pump is a discrete indication of the water circulation pump. When the Fluid Pump indication is green, the circulation pump is on. When the Fluid Pump indication is red, the circulation pump is off. Water will only be circulated when operating in the Generate mode.



Refer to section [2.12.3.1 Chamber Fluid Filling Procedure](#) for information on adding fluid to the chamber jacket.

Refer to section [12.4 Fluid System](#) for information on the system's fluid system.

The user can perform a pump test when the generator is shutdown by clicking the "Fluid Pump" label or indicator. The system will power on the circulation pump for 10 seconds.

6 CALIBRATION

Proper calibration of the temperature and pressure transducers is critical to the accuracy of the generated humidity. Each time a probe or transducer is calibrated its current calibration coefficients and calibration data are stored to disk. Calibration of the system requires the following support equipment:

Note - *The following information is provided as a recommendation for the calibration of the Thunder Scientific 1220 Humidity Generator. It is the user's responsibility to ensure the standards used meet/exceed their organization's specific test limit/guard banding requirements.*

- 1) **Temperature**, range 5 to +60 °C:
 - Precision temperature bath of specified range with a high dielectric liquid medium (recommend FC-77 Fluorinert, a 3M product).
Note - *Less stable baths may require the use of a thermal block.*
 - Standard or reference thermometer (PRT) of specified range with an accuracy low enough to ensure ± 0.031 °C test limit or guard band.
- 2) **Chamber Pressure**, range ambient to 17 psi absolute:
 - Stable static gas pressure source.
 - Standard or reference pressure gauge with an accuracy low enough to ensure ± 0.007 psi test limit or guard band.
- 3) **Saturation Pressure**, range ambient to 160 psi absolute:
 - Stable static gas pressure source.
 - Standard or reference pressure gauge with an accuracy low enough to ensure ± 0.037 psi test limit or guard band.
- 5) **Flow**, range 0 to 20 standard liters/min:
 - Reference flow meter with an accuracy low enough to ensure ± 2.5 liter/min test limit or guard band.
Note – *Flow is standardized with a reference temperature of 70.0 °F at 760 torr.*

6.1 TEMPERATURE CALIBRATION

The temperature calibration procedure is used in conjunction with a precision temperature bath for calibration of the temperature probes. By using the temperature bath to generate up to five known temperatures, all coefficients will be calculated automatically by the computer and used to update the system calibration. Calibration reports will be generated and can be saved for each of the temperature probes at the conclusion of each calibration sequence.

Refer to drawings: [1220D901-3](#), [1220D901-4](#), [1220D915](#)

6.1.1 Equipment Required

1. Precision Temperature Bath.
2. Standard or Reference thermometer.
3. #10 Torx Driver
4. Temp Probe Tool #20M00305
5. Long nose pliers
6. 1/2" & 9/16" wrenches

6.1.2 Calibration Procedure

For safety purposes, perform a [shutdown](#), perform a [shutdown system](#), switch system "POWER" to OFF and remove power cord before removing any panel.

1. Remove the top, left and rear panels.
2. Remove temperature probes to be calibrated:

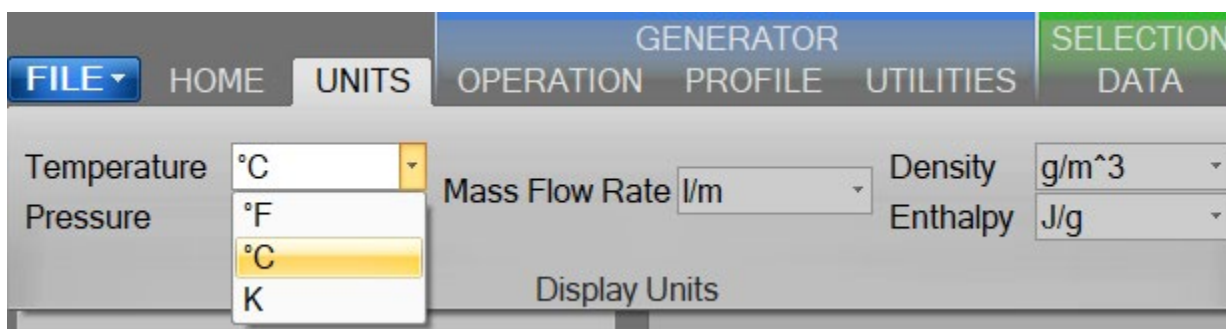
Note - *The Cabinet Temp (RTD5) does not require calibration and can't be removed.*

- Chamber Temperature Probe (RTD4): Remove the expansion valve access cover. Using the Long Nose Pliers, grasp the rubber cork and pull straight up. Remove the probe by feeding the cable and probe up and through the chamber probe access port.
 - Saturation Temperature Probe (RTD1): Remove the access port insulation. Using the "Temp Probe Tool", loosen the captive nut ½ turn counterclockwise (do not remove captive nut) and remove the probe by pulling straight up from the access port fitting.
 - Expansion Valve Temperature Probe (RTD3): Remove the expansion valve cover. Using the "Temp Probe Tool", loosen the knurled compression nut ½ turn counterclockwise (do not remove captive nut). Gently pull the probe straight up to remove probe.
 - Pre-saturator Temperature Probe (RTD2): Remove the Pre-saturator Temperature Probe by pulling the "Probe Captive Stay" straight down then pull the Pre-saturator Temperature Probe straight down from the thermal well. Pull the cable and probe up and through the 1220 frame corner.
3. Bring a precision temperature bath with reference thermometer to the system. Pull the split tube probe covering from the frame corners to allow the temperature probes to reach the temperature bath. Install the temperature probes into the temperature bath.
 4. Connect power cord. Switch main console power ON. Wait a few moments for the system to initialize and for the Control/Display screen to appear.

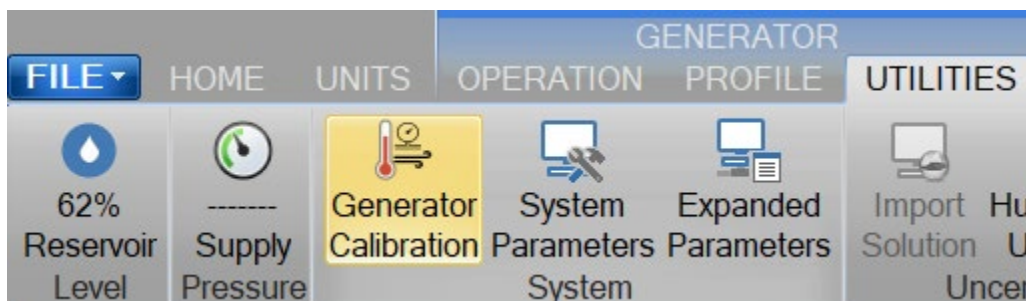
CAUTION!

DO NOT ENABLE CONTROL BY SELECTING GENERATE WITH ANY TEMPERATURE PROBE REMOVED FROM THE SYSTEM.

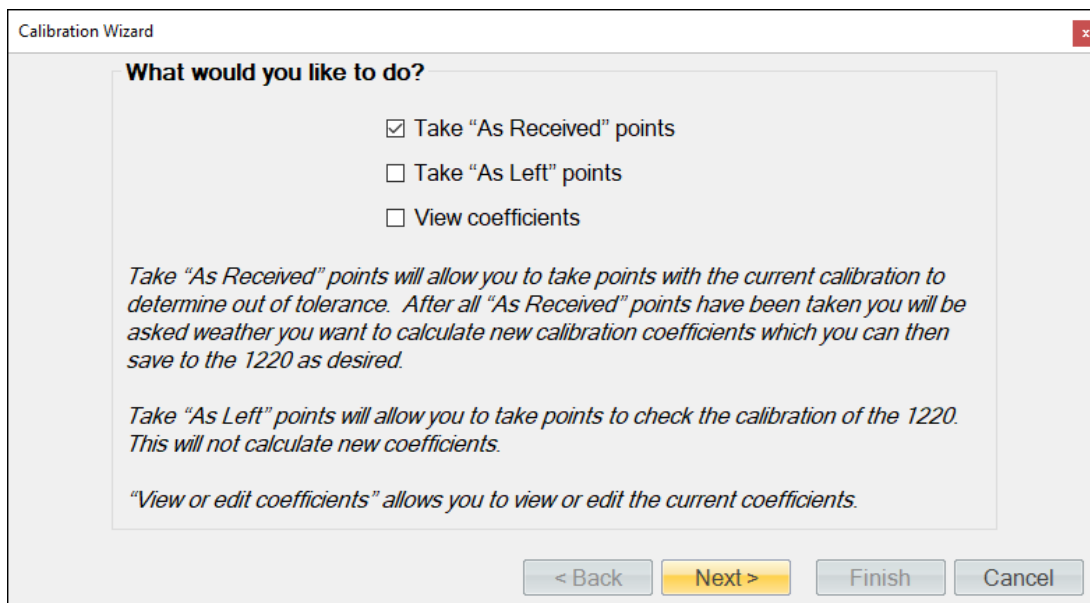
From the Units menu tab select the desired temperature units for calibration. Once calibration has begun, the units should not be changed again until the calibration is complete.



Select Generator Calibration from the Utilities menu tab to open the Calibration Wizard.



Select, "Take "As Received" points". This will allow the user to take points with the current calibration to determine out of tolerance. After all, "As Received" points have been taken the user will be asked whether they want to calculate new calibration coefficients.



The screenshot shows a window titled "Calibration Wizard" with a close button in the top right corner. The main area is titled "What would you like to do?". It contains three radio button options: "Take 'As Received' points" (which is selected), "Take 'As Left' points", and "View coefficients". Below these options, there are three paragraphs of italicized text explaining each option. At the bottom, there are four buttons: "< Back", "Next >" (highlighted in yellow), "Finish", and "Cancel".

What would you like to do?

☒ Take "As Received" points
☐ Take "As Left" points
☐ View coefficients

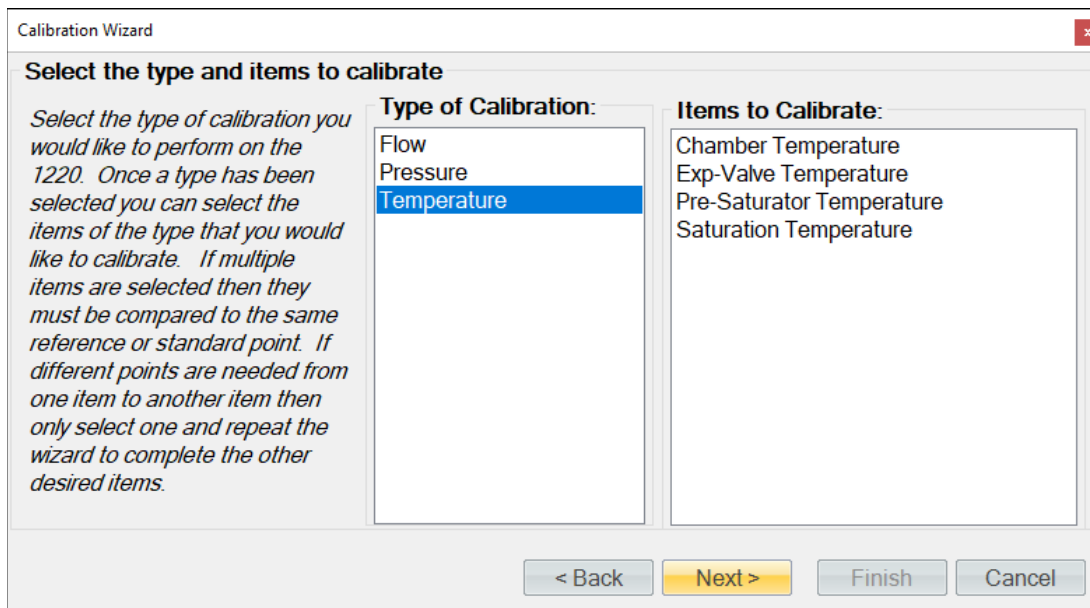
Take "As Received" points will allow you to take points with the current calibration to determine out of tolerance. After all "As Received" points have been taken you will be asked whether you want to calculate new calibration coefficients which you can then save to the 1220 as desired.

Take "As Left" points will allow you to take points to check the calibration of the 1220. This will not calculate new coefficients.

"View or edit coefficients" allows you to view or edit the current coefficients.

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

Set the type of calibration to Temperature.



The screenshot shows a window titled "Calibration Wizard" with a close button in the top right corner. The main area is titled "Select the type and items to calibrate". On the left, there is a paragraph of italicized text. On the right, there are two list boxes: "Type of Calibration:" and "Items to Calibrate:". In the "Type of Calibration:" list, "Temperature" is selected. At the bottom, there are four buttons: "< Back", "Next >" (highlighted in yellow), "Finish", and "Cancel".

Select the type and items to calibrate

Select the type of calibration you would like to perform on the 1220. Once a type has been selected you can select the items of the type that you would like to calibrate. If multiple items are selected then they must be compared to the same reference or standard point. If different points are needed from one item to another item then only select one and repeat the wizard to complete the other desired items.

Type of Calibration:

- Flow
- Pressure
- Temperature**

Items to Calibrate:

- Chamber Temperature
- Exp-Valve Temperature
- Pre-Saturator Temperature
- Saturation Temperature

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

Select the temperature probes to be calibrated. In most cases this will be all four probes, but the user is able to calibrate any given probe separately or together.

The screenshot shows the 'Calibration Wizard' dialog box. The title bar says 'Calibration Wizard'. The main heading is 'Select the type and items to calibrate'. On the left, there is instructional text: 'Select the type of calibration you would like to perform on the 1220. Once a type has been selected you can select the items of the type that you would like to calibrate. If multiple items are selected then they must be compared to the same reference or standard point. If different points are needed from one item to another item then only select one and repeat the wizard to complete the other desired items.' To the right of this text are two list boxes. The first is titled 'Type of Calibration:' and contains 'Flow', 'Pressure', and 'Temperature' (which is selected and highlighted in blue). The second is titled 'Items to Calibrate:' and contains 'Chamber Temperature', 'Exp-Valve Temperature', 'Pre-Saturator Temperature', and 'Saturation Temperature' (all of which are selected and highlighted in blue). At the bottom of the dialog are four buttons: '< Back' (disabled), 'Next >' (active/highlighted), 'Finish' (disabled), and 'Cancel' (disabled).

If the temperature standard is a connected device (refer to section [9 Connections](#)), you may select it for the calibration. You can use a single device item with the same calibration type from any connected device. ControLog will automatically record the standard's value during each calibration point. If the standard is not connected or if you desire to manually enter the standard's value, then simply do not select an item from the list.

The screenshot shows the 'Calibration Wizard' dialog box at the second step. The title bar says 'Calibration Wizard'. The main heading is 'Select the standard to use in the calibration'. On the left, there is instructional text: 'Select the desired item from a connected device that you would like to use as the standard or reference. You can use a single device item with the same calibration type from any connected device. ControLog will automatically record the standard's value during each calibration point. If the standard is not connected or if you desire to manually enter the standard's value then simply do not select an item from the list.' To the right of this text are two list boxes. The first is titled 'Available Standards:' and contains 'Reference SPRT' (which is selected and highlighted in blue). The second is titled 'Standard Items:' and contains 'SPRT' (which is selected and highlighted in blue). At the bottom of the dialog are four buttons: '< Back' (disabled), 'Next >' (active/highlighted), 'Finish' (disabled), and 'Cancel' (disabled).


Enter the Name and ID of the standard being used. This information will be populated on the calibration report. Selecting “Next” without entering a Name will result in ControLog giving the standard a generic name.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Calibration Wizard" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The main area is titled "Enter the name and ID for the standard". It contains two input fields: "Name:" and "ID:". Below these fields is a descriptive text: "Enter the name and ID for the standard or reference that will be used for this calibration." At the bottom of the window are four buttons: "< Back", "Next >" (highlighted in yellow), "Finish", and "Cancel".

Enter the desired calibration tolerance or guard band for the calibration. ControLog will signal the user that a calibration item is out of tolerance based on the value entered above.



The screenshot shows a window titled "Calibration Wizard" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The main area is titled "Enter calibration tolerance". It contains a text input field with a tolerance value of "± 0.031". Below this field is a descriptive text: "Enter the desired calibration tolerance or guardband for the calibration. ControLog will signal the user that a calibration item is out of tolerance based on the value entered above." Below this is a detailed explanation: "The tolerance is the allowable variation between the standard or reference and the item being calibrated. This is best thought of as a window based on a minimum and maximum value, the minimum being the standard minus the tolerance and the maximum being the standard plus the tolerance. If the value of the item being calibrated is outside the window then the item is considered out of tolerance." At the bottom of the window are four buttons: "< Back", "Next >" (highlighted in yellow), "Finish", and "Cancel".

The tolerance is the allowable variation between the standard or reference and the item being calibrated. This is best thought of as a window based on a minimum and maximum value, the minimum being the standard minus the tolerance and the maximum being the standard plus the tolerance. If the value of the item being calibrated is outside the window, then the item is considered out of tolerance.

An out of tolerance condition will be indicated by a red circle with an exclamation point  for the out of tolerance probe in the Error column.

Calibration Wizard

Take "As Received" point 1

	Value [C]	Raw Value	Error [C]	Std Dev [C]
Standard	4.9990			0.0003
Chamber Temperature	5.0320	23.7562	 0.0330	0.0000
Exp-Valve Temperature	5.0280	23.7297	0.0290	0.0000
Pre-Saturator Temperature	5.0300	24.3338	0.0310	0.0000
Saturation Temperature	5.2900	24.3831	 0.2910	0.0000

Take an "As Received" calibration point by moving the system to the desired Temperature value for this point. Once the reading or readings are stable, click the "Take Point" button. Once a point has been taken the wizard will automatically advance to the next point. Use the "Next" and "Back" button to navigate between taken points. You can clear and retake a point by simply clicking the "Clear Point" button and then repeat the process to retake the point.

Take Point 1

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

Enter the sample size used to perform the standard deviation calculation. The sample size is the given time that ControLog will use to determine which data points to use to determine the standard deviation of each probe.

Note - The number of points used is based on the selected data storage rate and the desired sample size. For example, if the data storage rate is every 30 seconds, a sample size of 5 minutes results in 10 points being used to calculate the standard deviation.

Calibration Wizard

Enter sample size

5.0 minutes

Enter the desired sample size for standard deviation calculation.

Standard deviation is a statistic used to measure the variation in the actual data and can be thought of as how spread out or stable the data is. ControLog calculates the Standard Deviation from the device data tab for the points within the given sample size.

Note: The sample size should always be carefully considered based on the data storage interval. Too small of a sample size in relation to the data storage interval will result in a small number of points used to calculate the Standard Deviation.

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

Select the number of points you would like to take for this “As Received” calibration. Each point defines what the “true” value is at a given point based on the standard or reference value. The number of points determines the degree of the polynomial used to align or correct the generator with the standard or reference.

Five calibration points are recommended for all temperature probes using the following temperature points:

- 5 °C, 15 °C, 30 °C, 45 °C, and 60 °C.

Note - The specific points can be different than those listed above. Use best metrology practices when determining which points to take.

Calibration Wizard

Select the number of "As Received" calibration points

- 2 Points (linear)
- 3 Points (quadratic)
- 4 Points (cubic)
- 5 Points (quartic)

Select the number of points you would like to take for this "As Received" calibration. Each point defines what the "true" value is at a given point based on the standard or reference value. The number of points determines the degree of the polynomial used to align or correct the 1220 with the standard or reference. The Singular Value Decomposition (SVD) algorithm is used to determine the coefficients of the polynomial.

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

Using the temperature bath generate the first temperature point. If the standard is not a connected device, then ControLog will ask for the value before taking the point. You can also enter a standard or reference value before taking a point by clicking the cell in the “Standard” row and “Value” column. This is useful for seeing error values before a point is taken.

Enter Value

Enter the current value of the standard or reference in C.

5

Ok Cancel

Once the readings are stable, click the “Take Point” button. Once a point has been taken, the wizard will automatically advance to the next point. When taking points, observe the values in the standard deviation (Std Dev) column. When they approach zero and stop changing, it is a good indication that the temperature bath is stable, and a point can be taken.

Calibration Wizard

Take "As Received" point 1

	Value [C]	Raw Value	Error [C]	Std Dev [C]
Standard	5.0020			0.0000
Chamber Temperature	5.0050	5.0120	0.0030	0.0017
Exp-Valve Temperature	5.0030	5.0100	0.0010	0.0010
Pre-Saturator Temperature	5.0130	5.0200	0.0110	0.0010
Saturation Temperature	5.0020	5.0000	0.0000	0.0010

Take an "As Received" calibration point by moving the system to the desired Temperature value for this point. Once the reading or readings are stable, click the "Take Point" button. Once a point has been taken the wizard will automatically advance to the next point. Use the "Next" and "Back" button to navigate between taken points. You can clear and retake a point by simply clicking the "Clear Point" button and then repeat the process to retake the point.

Take Point 1

< Back

Next >

Finish

Cancel

Tip - Use the “Next” and “Back” button to navigate between taken points. You can clear and retake a point by simply clicking the “Clear Point” button and then repeat the process to retake the point.

Calibration Wizard

"As Received" Calibration point 1

	Value [C]	Raw Value	Error [C]	Std Dev [C]
Standard	5.0020			0.0000
Chamber Temperature	5.0050	5.0120	0.0030	0.0017
Exp-Valve Temperature	5.0030	5.0100	0.0010	0.0010
Pre-Saturator Temperature	5.0130	5.0200	0.0110	0.0010
Saturation Temperature	5.0020	5.0000	0.0000	0.0010

Take an "As Received" calibration point by moving the system to the desired Temperature value for this point. Once the reading or readings are stable, click the "Take Point" button. Once a point has been taken the wizard will automatically advance to the next point. Use the "Next" and "Back" button to navigate between taken points. You can clear and retake a point by simply clicking the "Clear Point" button and then repeat the process to retake the point.

Clear Point 1

< Back

Next >

Finish

Cancel

Continue the same process for the remaining “As Received” temperature points. When all temperature points have been entered, ControLog will advance to the “As Received” calibration report. Each temperature probe will appear in its own tab and contains the data for each calibration point along with the coefficients used at the time the points were taken.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Calibration Wizard" with a sub-header "As Received" calibration report. The main content area displays the following information:

- Calibration Report
- TSC Model: 1220
- TSC Serial Number: 00000000
- Date and Time: 7/25/2024 2:40:47 PM
- "As Received" Temperature Calibration
- UUT: Saturation Temperature (RTD1 Serial Number: ----)
- Standard used: Reference SPRT (EN0001)
- Tolerance: ± 0.031

Below the text is a horizontal tab bar with four tabs: "Saturation Temperature" (selected), "Pre-Saturator Temperature", "Exp-Valve Temperature", and "Chamber Temperature".

Below the tabs is a text box containing the following instruction:

The "As Received" calibration report for each item is displayed in the corresponding tabs for review. Each report contains the data for each calibration point and the coefficients applied at the time the point was taken. To save the reports click the "Save Reports" button.

To the right of the text box is a yellow button with a floppy disk icon and the text "Save Reports".

At the bottom of the window are four buttons: "< Back", "Next >" (highlighted in yellow), "Finish", and "Cancel".

Clicking the “Save Reports” button will open a file dialog to save the report. The default file location is ...Documents\Thunder Scientific\1220 ControLog\Reports\. If the report is saved in an Excel format, then each probe will appear in its own tab within the workbook. The user needs to save in a text-based format then a file for each probe calibrated will be created.

Clicking “Next” will ask the user if they want to calculate new coefficients using the “As Received” data points just taken.

Calibration Wizard

Would you like to calculate new coefficients?

☒ Yes
☐ No

Select 'Yes' if you would like to calculate new coefficients. Note you will be asked to save the new coefficients later on in the calibration process.

Select 'No' if you do not want to calculate new coefficients and instead want to keep the current coefficients.

< Back **Next >** Finish Cancel

If the user selected to calculate new coefficients, they will be calculated and displayed. If any problem calculating the coefficient occurs, ControLog will issue a message telling the user that the coefficients could not be calculated.

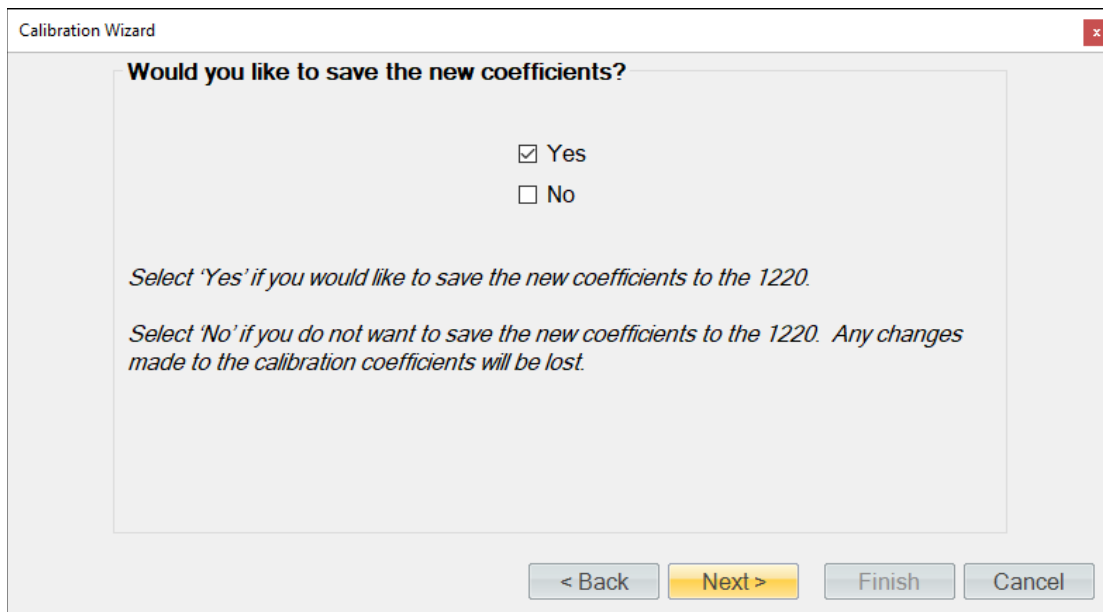
Calibration Wizard

Calibration coefficients

	c[0]	c[1]	c[2]
Chamber Temperature	-6.70095194E-002	9.95649467E-001	1.10345030E-004
Exp-Valve Temperature	-8.77964250E-002	9.93685480E-001	1.89917030E-004
Pre-Saturator Temperature	4.58175154E-002	9.95445455E-001	1.23784213E-004
Saturation Temperature	-4.08843579E-002	9.94492680E-001	1.64948846E-004

< **Next >** Finish Cancel

Next, the user will be asked to save the new coefficients to the system. Selecting “Yes” will result in the current coefficient being over-written by the newly calculated coefficients.



Calibration Wizard

Would you like to save the new coefficients?

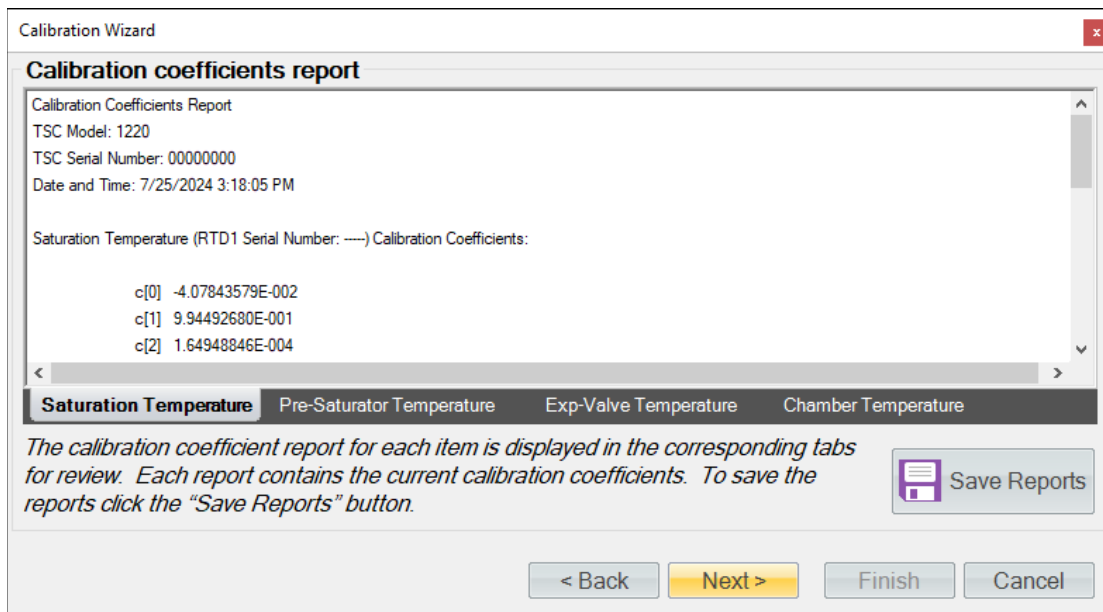
☒ Yes
☐ No

Select 'Yes' if you would like to save the new coefficients to the 1220.

Select 'No' if you do not want to save the new coefficients to the 1220. Any changes made to the calibration coefficients will be lost.

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

Next, the user can view and save the calibration coefficients report for each probe.



Calibration Wizard

Calibration coefficients report

Calibration Coefficients Report
TSC Model: 1220
TSC Serial Number: 00000000
Date and Time: 7/25/2024 3:18:05 PM


Saturation Temperature (RTD1 Serial Number: ----) Calibration Coefficients:

c[0] -4.07843579E-002
c[1] 9.94492680E-001
c[2] 1.64948846E-004

< >

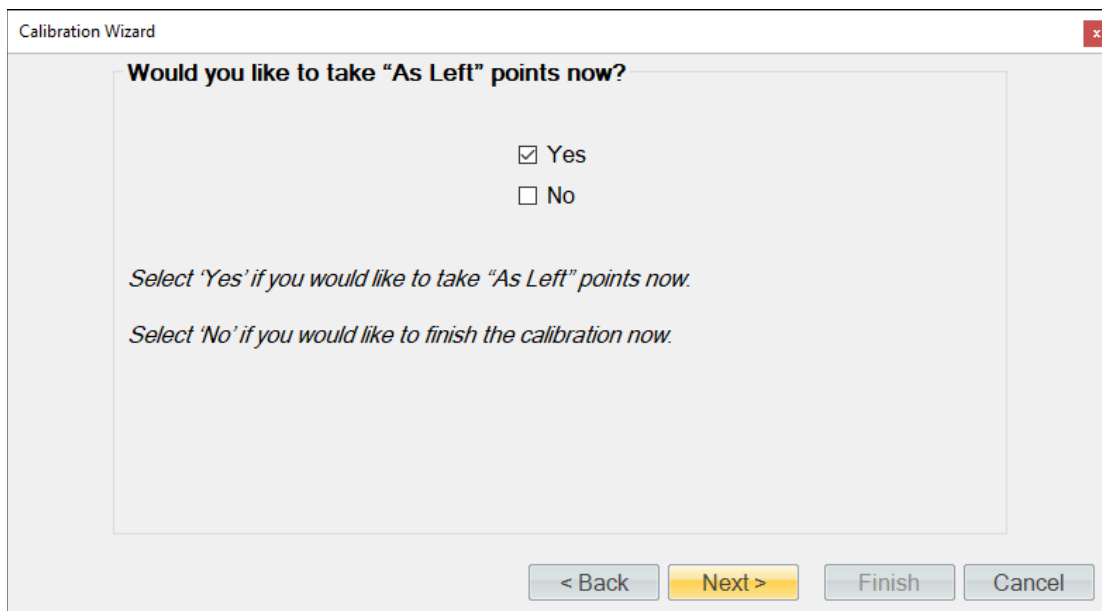
Saturation Temperature Pre-Saturator Temperature Exp-Valve Temperature Chamber Temperature

The calibration coefficient report for each item is displayed in the corresponding tabs for review. Each report contains the current calibration coefficients. To save the reports click the "Save Reports" button.

 Save Reports

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

Next, the user can complete the calibration or can choose to take “As Left” points.



Calibration Wizard

Would you like to take “As Left” points now?

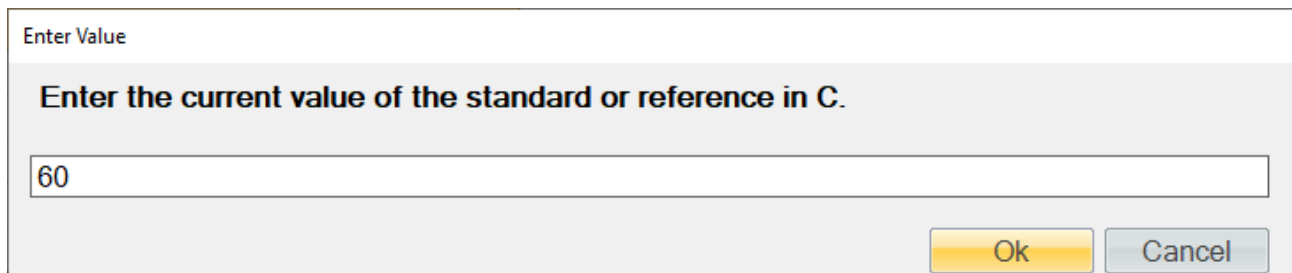
☒ Yes
☐ No

Select 'Yes' if you would like to take “As Left” points now.

Select 'No' if you would like to finish the calibration now.

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

ControLog allows the user to take as many “As Left” points as they would like. In this example we will check every 10°C starting at 60 °C ending at 10 °C and then an additional 5 °C point. If the standard is not a connected device, then ControLog will ask for the value before taking the point. You can also enter a standard or reference value before taking a point by clicking the cell in the “Standard” row and “Value” column. This is useful for seeing error values before a point is taken.



Enter Value

Enter the current value of the standard or reference in C.

60

Ok Cancel

Once the readings are stable, enter the standards value and click the “Take Point” button. Once a point has been taken, the wizard will automatically advance to the next point. When taking points, observe the valves in the standard deviation (Std Dev) column. When they approach zero and stop changing, it is a good indication that the temperature bath is stable, and a point can be taken.

Calibration Wizard

Take "As Left" point 1

	Value [C]	Raw Value	Error [C]	Std Dev [C]
Standard	60.0020			0.0008
Chamber Temperature	60.0012	60.2106	-0.0008	0.0000
Exp-Valve Temperature	60.0015	60.2815	-0.0005	0.0000
Pre-Saturator Temperature	60.0012	60.1032	-0.0008	0.0000
Saturation Temperature	60.0013	60.2086	-0.0007	0.0000

Take an "As Left" calibration point by moving the system to the desired Temperature value for this point. Once the reading or readings are stable, click the "Take Point" button. Once a point has been taken the wizard will automatically advance to the next point. Use the "Next" and "Back" button to navigate between taken points. You can clear and retake a point by simply clicking the "Clear Point" button and then repeat the process to retake the point.

Take Point 1

< Back

Next >

Finish

Cancel

Tip - Use the “Next” and “Back” button to navigate between taken points. You can clear and retake a point by simply clicking the “Clear Point” button and then repeat the process to retake the point.

Calibration Wizard

"As Left" Calibration point 1

	Value [C]	Raw Value	Error [C]	Std Dev [C]
Standard	60.0020			0.0008
Chamber Temperature	60.0012	60.2106	-0.0008	0.0000
Exp-Valve Temperature	60.0015	60.2815	-0.0005	0.0000
Pre-Saturator Temperature	60.0012	60.1032	-0.0008	0.0000
Saturation Temperature	60.0013	60.2086	-0.0007	0.0000

Take an "As Left" calibration point by moving the system to the desired Temperature value for this point. Once the reading or readings are stable, click the "Take Point" button. Once a point has been taken the wizard will automatically advance to the next point. Use the "Next" and "Back" button to navigate between taken points. You can clear and retake a point by simply clicking the "Clear Point" button and then repeat the process to retake the point.

Clear Point 1

< Back

Next >

Finish

Cancel

Continue the same process for the remaining “As Left” temperature points. When you have taken the desired number of “As Left” temperature points, click the “Next” button to view the “As Left” calibration report, each temperature probe will appear in its own tab and contain the data for each calibration point along with the coefficients used at the time the points were taken.

The "As Left" calibration report for each item is displayed in the corresponding tabs for review. Each report contains the data for each calibration point and the coefficients applied at the time the point was taken. To save the reports click the "Save Reports" button.

Chamber Temperature Saturation Temperature Exp-Valve Temperature Pre-Saturator Temperature

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

Clicking the “Save Reports” button will open a file dialog to save the report. The default file location is ...Documents\Thunder Scientific\1220 ControLog\Reports\. If the report is saved in an Excel format, then each probe will appear in its own tab within the workbook. If the user wishes to save in a text-based format, then a file for each probe calibrated will be created.

Click the “Next” button and select “No” to finish the calibration and close the dialog.

Would you like to perform another calibration?

☐ Yes
☒ No

Select 'Yes' if you would like to perform another calibration now.

Select 'No' if you would like to finish the calibration now.

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

Quit ControLog by selecting **File>Turn Off** and then switch the power OFF once the screen goes blank. Remove the power cord.

Place the split RTD cover into the frame corners between the chamber foam and frame. Reinstall all temperature probes making sure they are in the correct positions:

1. Chamber Temperature Probe (RTD4): Feed the probe and cable down through the chamber probe access port. Using the Long Nose Pliers, grasp the rubber cork and press it into the access port. Replace the expansion valve access port cover.
2. Saturation Temperature Probe (RTD1): Insert the Saturation Temperature Probe into the access port fitting until it stops. Using the “Temp Probe Tool”, tighten the captive nut clockwise finger tight only. Replace the access port insulation.
3. Expansion Valve Temperature Probe (RTD3): Insert the Expansion Valve Temperature Probe into the temp probe fitting. Using the “Temp Probe Tool”, tighten the knurled compression nut clockwise finger tight only. Replace the expansion valve access cover.
4. Pre-Saturator Temperature Probe (RTD2): Insert the Pre-Saturator Temperature Probe and cable down through the 1220 frame corner. Pull approximately six inches of extra cable then insert the Pre-Saturator Temperature Probe into the thermal well until it bottoms. Insert the cable stay into thermowell to hold probe in place.
5. Replace all console panels.
6. Reconnect power cord.

6.2 PRESSURE TRANSDUCER CALIBRATION

The pressure calibration procedure is used in conjunction with a precision pressure standard to calibrate the pressure transducers. This calibration calibrates the transducer as part of the system, much in the same way the temperature probes are calibrated. It uses up to five known pressures and all coefficients are calculated automatically by the computer and used to update the system calibration. Calibration reports will be generated for calibrations and can be saved for each of the pressure transducers at the conclusion of each calibration sequence.

Refer to drawings: [1220D901-3](#), [1220D901-5](#), [1220D901-7](#)

6.2.1 Equipment Required

1. Standard or Reference pressure source.
2. #10 Torx
3. 1/2" wrench
4. 9/16" wrench

6.2.2 Calibration Procedure

For safety purposes, perform a [shutdown](#). Quit ControLog by selecting **File>Turn Off** and then switch the power OFF once the screen goes blank. Remove the power cord.

CAUTION!

ALL SYSTEM PRESSURE MUST BE VENTED BEFORE PROCEEDING.

1. Ensure air supply is OFF.
2. Using the appropriate tool, remove the left and rear panels from the generator.
3. Using the appropriate tools, remove the pressure transducer to be calibrated, leaving it electrically connected to the system.
4. Connect transducer to be calibrated to the reference pressure source.

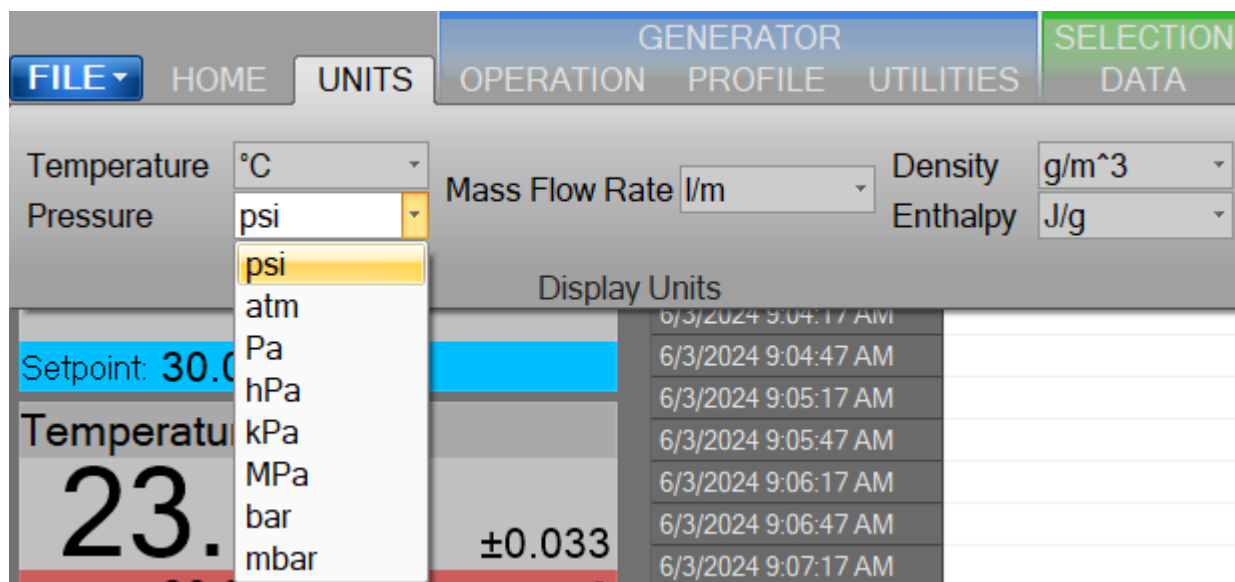
Note: Only one pressure transducer can be calibrated at any given time. Each transducer is operated over a limited range and requires calibration within this range only.

- Saturator Transducer - Calibrate from ambient to 160 PSIA.
- Chamber Transducer - Calibrate from 10 to 17 PSIA.
- Supply Transducer – Calibrate from ambient to 150 PSIG.

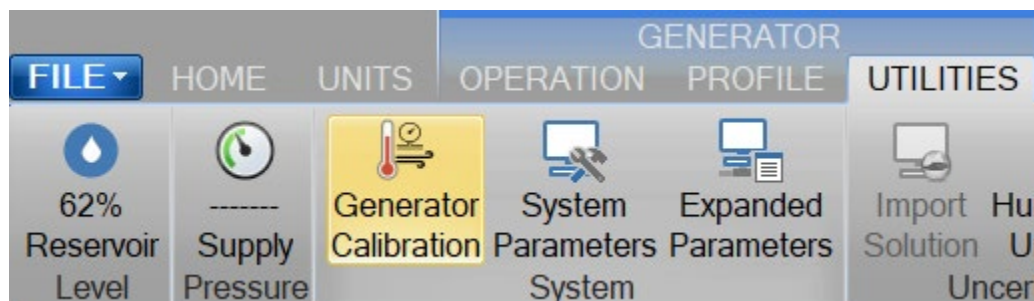
CAUTION!

DO NOT ENABLE PRESSURE CONTROL WITH PRESSURE
TRANSDUCERS DISCONNECTED FROM THE SYSTEM.

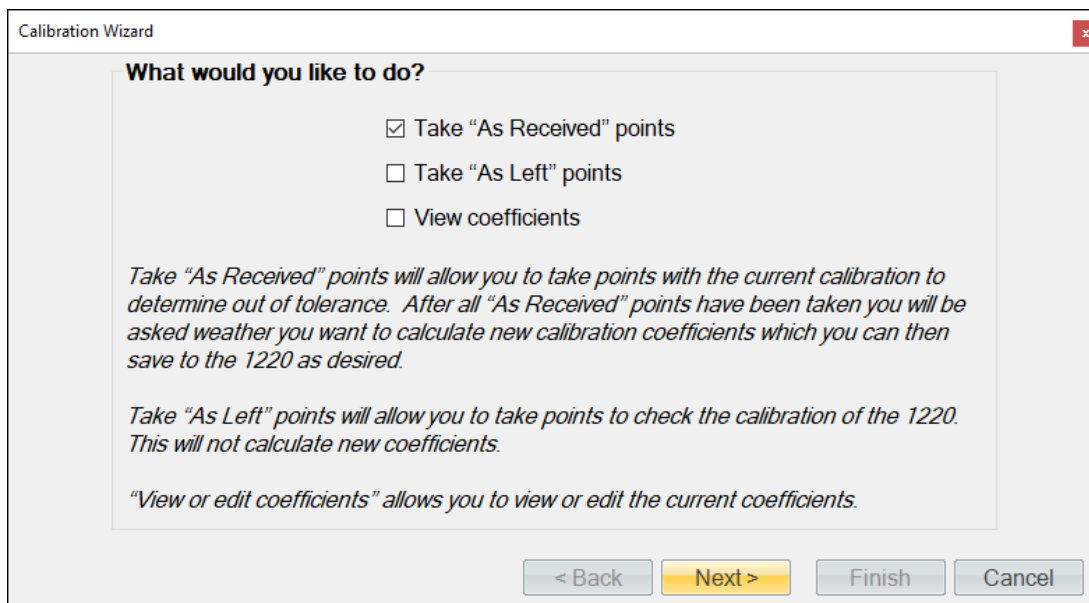
From the Units menu tab select the desired pressure units for calibration. Once calibration has begun, the units should not be changed again until the calibration is complete.



Select Generator Calibration from the Utilities menu tab to open the Calibration Wizard.



Select, "Take "As Received" points". This will allow the user to take points with the current calibration to determine out of tolerance. After all "As Received" points have been taken the user will be asked whether they want to calculate new calibration coefficients.



The screenshot shows a window titled "Calibration Wizard" with a close button in the top right corner. The main heading is "What would you like to do?". Below this heading are three radio button options: "Take "As Received" points" (which is selected), "Take "As Left" points", and "View coefficients". Below the options is a text area containing three paragraphs of instructional text. At the bottom of the window are four buttons: "< Back", "Next >" (highlighted in yellow), "Finish", and "Cancel".

What would you like to do?

☒ Take "As Received" points
☐ Take "As Left" points
☐ View coefficients

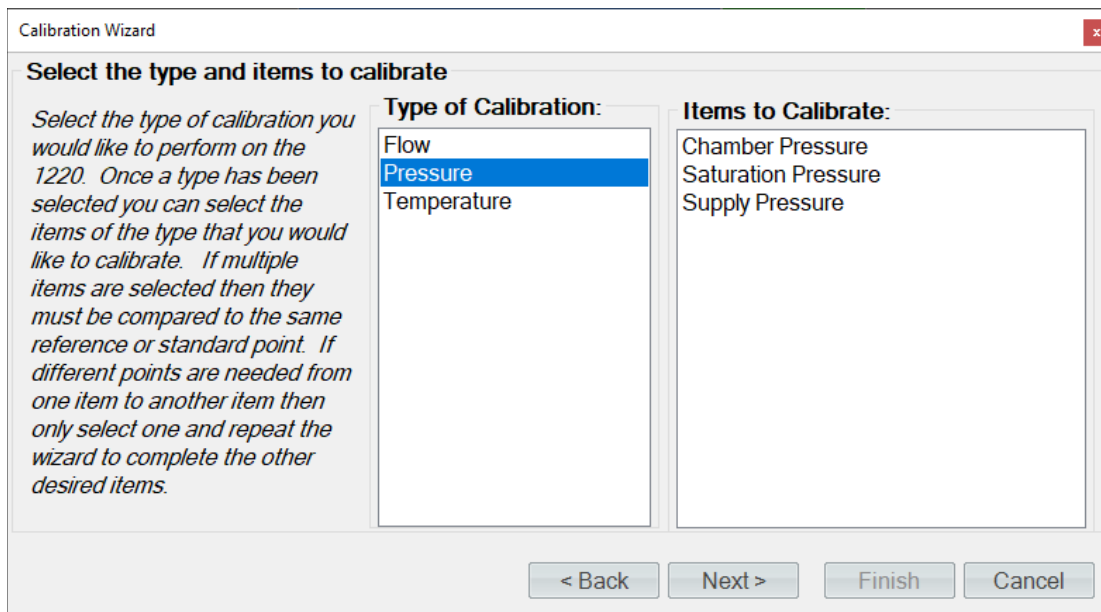
Take "As Received" points will allow you to take points with the current calibration to determine out of tolerance. After all "As Received" points have been taken you will be asked whether you want to calculate new calibration coefficients which you can then save to the 1220 as desired.

Take "As Left" points will allow you to take points to check the calibration of the 1220. This will not calculate new coefficients.

"View or edit coefficients" allows you to view or edit the current coefficients.

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

Set the type of calibration to Pressure.



The screenshot shows a window titled "Calibration Wizard" with a close button in the top right corner. The main heading is "Select the type and items to calibrate". On the left is a text area with instructional text. On the right are two list boxes: "Type of Calibration:" with options Flow, Pressure (selected), and Temperature; and "Items to Calibrate:" with options Chamber Pressure, Saturation Pressure, and Supply Pressure. At the bottom are four buttons: "< Back", "Next >" (highlighted in yellow), "Finish", and "Cancel".

Select the type and items to calibrate

Select the type of calibration you would like to perform on the 1220. Once a type has been selected you can select the items of the type that you would like to calibrate. If multiple items are selected then they must be compared to the same reference or standard point. If different points are needed from one item to another item then only select one and repeat the wizard to complete the other desired items.

Type of Calibration:

- Flow
- Pressure
- Temperature

Items to Calibrate:

- Chamber Pressure
- Saturation Pressure
- Supply Pressure

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

Select the pressure transducer to be calibrated. **Note** – Only one pressure transducer can be calibrated at any given time due to the different scaling of the transducers.

The screenshot shows the 'Calibration Wizard' dialog box. The title bar says 'Calibration Wizard'. The main heading is 'Select the type and items to calibrate'. On the left, there is instructional text: 'Select the type of calibration you would like to perform on the 1220. Once a type has been selected you can select the items of the type that you would like to calibrate. If multiple items are selected then they must be compared to the same reference or standard point. If different points are needed from one item to another item then only select one and repeat the wizard to complete the other desired items.' To the right of this text are two list boxes. The first is titled 'Type of Calibration:' and contains 'Flow', 'Pressure' (which is selected with a blue highlight), and 'Temperature'. The second is titled 'Items to Calibrate:' and contains 'Chamber Pressure', 'Saturation Pressure' (which is selected with a blue highlight), and 'Supply Pressure'. At the bottom of the dialog are four buttons: '< Back', 'Next >', 'Finish', and 'Cancel'.

If the pressure standard is a connected device (refer to section [9 Connections](#)), you may select it for the calibration. You can use a single device item with the same calibration type from any connected device. ControLog will automatically record the standard's value during each calibration point. If the standard is not a connected device or if you desire to manually enter the standard's value do not select an item from the list.

The screenshot shows the 'Calibration Wizard' dialog box at the second step. The title bar says 'Calibration Wizard'. The main heading is 'Select the standard to use in the calibration'. On the left, there is instructional text: 'Select the desired item from a connected device that you would like to use as the standard or reference. You can use a single device item with the same calibration type from any connected device. ControLog will automatically record the standard's value during each calibration point. If the standard is not connected or if you desire to manually enter the standard's value than simply do not select an item from the list.' To the right of this text are two list boxes. The first is titled 'Available Standards:' and contains 'Pressure Standard' (which is selected with a blue highlight). The second is titled 'Standard Items:' and contains 'Pressure' (which is selected with a blue highlight). At the bottom of the dialog are four buttons: '< Back', 'Next >', 'Finish', and 'Cancel'.


Enter the Name and ID of the standard being used. This information will be populated in the calibration report. Selecting “Next” without entering a Name will result in ControLog giving the standard a generic name.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Calibration Wizard" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The main content area has a title "Enter the name and ID for the standard". Below the title are two text input fields: "Name:" and "ID:". Below these fields is a paragraph of instructional text: "Enter the name and ID for the standard or reference that will be used for this calibration." At the bottom of the window are four buttons: "< Back", "Next >" (highlighted in yellow), "Finish", and "Cancel".

Enter the desired calibration tolerance or guard band for the calibration. ControLog will signal the user that a calibration item is out of tolerance based on the value entered below.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Calibration Wizard" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The main content area has a title "Enter calibration tolerance". Below the title is a text input field with a "±" symbol to its left and the value "0.037" entered. Below the input field is a paragraph of instructional text: "Enter the desired calibration tolerance or guardband for the calibration. ControLog will signal the user that a calibration item is out of tolerance based on the value entered above." Below this is another paragraph: "The tolerance is the allowable variation between the standard or reference and the item being calibrated. This is best thought of as a window based on a minimum and maximum value, the minimum being the standard minus the tolerance and the maximum being the standard plus the tolerance. If the value of the item being calibrated is outside the window then the item is considered out of tolerance." At the bottom of the window are four buttons: "< Back", "Next >" (highlighted in yellow), "Finish", and "Cancel".

The tolerance is the allowable variation between the standard or reference and the item being calibrated. This is best thought of as a window based on a minimum and maximum value, the minimum being the standard minus the tolerance and the maximum being the standard plus the tolerance. If the value of the item being calibrated is outside the window, then the item is considered out of tolerance.

An out of tolerance condition will be indicated by a red circle with an exclamation point  for the out of tolerance transducer in the Error column.

Calibration Wizard

Take "As Received" point 1

	Value [psi]	Raw Value	Error [psi]	Std Dev [psi]
Standard	14.7380			0.0000
Saturation Pressure	14.7000	14.7000	❗ -0.0380	0.0000

Take an "As Received" calibration point by moving the system to the desired Pressure value for this point. Once the reading or readings are stable, click the "Take Point" button. Once a point has been taken the wizard will automatically advance to the next point. Use the "Next" and "Back" button to navigate between taken points. You can clear and retake a point by simply clicking the "Clear Point" button and then repeat the process to retake the point.

Take Point 1

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

Enter the sample size used to perform the standard deviation calculation. The sample size is the given time that ControLog will use to determine which data points to use to determine the standard deviation of each probe.

Note - The number of points used is based on the selected data storage rate and the desired sample size. For example, if the data storage rate is every 30 seconds, a sample size of 1.5 minutes results in 3 points being used to calculate the standard deviation.

Calibration Wizard

Enter sample size

30.0 seconds

Enter the desired sample size for standard deviation calculation.

Standard deviation is a statistic used to measure the variation in the actual data and can be thought of as how spread out or stable the data is. ControLog calculates the Standard Deviation from the device data tab for the points within the given sample size.

Note: The sample size should always be carefully considered based on the data storage interval. Too small of a sample size in relation to the data storage interval will result in a small number of points used to calculate the Standard Deviation.

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

Select the number of points you would like to take for this “As Received” calibration. Each point defines what the “true” value is at a given point based on the standard or reference value. The number of points determines the degree of the polynomial used to align or correct the generator with the standard or reference.

Five calibration points are recommended for the saturation pressure transducer using the following pressure points:

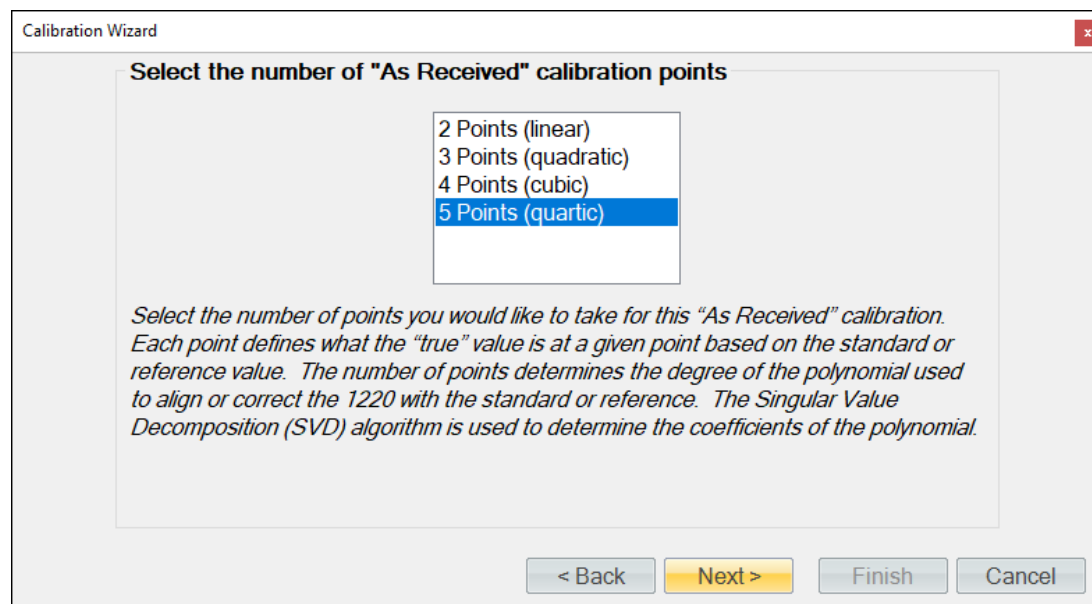
- Saturation: Ambient, 25, 50, 100, and 160 psiA.

Three calibration points are recommended for the chamber pressure transducer using the following pressure points:

- Chamber: Ambient to 16 or 17 psiA in even increments. For example, 12, 14, and 16 psiA if you are at high altitude or 15, 16, and 17 psiA if you are at sea level.

Note – *The specific points can be different than those used in the example. Use best metrology practices when determining which points to take.*

Note - *Each transducer is operated at or above ambient pressure, requiring calibration between ambient and full scale only. There is no need for below ambient testing or calibration.*



Using the pressure standard, generate and measure an ambient pressure. If the standard is not a connected device, then ControLog will ask for the value before taking the point. You can also enter a standard or reference value before taking a point by clicking the cell in the “Standard” row and “Value” column. This is useful for seeing error values before a point is taken.

Enter Value

Enter the current value of the standard or reference in psi.

14.697

Ok Cancel

Once the reading is stable, click the “Take Point” button. Once a point has been taken, the wizard will automatically advance to the next point.

Calibration Wizard

Take "As Received" point 1

	Value [psi]	Raw Value	Error [psi]	Std Dev [psi]
Standard	14.6970			
Saturation Pressure	14.6970	14.6965	0.0000	0.0000

Take an "As Received" calibration point by moving the system to the desired Pressure value for this point. Once the reading or readings are stable, click the "Take Point" button. Once a point has been taken the wizard will automatically advance to the next point. Use the "Next" and "Back" button to navigate between taken points. You can clear and retake a point by simply clicking the "Clear Point" button and then repeat the process to retake the point.

Take Point 1

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

Tip - Use the “Next” and “Back” button to navigate between taken points. You can clear and retake a point by simply clicking the “Clear Point” button and then repeat the process to retake the point.

Calibration Wizard

"As Received" Calibration point 1

	Value [psi]	Raw Value	Error [psi]	Std Dev [psi]
Standard	14.6970			
Saturation Pressure	14.6970	14.6965	0.0000	0.0000

Take an "As Received" calibration point by moving the system to the desired Pressure value for this point. Once the reading or readings are stable, click the "Take Point" button. Once a point has been taken the wizard will automatically advance to the next point. Use the "Next" and "Back" button to navigate between taken points. You can clear and retake a point by simply clicking the "Clear Point" button and then repeat the process to retake the point.

Clear Point 1

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

Using the pressure standard, generate and measure the next pressure point (25 psi). Once the readings are stable, enter the standards value and click the “Take Point” button.

Calibration Wizard

Take "As Received" point 2

	Value [psi]	Raw Value	Error [psi]	Std Dev [psi]
Standard	25.0000			
Saturation Pressure	25.0000	25.0002	0.0000	0.0000

Take an "As Received" calibration point by moving the system to the desired Pressure value for this point. Once the reading or readings are stable, click the "Take Point" button. Once a point has been taken the wizard will automatically advance to the next point. Use the "Next" and "Back" button to navigate between taken points. You can clear and retake a point by simply clicking the "Clear Point" button and then repeat the process to retake the point.

Take Point 2

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

Using the pressure standard, generate and measure the next pressure point (50 psi). Once the readings are stable, enter the standards value and click the “Take Point” button.

Calibration Wizard

Take "As Received" point 3

	Value [psi]	Raw Value	Error [psi]	Std Dev [psi]
Standard	49.9992			
Saturation Pressure	49.9992	50.0006	0.0000	0.0000

Take an "As Received" calibration point by moving the system to the desired Pressure value for this point. Once the reading or readings are stable, click the "Take Point" button. Once a point has been taken the wizard will automatically advance to the next point. Use the "Next" and "Back" button to navigate between taken points. You can clear and retake a point by simply clicking the "Clear Point" button and then repeat the process to retake the point.

Take Point 3

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

Using the pressure standard, generate and measure the next pressure point (100 psi). Once the readings are stable, enter the standards value and click the “Take Point” button.

Calibration Wizard

Take "As Received" point 4

	Value [psi]	Raw Value	Error [psi]	Std Dev [psi]
Standard	100.0000			
Saturation Pressure	99.9993	99.9994	-0.0007	0.0000

Take an "As Received" calibration point by moving the system to the desired Pressure value for this point. Once the reading or readings are stable, click the "Take Point" button. Once a point has been taken the wizard will automatically advance to the next point. Use the "Next" and "Back" button to navigate between taken points. You can clear and retake a point by simply clicking the "Clear Point" button and then repeat the process to retake the point.

Take Point 4

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

Using the pressure standard, generate and measure the last pressure point (160 psi). Once the readings are stable, enter the standards value and click the “Take Point” button.

Calibration Wizard

Take "As Received" point 5

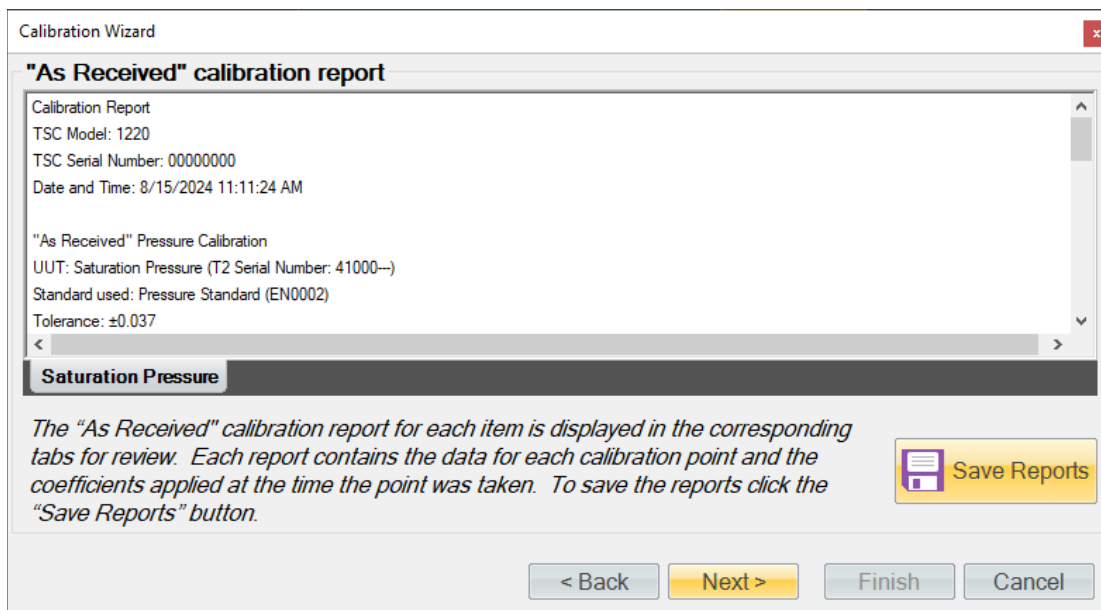
	Value [psi]	Raw Value	Error [psi]	Std Dev [psi]
Standard	160.0000			
Saturation Pressure	159.9989	159.9985	-0.0011	0.0000

Take an "As Received" calibration point by moving the system to the desired Pressure value for this point. Once the reading or readings are stable, click the "Take Point" button. Once a point has been taken the wizard will automatically advance to the next point. Use the "Next" and "Back" button to navigate between taken points. You can clear and retake a point by simply clicking the "Clear Point" button and then repeat the process to retake the point.

Take Point 5

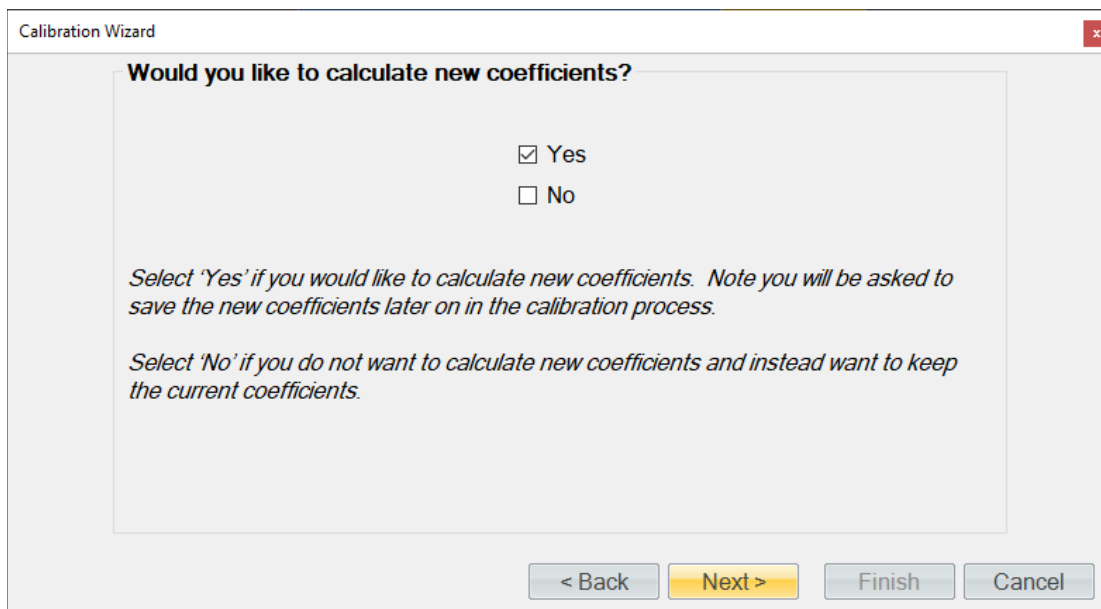
< Back Next > Finish Cancel

When all pressure points have been entered, ControLog will advance to the “As Received” calibration report. The transducer will appear in its own tab and contains the data for each calibration point along with the coefficients used at the time the points were taken.



Clicking the “Save Reports” button will open a file dialog to save the report. The default file location is ...Documents\Thunder Scientific\1220 ControLog\Reports\.

Clicking “Next” will ask the user if they want to calculate new coefficients using the as received data points just taken.



If the user selected to calculate new coefficients, they will be calculated and displayed. If any problem calculating the coefficient occurs, ControLog will issue a message telling the user that the coefficients could not be calculated.

The screenshot shows the 'Calibration Wizard' window with the title 'Calibration coefficients'. It contains a table with the following data:

	c[0]	c[1]	c[2]
Saturation Pressure	1.35347236E-003	9.99956988E-001	-1.43959993E-006

At the bottom of the window are four buttons: '< Back', 'Next >', 'Finish', and 'Cancel'.

Next, the user will be asked to save the new coefficients to the system. Selecting “Yes” will result in the current coefficient being over-written by the newly calculated coefficients.

The screenshot shows the 'Calibration Wizard' window with the title 'Would you like to save the new coefficients?'. It contains the following text and options:

☒ Yes
☐ No

Select 'Yes' if you would like to save the new coefficients to the 1220.

Select 'No' if you do not want to save the new coefficients to the 1220. Any changes made to the calibration coefficients will be lost.

At the bottom of the window are four buttons: '< Back', 'Next >', 'Finish', and 'Cancel'.

Next, the user can view and save the calibration coefficients report for the transducer.

The screenshot shows the 'Calibration Wizard' window with the 'Calibration coefficients report' tab selected. The report displays the following information:

- Calibration Coefficients Report
- TSC Model: 1220
- TSC Serial Number: 00000000
- Date and Time: 8/15/2024 11:11:54 AM
- Saturation Pressure (T2 Serial Number: 41000--): Calibration Coefficients:
- c[0] 1.35347236E-003
- c[1] 9.99956988E-001
- c[2] -1.43959993E-006

Below the report, there is a 'Save Reports' button with a floppy disk icon. A text box explains: 'The calibration coefficient report for each item is displayed in the corresponding tabs for review. Each report contains the current calibration coefficients. To save the reports click the "Save Reports" button.'

At the bottom of the window are four buttons: '< Back', 'Next >', 'Finish', and 'Cancel'.

Finally, the user can complete the calibration or can choose to take "As Left" points.

The screenshot shows the 'Calibration Wizard' window with the question: 'Would you like to take "As Left" points now?'. There are two radio buttons: 'Yes' (which is selected) and 'No'. Below the radio buttons, there is a text box with the following instructions:

- Select 'Yes' if you would like to take "As Left" points now.
- Select 'No' if you would like to finish the calibration now.

At the bottom of the window are four buttons: '< Back', 'Next >', 'Finish', and 'Cancel'.

ControLog allows the user to take as many "As Left" points as they would like. In this example we will check every 25-psi starting at 160 psi and ending at atmospheric pressure. If the standard is not a connected device, then ControLog will ask for the value before taking the point. You can also enter a standard or reference value before taking a point by clicking the cell in the "Standard" row and "Value" column. This is useful for seeing error values before a point is taken.

Enter Value

Enter the current value of the standard or reference in psi.

160.0

Ok Cancel

Once the readings are stable, enter the standards value and click the “Take Point” button. Once a point has been taken, the wizard will automatically advance to the next point.

Calibration Wizard

Take "As Left" point 1

	Value [psi]	Raw Value	Error [psi]	Std Dev [psi]
Standard	160.0000			
Saturation Pressure	160.0000	159.9985	0.0000	0.0000

Take an "As Left" calibration point by moving the system to the desired Pressure value for this point. Once the reading or readings are stable, click the "Take Point" button. Once a point has been taken the wizard will automatically advance to the next point. Use the "Next" and "Back" button to navigate between taken points. You can clear and retake a point by simply clicking the "Clear Point" button and then repeat the process to retake the point.

Take Point 1

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

Tip - Use the “Next” and “Back” button to navigate between taken points. You can clear and retake a point by simply clicking the “Clear Point” button and then repeat the process to retake the point.

Calibration Wizard

"As Left" Calibration point 1

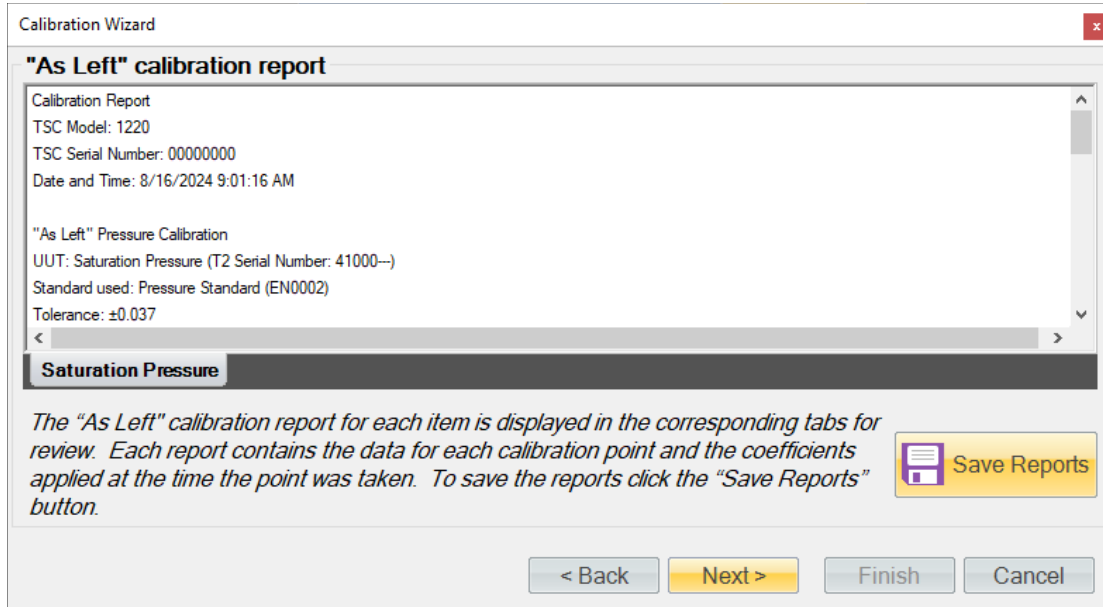
	Value [psi]	Raw Value	Error [psi]	Std Dev [psi]
Standard	160.0000			
Saturation Pressure	160.0000	159.9985	0.0000	0.0000

Take an "As Left" calibration point by moving the system to the desired Pressure value for this point. Once the reading or readings are stable, click the "Take Point" button. Once a point has been taken the wizard will automatically advance to the next point. Use the "Next" and "Back" button to navigate between taken points. You can clear and retake a point by simply clicking the "Clear Point" button and then repeat the process to retake the point.

Clear Point 1

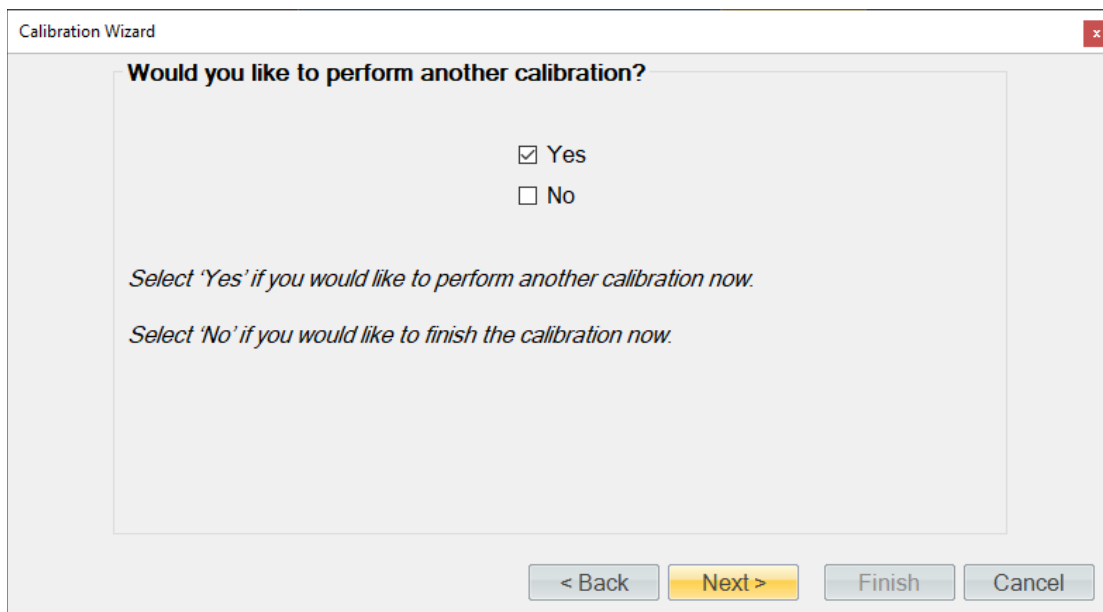
< Back Next > Finish Cancel

Continue the same process for the remaining “As Left” pressure points. When you have taken the desired amount of “As Left” pressure points, click the “Next” button to view the “As Received” calibration report. Each transducer will appear in its own tab and contains the data for each calibration point along with the coefficients used at the time the points were taken.



Clicking the “Save Reports” button will open a file dialog to save the report. The default file location is ...Documents\Thunder Scientific\1220 ControLog\Reports\.

Repeat this same procedure, [6.2.2 Calibration Procedure](#), for each transducer to calibrate them to their specific range.



Reinstall the pressure transducer in the system:

- After the pressure transducer has been calibrated, close the Pressure Calibration window and reinstall the pressure transducer, tightening nut 1/8 turn past finger tight.
- Replace console panels when all pressure transducer calibrations have been performed, and the transducers have been reinstalled.

6.2.3 Supply Pressure

The supply pressure, while indicated on the screen, is not critical to the accuracy of the generated humidity and is not used in the humidity calculations. Therefore, supply pressure calibration requirements depend upon the needs of the user. The procedure to calibrate the supply pressure is the same as the previous pressure calibration procedure. For more details refer to section [6.2.2 Calibration Procedure](#).

Note – *The supply pressure transducer must be calibrated in gauge pressure.*

Three calibration points are recommended for the supply transducer using the following pressure points:

- Supply: 0, 75, and 150 psiG.

6.3 MASS FLOW METER CALIBRATION

The mass flow rate measurement, while indicated on the screen, is not critical to the accuracy of the generated humidity and is not used in the humidity calculations. Therefore, flow calibration requirements depend upon the needs of the user.

6.3.1 Equipment Required

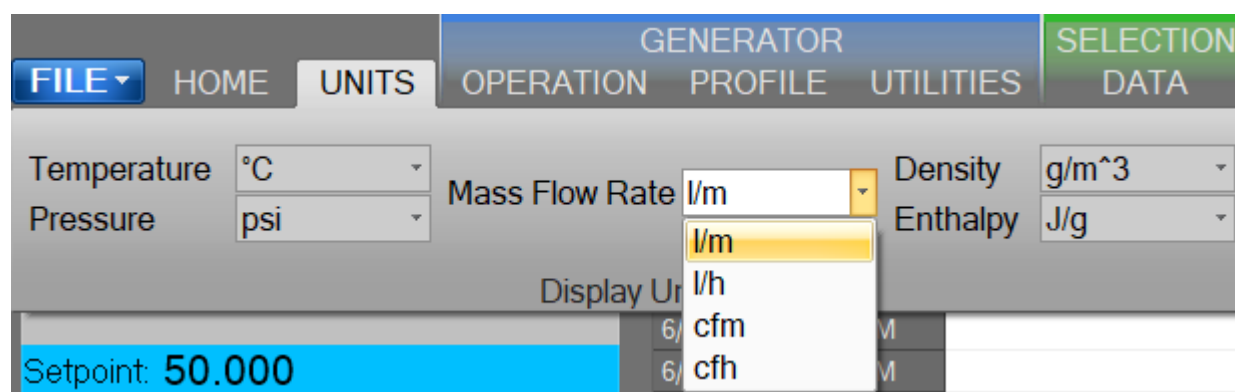
1. Standard or Reference flow meter.

6.3.2 Calibration Procedure

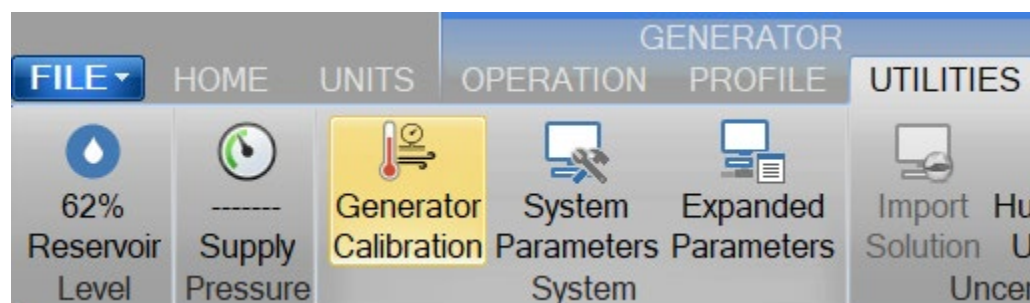
Connect the reference flow meter via flexible hose to the chamber inlet (1/8" FPT inside the test chamber).

Connect power cord and ensure air supply is ON.

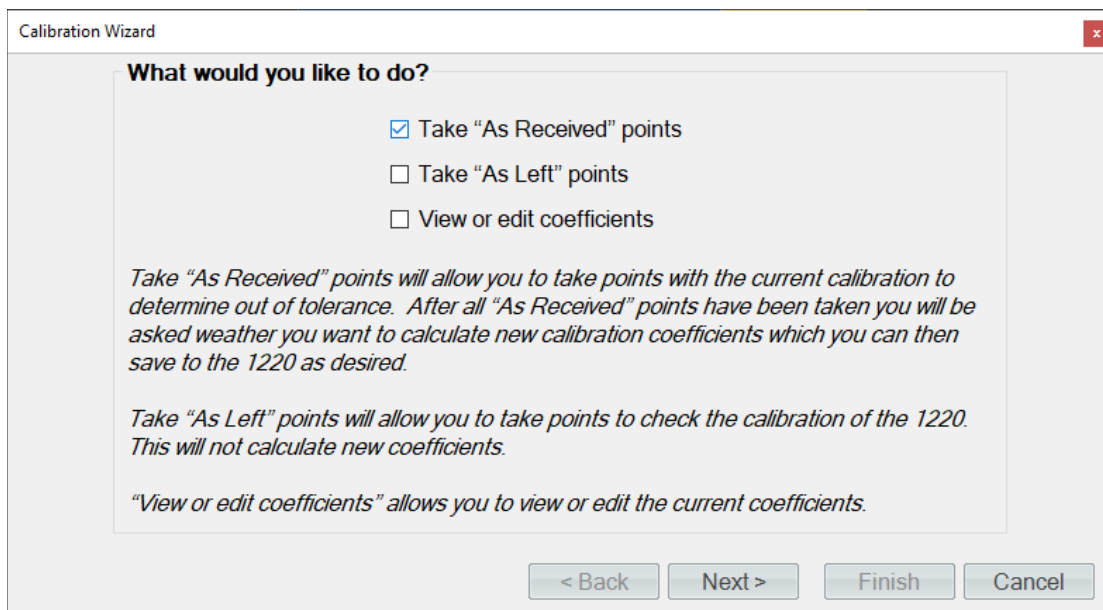
From the Units menu tab select the desired mass flow rate units for calibration. Once calibration has begun, the units should not be changed again until the calibration is complete.



Select Generator Calibration from the Utilities menu tab to open the Calibration Wizard.



Select, "Take "As Received" points". This will allow the user to take points with the current calibration to determine out of tolerance. After all "As Received" points have been taken the user will be asked whether they want to calculate new calibration coefficients.



The screenshot shows a window titled "Calibration Wizard" with a close button in the top right corner. The main area is titled "What would you like to do?". It contains three radio button options: "Take "As Received" points" (which is selected), "Take "As Left" points", and "View or edit coefficients". Below these options, there is explanatory text: "Take "As Received" points will allow you to take points with the current calibration to determine out of tolerance. After all "As Received" points have been taken you will be asked whether you want to calculate new calibration coefficients which you can then save to the 1220 as desired." followed by "Take "As Left" points will allow you to take points to check the calibration of the 1220. This will not calculate new coefficients." and finally "View or edit coefficients" allows you to view or edit the current coefficients. At the bottom, there are four buttons: "< Back", "Next >", "Finish", and "Cancel".

Calibration Wizard

What would you like to do?

☒ Take "As Received" points

☐ Take "As Left" points

☐ View or edit coefficients

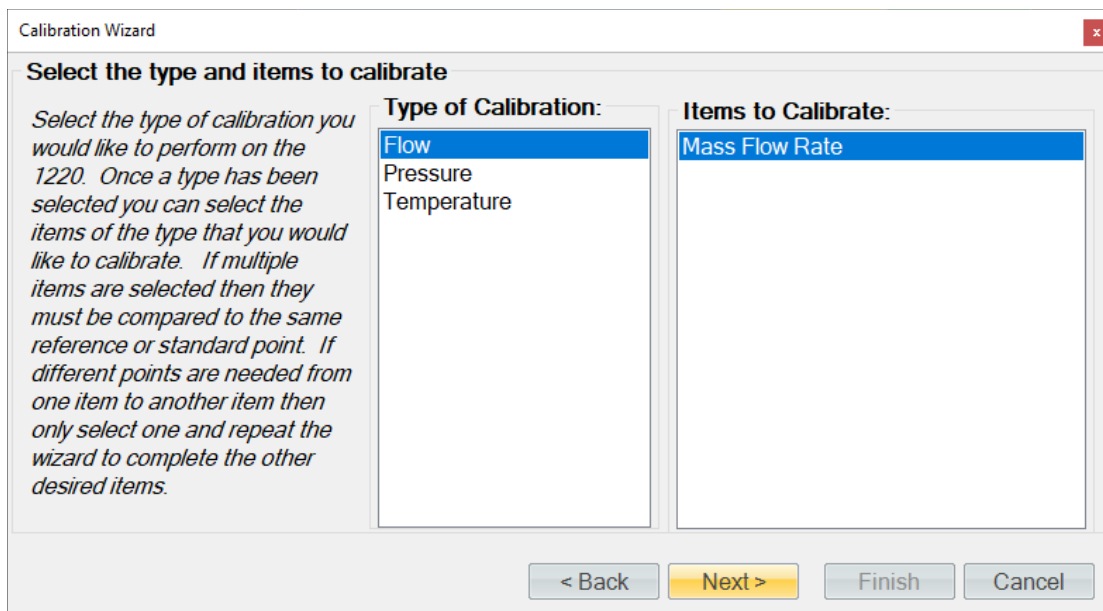
Take "As Received" points will allow you to take points with the current calibration to determine out of tolerance. After all "As Received" points have been taken you will be asked whether you want to calculate new calibration coefficients which you can then save to the 1220 as desired.

Take "As Left" points will allow you to take points to check the calibration of the 1220. This will not calculate new coefficients.

"View or edit coefficients" allows you to view or edit the current coefficients.

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

Set the type of calibration to Flow and select the Mass Flow Rate as the item to calibrate.



The screenshot shows a window titled "Calibration Wizard" with a close button in the top right corner. The main area is titled "Select the type and items to calibrate". On the left, there is explanatory text: "Select the type of calibration you would like to perform on the 1220. Once a type has been selected you can select the items of the type that you would like to calibrate. If multiple items are selected then they must be compared to the same reference or standard point. If different points are needed from one item to another item then only select one and repeat the wizard to complete the other desired items." To the right of this text are two list boxes. The first is titled "Type of Calibration:" and contains the items "Flow", "Pressure", and "Temperature", with "Flow" selected. The second is titled "Items to Calibrate:" and contains the item "Mass Flow Rate", which is also selected. At the bottom, there are four buttons: "< Back", "Next >", "Finish", and "Cancel".

Calibration Wizard

Select the type and items to calibrate

Select the type of calibration you would like to perform on the 1220. Once a type has been selected you can select the items of the type that you would like to calibrate. If multiple items are selected then they must be compared to the same reference or standard point. If different points are needed from one item to another item then only select one and repeat the wizard to complete the other desired items.

Type of Calibration:

- Flow
- Pressure
- Temperature

Items to Calibrate:

- Mass Flow Rate

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

If the mass flow rate standard is a connected device (refer to section [9 Connections](#)), you may select it for the calibration. You can use a single device item with the same calibration type from any connected device. ControLog will automatically record the standard's value during each calibration point. If the standard is not a connected device or if you desire to manually enter the standard's value do not select an item from the list.

The screenshot shows the 'Calibration Wizard' dialog box. The title bar says 'Calibration Wizard'. The main heading is 'Select the standard to use in the calibration'. Below this heading is a paragraph of instructional text: 'Select the desired item from a connected device that you would like to use as the standard or reference. You can use a single device item with the same calibration type from any connected device. ControLog will automatically record the standard's value during each calibration point. If the standard is not connected or if you desire to manually enter the standard's value than simply do not select an item from the list.' To the right of this text are two list boxes. The first is titled 'Available Standards:' and contains one item, 'Flow Standard'. The second is titled 'Standard Items:' and contains one item, 'Mass Flow Rate'. At the bottom of the dialog are four buttons: '< Back', 'Next >', 'Finish', and 'Cancel'.

Enter the Name and ID of the standard being used. This information will be populated on the calibration report. Selecting "Next" without entering a Name will result in ControLog giving the standard a generic name.

The screenshot shows the 'Calibration Wizard' dialog box. The title bar says 'Calibration Wizard'. The main heading is 'Enter the name and ID for the standard'. Below this heading are two text input fields. The first is labeled 'Name:' and the second is labeled 'ID:'. Below these fields is a paragraph of instructional text: 'Enter the name and ID for the standard or reference that will be used for this calibration.' At the bottom of the dialog are four buttons: '< Back', 'Next >', 'Finish', and 'Cancel'.

Enter the desired calibration tolerance or guard band for the calibration. ControLog will signal the user that a calibration item is out of tolerance based on the value entered above.

Calibration Wizard

Enter calibration tolerance


± 2.5

Enter the desired calibration tolerance or guardband for the calibration. ControLog will signal the user that a calibration item is out of tolerance based on the value entered above.

The tolerance is the allowable variation between the standard or reference and the item being calibrated. This is best thought of as a window based on a minimum and maximum value, the minimum being the standard minus the tolerance and the maximum being the standard plus the tolerance. If the value of the item being calibrated is outside the window then the item is considered out of tolerance.


< Back Next > Finish Cancel

The tolerance is the allowable variation between the standard or reference and the item being calibrated. This is best thought of as a window based on a minimum and maximum value, the minimum being the standard minus the tolerance and the maximum being the standard plus the tolerance. If the value of the item being calibrated is outside the window, then the item is considered out of tolerance.

An out of tolerance condition will be indicated by a red circle with an exclamation point  for the out of tolerance transducer in the Error column.

Calibration Wizard

Take "As Received" point 1

	Value [l/m]	Raw Value	Error [l/m]	Std Dev [l/m]
Standard	2.49			
Mass Flow Rate	5.00	0.50	 2.51	0.45
Flow Setpoint				

Take an "As Received" calibration point by moving the system to the desired Flow value for this point. Once the reading or readings are stable, click the "Take Point" button. Once a point has been taken the wizard will automatically advance to the next point. Use the "Next" and "Back" button to navigate between taken points. You can clear and retake a point by simply clicking the "Clear Point" button and then repeat the process to retake the point.

Take Point 1

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

Enter the sample size used to perform the standard deviation calculation. The sample size is the given time that ControLog will use to determine which data points to use to determine the standard deviation of each probe.

Note – *The number of points used is based on the selected data storage rate and the desired sample size. For example, if the data storage rate is every 30 seconds, a sample size of 2.5 minutes results in 5 points being used to calculate the standard deviation.*

The screenshot shows a window titled "Calibration Wizard" with a red close button in the top right corner. The main area is titled "Enter sample size" and contains a text input field with the value "1.0" and a dropdown menu set to "minutes". Below the input field, there is a paragraph of text: "Enter the desired sample size for standard deviation calculation." followed by "Standard deviation is a statistic used to measure the variation in the actual data and can be thought of as how spread out or stable the data is. ControLog calculates the Standard Deviation from the device data tab for the points within the given sample size." and a note: "Note: The sample size should always be carefully considered based on the data storage interval. Too small of a sample size in relation to the data storage interval will result in a small number of points used to calculate the Standard Deviation." At the bottom of the dialog, there are four buttons: "< Back", "Next >" (highlighted in yellow), "Finish", and "Cancel".

Select the number of points you would like to take for this “As Received” calibration. Each point defines what the “true” value is at a given point based on the standard or reference value. The number of points determines the degree of the polynomial used to align or correct the generator with the standard or reference.

Three calibration points are recommended using the following mass flow rates:

- 0, 10, and 20 l/m

Note - *The specific points can be different than those listed above. Use best metrology practices when determining which points to take.*

Calibration Wizard

Select the number of "As Received" calibration points

- 2 Points (linear)
- 3 Points (quadratic)
- 4 Points (cubic)
- 5 Points (quartic)**

Select the number of points you would like to take for this "As Received" calibration. Each point defines what the "true" value is at a given point based on the standard or reference value. The number of points determines the degree of the polynomial used to align or correct the 1220 with the standard or reference. The Singular Value Decomposition (SVD) algorithm is used to determine the coefficients of the polynomial.

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

Set flow setpoint to zero and allow it to stabilize. Take a zero-flow point. If the standard is not a connected device, then ControLog will ask for the value before taking the point. You can also enter a standard or reference value before taking a point by clicking the cell in the "Standard" row and "Value" column. This is useful for seeing error values before a point is taken.

Enter Value

Enter the current value of the standard or reference in l/m.

0.0

Ok Cancel

Once the reading is stable, click the "Take Point" button. Once a point has been taken, the wizard will automatically advance to the next point.

Calibration Wizard

Take "As Received" point 1

	Value [l/m]	Raw Value	Error [l/m]	Std Dev [l/m]
Standard	0.00			
Mass Flow Rate	-0.10	-0.01	-0.10	0.00
Flow Setpoint				

Take an "As Received" calibration point by moving the system to the desired Flow value for this point. Once the reading or readings are stable, click the "Take Point" button. Once a point has been taken the wizard will automatically advance to the next point. Use the "Next" and "Back" button to navigate between taken points. You can clear and retake a point by simply clicking the "Clear Point" button and then repeat the process to retake the point.

Take Point 1

< Back

Next >

Finish

Cancel

Tip - Use the "Next" and "Back" button to navigate between taken points. You can clear and retake a point by simply clicking the "Clear Point" button and then repeat the process to retake the point.

Calibration Wizard

"As Received" Calibration point 1

	Value [l/m]	Raw Value	Error [l/m]	Std Dev [l/m]
Standard	0.00			
Mass Flow Rate	-0.10	-0.01	-0.10	0.00
Flow Setpoint				

Take an "As Received" calibration point by moving the system to the desired Flow value for this point. Once the reading or readings are stable, click the "Take Point" button. Once a point has been taken the wizard will automatically advance to the next point. Use the "Next" and "Back" button to navigate between taken points. You can clear and retake a point by simply clicking the "Clear Point" button and then repeat the process to retake the point.

Clear Point 1

< Back

Next >

Finish

Cancel

Enter the next flow rate (10.0 l/m) in the Flow Setpoint “Value” cell. This will start the 1220 generating at the current temperature setpoint. Wait for the system to become stable.

Enter Value

Enter the Flow Setpoint in l/m.

10.0

Ok Cancel

Calibration Wizard

Take "As Received" point 2

Standard	Value [l/m]	Raw Value	Error [l/m]	Std Dev [l/m]
Mass Flow Rate	-0.10	-0.01		0.00
Flow Setpoint	10.00			

Take an "As Received" calibration point by moving the system to the desired Flow value for this point. Once the reading or readings are stable, click the "Take Point" button. Once a point has been taken the wizard will automatically advance to the next point. Use the "Next" and "Back" button to navigate between taken points. You can clear and retake a point by simply clicking the "Clear Point" button and then repeat the process to retake the point.

Take Point 2

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

Using the flow standard, measure the next point. Once the readings are stable enter the standards value and click the “Take Point” button.

Calibration Wizard

Take "As Received" point 2

	Value [l/m]	Raw Value	Error [l/m]	Std Dev [l/m]
Standard	10.02			
Mass Flow Rate	9.98	1.00	-0.04	0.00
Flow Setpoint	10.00			

Take an "As Received" calibration point by moving the system to the desired Flow value for this point. Once the reading or readings are stable, click the "Take Point" button. Once a point has been taken the wizard will automatically advance to the next point. Use the "Next" and "Back" button to navigate between taken points. You can clear and retake a point by simply clicking the "Clear Point" button and then repeat the process to retake the point.

Take Point 2

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

Continue generating a but advance the flow setpoint to the final point (20.0 l/m). Using the flow standard, measure the point and once the readings are stable enter the standards value and click the “Take Point” button.

Calibration Wizard

Take "As Received" point 3

	Value [l/m]	Raw Value	Error [l/m]	Std Dev [l/m]
Standard	19.89			
Mass Flow Rate	20.01	2.00	0.12	0.06
Flow Setpoint	20.00			

Take an "As Received" calibration point by moving the system to the desired Flow value for this point. Once the reading or readings are stable, click the "Take Point" button. Once a point has been taken the wizard will automatically advance to the next point. Use the "Next" and "Back" button to navigate between taken points. You can clear and retake a point by simply clicking the "Clear Point" button and then repeat the process to retake the point.

Take Point 3

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

When all flow points have been entered, ControLog will advance to the “As Received” calibration report. The flow meter will appear in its own tab and contains the data for each calibration point along with the coefficients used at the time the points were taken.

The screenshot shows the 'Calibration Wizard' window with the title bar 'Calibration Wizard'. The main content area is titled '"As Received" calibration report'. It contains a scrollable text area with the following information: 'Calibration Report', 'TSC Model: 1220', 'TSC Serial Number: 00000000', 'Date and Time: 8/16/2024 2:56:05 PM', '"As Received" Flow Calibration', 'UUT: Mass Flow Rate (T4 Serial Number: 01B907----)', 'Standard used: Flow Standard (EN0003)', and 'Tolerance: ±2.5'. Below the scrollable area is a tab labeled 'Mass Flow Rate'. At the bottom of the window, there is a text box with the following text: 'The "As Received" calibration report for each item is displayed in the corresponding tabs for review. Each report contains the data for each calibration point and the coefficients applied at the time the point was taken. To save the reports click the "Save Reports" button.' To the right of this text is a 'Save Reports' button with a floppy disk icon. At the very bottom of the window are four buttons: '< Back', 'Next >', 'Finish', and 'Cancel'.

Clicking the “Save Reports” button will open a file dialog to save the report. The default file location is ...Documents\Thunder Scientific\1220 ControLog\Reports\.

Clicking “Next” will ask the user if they want to calculate new coefficients using the “As Received” data points just taken.

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled 'Would you like to calculate new coefficients?'. It has two radio buttons: 'Yes' (which is selected) and 'No'. Below the radio buttons is a text box with the following text: 'Select "Yes" if you would like to calculate new coefficients. Note you will be asked to save the new coefficients later on in the calibration process.' and 'Select "No" if you do not want to calculate new coefficients and instead want to keep the current coefficients.' At the bottom of the dialog box are four buttons: '< Back', 'Next >', 'Finish', and 'Cancel'.

If the user selected to calculate new coefficients, they will be calculated and displayed. If any problem calculating the coefficient occurs, ControLog will issue a message telling the user that the coefficients could not be calculated.

The screenshot shows the 'Calibration Wizard' dialog box. The title bar says 'Calibration Wizard'. The main area is titled 'Calibration coefficients'. It contains a table with the following data:

	c[0]	c[1]	c[2]
Mass Flow Rate	9.98031466E-002	9.97986632E+000	-4.48340675E-002

At the bottom of the dialog box are four buttons: '< Back', 'Next >', 'Finish', and 'Cancel'.

Next, the user will be asked to save the new coefficients to the system. Selecting “Yes” will result in the current coefficient being over-written by the newly calculated coefficients.

The screenshot shows the 'Calibration Wizard' dialog box with the question: 'Would you like to save the new coefficients?'. There are two radio buttons: 'Yes' (selected) and 'No'. Below the radio buttons, there is a text box containing the following instructions:

Select 'Yes' if you would like to save the new coefficients to the 1220.

Select 'No' if you do not want to save the new coefficients to the 1220. Any changes made to the calibration coefficients will be lost.

At the bottom of the dialog box are four buttons: '< Back', 'Next >', 'Finish', and 'Cancel'.

The user can view and save the calibration coefficients report for the flow meter.

The screenshot shows the 'Calibration Wizard' window with the 'Calibration coefficients report' tab selected. The report displays the following information:

- Calibration Coefficients Report
- TSC Model: 1220
- TSC Serial Number: 00000000
- Date and Time: 8/16/2024 2:56:46 PM
- Mass Flow Rate (T4 Serial Number: 01B907—) Calibration Coefficients:
 - c[0] 9.98031466E-002
 - c[1] 9.97986632E+000
 - c[2] -4.48340675E-002

Below the report, there is a 'Mass Flow Rate' tab and a 'Save Reports' button. A note states: 'The calibration coefficient report for each item is displayed in the corresponding tabs for review. Each report contains the current calibration coefficients. To save the reports click the "Save Reports" button.'

At the bottom, there are four buttons: '< Back', 'Next >', 'Finish', and 'Cancel'.

Next, the user can complete the calibration or choose to take "As Left" points.

The screenshot shows the 'Calibration Wizard' window with the question: 'Would you like to take "As Left" points now?'. There are two radio buttons: 'Yes' (selected) and 'No'. Below the radio buttons, there is a note: 'Select "Yes" if you would like to take "As Left" points now. Select "No" if you would like to finish the calibration now.'

At the bottom, there are four buttons: '< Back', 'Next >', 'Finish', and 'Cancel'.

ControLog allows the user to take as many “As Left” points as they would like. In this example we will check five points. If the standard is not a connected device, then ControLog will ask for the value before taking the point. You can also enter a standard or reference value before taking a point by clicking the cell in the “Standard” row and “Value” column. This is useful for seeing error values before a point is taken.

Enter the first flow rate (20.0 l/m) in the Flow Setpoint “Value” cell to continue generating.

Using the flow standard, measure the point and once the readings are stable enter the standards value and click the “Take Point” button.

	Value [l/m]	Raw Value	Error [l/m]	Std Dev [l/m]
Standard	20.00			
Mass Flow Rate	19.97	2.01	-0.03	0.05
Flow Setpoint	20.00			

Take an “As Left” calibration point by moving the system to the desired Flow value for this point. Once the reading or readings are stable, click the “Take Point” button. Once a point has been taken the wizard will automatically advance to the next point. Use the “Next” and “Back” button to navigate between taken points. You can clear and retake a point by simply clicking the “Clear Point” button and then repeat the process to retake the point.

Take Point 1

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

Tip - Use the “Next” and “Back” button to navigate between taken points. You can clear and retake a point by simply clicking the “Clear Point” button and then repeat the process to retake the point.

Calibration Wizard

"As Left" Calibration point 1

	Value [l/m]	Raw Value	Error [l/m]	Std Dev [l/m]
Standard	20.00			
Mass Flow Rate	19.98	2.01	-0.02	0.00
Flow Setpoint	20.00			

Take an "As Left" calibration point by moving the system to the desired Flow value for this point. Once the reading or readings are stable, click the "Take Point" button. Once a point has been taken the wizard will automatically advance to the next point. Use the "Next" and "Back" button to navigate between taken points. You can clear and retake a point by simply clicking the "Clear Point" button and then repeat the process to retake the point.

Clear Point 1

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

Continue the same process for the remaining "As Left" flow points. When you have taken the desired amount of "As Left" temperature points, click the "Next" button to view the "As Received" calibration report. The flow meter will appear in its own tab and contains the data for each calibration point along with the coefficients used at the time the points were taken.

Calibration Wizard

"As Left" calibration report

Calibration Report
TSC Model: 1220
TSC Serial Number: 00000000
Date and Time: 8/16/2024 4:39:32 PM

"As Left" Flow Calibration
UUT: Mass Flow Rate (T4 Serial Number: 01B907----)
Standard used: Flow Standard (EN0003)
Tolerance: ± 2.5

Mass Flow Rate

The "As Left" calibration report for each item is displayed in the corresponding tabs for review. Each report contains the data for each calibration point and the coefficients applied at the time the point was taken. To save the reports click the "Save Reports" button.

Save Reports

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

Clicking the "Save Reports" button will open a file dialog to save the report. The default file location is ...Documents\Thunder Scientific\1220 ControLog\Reports\.

6.4 VIEWING AND EDITING CALIBRATION COEFFICIENTS

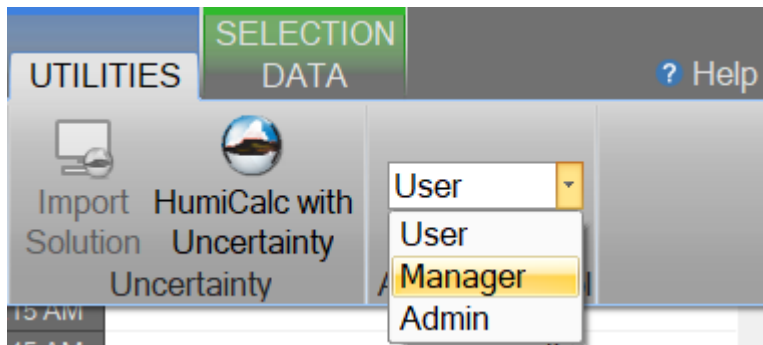
The calibration coefficients for any calibration item can be viewed and or edited using the Calibration Wizard. ControLog uses the following equation to apply calibration coefficients:

$$f(x) = c_4x^4 + c_3x^3 + c_2x^2 + c_1x + c_0$$

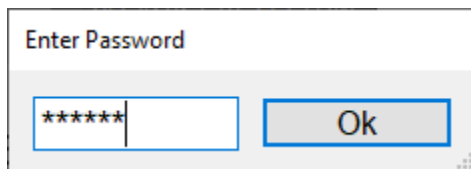
Where x is the raw value, c_0 , c_1 , c_2 , c_3 and c_4 are the coefficients and $f(x)$ is the calibrated value for the given coefficients and raw value.

Note – Editing calibration coefficients requires Manager Access Level or above.

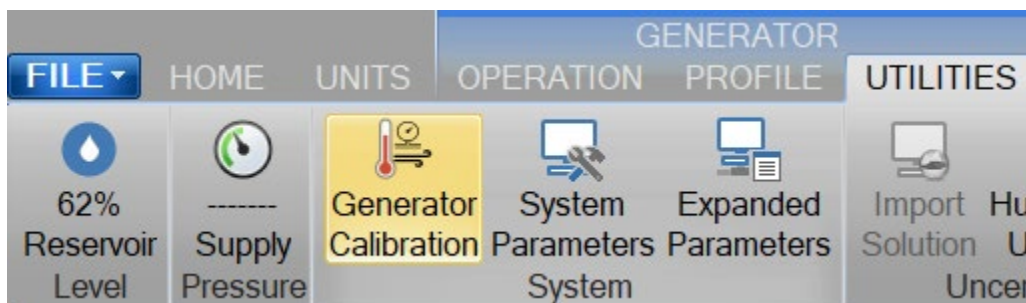
Change access mode to Manager.



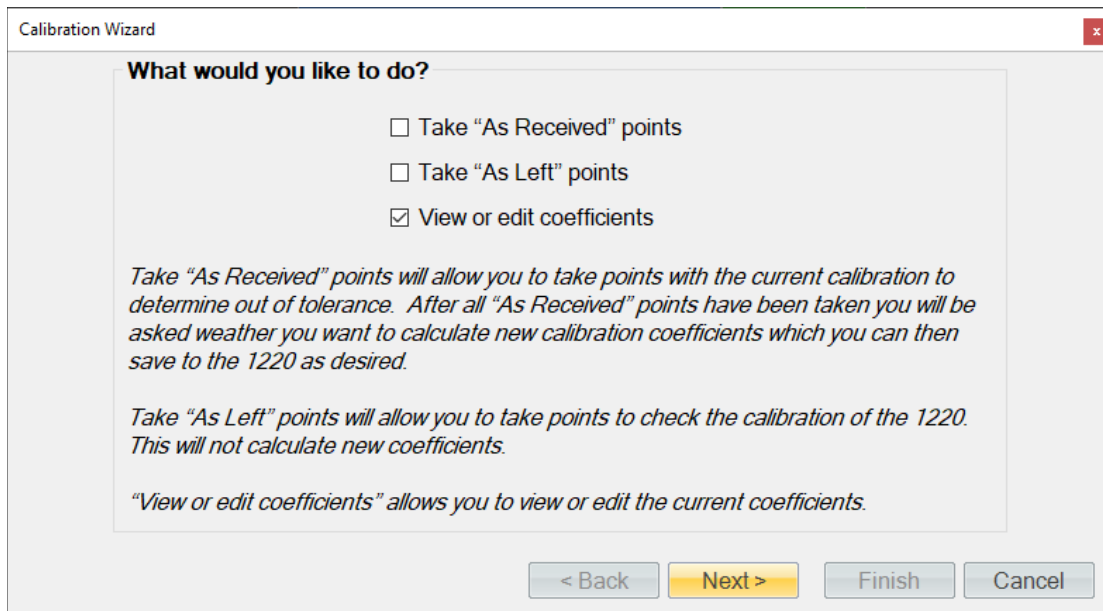
Enter the password of 1220.1



Select Generator Calibration from the Utilities menu tab to open the Calibration Wizard.



Select View or edit coefficients.



The screenshot shows a window titled "Calibration Wizard" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The main area is titled "What would you like to do?". It contains three radio button options: "Take 'As Received' points", "Take 'As Left' points", and "View or edit coefficients". The "View or edit coefficients" option is selected. Below the options, there are three paragraphs of italicized text explaining each option. At the bottom, there are four buttons: "< Back", "Next >" (highlighted in yellow), "Finish", and "Cancel".

What would you like to do?

☐ Take "As Received" points

☐ Take "As Left" points

☒ View or edit coefficients

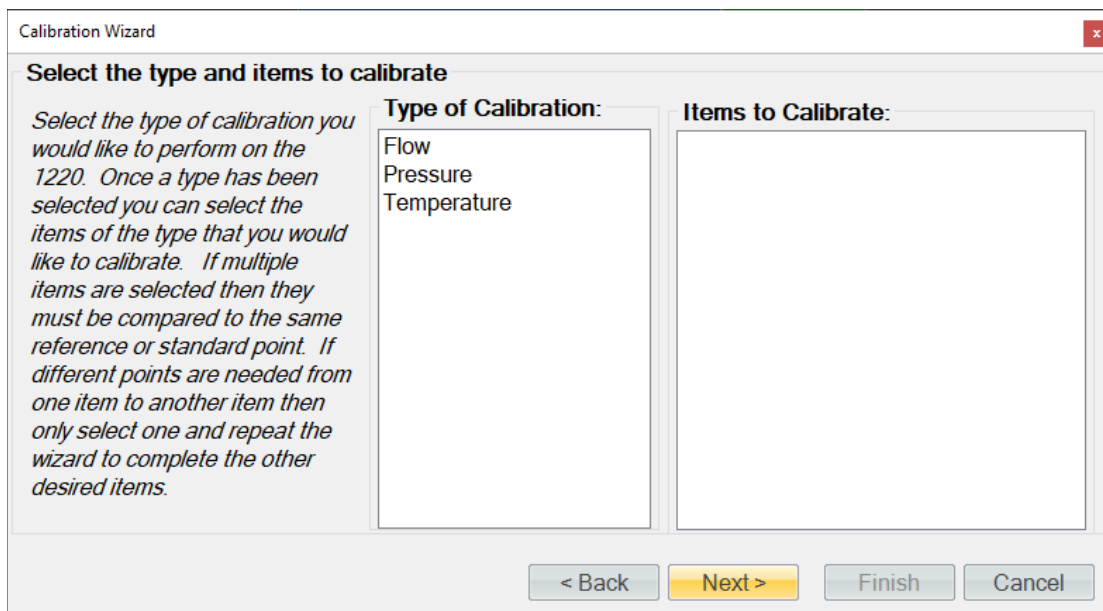
Take "As Received" points will allow you to take points with the current calibration to determine out of tolerance. After all "As Received" points have been taken you will be asked weather you want to calculate new calibration coefficients which you can then save to the 1220 as desired.

Take "As Left" points will allow you to take points to check the calibration of the 1220. This will not calculate new coefficients.

"View or edit coefficients" allows you to view or edit the current coefficients.

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

Select the type of calibration and the items you wish to view or edit coefficients for.



The screenshot shows a window titled "Calibration Wizard" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The main area is titled "Select the type and items to calibrate". It contains a paragraph of italicized text on the left. On the right, there are two side-by-side lists. The first list, titled "Type of Calibration:", contains "Flow", "Pressure", and "Temperature". The second list, titled "Items to Calibrate:", is empty. At the bottom, there are four buttons: "< Back", "Next >" (highlighted in yellow), "Finish", and "Cancel".

Select the type and items to calibrate

Select the type of calibration you would like to perform on the 1220. Once a type has been selected you can select the items of the type that you would like to calibrate. If multiple items are selected then they must be compared to the same reference or standard point. If different points are needed from one item to another item then only select one and repeat the wizard to complete the other desired items.

Type of Calibration:

- Flow
- Pressure
- Temperature

Items to Calibrate:

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

The calibration coefficients are then shown for the selected items. To edit the coefficients, simply click in the cell of the coefficient you wish to edit and enter a new value using the keyboard.

The screenshot shows the 'Calibration Wizard' window with the 'Calibration coefficients' tab selected. It displays a table with columns for item names and coefficients c[0], c[1], and c[2]. The 'Saturation Pressure' row is highlighted, showing values 0.0013, 9.99956988E-001, and -1.43959993E-006. Below the table are navigation buttons: '< Back', 'Next >', 'Finish', and 'Cancel'.

	c[0]	c[1]	c[2]
Saturation Pressure	0.0013	9.99956988E-001	-1.43959993E-006

Next, the user will be asked to save the new coefficients to the system. Selecting “Yes” will result in the current coefficient being over-written by the newly calculated coefficients.

The screenshot shows the 'Calibration Wizard' window with a dialog box asking 'Would you like to save the new coefficients?'. It has two radio buttons: 'Yes' (selected) and 'No'. Below the buttons, there is explanatory text: 'Select 'Yes' if you would like to save the new coefficients to the 1220.' and 'Select 'No' if you do not want to save the new coefficients to the 1220. Any changes made to the calibration coefficients will be lost.' At the bottom are navigation buttons: '< Back', 'Next >', 'Finish', and 'Cancel'.

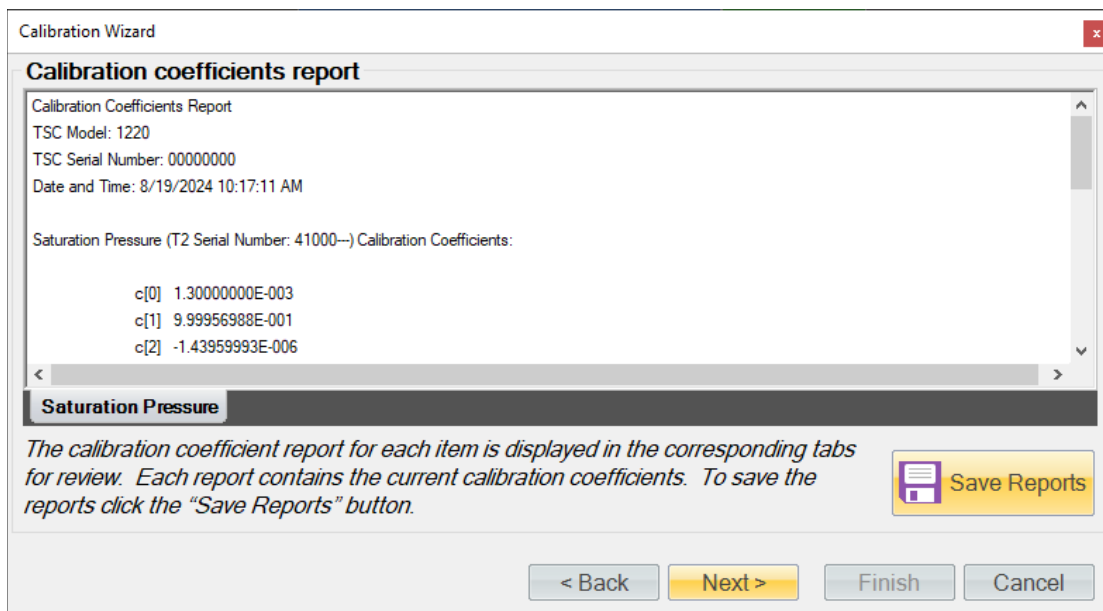
Would you like to save the new coefficients?

☒ Yes
☐ No

Select 'Yes' if you would like to save the new coefficients to the 1220.

Select 'No' if you do not want to save the new coefficients to the 1220. Any changes made to the calibration coefficients will be lost.

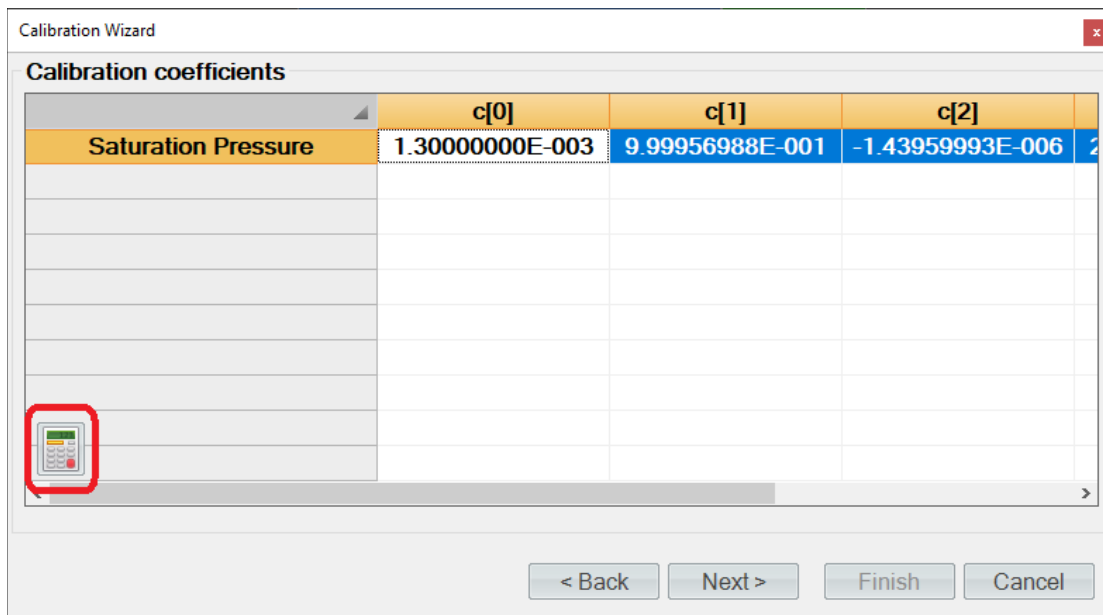
A new calibration coefficients report will be generated.



Clicking the "Save Reports" button will open a file dialog to save the report. The default file location is ...Documents\Thunder Scientific\1220 ControLog\Reports\. If the report is saved in an Excel format, then each probe or transducer will appear in its own tab within the workbook. The user wishes to save in a text-based format then a file for each probe calibrated will be created.

6.4.1 Coefficient Calculator

A Coefficients Calculator is available to help the user generate new coefficients from external calibration data or other calibration data. To open the calculator, select the name of the item you want to calculate coefficients for, and then press the calculator icon in the lower left corner.



Enter the standards or reference values in the left column and the raw values from the unit under test (UUT) in the right column.

Calibration Wizard

Calibration data

Reference or Standard	UUT Raw

Once complete, click the "Back" button to return to the previous page.

Coefficients

	c[0]	c[1]	c[2]
Saturation Pressure			

< Back Finish Cancel

Once the data has been entered, press the “Calculate” button to calculate new coefficients. The system will calculate new coefficients to best match the entered data and will display them at the bottom of the calculator.

Note – The number of coefficients calculated will be directly proportional to the number of data points entered.

Calibration Wizard

Calibration data

Reference or Standard	UUT Raw
12.500100	12.488583
25.000000	24.990366
49.999200	49.987720
100.000000	99.989357
160.000000	159.997240

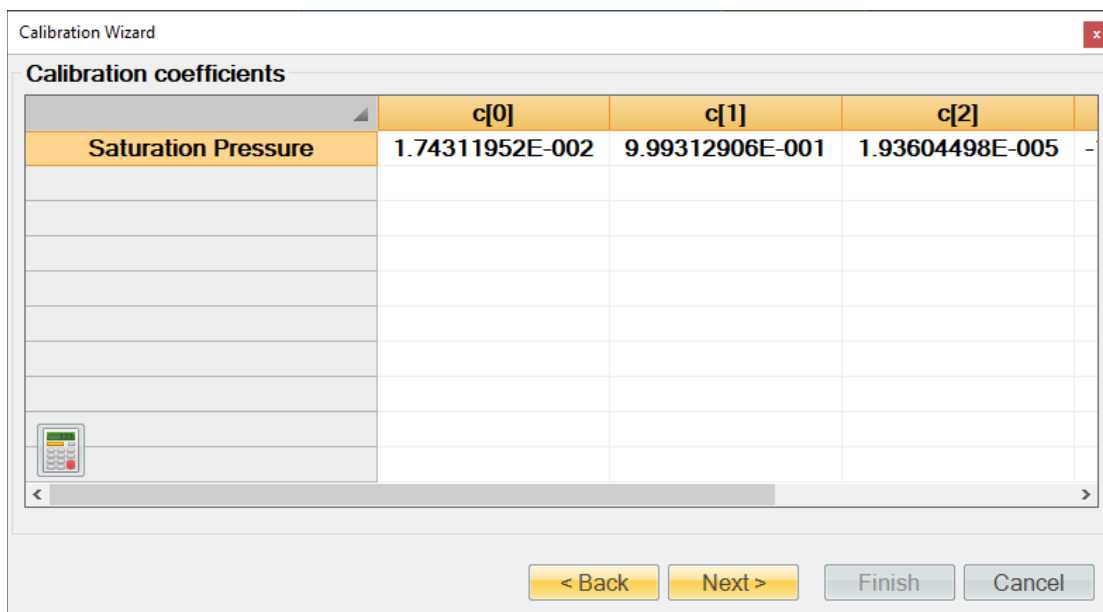
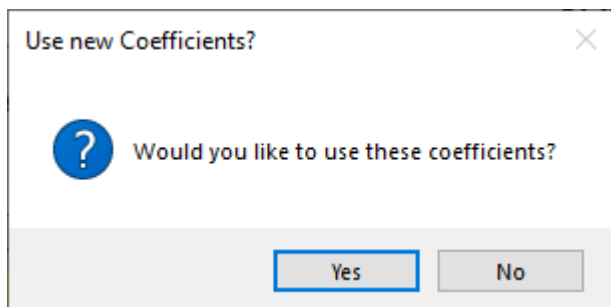
Once complete, click the "Back" button to return to the previous page.

Coefficients

	c[0]	c[1]	c[2]
Saturation Pressure	1.74311952E-002	9.99312906E-001	1.93604498E-005

< Back Finish Cancel

Once satisfied with the calculated coefficient, press the "Back" button. The system will ask if you want to use the newly calculated coefficients. Selecting "Yes" will copy the new coefficients, overwriting the current ones. Choosing "No" will leave the current coefficients unchanged.



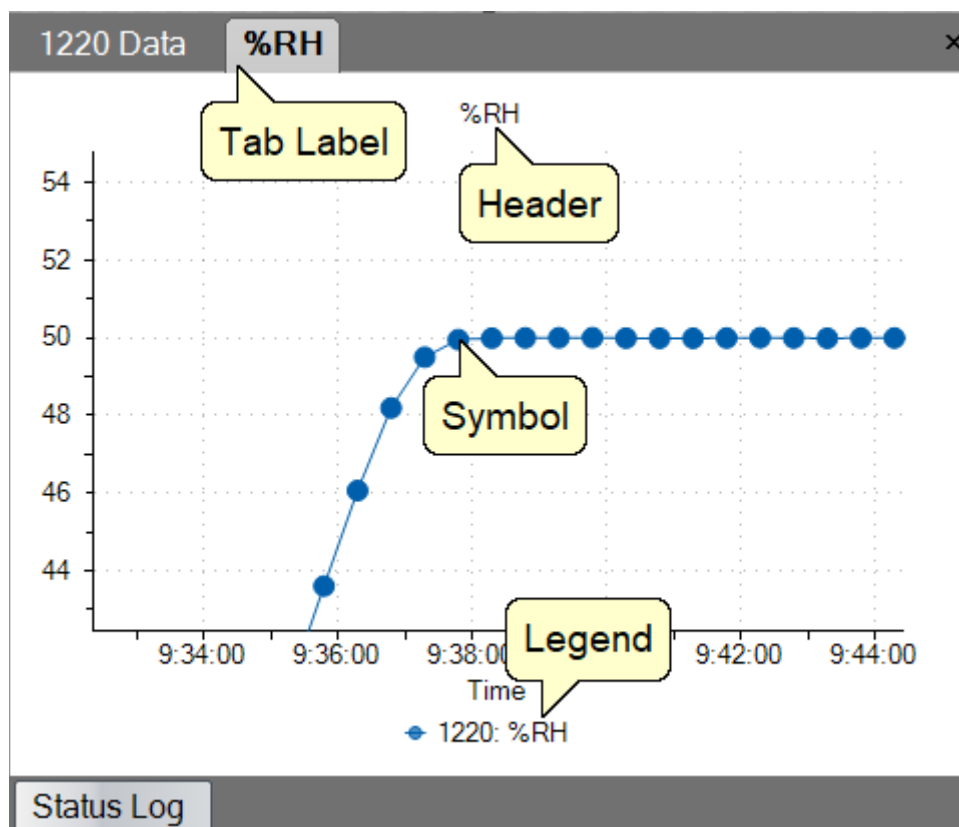
7 GRAPHING

Graphing is a powerful tool used to view previously recorded data or to monitor the current data in real time. The graph works hand in hand with the data tabs. While the generator is in operation, data tabs store the most recent data points from the connected devices at the desired interval. A graph can be used to create a visual picture of this stored data.

Graph operations can be accessed by two means, either by selecting the desired command from the graph menu at the top or by long pressing or right clicking a graph tab and opening a context menu. The functionality of the commands is the same regardless of which method is used, but remember that the menu commands are dynamic and reflect operations that can be performed on the selected graph tab.

Note - *ControLog has a limit of twelve graph tabs open at any given time.*

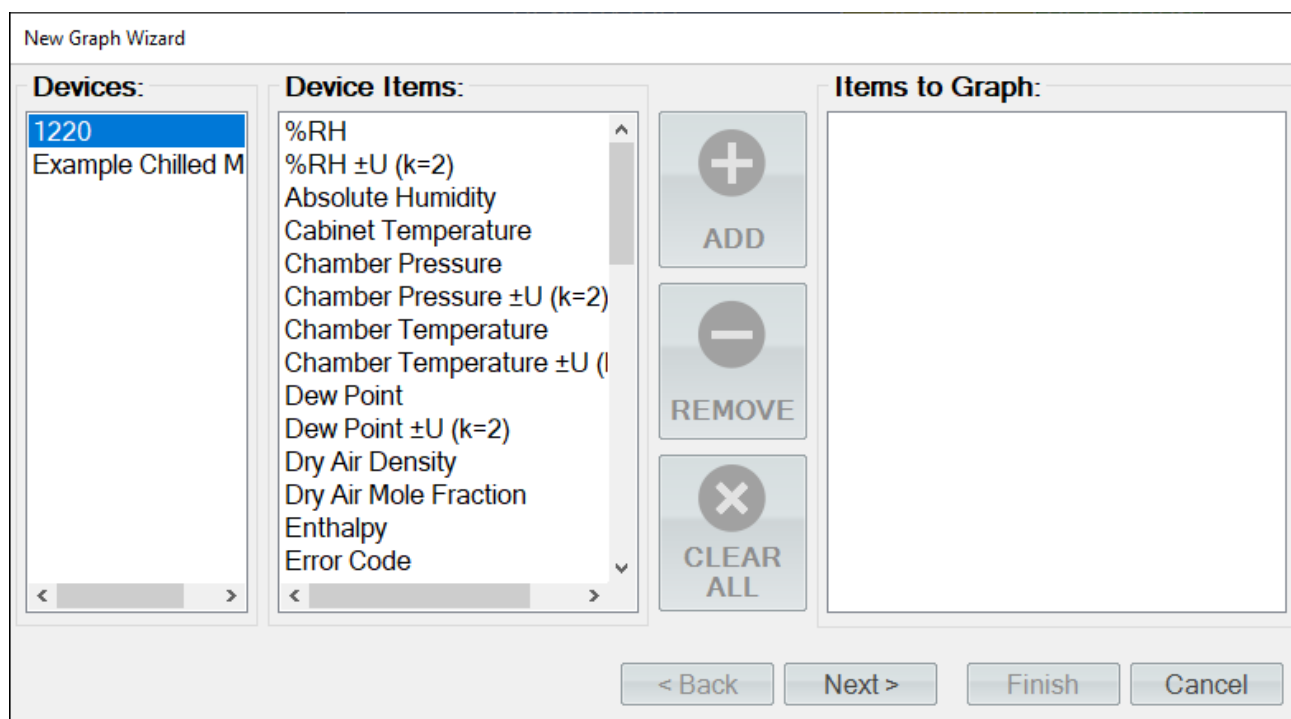
Each graph tab consists of a two-dimensional plot across an X and Y Axis. The graph can be customized to display different point symbols, various line colors, a legend and a header.



7.1 CREATING A NEW GRAPH

A new graph can be created using the New Graph Wizard dialog. The wizard will walk the user through the selection process of what data the user would like to include in the new graph and how it should look. To create a new graph, select “New” from the Home Menu Tab, Graph Menu Tab or right click any graph tab and select “New” from its context menu.

A “New Graph Wizard” dialog will appear.



The first page of the New Graph Wizard is where the user selects which device items they would like to include in the graph. On the left-hand side is a list of all available devices. Selecting a device will result in the “Device Items” list being updated to reflect the available items for the selected device. To add an item, highlight the desired item or items in the “Device Items” list and click the “Add” button.

Repeat this process until all of the desired items are listed on the right side.

Note - The user can invert any selection by right clicking. This will highlight all items that are not currently highlighted and will remove highlights from any items that are currently highlighted.

To remove an item from the list of items to graph, the user can either click the “Clear All” button to remove all items or simply select the desired item from the “Items to Graph” list and click the “Remove” button.

The 'New Graph Wizard' dialog box is shown at the 'Items to Graph' step. It features three main panels: 'Devices' on the left, 'Device Items' in the middle, and 'Items to Graph' on the right. The 'Devices' panel contains a list with '1220' and 'Example Chilled M'. The 'Device Items' panel contains 'Dew Point', 'External Temperature', and 'Pre-Cooler'. The 'Items to Graph' panel contains 'Chamber Temperature (1220)' and 'External Temperature (Example Chilled M)'. Between the middle and right panels are three buttons: 'ADD' (with a plus icon), 'REMOVE' (with a minus icon and a tooltip that reads 'Remove the selected items from the list of Lines to Graph.'), and 'CLEAR ALL' (with a red X icon). At the bottom are four buttons: '< Back', 'Next >', 'Finish', and 'Cancel'.

Once complete, clicking the “Next” button will bring up the Properties page. From the properties page the user can customize the look of each graphed line along with the chart itself.

The 'New Graph Wizard' dialog box is shown at the 'Line Properties' and 'Chart Properties' steps. The 'Line Properties' section has a list with 'Chamber Temperature (1220)' and a 'Symbol' dropdown menu set to 'None'. The 'Chart Properties' section includes a 'Tab Name' text box with 'Chamber Temperature', a 'Palette' dropdown menu set to 'Dark', a 'Selection Mode' dropdown menu set to 'None', and checkboxes for 'Show Header' (unchecked), 'Show Legend' (checked), and 'Display value when over point' (unchecked). At the bottom are four buttons: '< Back', 'Next >', 'Finish' (highlighted in yellow), and 'Cancel'.

7.1.1 Line Properties

Line Properties define the color and point symbol for the selected line. Select the desired line from the selection box and set the Color, Symbol, whether to smooth the line, and whether to show data labels and how often to show them.

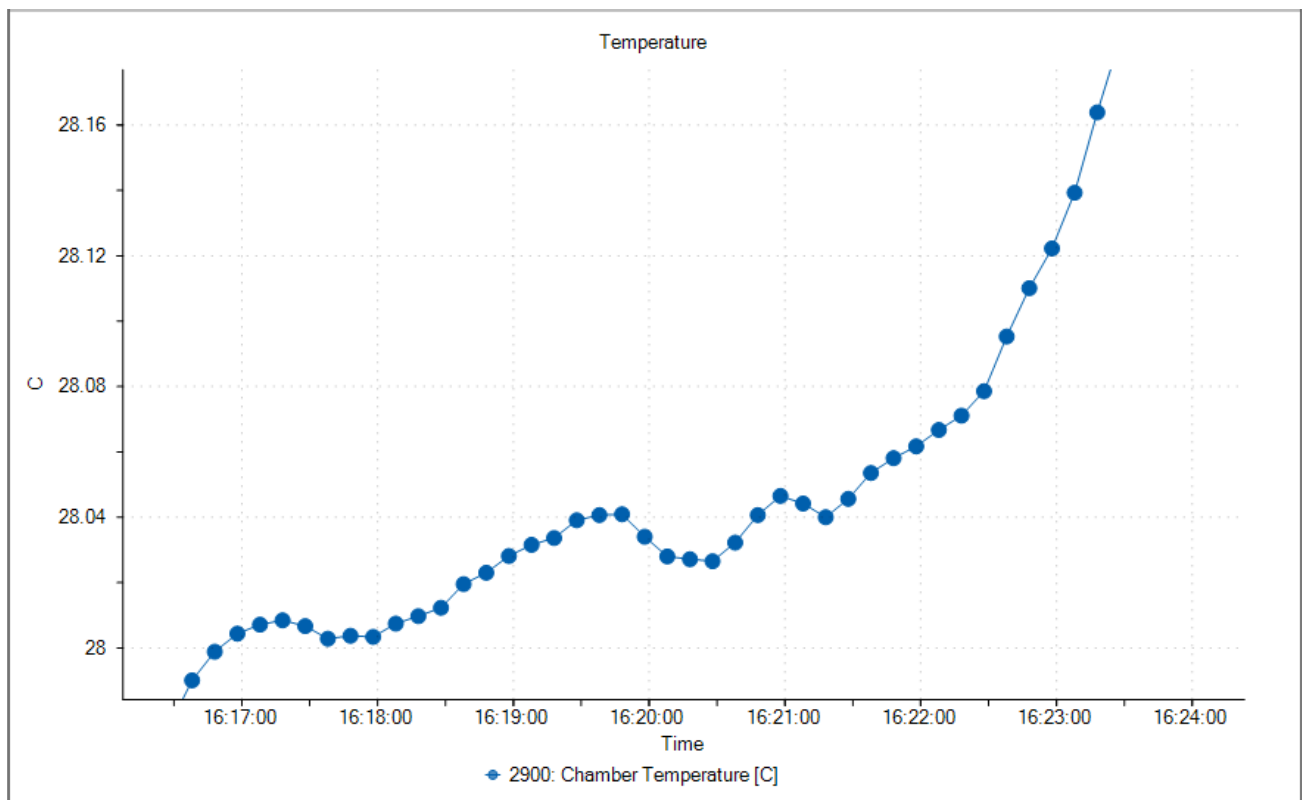
- Symbol defines the symbol drawn at each point. The symbol will be the same color as the line and will be shown at each data point. To change the symbol, select the desired symbol from the drop-down list.

7.1.2 Chart Properties

Chart Properties define the name of the graph tab, indicates whether to show a header on the graph and whether to show a legend of the lines plotted.

- Tab Name defines the name of the graph tab. This is the name the user will see appear in the Data and Graph Tab Group.
- Show Header defines the header that will appear at the top of the graph. To add a header to the graph, check the checkbox and enter the desired text description for the header.
- Show Legend defines whether a legend will be displayed on the right-hand side of the graph indicating which colored line is which data item.
- Palette defines the color palette that the lines will be drawn in. To change the palette, select the desired color palette from the drop-down list.
- Selection Mode allows the user to highlight different lines within the graph.

Once complete, clicking the “Finish” button will display the new graph in the Data and Graph Tab Group.

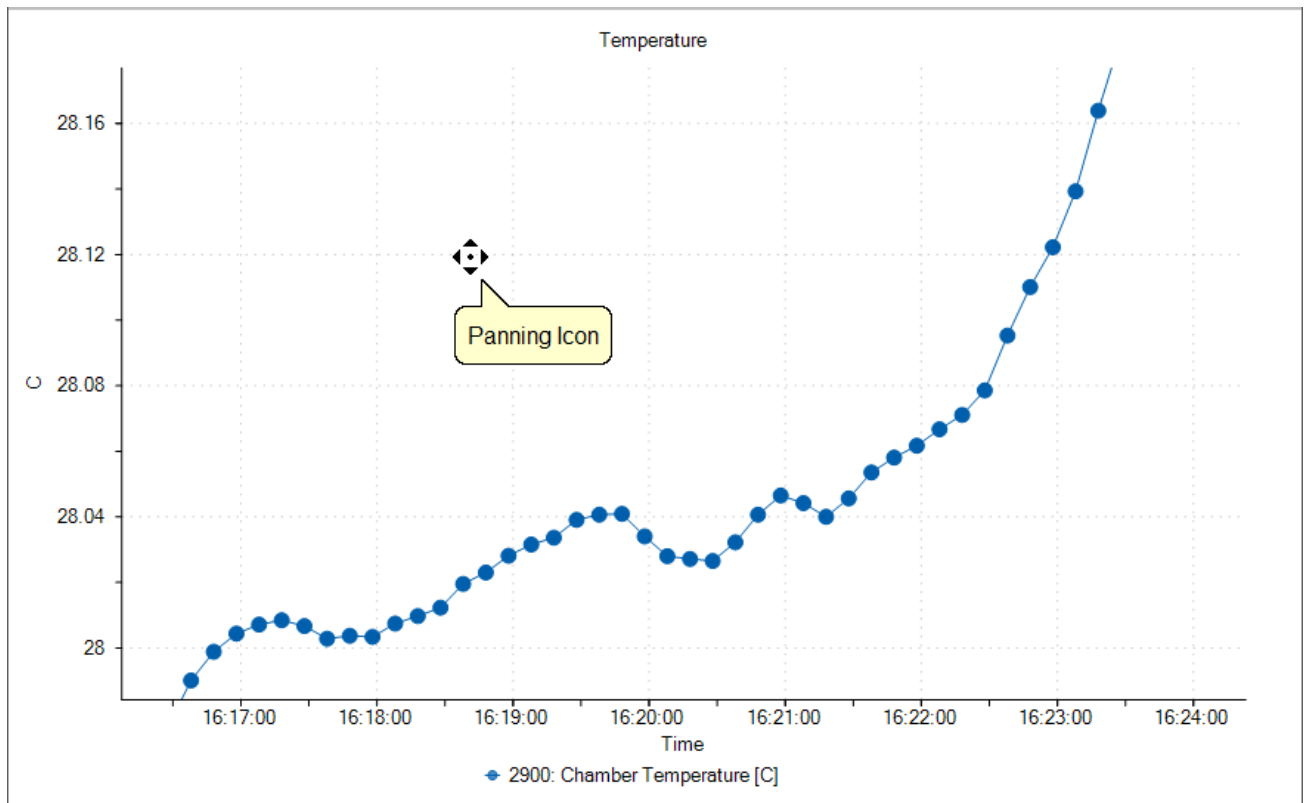


7.2 CUSTOMIZING A GRAPH

Each graph tab can be customized to display the data in different means. The user can Pan, Zoom and Scale the graph to the desired appearance.

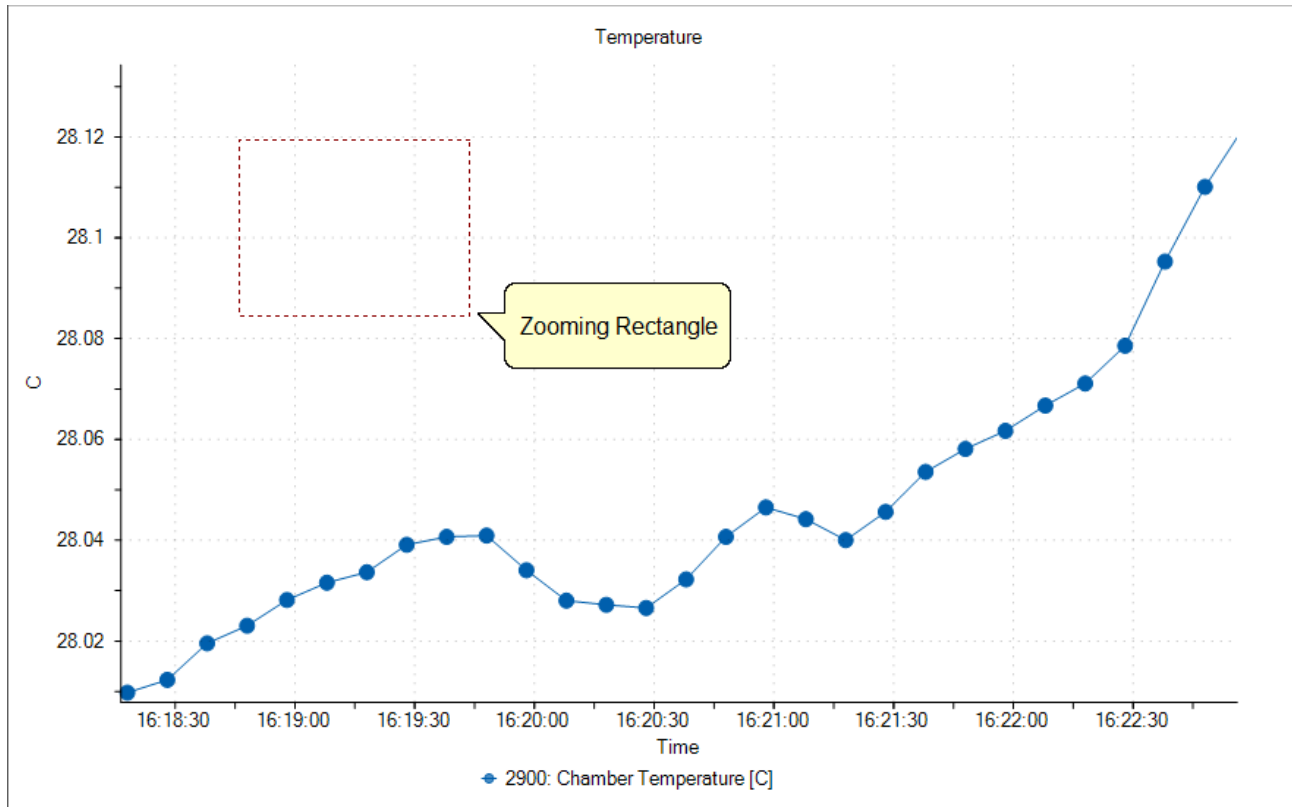
7.2.1 Pan

The graph can be panned up and down as well as left and right by a left click and hold of the mouse button or by a touch gesture while the user moves the cursor around. Panning is useful when you have zoomed the graph and want to view different parts of the data without changing the scaling.



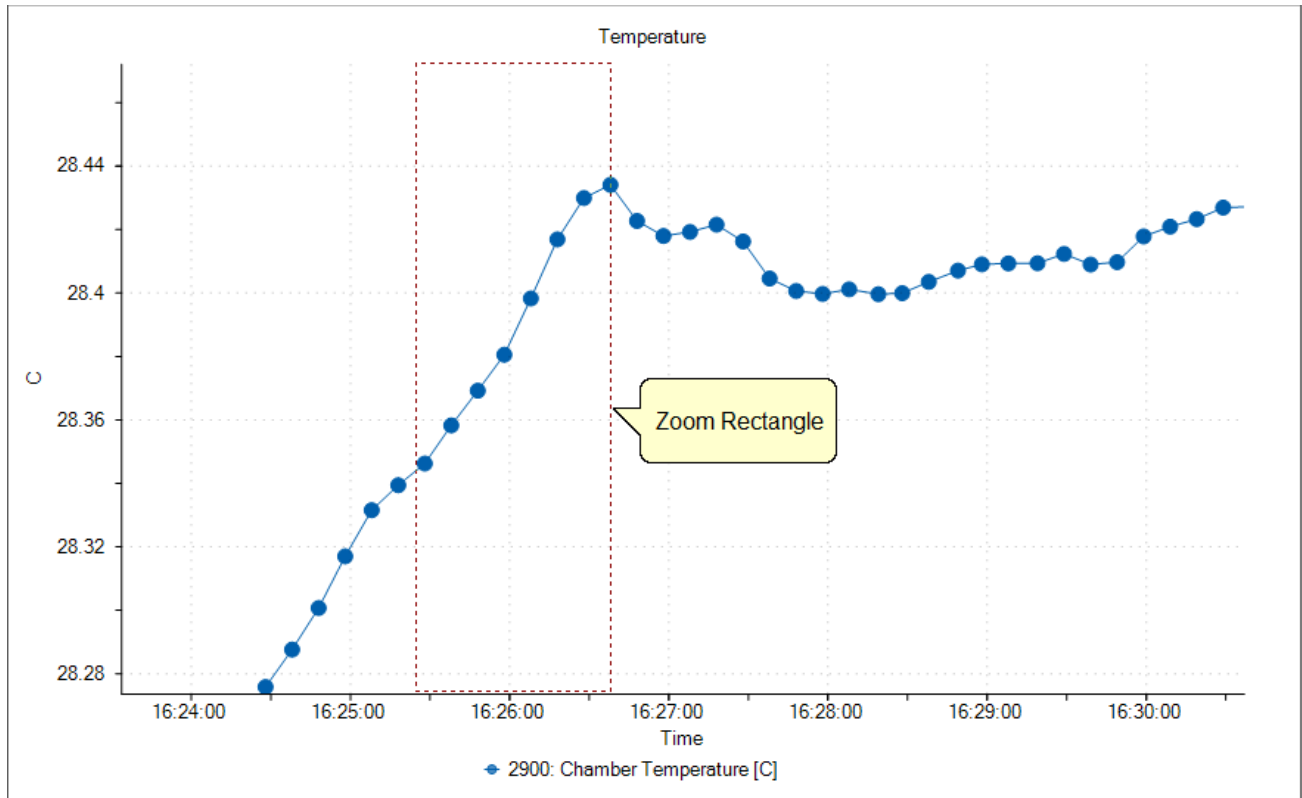
7.2.2 Zoom

The user can select to zoom the graph from the Graph Menu Tab or by using a “pinch” gesture. Using the cursor, click and drag to create a box around the portion to zoom and release the left mouse button. The portion of the graph within the drag box will expand to fill the entire graph. The time and Y-axis limits update accordingly.



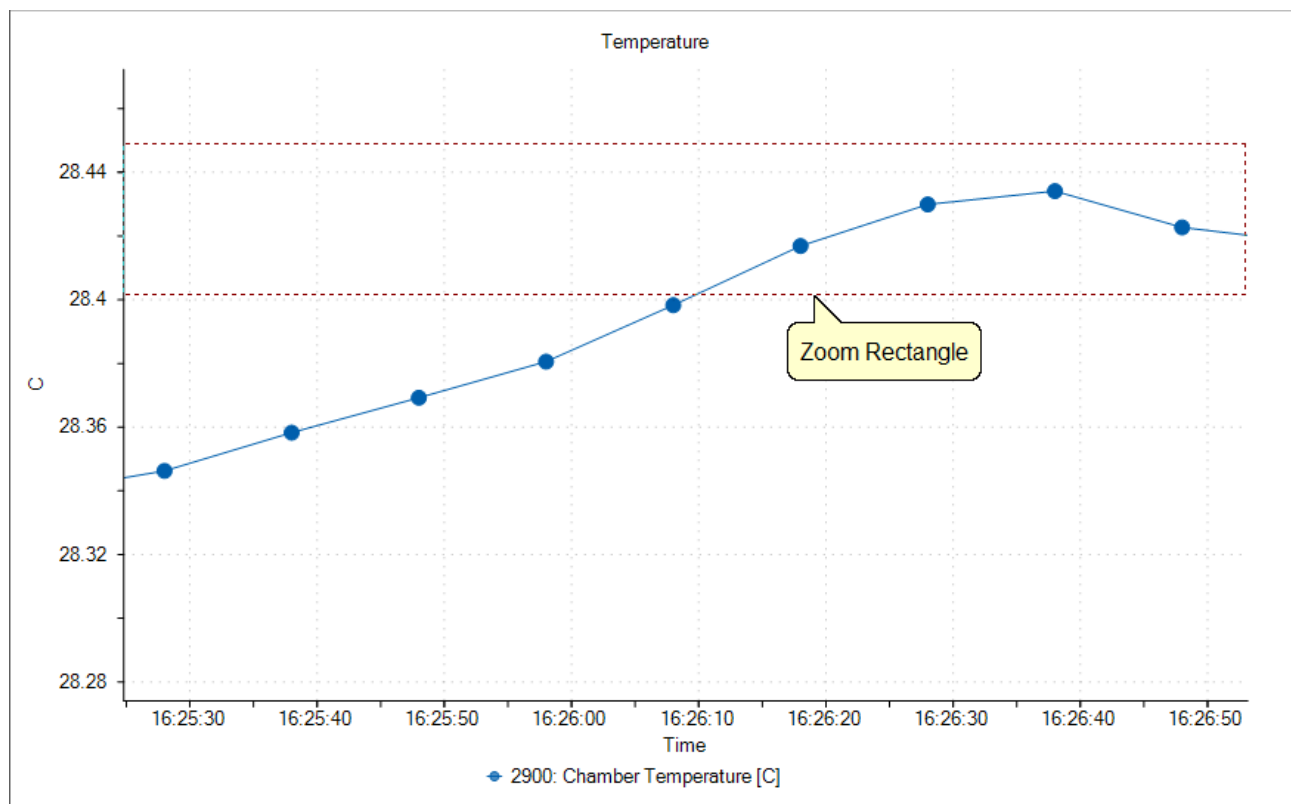
7.2.3 Zoom Graph's X Axis

The user can select to zoom the X axis of the graph from the Graph Menu Tab. Using the cursor, left click on the graph and drag the cursor so that the portion of the X-axis (time axis) of interest is contained within the two vertical dashed lines. The portion contained within this region will expand to fill the entire X-axis. The Y-axis remains unchanged.



7.2.4 Zoom Graph's Y Axis

The user can select to zoom the Y axis of the graph from the Graph Menu Tab. Using the cursor, left click on the graph and drag the cursor so that the portion of the Y-axis of interest is contained within the two horizontal dashed lines. The portion contained within this region will expand to fill the entire Y-axis. The X-axis remains unchanged.



7.2.5 Auto Scale

Selecting the Auto Scale command will automatically reset both axis of the graph so the entire data set for each selected item is contained within the boundaries of the graph.

7.2.6 Scale

The Scale command allows the user to scale the X and Y axis. Dragging the cursor up scales the display in (zooms in) and dragging the cursor down scales the display out (zoom out).

7.2.7 Scale X Axis

The Scale X Axis command allows the user to scale the X axis. Dragging the cursor up scales the X Axis in (zooms Y Axis in) and dragging the cursor down scales the X Axis out (zooms X Axis out).

7.2.8 Scale Y Axis

The Scale Y Axis command allows the user to scale the Y axis. Dragging the cursor up scales the Y Axis in (zooms Y Axis in) and dragging the cursor down scales the Y Axis out (zooms Y Axis out).

7.2.9 Graph Properties

The Graph Properties command allows the user to modify the properties of the selected graph. Selecting the command opens the Graph Properties dialog that allows the user to make changes to what data is graphed, line properties and axis values.

The image shows a 'New Graph Wizard' dialog box. It has two main sections: 'Line Properties' and 'Chart Properties'. In the 'Line Properties' section, there is a list box containing 'Chamber Temperature (1220)' and a 'Symbol' dropdown menu set to 'None'. The 'Chart Properties' section includes a 'Tab Name' text box with 'Chamber Temperature', a 'Palette' dropdown menu set to 'Dark', a 'Selection Mode' dropdown menu set to 'None', and two checkboxes: 'Show Header' (unchecked) and 'Show Legend' (checked). There is also an unchecked checkbox labeled 'Display value when over point'. At the bottom of the dialog are four buttons: '< Back', 'Next >', 'Finish' (highlighted in yellow), and 'Cancel'.

The first two pages of the Graph Properties dialog are the same as the New Graph Wizard that is used to create new graphs. The Graph Properties dialog starts on the properties page from which the user can customize the look of each graphed line as well as the chart itself. Clicking the “Back” button will move back to the data selection page where the user can select which device items they would like to include in the graph.

Clicking the “Next” button will move to the Axis page where the user can specify the starting and ending X and Y axis values.

The 'Graph Axis' dialog box is shown. It has two main sections: 'Y Axis Limits' and 'X Axis Limits'. The 'Y Axis Limits' section includes a 'Maximum' field with the value 9.950262, a 'Middle' field with 9.450262 and a 'Span' of ± 0.5, and an 'Auto' checkbox which is checked, with a corresponding field showing 8.950262. The 'X Axis Limits' section includes two time/date pickers: 'Min' set to 08/19/24 11:34:41 AM and 'Max' set to 08/19/24 12:55:41 PM. It also has 'Auto Min' and 'Auto Max' checkboxes, both of which are checked. A central graph area displays a green line with several data points. At the bottom right are 'Ok' and 'Cancel' buttons.

7.2.9.1 Y Axis Limits

The Y Axis Limits define the maximum, minimum, middle and span values for the Y Axis.

- The Maximum value defines the maximum Y value for the Y Axis. No values beyond this maximum will be displayed on the graph.
- The Minimum value defines the minimum Y value for the Y Axis. No values below this minimum will be displayed on the graph.
- The Middle value defines the middle Y value for the Y Axis.
- The Span value defines the amount above and below the middle value where the maximum and minimum Y values lie.
- The Auto check box tells ControLog to automatically calculate the best Y Axis limits to encompass the current data.

Note - The maximum, minimum, middle, and span values are interrelated and changing any one value may result in another value automatically changing to ensure all values mathematically equate.

7.2.9.2 X Axis Limits

The X Axis Limits define the maximum and minimum values for the X Axis.

- The Minimum value defines the minimum date and time for the X Axis. No values below this minimum date and time will be displayed on the graph.
- The Auto Min check box tells ControLog to automatically use the starting date and time for the current data as the X Axis minimum.
- The Maximum value defines the maximum date and time for the X Axis. No values above this maximum date and time will be displayed on the graph.
- The Auto Max check box tells ControLog to automatically use the last date and time for the current data as the X Axis maximum. The graph will constantly expand as new data points are recorded.

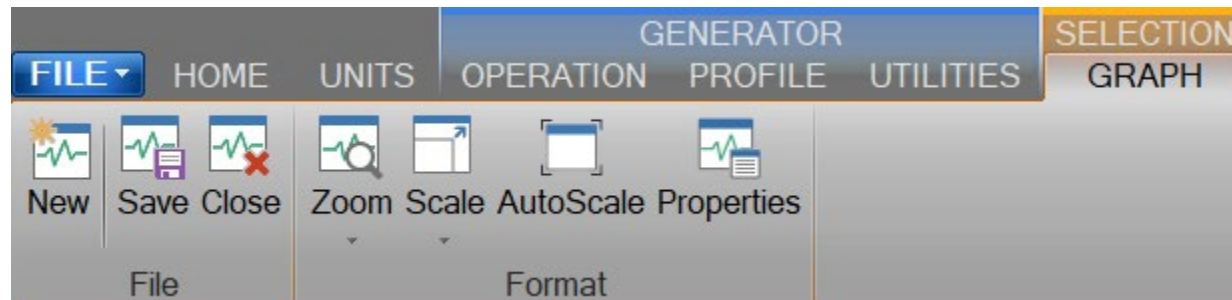
Once complete, clicking the “Finish” button will display the graph in the same tab with the new property settings.

7.3 SAVING A GRAPH

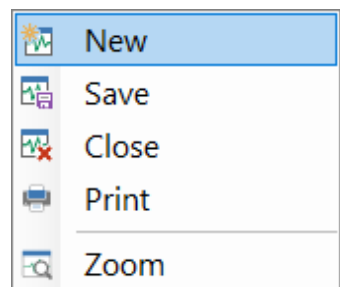
Each graph tab can be saved to a file in any of the following graphic file types:

- JPEG (*.jpg)
- PNG (*.png)
- SVG (*.svg)

To perform the save, select “Save” from the graph menu tab or right click a graph and select “Save”.

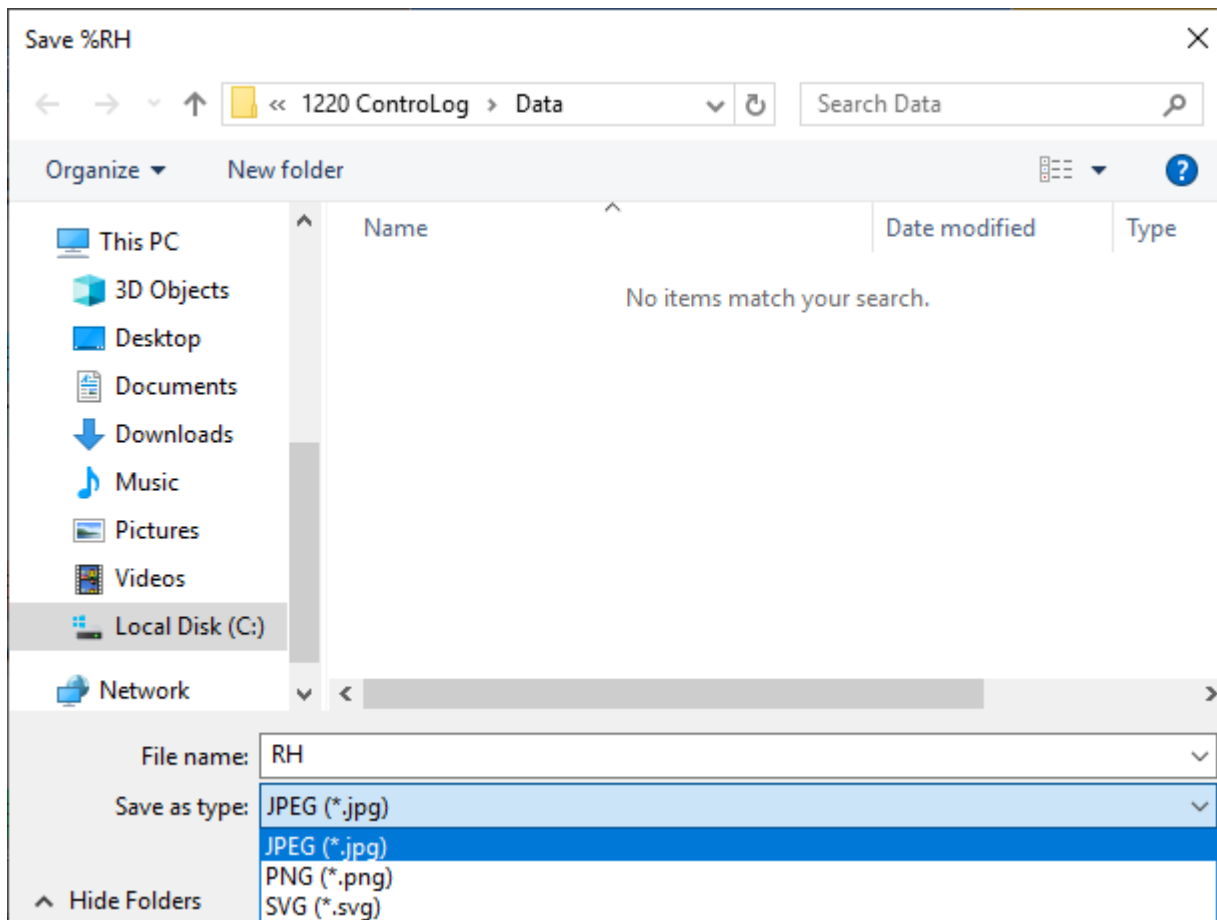


Or



Using the “Save” dialog, select the location, name and graphic type you want to save the graph as.

Note - ControlLog defaults the file name to the name of the graph tab.



8 DATA AND DATA SUMMARY

ControlLog stores data into individual Data Tabs. Each data tab contains a spreadsheet type view that consists of a date/time stamp and the measured data items corresponding to that date/time stamp. Data tabs consist of three similar but different types: Device Data, File Data and Data Summary. Each type has the same spreadsheet type view and operation, but all three have different data sources.

Note - The data tab data is always stored in SI units regardless of the current system unit settings. The only exception is for Data Summary tabs, which are created using currently selected system units but will not update on further unit changes.

Date/Time Stamp	Saturation Pressure Setpoint [Pa]	Saturation Pressure [Pa]	Saturation Pressure [Pa]
11/6/2017 4:40:37 PM	119265.85	139440.82	
11/6/2017 4:41:07 PM			
11/6/2017 4:41:37 PM			
11/6/2017 4:42:07 PM			
11/6/2017 4:42:37 PM	1360.3003	139302.09	
11/6/2017 4:43:07 PM	1202.2568	138843.15	
11/6/2017 4:43:37 PM	2109.0993	139995.69	
11/6/2017 4:44:07 PM	1685.935	139536.63	
11/6/2017 4:44:37 PM	1900.1705	139471.19	
11/6/2017 4:45:07 PM	1684.3347	139537.81	
11/6/2017 4:45:37 PM	1074.9511	139150.28	
11/6/2017 4:46:07 PM		139083.18	
11/6/2017 4:46:37 PM		139175.79	
11/6/2017 4:47:07 PM		139761.74	
11/6/2017 4:47:37 PM		139668.01	
11/6/2017 4:48:07 PM	1956.4622	139678.2	
11/6/2017 4:48:37 PM	1570.1561	139464.62	
11/6/2017 4:49:07 PM	1712.3427	139498.89	
11/6/2017 4:49:37 PM	1572.2231	139462.03	
11/6/2017 4:50:07 PM	1353.6359	139092.49	
11/6/2017 4:50:37 PM	1860.5553	139699.14	
11/6/2017 4:51:07 PM	1860.5553	139699.14	

The user can navigate through the data using the scroll bars .

2900 Data		%RH	
2900 Data			
Date/Time Stamp	Pa]	Chamber Pressure [Pa]	Chamber Pressure \pm U ($k=2$) [Pa]
11/6/2017 4:40:37 PM	626	100889.37	23.299435
11/6/2017 4:41:07 PM	626	100899.97	23.301885
11/6/2017 4:41:37 PM	626	100929	23.308588
11/6/2017 4:42:07 PM	626	101144.49	23.358354
11/6/2017 4:42:37 PM	626	100749.86	23.267217
11/6/2017 4:43:07 PM	626	100291.44	23.161351
11/6/2017 4:43:37 PM	626	101513.38	23.443545
11/6/2017 4:44:07 PM	626	101009.47	23.327173
11/6/2017 4:44:37 PM	626	100943.68	23.311979
11/6/2017 4:45:07 PM	626	101022.7	23.330227
11/6/2017 4:45:37 PM	626	100601.79	23.233022
11/6/2017 4:46:07 PM			
11/6/2017 4:46:37 PM			
11/6/2017 4:47:07 PM			
11/6/2017 4:47:37 PM	626	101134.38	23.366638
11/6/2017 4:48:07 PM	626	101159.48	23.361815
11/6/2017 4:48:37 PM	626	100934.45	23.309846
11/6/2017 4:49:07 PM	626	100951.51	23.313786
11/6/2017 4:49:37 PM	626	100911.36	23.304515
11/6/2017 4:50:07 PM	626	100527.98	23.215976
11/6/2017 4:50:37 PM	626	101153.55	23.360445
11/6/2017 4:51:07 PM	626	101015.58	23.333555

Date/Time Stamp column stays fixed as the data is scrolled

Date/Time Stamp column stays fixed as the data is scrolled

The user can also select specific data by clicking and dragging the desired cells.

2900 Data %RH		
2900 Data		
Date/Time Stamp	Saturation Pressure Setpoint [Pa]	Saturation Pressure [Pa]
11/6/2017 4:40:37 PM	519265.85	139440.82
11/6/2017 4:41:07 PM	1761.1794	139452.44
11/6/2017 4:41:37 PM	1870.5133	139477.96
11/6/2017 4:42:07 PM	1613.7994	139666.74
11/6/2017 4:42:37 PM	1360.3003	139302.09
11/6/2017 4:43:07 PM	1202.2568	138843.15
11/6/2017 4:43:37 PM	2109.0993	139995.69
11/6/2017 4:44:07 PM	1685.935	139536.63
11/6/2017 4:44:37 PM	1900.1705	139471.19
11/6/2017 4:45:07 PM	1684.3347	139537.81
11/6/2017 4:45:37 PM		139150.28
11/6/2017 4:46:07 PM		139083.18
11/6/2017 4:46:37 PM		139175.79
11/6/2017 4:47:07 PM	1985.3496	139761.74
11/6/2017 4:47:37 PM	1768.0782	139668.01
11/6/2017 4:48:07 PM	1956.4622	139678.2
11/6/2017 4:48:37 PM	1570.1561	139464.62
11/6/2017 4:49:07 PM	1712.3427	139498.89
11/6/2017 4:49:37 PM	1572.2231	139462.03
11/6/2017 4:50:07 PM	1353.6359	139092.49
11/6/2017 4:50:37 PM	1860.5553	139699.14
11/6/2017 4:51:07 PM	1250.5818	138584.01

User selected data

The user can then copy selected data to the clipboard by selecting “Copy Selection” from the context menu or by using the keyboard shortcut combination of Ctrl+C.

2900 Data %RH

2900 Data

Date/Time Stamp	Saturation Pressure Setpoint [Pa]	Saturation Pressure [Pa]	Saturation Pressure
11/6/2017 4:40:37 PM	519265.85	139440.82	
11/6/2017 4:41:07 PM	1761.1794	139452.44	
11/6/2017 4:41:37 PM	1870.5133	139477.96	
11/6/2017 4:42:07 PM	1613.7994	139666.74	
11/6/2017 4:42:37 PM	1360.3003	139302.09	
11/6/2017 4:43:07 PM	1202.2568	138843.15	
11/6/2017 4:43:37 PM	2109.0993	139995.69	
11/6/2017 4:44:07 PM	1685.935	139536.63	
11/6/2017 4:44:37 PM	1800.1705	139471.19	
11/6/2017 4:45:07 PM			
11/6/2017 4:45:37 PM			
11/6/2017 4:46:07 PM			
11/6/2017 4:46:37 PM			
11/6/2017 4:47:07 PM			
11/6/2017 4:47:37 PM			
11/6/2017 4:48:07 PM			
11/6/2017 4:48:37 PM			
11/6/2017 4:49:07 PM			
11/6/2017 4:49:37 PM			
11/6/2017 4:50:07 PM			
11/6/2017 4:50:37 PM			
11/6/2017 4:51:07 PM	1860.5553	139699.14	
11/6/2017 4:51:37 PM	1860.5553	139699.14	

Context Menu Options:

- Save
- Clear
- Close
- Print
- Select All
- Copy Selection Ctrl+C**
- Data Storage Interval

Callout: Copies the selected data tab to the clipboard in a tab delimited format. This data may then be pasted into another program.

8.1 DEVICE DATA TABS

The Device Data Tabs contain stored data values obtained by the connected generator or device. After establishing communication with the generator or device an individual data tab for the device will be created. These tabs store the data readings from the connected device at the specified data storage interval.

Note - Data is only recorded while the 1220 is in generate mode. Data is also stored at the generate rate whenever a device is connected and the 1220 is not connected. This gives the user the ability to use ControlLog as a logging application for any device they connect without the need of a Model 1220 Humidity generator.

Date/T	Dew Point [C]
11/7/2017 11:15:39	17.81135
11/7/2017 11:16:09	17.81226
11/7/2017 11:16:39	17.81465
11/7/2017 11:17:09	17.82515
11/7/2017 11:17:39	17.8139
11/7/2017 11:18:09	17.8129
11/7/2017 11:18:39	17.81361
11/7/2017 11:19:09	17.80954
11/7/2017 11:19:39	17.82289
11/7/2017 11:20:09	17.84654
11/7/2017 11:20:39	17.86752
11/7/2017 11:21:09	17.86788
11/7/2017 11:21:39	17.85679
11/7/2017 11:22:09	17.85888
11/7/2017 11:22:39	17.88114
11/7/2017 11:23:09	17.88266
11/7/2017 11:23:39	17.86886
11/7/2017 11:24:09	17.87359
11/7/2017 11:24:39	17.88568
11/7/2017 11:25:09	17.9035
11/7/2017 11:25:39	17.89565
11/7/2017 11:26:09	17.8855

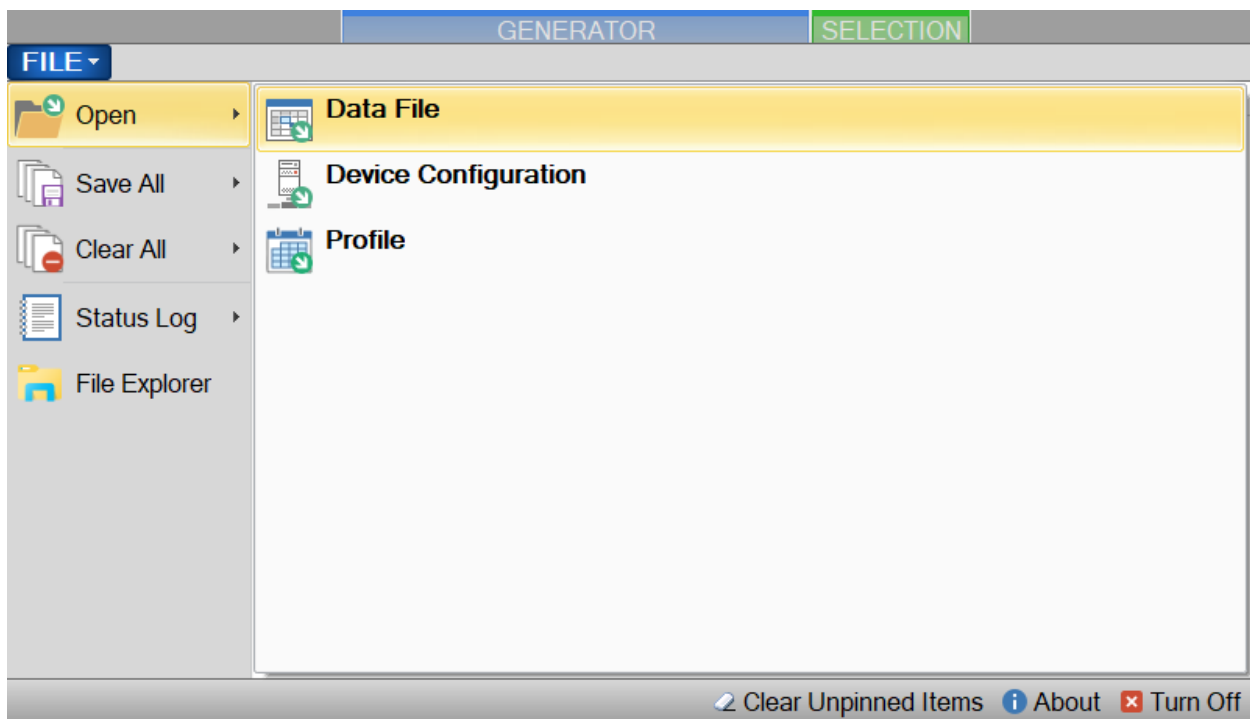
8.2 FILE DATA TABS

The File Data Tabs contain data values loaded from a previously saved Device Data Tab. ControLog can open data saved in the following types and formats:

- Text File (Comma Delimited) (*.csv;*.txt)
- Text File (Tab Delimited) (*.dat;*.txt)
- Excel Workbook (*.xlsx;*.xls)
- Backup ControLog File (*.backup)

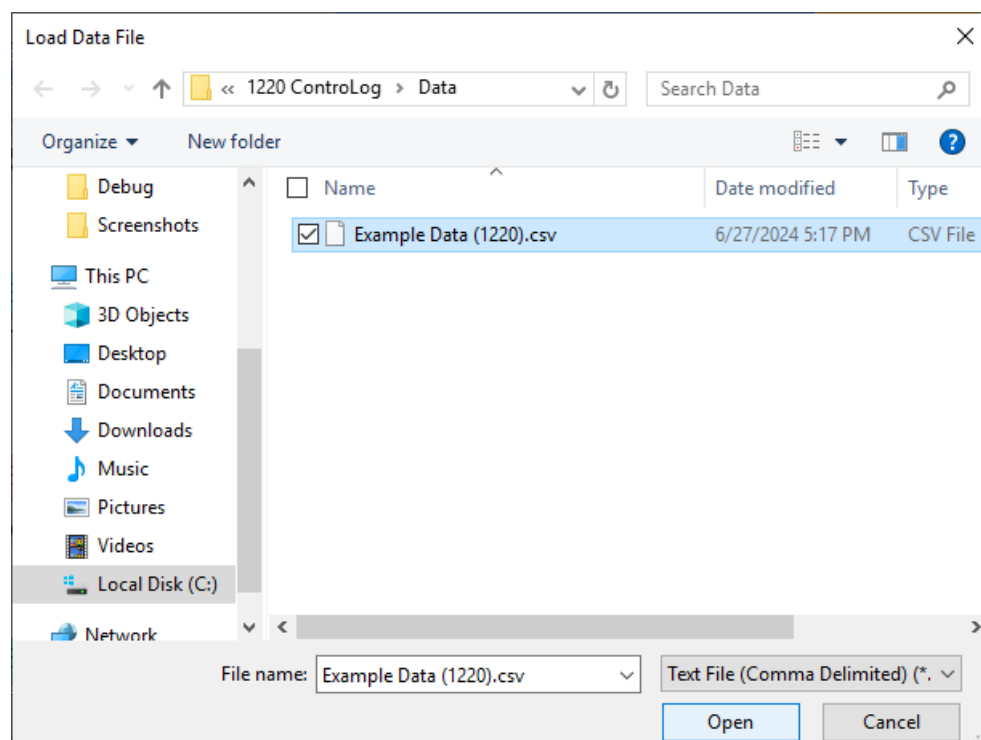
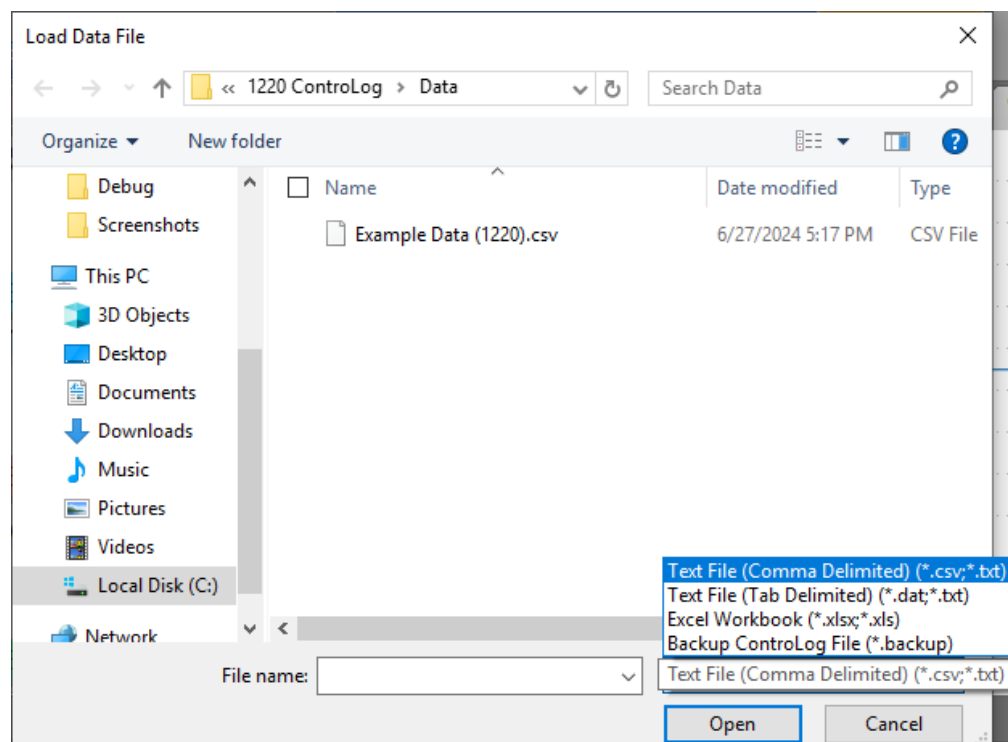
The only requirement for loading data from the above-mentioned data files is the data must be formatted so date/time values appear in the first column and all other columns contain numeric values.

To open a data file, select “Open>Data File” from the file menu.



Note - ControLog has a limit of six file data tabs open at any given time.

Using the “Load Data File” dialog, browse and select the data file you want to open. You can also select multiple files to open in a single operation.



Once the load is complete the loaded file data tab will be displayed.

2900 Data

Example Chilled Mirror Data

Example Data (2900).csv

Example Data (2900).csv

Date/Time Stamp

Saturation Pressure Setpoint [Pa]

Loaded File Data File

10/16/2017 4:30:00 PM

424756.42

10/16/2017 4:30:30 PM

421200.31

84268.564

<

8.3 DATA SUMMARY TABS

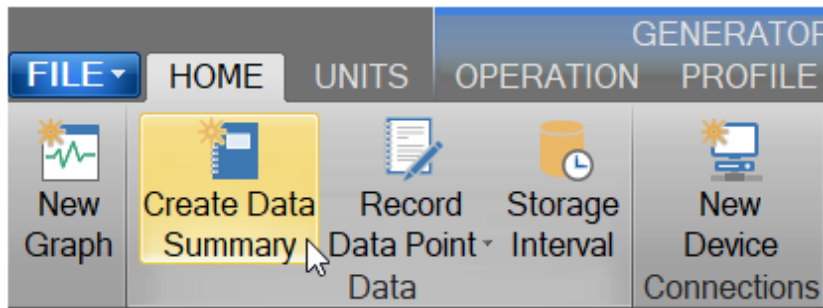
The Data Summary Tabs contain data values generated from a Data Summary. The data summary allows the user to summarize the available data into a single data tab. The data summary also allows the user to calculate errors or differences between a selected standard values and selected device values.

Note - Data Summary tabs are created using the currently selected system units instead of SI units. ControLog has a limit of five data summary tabs opened at any given time.

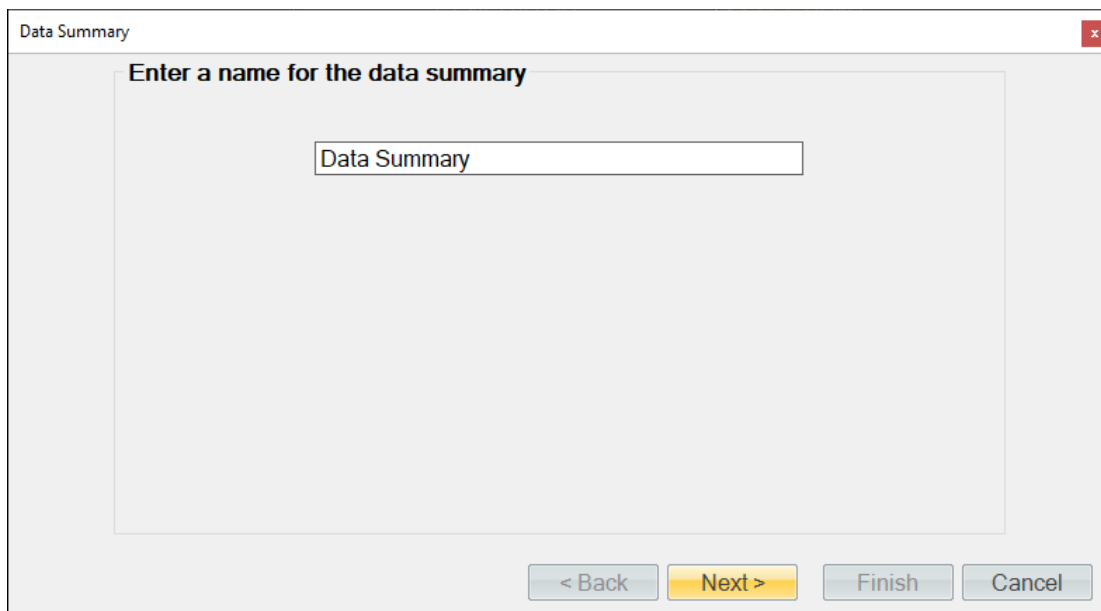
2900 Data		Example Chilled Mirror Data		Data Summary
Data Summary				
Date/Time Stamp		Generated Data Summary Tab		Example Chilled Mirror: Dew Po
11/9/2017 11:34:05 AM				
11/9/2017 11:35:05 AM		17.153051		17.
11/9/2017 11:36:05 AM		17.189423		17.
11/9/2017 11:37:05 AM		17.22729		17.
11/9/2017 11:38:05 AM		17.234287		17.
11/9/2017 11:39:05 AM		17.194623		17.
11/9/2017 11:40:05 AM		17.18458		17.
11/9/2017 11:41:05 AM		17.179354		17.
11/9/2017 11:42:05 AM		17.165301		17.
11/9/2017 11:43:05 AM		17.165969		17.
11/9/2017 11:44:05 AM		17.171517		17.
11/9/2017 11:45:05 AM		17.165232		17.
11/9/2017 11:46:05 AM		17.15082		17.
11/9/2017 11:47:05 AM		17.164257		17.
11/9/2017 11:48:05 AM		17.146481		17.
11/9/2017 11:49:05 AM		17.190284		17.
11/9/2017 11:50:05 AM		17.237839		17.
11/9/2017 11:51:05 AM		17.258794		17.
11/9/2017 11:52:05 AM		17.257545		17.
11/9/2017 11:53:05 AM		17.258232		17.

8.3.1 Creating a Data Summary

To create a Data Summary, select “Create Data Summary” from the Home ribbon menu tab. Selection will open the Data Summary Wizard dialog that will step the user through the creation process.



The first step in the data summary creation process is to give the data summary a name. This will be the name of the tab that appears in the Data and Graph Tab Group.



The next step in the data summary creation process is to select the standard. The standard will be used as a reference to calculate differences between the device data items if the user chooses to do so.

On the left-hand side are the available devices to choose from and on the right-hand side is the selected standard to add to the summary. To select a device, highlight it and click the “Add” button. In almost all cases the standard will be the 1220.

Note - Only one device can be selected as the standard for the summary.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Data Summary" with a close button in the top right corner. The main heading is "Select the standard to include in the summary:". Below this, there are two list boxes. The left list box, titled "Available Standards:", contains two items: "1220" (which is highlighted in blue) and "Example Chilled Mirror". To the right of this list box are two buttons: a yellow "ADD" button with a green plus icon and a grey "REMOVE" button with a grey minus icon. The right list box, titled "Standard to add to the summary:", is currently empty. Below the list boxes is a paragraph of text: "Select the single standard to include in the summary. In most cases the standard will be the generator, but can be any device with available data. The standard will be used as the reference to calculate differences between device data items." At the bottom of the window are four buttons: "< Back", "Next >", "Finish", and "Cancel".

To remove an item as the selected standard, select the desired item from the right-hand side and click the “Remove” button.

This screenshot shows the same "Data Summary" window, but with the "REMOVE" button highlighted in yellow. In the "Standard to add to the summary:" list box on the right, the item "1220" is now highlighted in blue. All other elements, including the "Available Standards:" list box, the instructional text, and the bottom navigation buttons, remain the same as in the previous screenshot.

Once complete, selecting the “Next” button will allow the user to select each device they would like to include in the summary. On the left-hand side are the available devices to choose from and on the right-hand side are the selected devices to add to the summary. To select a device, highlight it and click the “Add” button.

Note - Multiple devices can be selected and added to the summary.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Data Summary" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The main heading is "Select each device to include in the summary:". Below this, there are two list boxes. The left list box is titled "Available Devices:" and contains one item, "Example Chilled Mirror", which is highlighted in blue. The right list box is titled "Devices to add to the summary:" and is currently empty. Between the two list boxes are two buttons: a yellow button with a green plus sign and the text "ADD", and a grey button with a black minus sign and the text "REMOVE". Below the list boxes is a line of italicized text: "Select each device you would like to include in the summary.". At the bottom of the window are four buttons: "< Back", "Next >" (highlighted in yellow), "Finish", and "Cancel".

Note - The user can invert any selection by right clicking. This will highlight all items that are not currently highlighted and will remove highlights from any items that are currently highlighted.

To remove an item from the list of devices, select the desired item or items from the right-hand side and click the “Remove” button.

The screenshot shows the same "Data Summary" window. In this state, the "Available Devices:" list box is empty, and the "Devices to add to the summary:" list box contains the item "Example Chilled Mirror", which is highlighted in blue. The buttons between the list boxes are now a grey button with a black plus sign and the text "ADD", and a yellow button with a red minus sign and the text "REMOVE". The italicized text and the bottom navigation buttons remain the same as in the previous screenshot.

Once complete, selecting the “Next” button will allow the user to select the standard’s data items they would like to include in the summary. On the left-hand side are the available data items to choose from and on the right-hand side are the selected data items to add to the summary. To select a data item or items, highlight them and click the “Add” button.

Data Summary

Select the 1220 data to use in the summary:

Available Data:

- %RH
- %RH $\pm U$ (k=2)
- Absolute Humidity
- Cabinet Temperature
- Chamber Pressure
- Chamber Pressure $\pm U$ (k=2)
- Chamber Temperature
- Chamber Temperature $\pm U$ (k=2)
- Dew Point**

Data to add to the summary:

Select each data item for this device that you would like to include in the summary.

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

To remove an item or items from the list of data items, select the desired item or items from the right-hand side and click the “Remove” button.

Data Summary

Select the 1220 data to use in the summary:

Available Data:

- %RH
- %RH $\pm U$ (k=2)
- Absolute Humidity
- Cabinet Temperature
- Chamber Pressure
- Chamber Pressure $\pm U$ (k=2)
- Chamber Temperature
- Chamber Temperature $\pm U$ (k=2)
- Dew Point

Data to add to the summary:

- Dew Point**

Select each data item for this device that you would like to include in the summary.

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

Selecting the “Next” button will repeat the process of selecting data for the next device in the series. This will continue until the user defines all the device data they wish to include in the data summary.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Data Summary" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The main heading is "Select the Example Chilled Mirror data to use in the summary:". Below this, there are two main sections. On the left, under "Available Data:", there is a list box containing "Dew Point", "External Temperature", and "Pre-Cooler". "Dew Point" is currently selected and highlighted in blue. To the right of this list box are two buttons: a yellow "ADD" button with a green plus sign and a grey "REMOVE" button with a grey minus sign. On the right side of the window, under "Data to add to the summary:", there is an empty rectangular box. Below these sections, there is a line of italicized text: "Select each data item for this device that you would like to include in the summary." At the bottom of the window, there are four buttons: "< Back", "Next >", "Finish", and "Cancel".

Once the user has completed selecting data, ControLog will ask the user to pair each device data item with its corresponding standard data item. This tells ControLog which device data item corresponds with which standard data item so that a difference can be calculated and the error between the standard and the device can be included in the summary. If the user does not desire to calculate errors for a particular data item, they simply need not pair it.

To pair a data item, select the desired device data item and the standard data item you would like to pair it with. Select “Add” to create the pairing.

The screenshot shows the same "Data Summary" window, but now at a different step. The heading is "Pair the Example Chilled Mirror data with its corresponding 1220 data:". There are now three main sections. On the left, under "Device Data:", there is a list box with "Dew Point" selected. In the middle, under "Standard Data:", there is another list box with "Dew Point" selected. To the right of these two list boxes are the same "ADD" and "REMOVE" buttons. On the right side, under "Paired Data:", there is an empty rectangular box. Below these sections, there is a line of italicized text: "Pair each device data item with its corresponding standard data item. This tells the ControLog which device data item corresponds with which standard data item so that it can show the error between the standard and the device. If you do not desire to calculate error for a particular data item then do not pair it." At the bottom, the buttons are "< Back", "Next >", "Finish", and "Cancel". The "Next >" button is highlighted in yellow.

To remove a data item pairing, select the desired pair or pairings from the right-hand side and click the “Remove” button.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Data Summary" with a close button in the top right corner. The main heading inside the window is "Pair the Example Chilled Mirror data with its corresponding 1220 data:". Below this heading are three columns: "Device Data:", "Standard Data:", and "Paired Data:". The "Device Data:" column contains a text box with "Dew Point". The "Standard Data:" column also contains a text box with "Dew Point". Between these two columns are two buttons: a grey "ADD" button with a plus sign and a yellow "REMOVE" button with a red minus sign. The "Paired Data:" column contains a list box with one item, "Dew Point = Dew Point", which is highlighted in blue. Below the columns is a paragraph of instructional text: "Pair each device data item with its corresponding standard data item. This tells the ControlLog which device data item corresponds with which standard data item so that it can show the error between the standard and the device. If you do not desire to calculate error for a particular data item then do not pair it." At the bottom of the window are four buttons: "< Back", "Next >", "Finish", and "Cancel".

Selecting the “Next” button will repeat the process of pairing data for the next device in the series. This will continue until the user defines all the desired data pairs they wish to include in the data summary.

Once data pairing is complete, the user will be asked to select the time range and interval that the data summary will cover. The selected device's time range will be used to determine which points to include. The data will begin at the closest point to the selected start time and will end at the closest point to the selected end time. The summary will include all available data points between the start and end times at the closest points to the specified interval. If a particular device does not have a corresponding time for a given base time, then the value fields will be left blank for that device for that given time.

Note - For manual devices, it is recommended to select the manual device as the basis for the time range to use. It is also recommended to select a small-time interval (1 second) to ensure all data is encompassed because often manual devices have irregular time intervals between points.

Data Summary

Select the time range the summary will cover:

Device Time Range to Use:

- 1220
- Example Chilled Mirror

Start Time: 08/19/24 1:33:11 PM

End Time: 08/19/24 3:08:41 PM

Time Interval: 1 minutes

Note: For manual devices it is recommended to select the manual device as the bases of the time range. It is also recommended to select a small time interval (1 second) to assure all data in encompassed because often manual devices have irregular time intervals between points.

Select the device for which you want to base the data summary time range on. The data will begin at the closest point to the selected start time and will end at the closest point to the selected end time. The summary will include all available data points between the start and end times at the closest points to the specified interval.

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

Upon clicking the “Finish” button, ControLog will open a new data tab with the newly created data summary.

Date/Time Stamp	2900: Dew Point [C]	Example Chilled Mirror: Dew Point [C]	Example Chilled Mirror: Dew Point Error [C]
11/9/2017 1:36:05 PM	17.497102	17.49518	-0.0019224304
11/9/2017 1:37:05 PM	17.525208	17.52539	
11/9/2017 1:38:05 PM	17.522631	17.52276	
11/9/2017 1:39:05 PM	17.528598	17.52798	
11/9/2017 1:40:05 PM	17.531809	17.53175	
11/9/2017 1:41:05 PM	17.505204	17.5052	-4.2293522E-06
11/9/2017 1:42:05 PM	17.546119	17.54543	-0.00068899728
11/9/2017 1:43:05 PM	17.54874	17.54837	-0.00037006242
11/9/2017 1:44:05 PM	17.55435	17.55337	-0.00098028453
11/9/2017 1:45:05 PM	17.565473	17.56427	-0.0012026203
11/9/2017 1:46:05 PM	17.562702	17.56302	0.00031841721
11/9/2017 1:47:05 PM	17.578991	17.57899	-6.079905E-07

8.4 RECORDED DATA POINTS TAB

The Recorded Data Points Tab contains the recorded data points that have been taken either manually by the user, after a manual device entry or at the completion of a soak phase during an auto profile. Each data point can also calculate the average and or standard deviation for the defined number of prior points taken with each recorded data point.

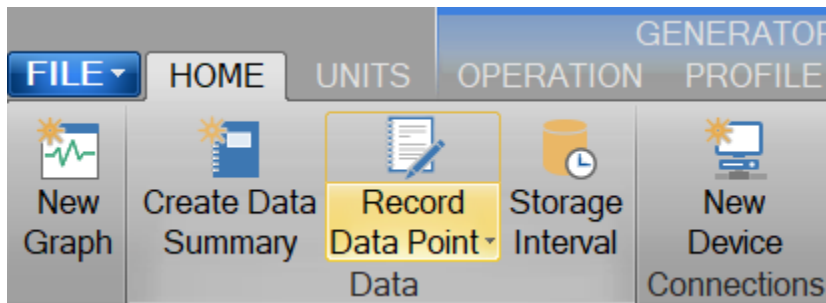
Note - Each entry point in the Recorded Data Points tab is created using the currently selected system units.

%RH		2900 Data	Example Chilled Mirror Data	Recorded Data Points
Recorded Data Points				
Point 1		2900		
Date/Time Stamp		%RH		
11/9/2017 2:35:05 PM		74.753216		
11/9/2017 2:35:35 PM		74.909379		
11/9/2017 2:36:05 PM		74.644247		
11/9/2017 2:36:35 PM		74.254387		
11/9/2017 2:37:05 PM		74.139026		
11/9/2017 2:37:35 PM		73.788807		
11/9/2017 2:38:05 PM		73.605477		
11/9/2017 2:38:35 PM		73.474607		
11/9/2017 2:39:05 PM		73.087078		
11/9/2017 2:39:31 PM		73.254848		
Average		73.991107		
Std Dev		0.64614897		

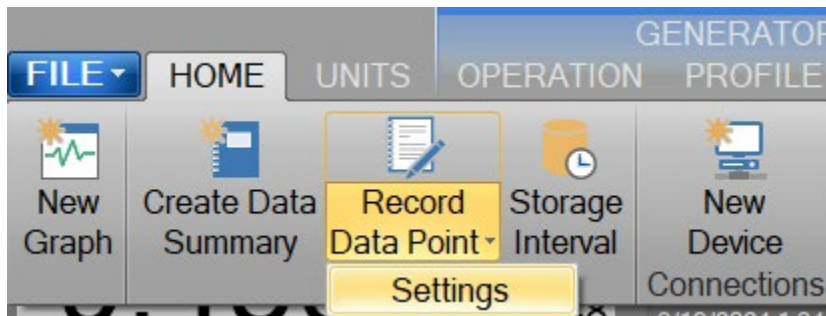
Recorded Data Points Tab

8.4.1 How to Record a Data Point

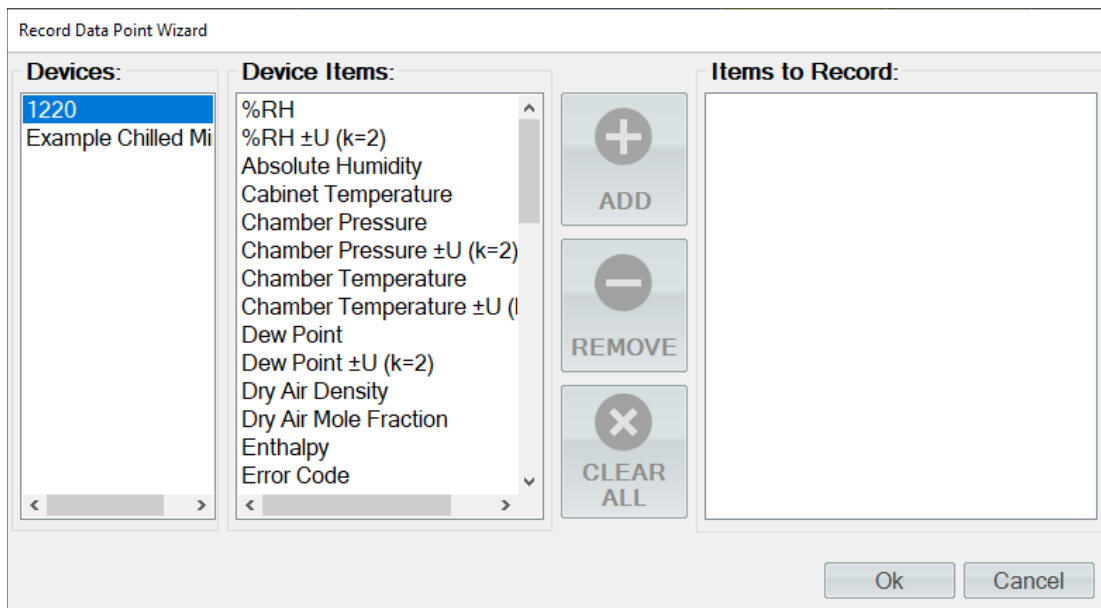
To Record a Data Point, select “Record Data Point” from the main menu or right click a data tab and select “Record Data Point”.



The first step in recording data points is to configure what and how to take each point. Use the Settings menu to open the Record Data Point Wizard to define the data points to be taken.



A “Record Data Point Wizard” dialog will appear.



The first page of the Record Data Point Wizard is where the user selects which device items they would like to record. On the left-hand side is a list of all available devices. Selecting a device will result in the “Device Items” list being updated to reflect the available items for the selected device. To add an item, highlight the desired item or items in the “Device Items” list and click the “Add” button.

Repeat this process until all the desired items are listed on the right side.

Note - The user can invert any selection by right clicking. This will highlight all items that are not currently highlighted and will remove highlights from any items that are currently highlighted.

To remove an item from the list of items to record, the user can either click the “Clear All” button to remove all items or simply select the desired item from the “Items to Record” list and click the “Remove” button.

The "Record Data Point Wizard" dialog box is shown. It has three main sections: "Devices:", "Device Items:", and "Items to Record:".

- Devices:** A list box containing "1220" and "Example Chilled Mi".
- Device Items:** A list box containing various parameters: %RH, %RH \pm U (k=2), Absolute Humidity, Cabinet Temperature, Chamber Pressure, Chamber Pressure \pm U (k=2), Chamber Temperature, Chamber Temperature \pm U (k=2), Dew Point, Dew Point \pm U (k=2), Dry Air Density, Dry Air Mole Fraction, Enthalpy, and Error Code.
- Items to Record:** A list box containing "Dew Point (1220)" and "%RH (1220)".

Between the "Device Items" and "Items to Record" sections are three buttons: "ADD" (with a plus icon), "REMOVE" (with a minus icon), and "CLEAR ALL" (with a red X icon). At the bottom of the dialog are four buttons: "< Back", "Next >", "Finish", and "Cancel".

Once complete, clicking the “Next” button will bring up the Properties page. From the properties page the user can define what will be recorded for each point.

The "Record Data Point Wizard" dialog box is shown, specifically the "Recording Properties" section. It contains the following controls:

- A label "Include the last:" followed by a spin box set to "20" and the text "points (10 minutes)".
- A checked checkbox labeled "Include Average".
- A checked checkbox labeled "Include Standard Deviation".

At the bottom of the dialog are four buttons: "< Back", "Next >" (highlighted in yellow), "Finish", and "Cancel".

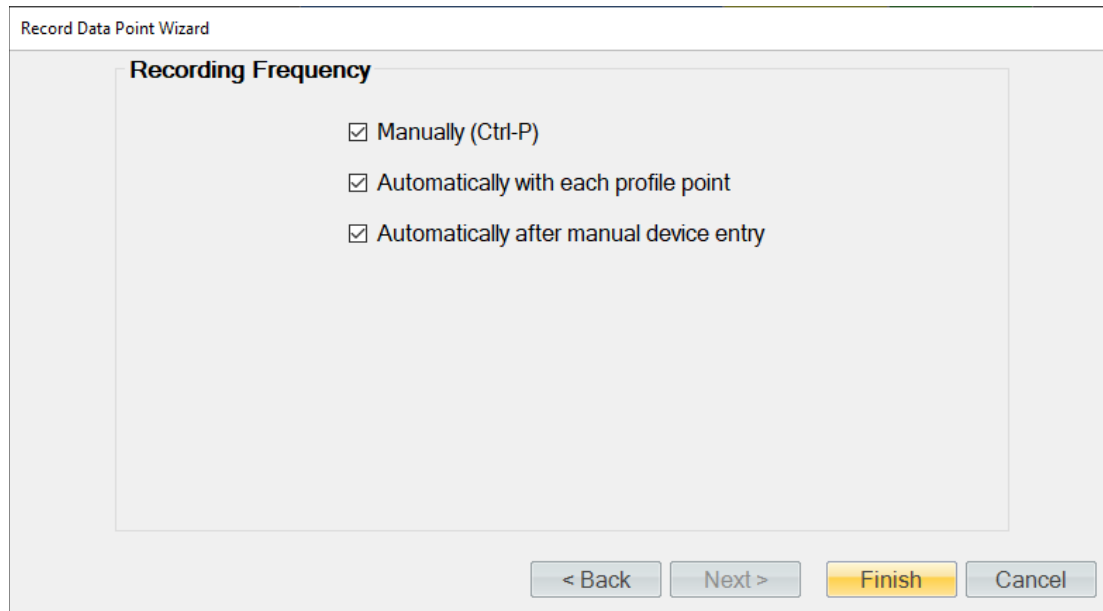
Recording Properties define the number of prior (last) points to include and whether to calculate the average and or standard deviation for the defined number of prior points taken with each recorded data point.

- ***Include the last ... points*** defines the number of prior points to include with each recorded data point. The prior points are determined from the Data Tab for each point being recorded.

ControLog will include the number of prior (last) points directly using the entries in the Data Tab for the given point from the time the data point was recorded.

- **Include Average** defines whether to include an average of the defined number of prior points for the recorded data items for each point taken.
- **Include Standard Deviation** defines whether to include the standard deviation of the defined number of prior points for the recorded data items for each point taken.

Once complete, clicking the “Next” button will bring up the frequency page. From the frequency page the user can define when and how to take a data point.



The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Record Data Point Wizard" with a sub-header "Recording Frequency". Inside the dialog, there are three checked checkboxes: "Manually (Ctrl-P)", "Automatically with each profile point", and "Automatically after manual device entry". At the bottom of the dialog, there are four buttons: "< Back", "Next >", "Finish" (highlighted in yellow), and "Cancel".

Recording Frequency defines when and how the system will take a data point. The user should select (place check mark) by each method they would like to use.

- **Manually** indicates that the user will manually take points when they want, using either the “Take Point” menu item or by pressing the Ctrl-P key combination on the keyboard when ControLog is the active window.
- **Automatically with each profile point** indicates that a point will be taken automatically at the completion of each profile soak phase.
- **Automatically after manual device entry** indicates that a point will be taken automatically when the user completes a manual device entry.

Once complete, clicking “Finish” will close the wizard and save the user selection for recording data points.

%RH

2900 Data

Example Chilled Mirror Data

Example Device Data

Recorded Data Points

Auto Profile

Recorded Data Points

Point 1

2900

2900

Date/Time Stamp

Dew Point [C]

%RH

11/9/

11/9/

11/9/

Average

17.983143

74.566303

Std Dev

0.01564995

0.0708842

Manual Device Entry Point 1

2900

2900

Date/Time Stamp

Dew Point [C]

%RH

11/9/

11/9/

11/9/

Average

17.995145

74.619818

Std Dev

0.0068374115

0.057839981

Profile Point 2

2900

2900

Date/Time Stamp

Dew Point [C]

%RH

11/9/

11/9/

11/9/

Points taken manually by the user will be labeled "Point" followed by the number taken

Average and Standard Deviation can be calculated for each data item in each point

Points taken automatically after data entry for a manual device will be labeled "Manual Device Entry Point" followed by the number taken

Points taken automatically after an auto profile soak phase will be labeled "Profile Point" followed by the profile point number

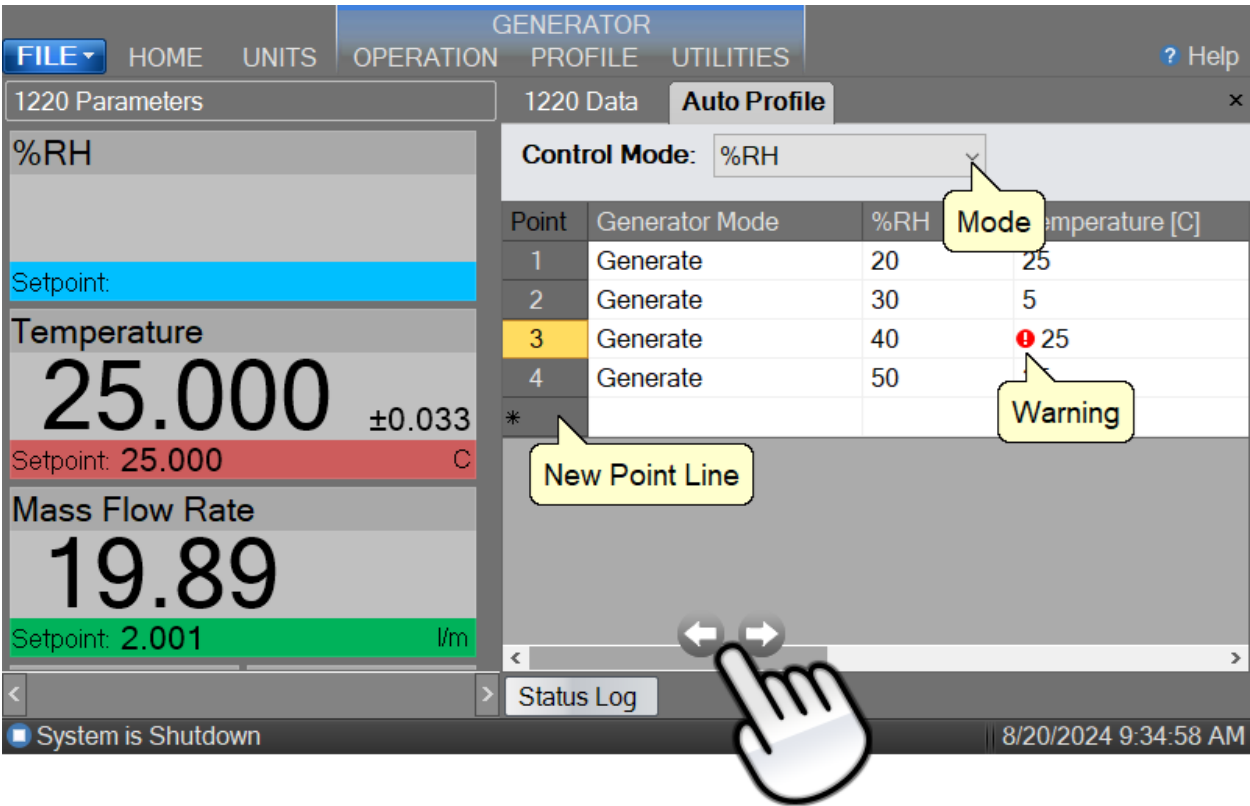
All recorded data points will appear in the Recorded Data Points tab

9 AUTO PROFILING

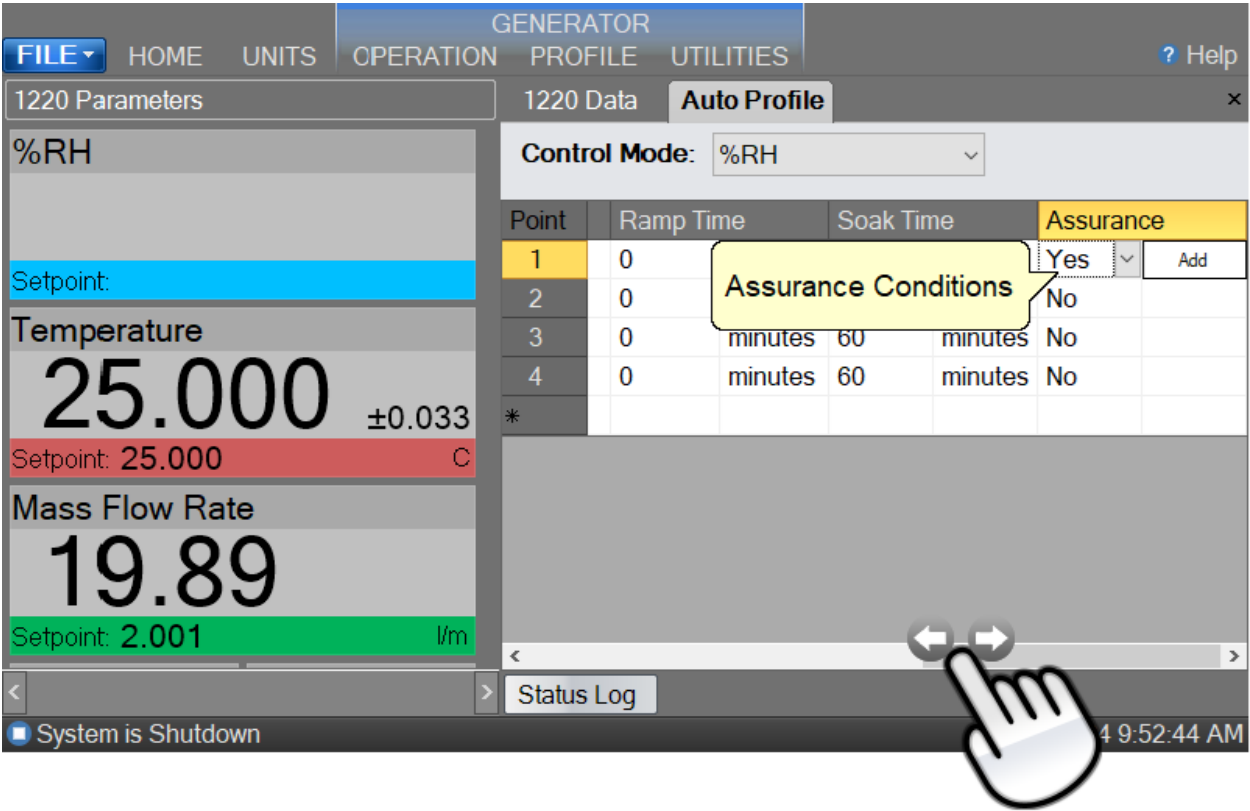
The Auto Profiling feature is very similar to the Generate mode with the main exception that profiling relies on a predefined list of setpoints referred to as a profile. The user configurable profile is used as ControLog's road map during Auto Profile operation. It defines which setpoint values to go to, at what rate to go from one setpoint to another, and how long to stay at a specific setpoint before moving to the next setpoint.

Note - Before attempting to operate the system in an Auto Profile mode, you should become thoroughly familiar with the manual Generate mode of operation.

The Profile Tab is used to create and modify auto profiles. The tab consists of drop downs, entry fields and a data grid.



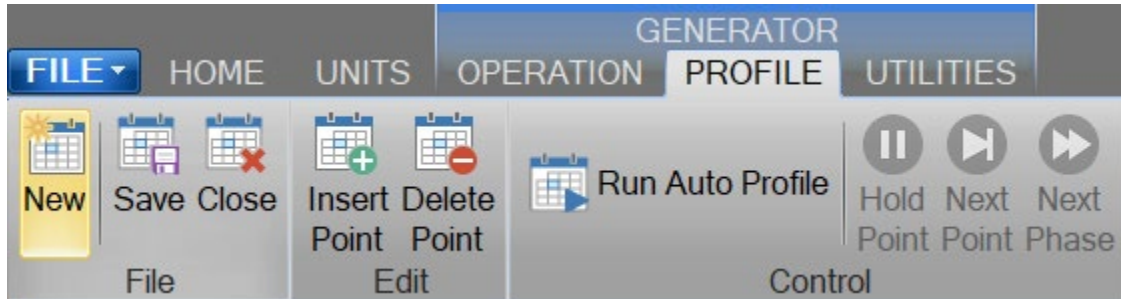
The scrollbar at the bottom can be used to scroll to the remaining profile fields.



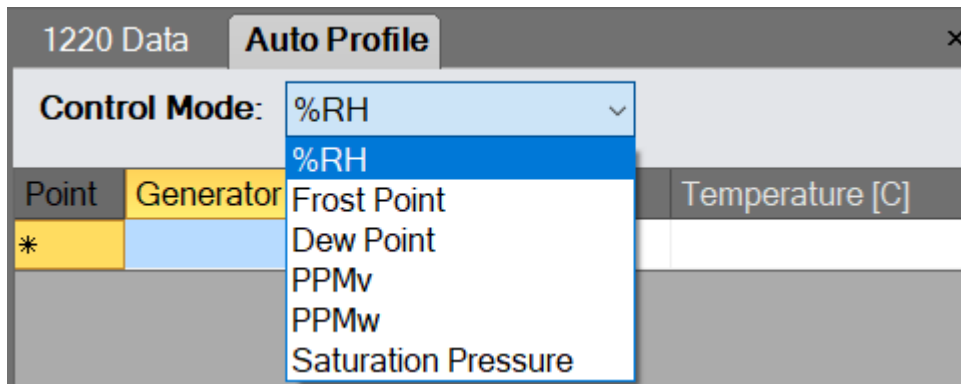
9.1 CREATING A NEW PROFILE

A profile is a list of humidity, temperature, pressure, flow, and time parameters that are used during automated control of the Model 1220 Humidity generator. The profile essentially programs the computer/controller operations.

Open a new profile tab by selecting “New” from the profile menu.



Select the desired **Control Mode** for the entire profile. The Control Mode is what the user would like to generate during the profile. The control modes are the same modes available during manual operation.



For more information, refer to section [4.1.4.1 Mode](#)

The first column, next to the point numbers, is the Generator Mode. The Generator Mode defines the run mode that the 1220 will operate in for this profile point. The Generator Modes are the same run modes available during manual operation.

Note - Shutdown is only available for the last point.

1220 Data

Auto Profile

Control Mode: %RH

Point	Generator Mode	%RH	Temperature [C]
*	Generate		
	Shutdown		

For more information, refer to section [4.1.4.2 Run Menu](#)

The first column next to the Generator Mode contains the humidity value to generate and is titled at the top according to the currently selected control mode. In the example shown, the profile control mode is set to %RH. Whenever the profile control mode is changed, the title on this column changes to reflect the selected control mode.

1220 Data

Auto Profile

Control Mode: %RH

Point	Generator Mode	%RH	Temperature [C]
	Generate	20	
*			

The Temperature column contains value for the saturation temperature for the given point.

Point	Generator Mode	%RH	Temperature [C]
	Generate	20	25
*			

The Mass Flow Rate column contains values of the air flow at which the generator will operate. Although it does not affect the generated value of humidity, the flow rate does affect the air exchange rate, equilibration time of the instruments under test and permeation.

Point	Temperature [C]	Mass Flow Rate [l/m]
	25	20
*		

Ramp Time is the desired amount of time the 1220 should take to transition from one profile test point to another. Setting a ramp time of zero instructs the 1220 to make the transition as quickly as possible. Zero is the setting used for most profiles.

Note - The first point cannot have a ramp time, because the starting setpoints can vary.

Point	Mass Flow Rate [l/m]	Ramp Time	Soak Time
	20	0	minutes
*			

Soak Time is the desired amount of time to generate at a particular profile point. The soak time required depends on the application but should be a significant amount of time based upon the humidity devices being calibrated.

1220 Data **Auto Profile** ×

Control Mode: %RH ▼

Point	low Rate [l/m]	Ramp Time	Soak Time
		0 minutes	60 minutes ▼
*			

seconds
minutes
hours
days

Note - Both Ramp Time and Soak Time are limited to a maximum time of 24.855 days. You are likely to run out of water before this maximum time is ever reached.

Assurance, if set to “Yes”, forces the system to wait until the measured values are within a specified tolerance and/or stability before ControLog will start the Soak Phase. If “No” is set, the Soak Phase will start immediately upon completion of the Ramp Phase.

1220 Data **Auto Profile** ×

Control Mode: %RH ▼

Point	Ramp Time	Soak Time	Assurance
	0 minutes	60 minutes	▼
*			

Yes
No

If Assurance is set to “Yes”, a small “Add” button will appear on the right-hand side.

1220 Data **Auto Profile** ×

Control Mode: %RH ▼

Point	Ramp Time	Soak Time	Assurance
1	0 minutes	60 minutes	Yes ▼ Add
*			

Clicking the “Add” button will open the “Assurance Conditions” dialog for the point. The dialog allows the user to enter various assurance conditions for the profile point.

Point 1 Assurance Conditions

Device:
1220


Device Item:
%RH
Absolute Humidity
Cabinet Temperature
Chamber Pressure
Chamber Temperature
Dew Point

1220 %RH Assurance Values

Tolerance:

Standard Deviation:

Sample Size: minutes

 **Add**

Device	Item	Tolerance	Standard Deviation	Sample Size
*				

☐ Apply to all subsequent points

Ok **Cancel**

On the upper left-hand side is a list of all available devices. Clicking a device will result in the Device Items list being updated to reflect the available items for the selected device. To add an item, highlight the desired item in the Device Item list, enter the desired Tolerance and/or Standard Deviation and click the “Add” button. For quicker assurance times, increase the Tolerance and/or the Standard Deviation values. Tighter tolerances or standard deviations (smaller values) result in longer assurance times. Setting these values too small could prevent assurance conditions from being met, therefore preventing the system from advancing to the next profile point.

Point 1 Assurance Conditions

Device:
1220


Device Item:
%RH
Absolute Humidity
Cabinet Temperature
Chamber Pressure
Chamber Temperature
Dew Point

1220 %RH Assurance Values

Tolerance:

Standard Deviation:

Sample Size: minutes

 **Add**

Device	Item	Tolerance	Standard Deviation	Sample Size
*				

☐ Apply to all subsequent points

Ok **Cancel**

Tolerance is the allowable variation between the setpoint and the actual. This is best thought of as a window based on a minimum and maximum value, the minimum being the setpoint minus the tolerance and the maximum being the setpoint plus the tolerance. Once the actual value is within the window the tolerance portion of the condition is considered met.

Note - Tolerances can only be entered for 1220 setpoints. The field will be grayed out for all other non-1220 setpoint device items. ControLog can only assure a tolerance for an item that it can control.

Standard Deviation is a statistic used to measure the variation in the actual data and can be thought of as how spread out or stable the data is. ControLog calculates the Standard Deviation from the device data tab for the points within the given **Sample Size**. When the actual standard deviation is less than the defined limit, the standard deviation portion of the condition is considered met.

Note - The sample size should always be carefully considered based on the data storage interval. A sample size that is too small in relation to the data storage interval will result in a small number of points being used to calculate the standard deviation.

To update an assurance condition, select the desired condition from the list at the bottom, make the desired changes and select the Update button. To delete an assurance condition, select the desired condition from the list at the bottom and select the Delete button.

Point 1 Assurance Conditions

Device:
1220

Device Item:
%RH
Absolute Humidity
Cabinet Temperature
Chamber Pressure
Chamber Temperature
Dew Point

1220 %RH Assurance Values

Tolerance:

Standard Deviation:

Sample Size:

Update
 Delete

Device	Item	Tolerance	Standard Deviation	Sample Size
1220	%RH	±0.6	0.6	10.0 minutes
*				

Ok Cancel

Once all assurance conditions have been completed, select the “Ok” button to close the dialog.

Selecting “Apply to all subsequent points” will apply the defined assurance conditions to the current and remaining profile points. This is useful when the user wants to make global assurance conditions changes to a pre-existing profile.



Adding more points to the auto profile is the same process as entering the first point, but the user can let ControLog help fill in values for the new point by simply entering the desired values and then by selecting the new point line (indicated by the * asterisk). ControLog will predict values for any empty field by either copying the values from the point above or by continuing the pattern from the previous points. For example, if the previous %RH points were 20% and 50% ControLog will automatically use 80% for the next point if the user leaves that field empty.

1220 Data Auto Profile ×			
Control Mode: %RH ▼			
Point	Generator Mode	%RH	Temperature [C]
1	Generate	20	25
2	Generate	50	25
3	Generate	80	25
*			

New points can also be inserted between existing points by long pressing or right clicking and selecting “Insert Point” from the context menu. ControLog will insert a new point at the selected location and will automatically predict the values.

1220 Data Auto Profile ×			
Control Mode: %RH ▼			
Point	Generator Mode	%RH	Temperature [C]
1	Generate	20	23
2	Gene		23
3	Gene		23
*			

New

Save

Close

Insert Point

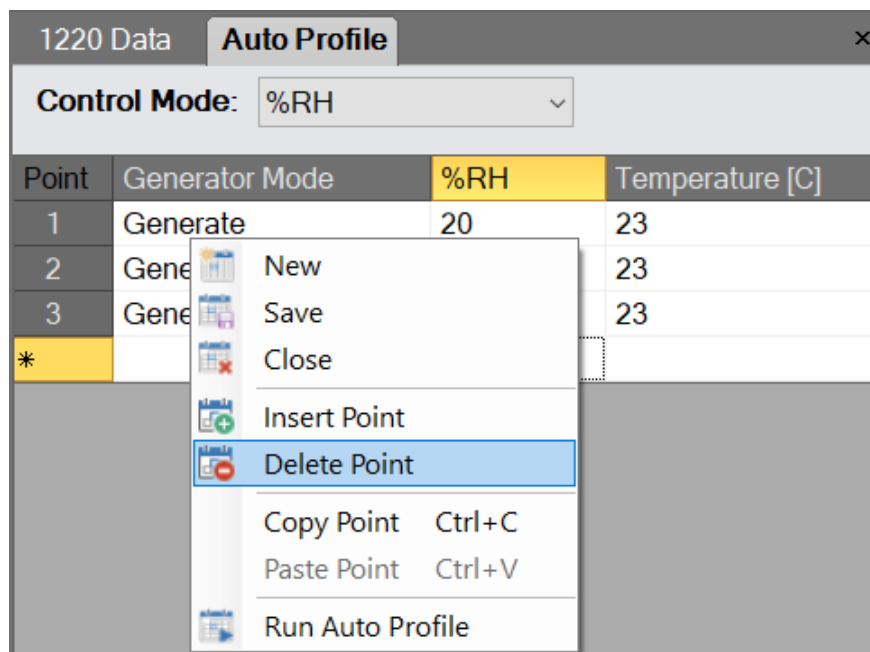
Delete Point


Copy Point Ctrl+C

Paste Point Ctrl+V

Run Auto Profile


Existing points can also be deleted by selecting the desired point and then by long pressing or right clicking and selecting “Delete Point” from the context menu.



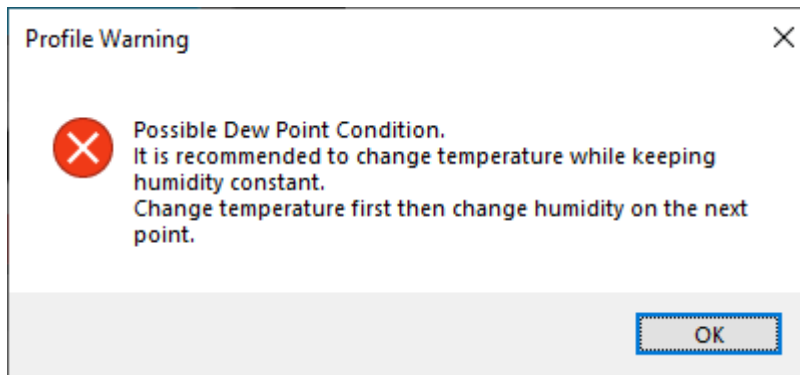
Profile points that cause operational issues for the 1220 are automatically flagged by ControLog and are indicated by a red circle with an exclamation point .

CAUTION!

THE USER SHOULD ADDRESS AND RESOLVE ALL THE ISSUES BEFORE ATTEMPTING TO RUN THE AUTO PROFILE.

1220 Data		Auto Profile			
		Control Mode:		%RH	
Point	Generator Mode	%RH	Temperature [C]		
1	Generate	20	25		
2	Generate	50	5		
3	Generate	80	 25		
*					

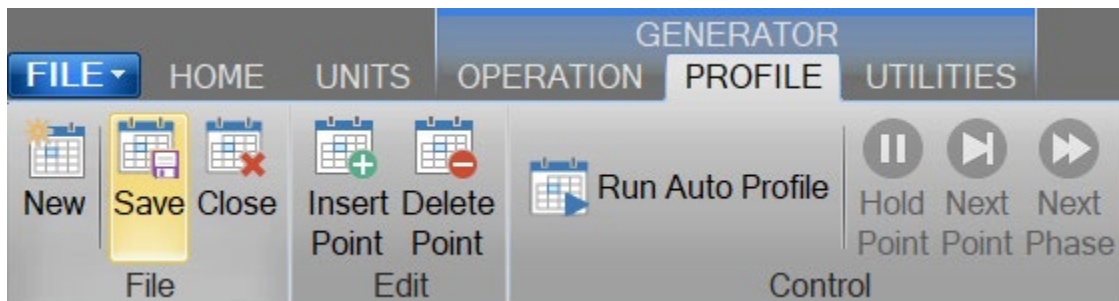
An explanation of the issue will also be displayed.



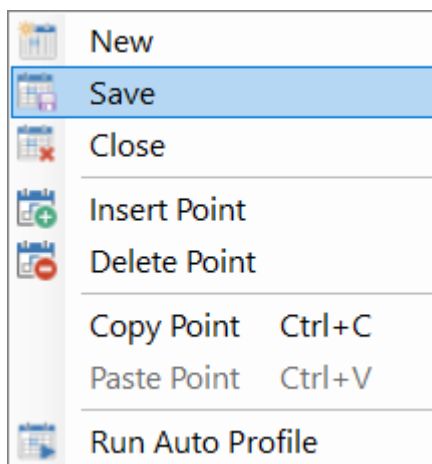
9.2 SAVING A PROFILE

The Profile tab can be saved to file for future recall. ControLog Auto Profiles are saved in XML format with a *.profile extension.

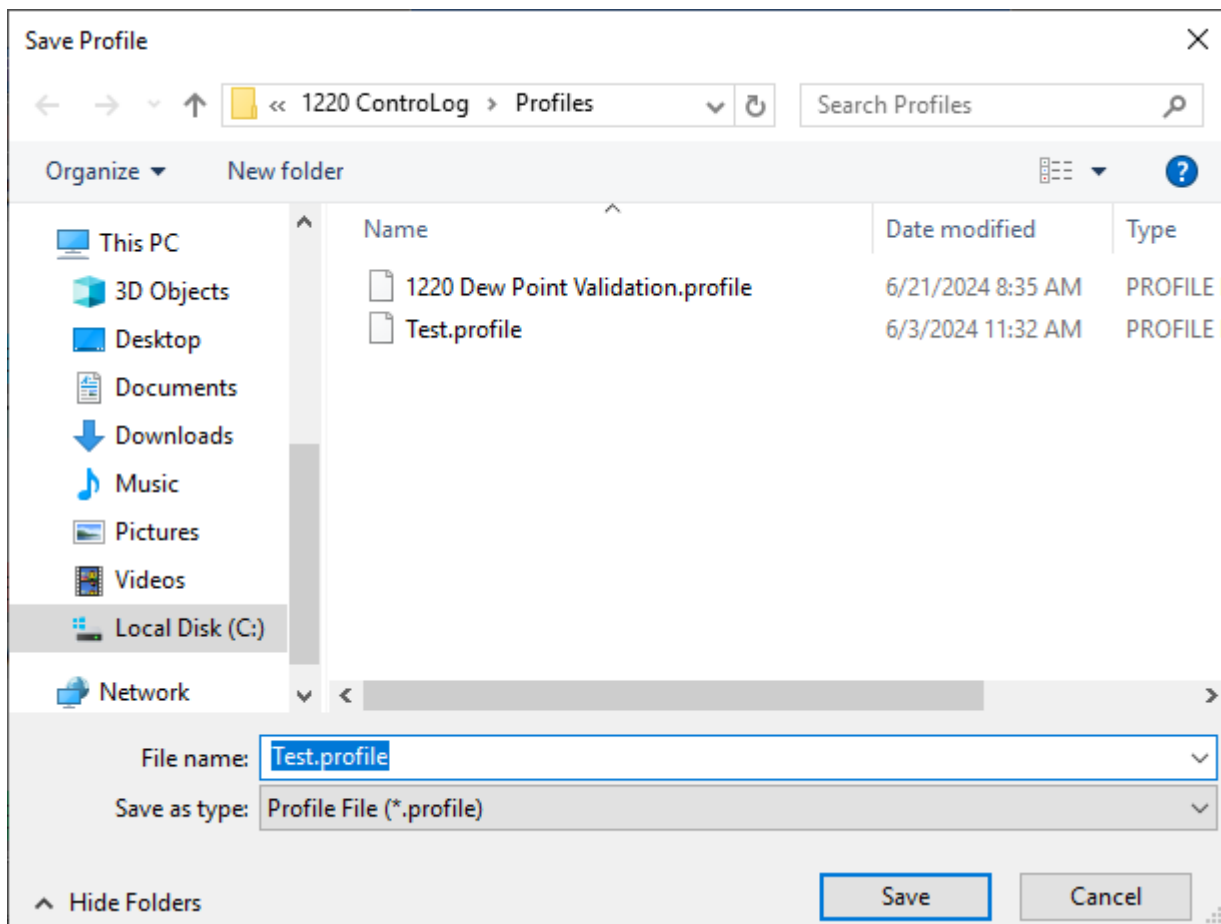
To perform the save, select "Save" from the main menu or right click a profile tab and select "Save".



Or



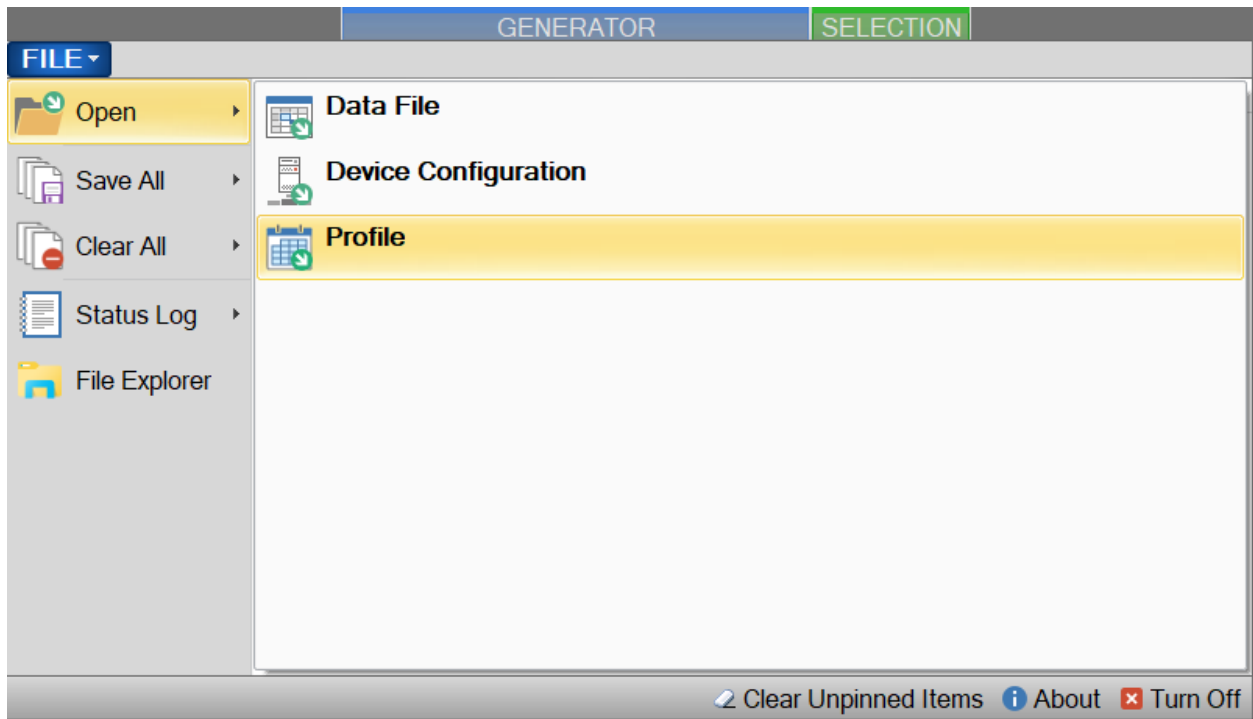
Using the “Save Profile” dialog, select the location and name you want to save the profile as.



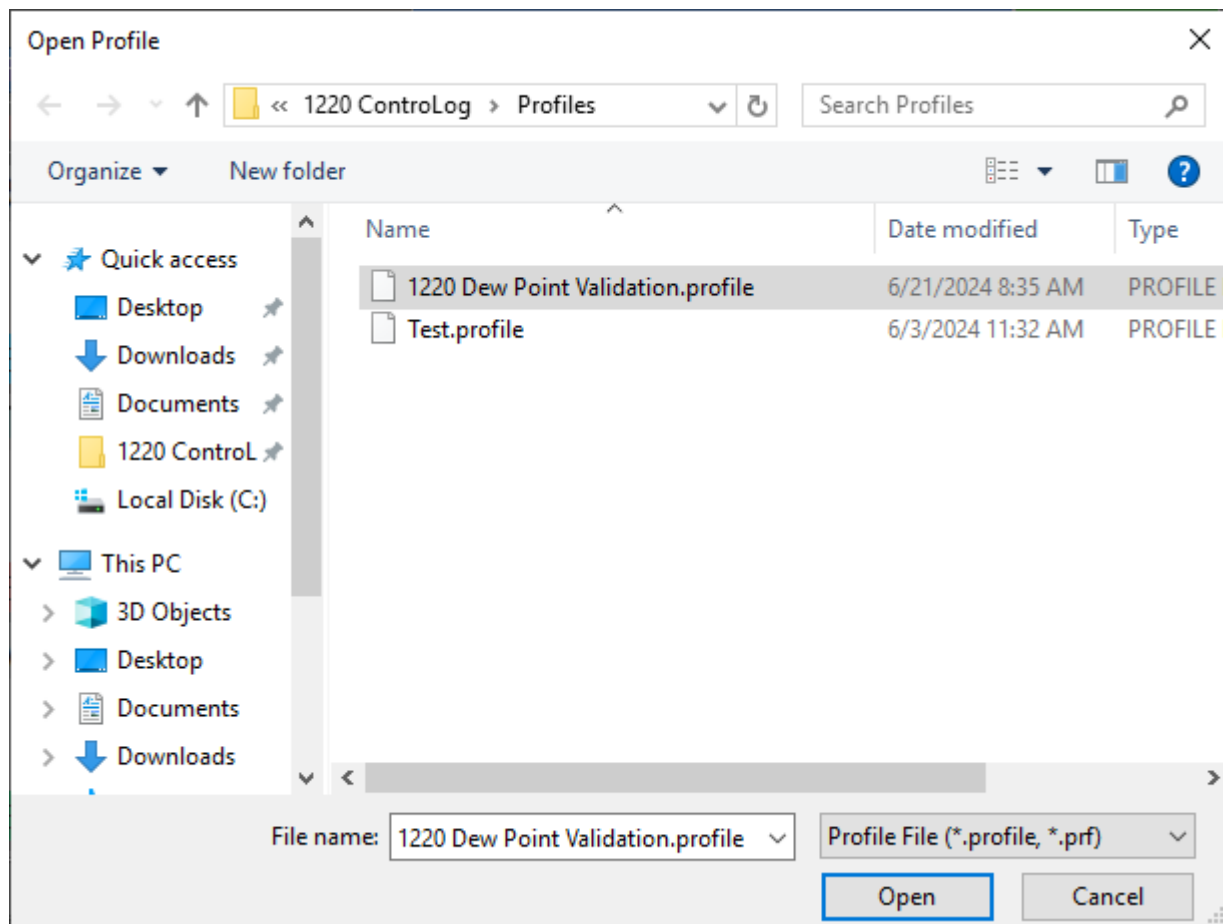
9.3 OPENING A PROFILE

Profiles can be loaded from previously saved profile files.

To perform the open, select “Open” from the file menu and select Profile.



Using the “Open Profile” dialog, browse and select the profile file that you want to open.

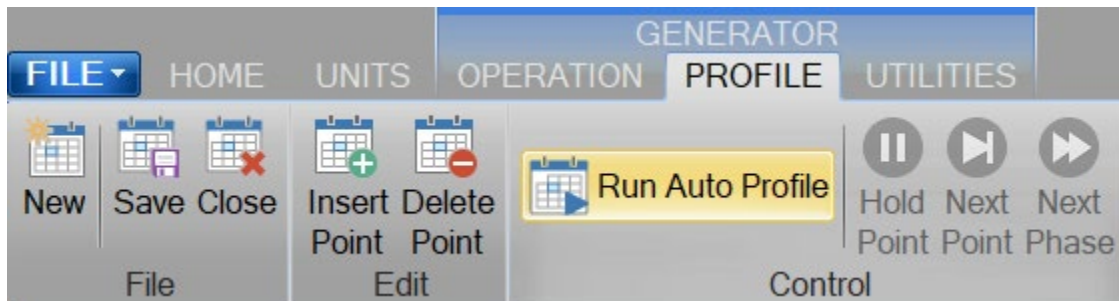


Once the load is complete, the profile tab will be displayed with the loaded profile points.

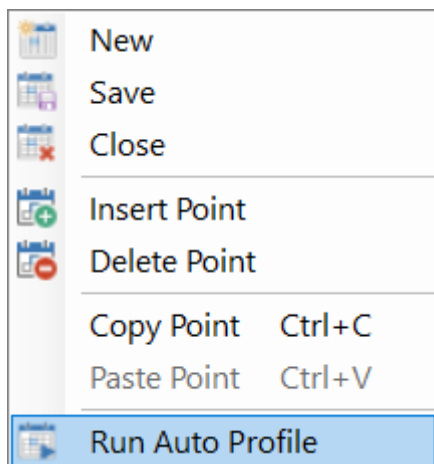
9.4 RUNNING AN AUTO PROFILE

To run an auto profile, select “Run Auto Profile” from the main menu or right click a profile tab and select “Run Auto Profile”.

Note - While operating the system in Auto Profile mode, manual setpoint and mode changes are not allowed.



Or



Selection will open the “Profile Starting Point” dialog which allows the user to select which point in the profile they would like to start the profile on. This feature provides more flexibility by allowing the user to skip ahead to a desired point within the auto profile. The dialog also shows an estimated minimum supply pressure required to run the profile. This can be beneficial especially when operating at supply pressures other than the recommended pressure. Refer to section [2.9 Specifications](#).

Profile Starting Point

Select the point from which you would like to start the profile.

Point	Generator Mode	%RH	Temperature [C]	Mass Flow Rate [l/m]	Ramp
1 →	Generate	20	23	20	0
2	Generate	50	23	20	0
3	Generate	80	23	20	0

Estimated minimum supply pressure: 61.16 psi


Ok Cancel

If the profile contained errors, which were indicated by a red circle with an exclamation point on the profile, a warning message will appear when the user tries to run the profile.

CAUTION!

RUNNING A PROFILE WITH ERRORS MAY CAUSE ADVERSE BEHAVIOR DURING THE PROFILE RUN. THE USER IS STRONGLY ENCOURAGED TO ADDRESS AND FIX ALL PROFILE ISSUES BEFORE ATTEMPTING TO RUN THE PROFILE.

Profile Contains Warnings

 This profile contains one or more warnings that might cause adverse behavior during the profile run. Are you sure you want to run this profile?

Yes No

Once the auto profile begins, ControLog will begin sending the commands and setpoints for the starting profile point. The System Timing tab will be displayed in the information tab group and the Auto Profile Status will appear in the status bar.

The System Timing tab gives detailed information on the Auto Profile as it runs. The elapsed and remaining Phase, Point and Total time are listed along with the detailed assurance conditions values and tolerances.

System Timing								
Auto Profile: Generate - Point: 1 of 4 - Phase: Assurance								
	Elapsed (dd:hh:mm:ss)	Remaining (dd:hh:mm:ss)	Assurance Condition	Actual Value	Min Value	Max Value	Std Dev	Std Dev Limit
Phase Time:	00:00:11:03	00:00:00:00	Saturation Temperature (2900)	30.340	19.900	20.100	1.6182	0.1000
Point Time:	00:00:11:03	00:01:00:00						
Total Time:	00:00:11:03	00:03:00:00						
<div>Status Log</div> <div>System Timing</div>								

The status bar also displays the Auto Profile information that consists of the generator run state for the current profile point, the profile point the system is currently running, and the phase of the current point.

Auto Profile: Generate - Point: 1 of 3 - Phase: Assurance | Point Time: 00:00:00:19

9.4.1 Understanding Profile Phases

Each profile point consists of three distinct phases: Ramp, Assurance and Soak. Each phase accomplishes a specified task.

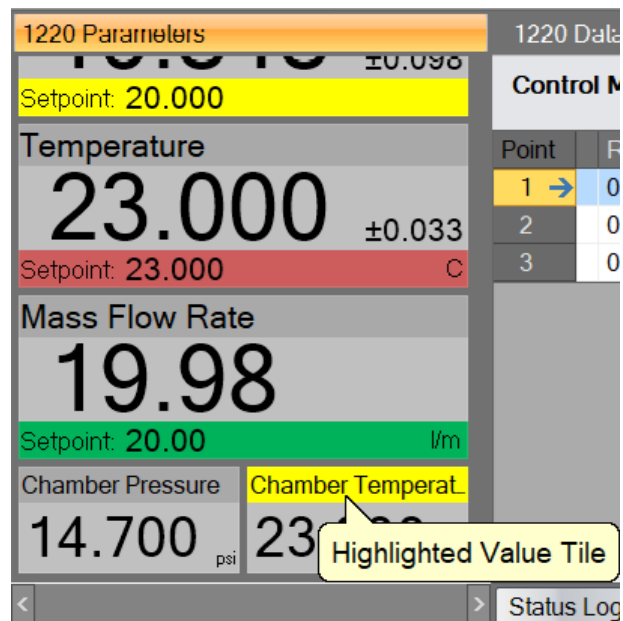
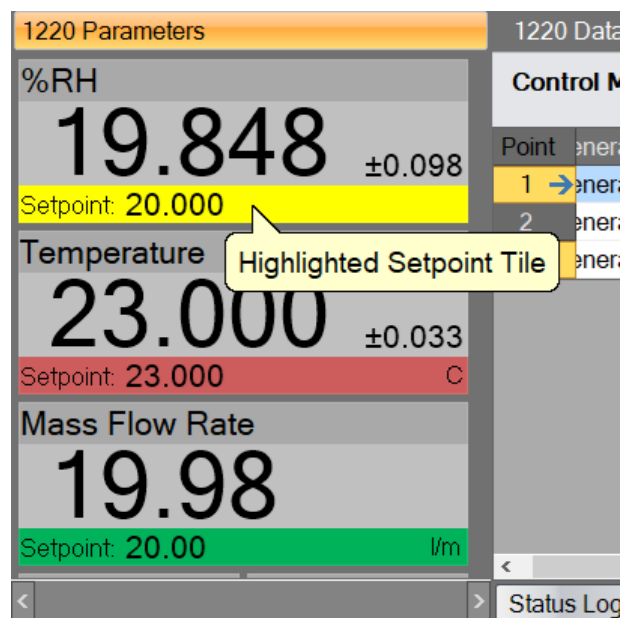
9.4.1.1 Ramp Phase

The Ramp Phase is used to linearly transition from one point to the next point in a given amount of time.

9.4.1.2 Assurance Phase

The Assurance Phase forces the system to wait until measured parameters and setpoint values are within a specified tolerance and/or stability before the computer starts the Soak Phase.

During the assurance phase, assurance conditions that have not been met will be displayed with a yellow footer block for Setpoint Tiles and a yellow header block for Value Tiles on the parameter tab of the device containing the condition.



The system timing tab provides a detailed view of each assurance condition for the current point. The actual value of each condition will be displayed in red if it has yet to be met and will be displayed in green once the condition has been met. The system timing tab also displays criteria the condition needs to meet for both tolerance and standard deviation.

System Timing							
Auto Profile: Generate - Point: 1 of 4 - Phase: Assurance							
	Elapsed (dd:hh:mm:ss)	Remaining (dd:hh:mm:ss)	Assurance Condition	Actual Value	Min Value	Max Value	Std Dev Std Dev Limit
Phase Time:	00:00:00:27	00:00:00:00	Saturation Temperature (2900)	22.847	19.900	20.100	0.1825 0.1000
Point Time:	00:00:00:27	00:01:00:00	Dew Point (2900)	17.681	-1.8534	-1.6534	0.0300 0.1000
Total Time:	00:00:00:27	00:03:00:00					
Status Log	System Timing		Assurance Condition Status				

Note - The assurance phase will be active for a minimum of 30 seconds. This delay allows the 1220 to calculate setpoints before ControLog begins to assure each condition.

9.4.1.3 Soak Phase

The Soak phase is the desired amount of time to generate at a particular point before proceeding to the next point.

9.4.1.4 Example 1

Point	Generator Mode	%RH	Temperature [°C]	Mass Flow Rate [l/m]	Ramp Time	Soak Time	Assurance
1	Generate	20	25	50	0 hours	1 hours	No

Example 1 causes the Soak phase to begin immediately at the start of the profile point, even though the 1220 may still be adjusting to the point. The next point will start after the 1-hour soak phase.

9.4.1.5 Example 2

Point	Generator Mode	%RH	Temperature [°C]	Mass Flow Rate [l/m]	Ramp Time	Soak Time	Assurance
1	Generate	20	25	50	0 hours	1 hours	Yes

Example 2 causes the Assurance phase to begin immediately at the start of the profile point. Measured values are continually compared with the setpoint values until they agree with the set tolerance and/or the measured values are stable to within the specified degree. Once assured (tolerances met) the Soak phase begins. Total time required for this point varies and depends upon the amount of time that is required for assurance (dictated by tolerance). Total time for example 2 is elapsed assurance time plus 1 hour.

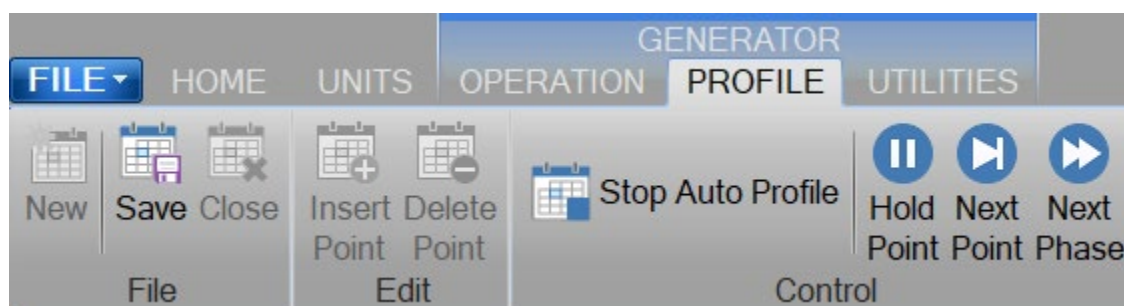
9.4.1.6 Example 3

Point	Generator Mode	%RH	Temperature [°C]	Mass Flow Rate [l/m]	Ramp Time	Soak Time	Assurance
2	Generate	30	25	50	15 minutes	1 hours	Yes

The Ramp phase (Ramp Timer) begins at the start of the point. The system adjusts slowly toward the setpoint, taking 15 minutes. Once the ramp time has elapsed, assurance starts and waits for tolerances to be met. When tolerances are met, the soak phase begins and lasts 1 hour. Total time for example 3 is 15 minutes, plus elapsed assurance time, plus 1 hour. Assurance time is a variable and depends on tolerances.

9.4.2 Manual Override of Profile

Although the system is operating automatically, some manual control is allowed using the Hold Point, Next Phase and Next Point buttons on the Profile menu tab.



9.4.2.1 Holding the Profile

Selecting Hold Point from the profile menu will stop the current "Remaining Time" timers, allowing the system to remain indefinitely at the current point. While in a hold mode, the system is prevented from completing the ramp, assurance, or soak phases of a point.



When holding, a hold indicator appears in the System Timing tab and the hold menu buttons change into resume buttons.

System Timing							
Auto Profile: Generate - Point: 1 of 4 - Phase: Assurance (On Hold)							
	Elapsed (dd:hh:mm:ss)	Remaining (dd:hh:mm:ss)	Assurance Condition	Actual Value	Min Value	Max Value	Std Dev
Phase Time:	00:00:03:53	00:00:00:00	%RH (2900)	73.391	19.000	21.000	
Point Time:	00:00:03:53	00:01:00:00					
Total Time:	00:00:03:53	00:03:15:00					
<div>Status Log</div> <div>System Timing</div>							

To resume the profile point, select the Resume Point from the profile menu or status bar. This re-enables the timing functions and allows the profile to resume normal operation.

9.4.2.2 Advancing to the Next Point

Selecting Next Point from the Run menu manually duplicates the action which automatically occurs when the Point time counter reaches zero.



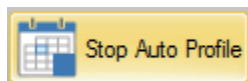
9.4.2.3 Advancing to the Next Phase

Selecting Next Phase from the profile menu manually duplicates the action which automatically occurs when a Remaining Ramp or Soak Time counter reaches zero, or when the assurance conditions are met. In other words, it causes Ramp Phase to proceed to the Assurance or Soak Phase, Assurance to proceed to Soak, or Soak to proceed to Ramp of the next profile point. This allows for early manual termination of any phase within a profile point.



9.4.2.4 Stopping the Auto Profile

Selecting Stop Auto Profile from the profile menu will terminate the profile at the current point and the generator will continue at its current setpoints for Saturation Pressure, Saturation Temperature and Flow. Another way to exit the Auto Profile is to switch from Auto Profile to Generate or Shutdown.

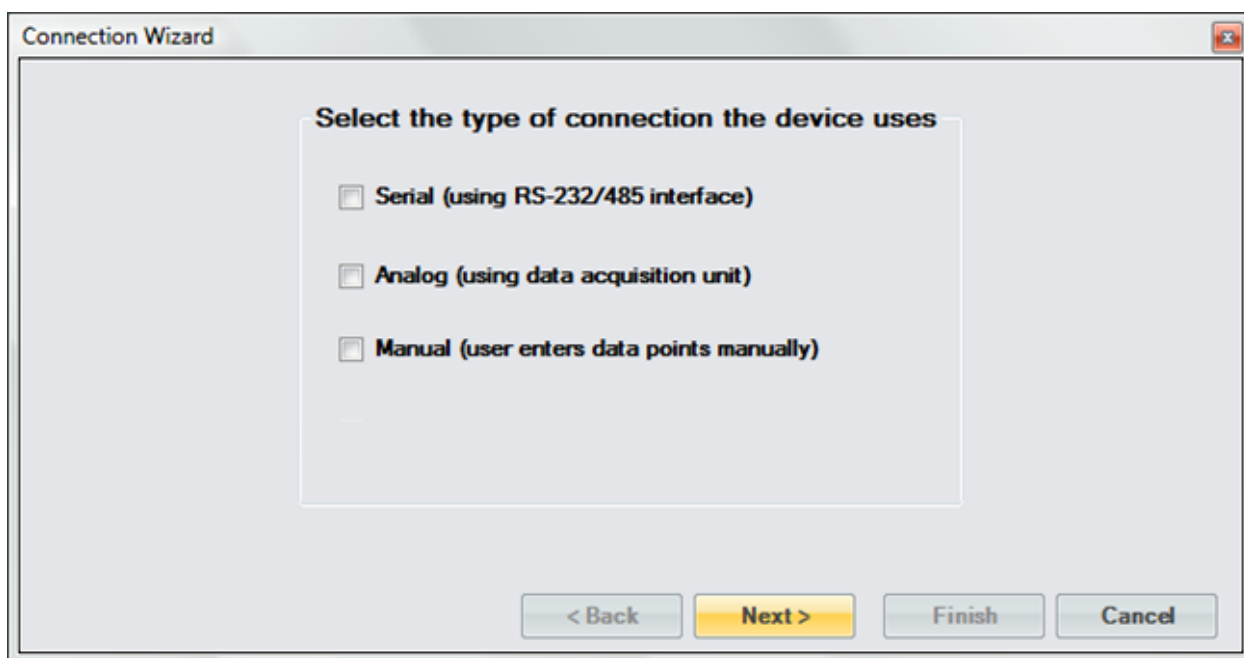


10 CONNECTIONS

ControLog supports a customizable interface that works with most devices. ControLog will allow the user to create a new device connection using the “Connection Wizard” or open previously saved connections. The wizard will open a separate dialog window containing various steps that will guide the user in defining the communication required to receive the desired data items from the device. The user can create as many (up to 60) or as few data items as they see fit for any one device. Each data item can be uniquely named and once connected will be recorded in its own parameter and data tab. ControLog also allows the user to save these interfaces for future use.

Note - *ControLog has a limit of eight devices connected at any given time.*

The “Connection Wizard” allows the user to step through the connection configuration. Using the “Next” and “Back” buttons, the user can progress through the connection configuration steps. At any time, the user may cancel the new connection or opening of a connection by selecting the “Cancel” button. Once the last step has been completed, the “Finish” button will be available to complete the new connection.



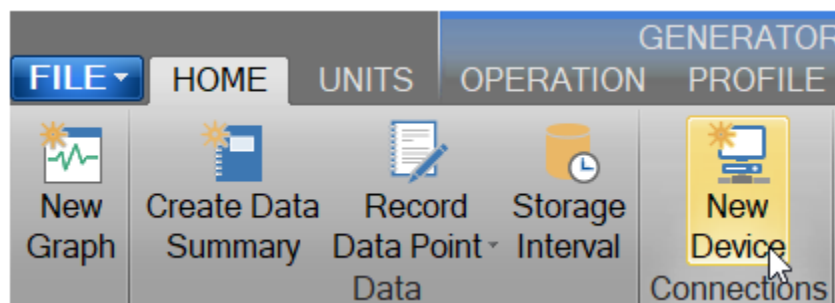
Note - *It is always recommended to have the manufacturer’s documentation for the device being connected while creating the new connection. It is also recommended to use a terminal-based application to test the various commands before creating a new connection.*

10.1 SERIAL CONNECTION

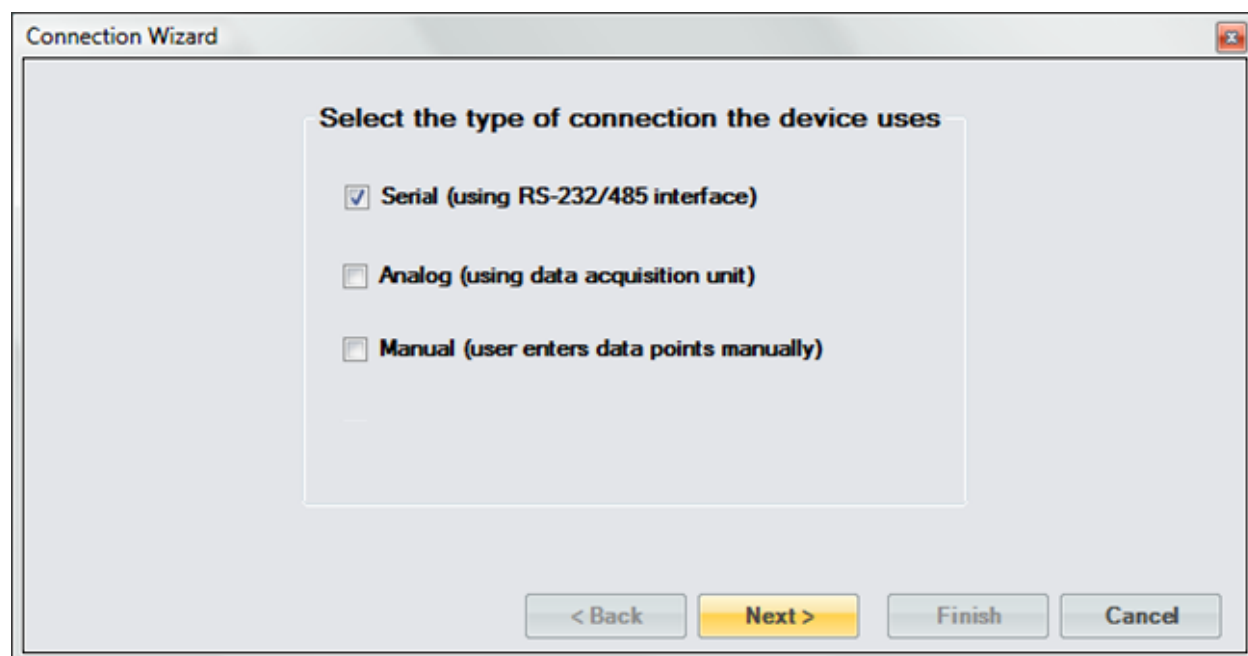
A Serial Connection uses either an RS-232 or RS-485 USB adapter to acquire data from a given ASCII based serial device. The customizable interface provided by ControLog allows the user to define the ASCII commands that are sent and/or received through the RS-232/485 interface to communicate with the serial device. The system supports both a “request to receive” type of communication as well as a “receive only” type of communication.

NOTE: MOXA® line of USB to serial adapters are pre-configured to work with the 1220. Contact Thunder Scientific support for more information. Refer to section 2.4 [Technical Support](#).

To create a new serial connection, select “New Device” from the Home menu tab. This will open a “Connection Wizard” dialog that will step the user through the connection definition process.



Select “Serial” as the type of connection the device uses.



Enter a unique name for the device.



The image shows a 'Connection Wizard' dialog box. The title bar says 'Connection Wizard'. The main area has a light gray background. In the center, there is a white rectangular box with the text 'Enter a name for the device' in bold. Below this text is a single-line text input field. At the bottom of the dialog, there are four buttons: '< Back' (disabled), 'Next >' (highlighted in yellow), 'Finish' (disabled), and 'Cancel' (disabled).

Select whether the device requires a setup command or commands. Setup commands are only sent once at the start of communication. These commands are only required if you need to send special commands to configure the device before data request and response commands are processed.

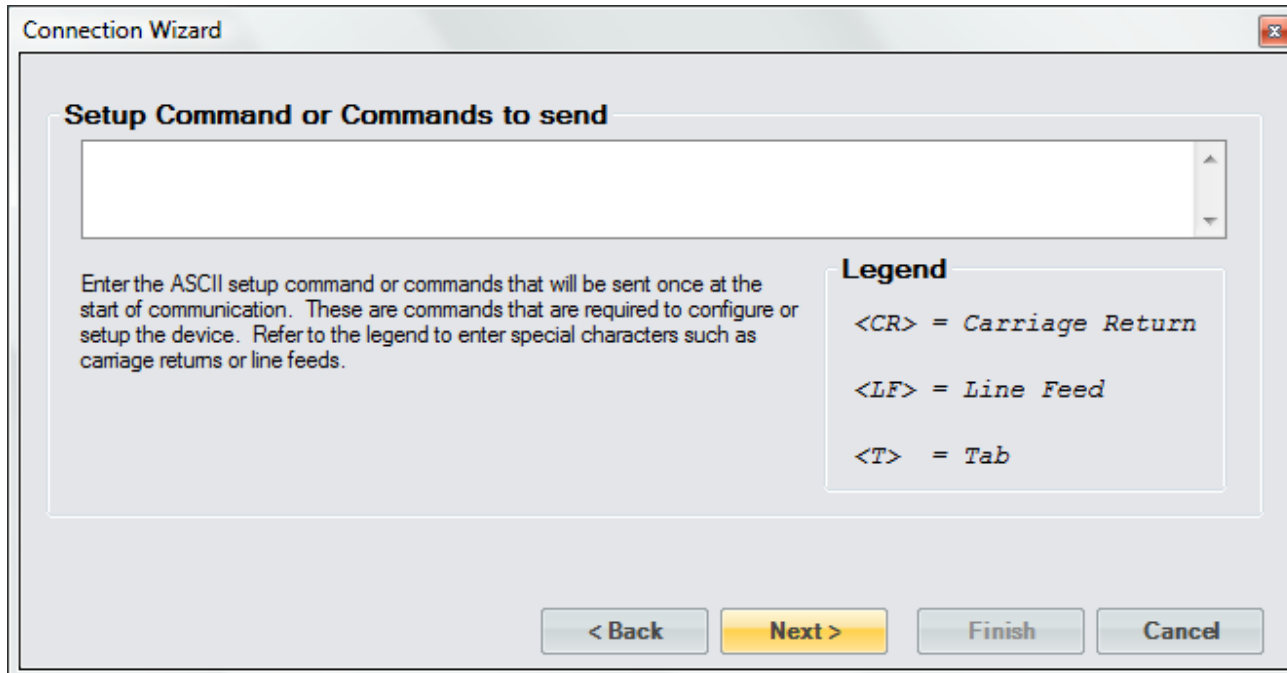


The image shows a 'Connection Wizard' dialog box. The title bar says 'Connection Wizard'. The main area has a light gray background. In the center, there is a white rectangular box. At the top of this box is the question 'Do you need to send a setup command or commands to configure this device?'. Below the question are two radio button options: 'Yes' (unchecked) and 'No' (checked). Below the options is a block of text: 'Select 'Yes' if you need to send a setup command or commands to configure the device. Setup commands are only sent once at the start of communication. These commands are only required if you need to send special commands to configure the device before data request and response commands are processed.' Below this text is another line of text: 'Select 'No' if you don't need to send any setup commands.' At the bottom of the dialog, there are four buttons: '< Back' (disabled), 'Next >' (highlighted in yellow), 'Finish' (disabled), and 'Cancel' (disabled).

If setup commands are required, then enter the ASCII setup command or commands that will be sent at the start of communication. Refer to the legend to enter special characters such as carriage returns and/or line feeds.

Note - All commands are case sensitive.

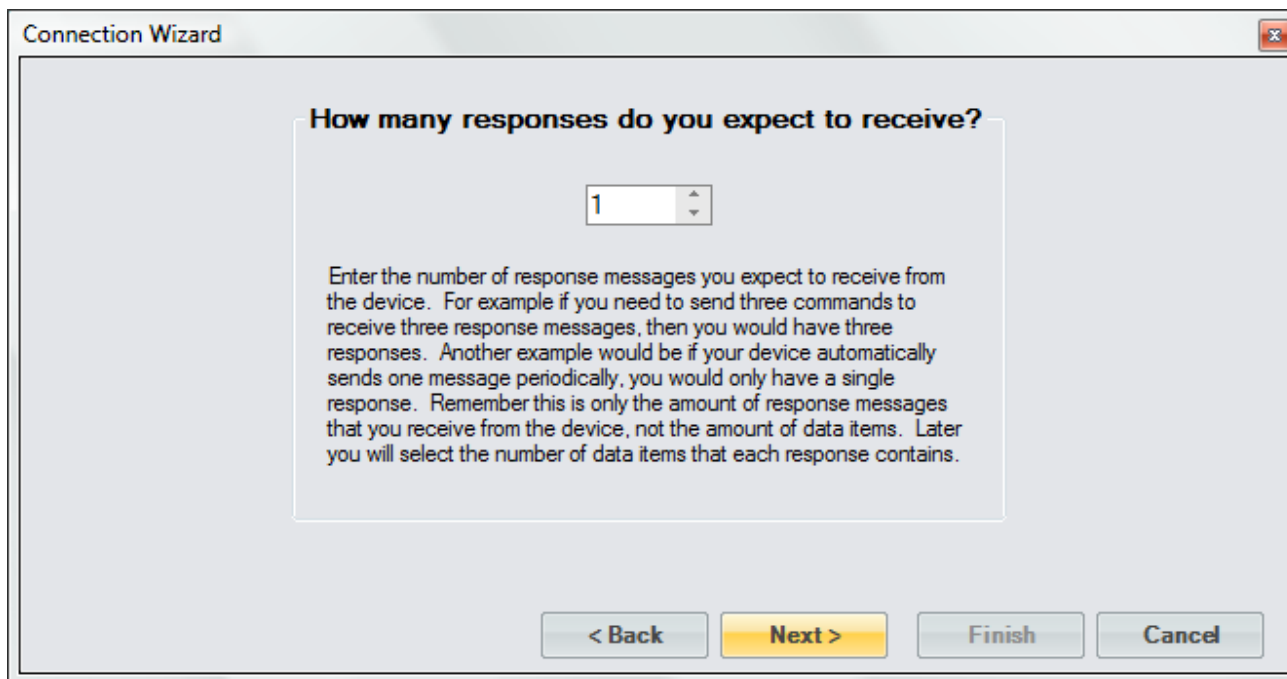
Note - End of Line (EOL) or End of Transmission (EOT) characters such as carriage returns and/or line feeds are very important and are the leading cause of failed communication. Refer to the manufacturer's documentation for the device to verify the required EOL or EOT characters.



The screenshot shows a window titled "Connection Wizard" with a close button in the top right corner. The main area is titled "Setup Command or Commands to send" and contains a large text input field. Below the input field, there is instructional text: "Enter the ASCII setup command or commands that will be sent once at the start of communication. These are commands that are required to configure or setup the device. Refer to the legend to enter special characters such as carriage returns or line feeds." To the right of this text is a "Legend" box containing the following entries: "<CR> = Carriage Return", "<LF> = Line Feed", and "<T> = Tab". At the bottom of the window, there are four buttons: "< Back", "Next >" (highlighted in yellow), "Finish", and "Cancel".

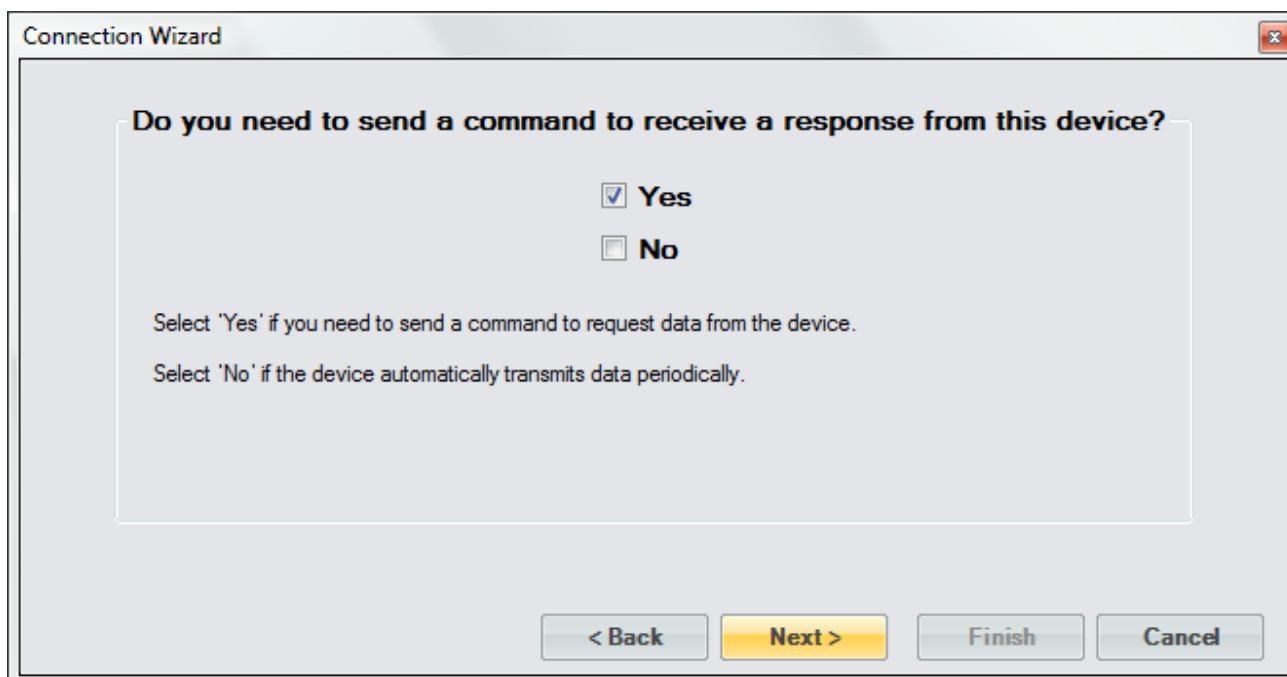
Enter the number of responses you expect to receive from the device. This is the amount of response messages that you will receive from the device, not necessarily the number of data items. A device response message could contain multiple data items. Later you will select the number of data items that each response message contains.

For example, if you need to send three commands to receive three response messages, then you would enter three. Or, if your device automatically sends one message periodically you would only have a single response and you would enter one.



The image shows a 'Connection Wizard' dialog box with the title 'Connection Wizard' and a close button in the top right corner. The main content area has a light gray background and contains the question 'How many responses do you expect to receive?' in bold. Below the question is a text input field containing the number '1'. Underneath the input field is a detailed instruction: 'Enter the number of response messages you expect to receive from the device. For example if you need to send three commands to receive three response messages, then you would have three responses. Another example would be if your device automatically sends one message periodically, you would only have a single response. Remember this is only the amount of response messages that you receive from the device, not the amount of data items. Later you will select the number of data items that each response contains.' At the bottom of the dialog box are four buttons: '< Back' (disabled), 'Next >' (highlighted in yellow), 'Finish' (disabled), and 'Cancel' (disabled).

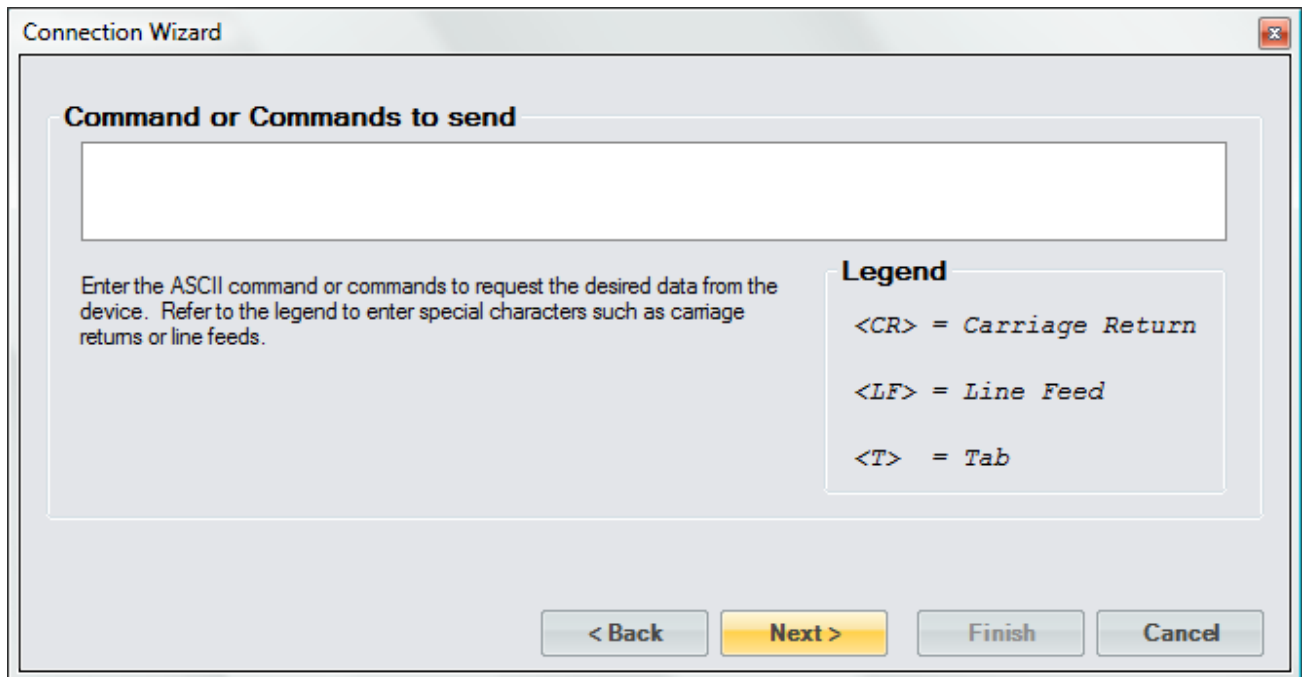
Select whether a command needs to be sent to request a response. If the device requires a command to be sent to receive a response, then select "Yes". If the device automatically outputs data without any request, then select "No".



The image shows a 'Connection Wizard' dialog box with the title 'Connection Wizard' and a close button in the top right corner. The main content area has a light gray background and contains the question 'Do you need to send a command to receive a response from this device?' in bold. Below the question are two radio button options: 'Yes' (which is selected with a checkmark) and 'No'. Underneath these options is a detailed instruction: 'Select 'Yes' if you need to send a command to request data from the device. Select 'No' if the device automatically transmits data periodically.' At the bottom of the dialog box are four buttons: '< Back' (disabled), 'Next >' (highlighted in yellow), 'Finish' (disabled), and 'Cancel' (disabled).

If a command was required, then enter the ASCII Command or Commands to request the desired data from the device. Refer to the legend to enter special characters such as carriage returns and/or line feeds.

Note - All commands are case sensitive.



The image shows a 'Connection Wizard' dialog box with a title bar containing a close button. The main area is titled 'Command or Commands to send' and contains a large text input field. Below the input field, there is instructional text: 'Enter the ASCII command or commands to request the desired data from the device. Refer to the legend to enter special characters such as carriage returns or line feeds.' To the right of this text is a 'Legend' box containing three entries: '<CR> = Carriage Return', '<LF> = Line Feed', and '<T> = Tab'. At the bottom of the dialog, there are four buttons: '< Back', 'Next >' (highlighted in yellow), 'Finish', and 'Cancel'.

Connection Wizard

Command or Commands to send

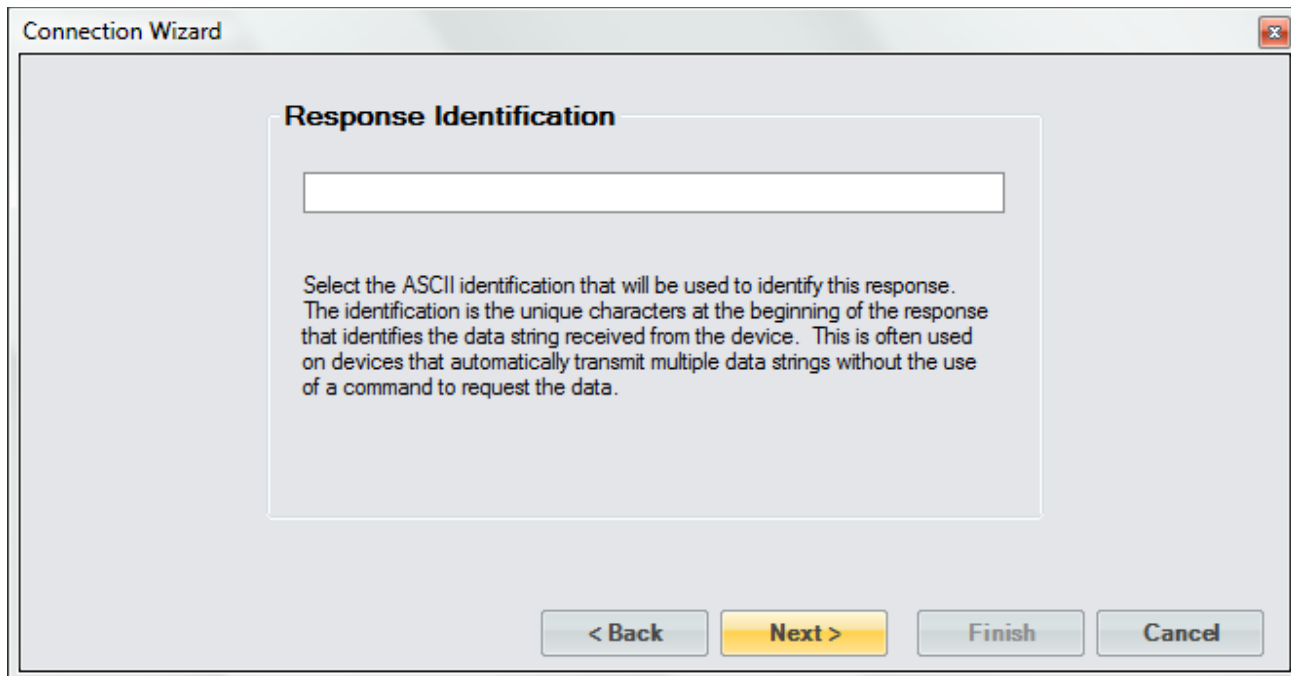
Enter the ASCII command or commands to request the desired data from the device. Refer to the legend to enter special characters such as carriage returns or line feeds.

Legend

- <CR> = Carriage Return
- <LF> = Line Feed
- <T> = Tab

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

Select the ASCII identification that will be used to identify the response if no command is required but the device automatically sends messages periodically. The identification is the unique characters at the beginning of the message that identifies the response received. This is often used on devices that automatically transmit multiple data messages without the use of a command to request data.



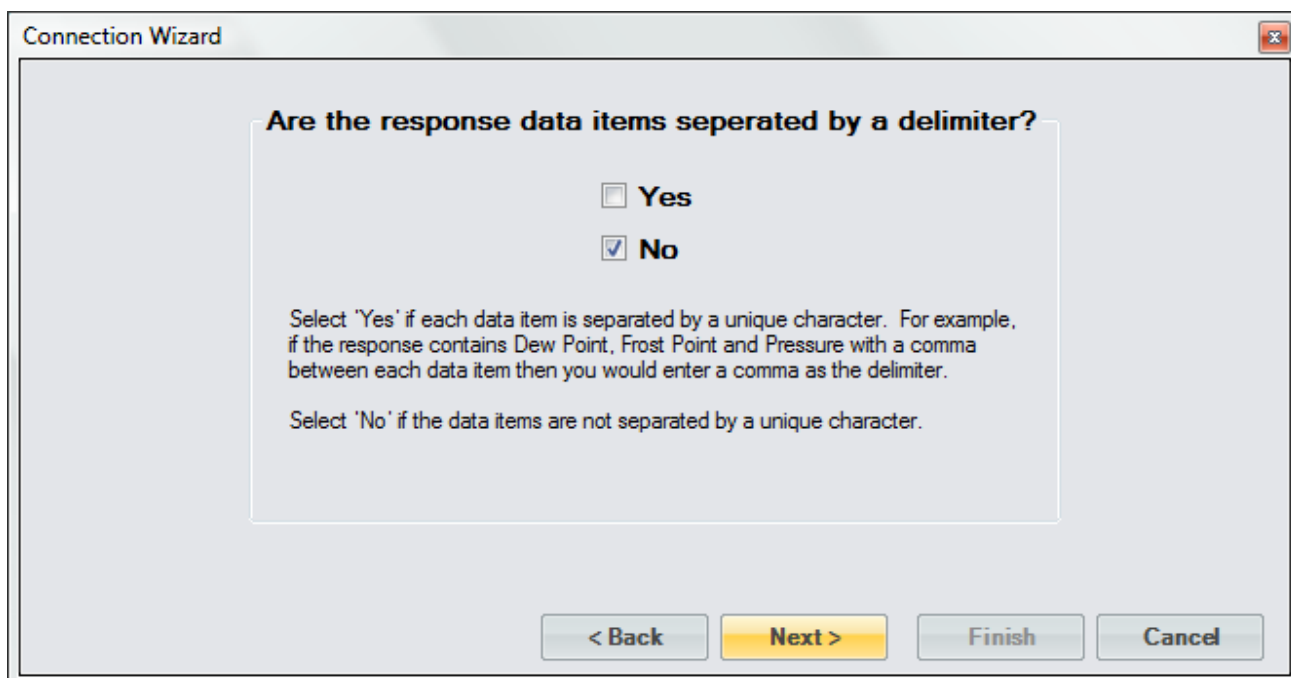
The screenshot shows the 'Response Identification' step of the Connection Wizard. It features a title bar with 'Connection Wizard' and a close button. The main area has a title 'Response Identification' and a text box for input. Below the text box is a paragraph explaining the purpose of the identification. At the bottom are four buttons: '< Back', 'Next >', 'Finish', and 'Cancel'.

Response Identification

Select the ASCII identification that will be used to identify this response. The identification is the unique characters at the beginning of the response that identifies the data string received from the device. This is often used on devices that automatically transmit multiple data strings without the use of a command to request the data.

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

Select whether the response has a delimiter that is separating each data item. For example, if the response contains Dew Point, Frost Point and Pressure with a comma between each data item then each item is separated by a comma delimiter.



The screenshot shows the 'Are the response data items separated by a delimiter?' step of the Connection Wizard. It features a title bar with 'Connection Wizard' and a close button. The main area has a title 'Are the response data items separated by a delimiter?' and two radio button options: 'Yes' and 'No'. Below the options is a paragraph explaining the 'Yes' option and another paragraph explaining the 'No' option. At the bottom are four buttons: '< Back', 'Next >', 'Finish', and 'Cancel'.

Are the response data items separated by a delimiter?

☐ Yes

☒ No

Select 'Yes' if each data item is separated by a unique character. For example, if the response contains Dew Point, Frost Point and Pressure with a comma between each data item then you would enter a comma as the delimiter.

Select 'No' if the data items are not separated by a unique character.

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

Enter the number of data items the response message contains. A data item is the numeric value or flag portion for a single device parameter within the response message. For example, if the response contains Dew Point, Frost Point and Pressure then you would have three data items. If the response only contains a single numeric value or flag, then you would only have one data item for this response.

Connection Wizard

How many data items does the response contain?

1

Enter the number of data items this response message contains. A data item is the numeric value or flag for a single device parameter. For example, if the response contains Dew Point, Frost Point and Pressure then you would have three data items. If the response only contains a single numeric value or flag then you would only have one data item for this response.

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

Enter a name or description for the data item and define the syntax, unit and scaling. The data item syntax is defined using the symbols in the Legend. Use the “X” symbol to indicate a character that should be ignored, use the “N” symbol to represent a numeric ASCII character and the “A” symbol to indicate a flag or any ASCII character. This dialog will repeat for each data item in the response.

Note - The syntax cannot contain both a Flag and a Numeric syntax definition. If the user requires both, then create another data item to define them separately.

Connection Wizard

Data Item Name

Data Item Syntax

Data Item Unit
 None

Enter a name or description of the data item and define the syntax for the response using the coded symbols defined in the legend. Note that the syntax cannot contain both a Flag and Numeric syntax definition. If you require both, then create another data item to define them separately.

Scaling

Signal Value	Data Value

Legend

X = Ignore
 N = Numeric
 A = Flag

Response Syntax

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

When defining a numeric syntax enter an “N” for each possible digit in the response. For example, if you know the device returns a six-digit numeric value you would enter “NNN.NNN”. The decimal point is not required, and its location is not important. Decimal points, plus signs and minus signs are treated the same as an “N” and are allowed merely to help make the syntax resemble a number value.

Note - It is important to have sufficient numeric definition to ensure all possible numeric responses will be covered, especially when a device responds with scientific notation or varying precession.

Connection Wizard

Data Item Name
 Data Point

Data Item Syntax
 NNN.NNNN

Data Item Unit
 None

Enter a name or description of the data item and define the syntax for the response using the coded symbols defined in the legend. Note that the syntax cannot contain both a Flag and Numeric syntax definition. If you require both, then create another data item to define them separately.

Scaling

Signal Value	Data Value

Legend

X = Ignore
 N = Numeric
 A = Flag

Response Syntax
 NNN.NNNN

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

It is possible to scale a numeric data item response. The scaling consists of a two-point definition for a linear scaling or a three to five-point definition for polynomial fit scaling. The number of points determines the degree of the polynomial used to scale the data item response. A Singular Value Decomposition (SVD) algorithm is used to determine the coefficients of the polynomial. Each point definition consists of a signal value and a data value. The signal value represents the “raw” output signal from the device. The data value represents the actual value or real-world value at the given signal value.

Scaling allows the user to scale a numeric data item response into a given humidity value. For example, if you have a numeric data item response that ranges from -1 to 1 and it is known that 0 corresponds to -100 and 1 corresponds to 100. The user can then enter these scaling values and ControLog will automatically apply the scaling to the data item whenever it is displayed or logged.

The screenshot shows the 'Connection Wizard' dialog box. It has three main input fields at the top: 'Data Item Name' (containing 'Data Point'), 'Data Item Syntax' (containing 'NNN.NNNN'), and 'Data Item Unit' (a dropdown menu set to 'None'). Below these is a text area with instructions: 'Enter a name or description of the data item and define the syntax for the response using the coded symbols defined in the legend. Note that the syntax cannot contain both a Flag and Numeric syntax definition. If you require both, then create another data item to define them separately.' To the right of this text is a 'Scaling' table with two columns: 'Signal Value' and 'Data Value'. The table contains two rows: (-1, -100) and (1, 100). To the right of the table is a 'Legend' box with three entries: 'X = Ignore', 'N = Numeric', and 'A = Flag'. Below the scaling table is a 'Response Syntax' field containing 'NNN.NNNN' in green text. At the bottom are four buttons: '< Back', 'Next >', 'Finish', and 'Cancel'.

Signal Value	Data Value
-1	-100
1	100

Selecting the unit for the data item will allow ControLog to convert the value to the selected system units for display in the parameter tab and record the value in the default SI units in the data tab. Remember this is the unit the device is sending the data item in, not the unit you wish to display the data item as. If “None” is selected, then ControLog will treat the data item as a simple number and will display and record the value exactly as it is received.

The screenshot shows the 'Connection Wizard' dialog box. It has several sections: 'Data Item Name' with a text box containing 'Data Point'; 'Data Item Syntax' with a text box containing 'NNN.NNNN'; and 'Data Item Unit' with a dropdown menu currently showing 'Temperature' and a sub-menu open listing 'Temperature', 'Pressure', 'Enthalpy', 'Density', 'FlowRate', and 'None'. To the right of the unit dropdown is another dropdown showing '°C'. Below these is a 'Scaling' table with two columns: 'Signal Value' and 'Data'. The table contains two rows: one with '-1' and '-1', and another with '1' and '100'. Below the scaling table is a 'Response Syntax' section showing 'NNN.NNNN' in green text. At the bottom are four buttons: '< Back', 'Next >', 'Finish', and 'Cancel'. A legend on the right side of the dialog defines 'X = Ignore', 'N = Numeric', and 'A = Flag'.

Data Item Name
Data Point

Data Item Syntax
NNN.NNNN

Data Item Unit
Temperature °C

Enter a name or description of the data item and define the syntax for the response using the coded symbols defined in the legend. Note that the syntax cannot contain both a Flag and Numeric syntax definition. If you require both, then create another data item to define them separately.

Scaling

Signal Value	Data
-1	-1
1	100

Response Syntax
NNN.NNNN

X = Ignore
N = Numeric
A = Flag

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

In addition to reading a temperature, ControLog can compute a percent relative humidity (%RH) at the temperature. This is useful when compensating for temperature gradients within the chamber. To have ControLog automatically calculate the relative humidity at the temperature, simply select the corresponding checkbox. The newly calculated %RH will have the same name as the specified Data Item Name but will be preceded by “%RH@”. In the below example the calculated %RH will appear as “%RH@Data Point”.

Connection Wizard

Data Item Name
Data Point

Data Item Syntax
NNN.NNNN

Data Item Unit
Temperature °C

☒ **Also Calculate %RH at this Temperature**

Enter a name or description of the data item and define the syntax for the response using the coded symbols defined in the legend. Note that the syntax cannot contain both a Flag and Numeric syntax definition. If you require both, then create another data item to define them separately.

Scaling

Signal Value	Data Value
-1	-100
1	100

Legend

X = Ignore
N = Numeric
A = Flag

Response Syntax
NNN.NNNN

< Back **Next >** Finish Cancel

When defining flag type syntax, enter an “A” for each character in the response that represents the flag. The Flag Definitions define what each possible ASCII flag represents. The user must enter a numeric value for each flag definition which will be recorded in the data tab and a description for the flag that will be shown in the parameters tab.

Connection Wizard

Data Item Name
Stable

Data Item Syntax
XXXX

Data Item Unit
None

Enter a name or description of the data item and define the syntax for the response using the coded symbols defined in the legend. Note that the syntax cannot contain both a Flag and Numeric syntax definition. If you require both, then create another data item to define them separately.

Flag Definitions

Flag	Numeric Value	Description
*	0	No
S	1	Yes

Legend
X = Ignore
N = Numeric
A = Flag

Response Syntax
 XXXX

< Back **Next >** Finish Cancel

Enter the End of Transmit (EOT) character that is sent after the response. This is the ASCII character that is sent at the end of transmission of the response. Refer to the legend to enter special characters such as carriage returns and/or line feeds.

Connection Wizard

End of Transmit (EOT) character sent after the response

Select the ASCII character that is sent at the end of transmission of the response. Refer to the legend to enter special characters such as carriage returns or line feeds.

Legend
 <CR> = Carriage Return
 <LF> = Line Feed
 <T> = Tab

< Back **Next >** Finish Cancel

Select the name and location to save the new serial connection. Selecting the “Browse” button will open a save file dialog that will allow the user to specify the name and browse to the desired location to save the file. All device connection files are saved in XML format with a (*.device) extension.



The screenshot shows a window titled "Connection Wizard" with a close button in the top right corner. The main content area is titled "Save Device Configuration as" and contains a text input field and a "Browse" button. Below the input field, it says "Select the name and location to save this device configuration to." At the bottom of the window, there are four buttons: "< Back", "Next >" (highlighted in yellow), "Finish", and "Cancel".

Next, the user can select whether to connect to the device now or to exit without connecting.

Note - The user can connect at any time by loading the device from the Connections menu.

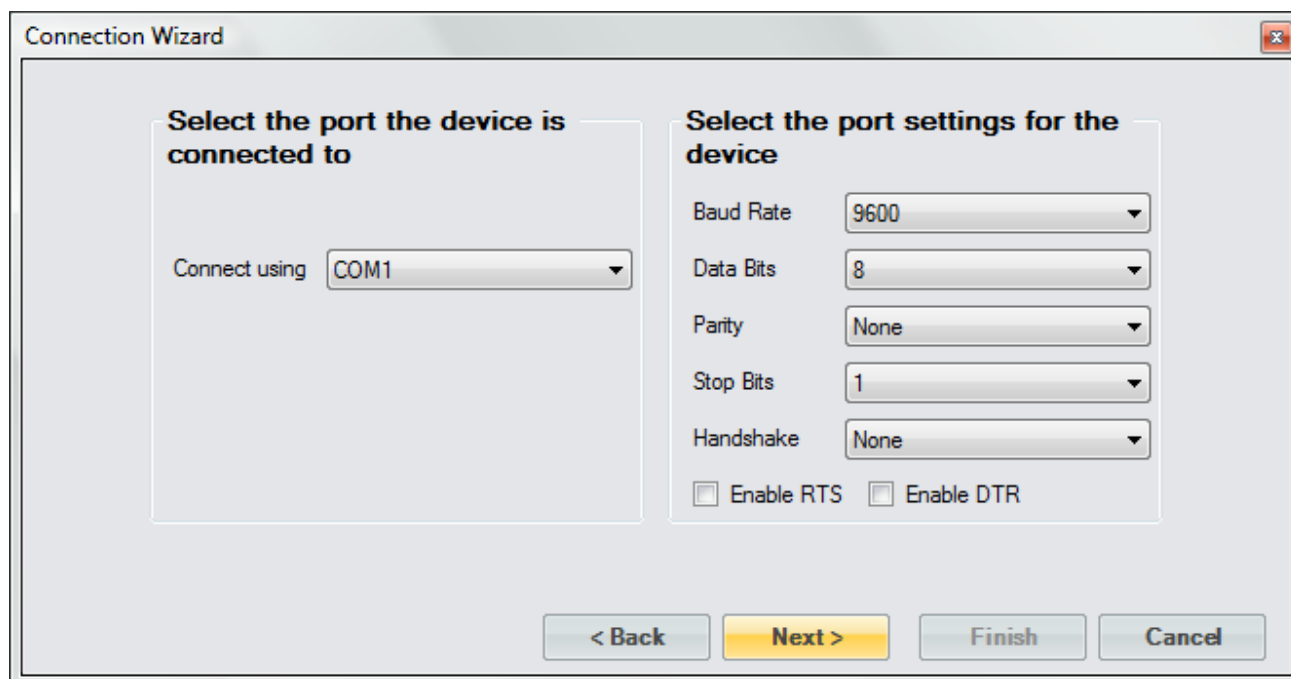


The screenshot shows a window titled "Connection Wizard" with a close button in the top right corner. The main content area is titled "Would you like to connect to this device now?" and contains two radio buttons: "Yes" (checked) and "No". Below the radio buttons, it says "Select 'Yes' if you would like to connect to the device now." and "Select 'No' if you would like to exit without connecting to the device. Note you can connect at any time using by loading the device file from the Connections menu." At the bottom of the window, there are four buttons: "< Back", "Next >" (highlighted in yellow), "Finish", and "Cancel".

Select the communication port that the device is connected to and select the port settings for the device.

CAUTION!

INCORRECT RTS AND DTR SETTINGS CAN PROHIBIT COMMUNICATION. REFER TO THE DEVICE MANUFACTURER'S DOCUMENTATION TO VERIFY ALL DEVICE PORT SETTINGS.



The image shows a 'Connection Wizard' dialog box with a title bar and a close button. It is divided into two main sections. The left section, titled 'Select the port the device is connected to', contains a label 'Connect using' and a dropdown menu currently showing 'COM1'. The right section, titled 'Select the port settings for the device', contains five dropdown menus: 'Baud Rate' (9600), 'Data Bits' (8), 'Parity' (None), 'Stop Bits' (1), and 'Handshake' (None). Below these are two checkboxes, 'Enable RTS' and 'Enable DTR', both of which are unchecked. At the bottom of the dialog are four buttons: '< Back' (disabled), 'Next >' (highlighted in yellow), 'Finish' (disabled), and 'Cancel' (disabled).

Select the port the device is connected to		Select the port settings for the device	
Connect using	COM1	Baud Rate	9600
		Data Bits	8
		Parity	None
		Stop Bits	1
		Handshake	None
		<input type="checkbox"/> Enable RTS	<input type="checkbox"/> Enable DTR

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

Select the access rate at which ControLog will communicate with the device.

Note - *It is always recommended to start with the default 1.5 second access interval and to modify later as needed.*

CAUTION!

DO NOT SET THE ACCESS INTERVAL TOO SMALL. IF THE DEVICE IS NOT CAPABLE OF COMMUNICATING AT THE SET INTERVAL, THEN CONTROLOG MAY INADVERTENTLY THINK COMMUNICATION HAS BEEN LOST WHEN THE DEVICE DOES NOT REPLY WITHIN THE DESIRED ABOUT OF TIME.

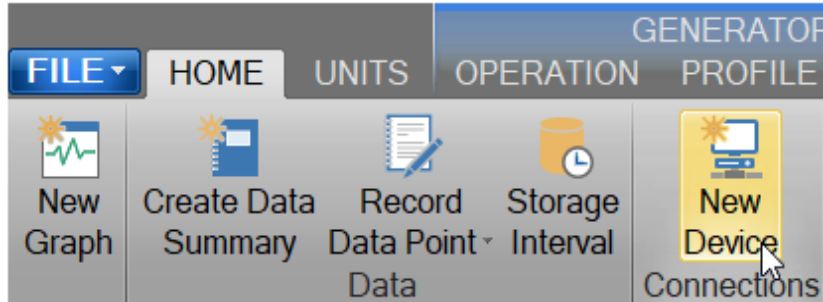


Select “Show Interface Console” to automatically open a Device Interface Console tab once communication has been established with the device.

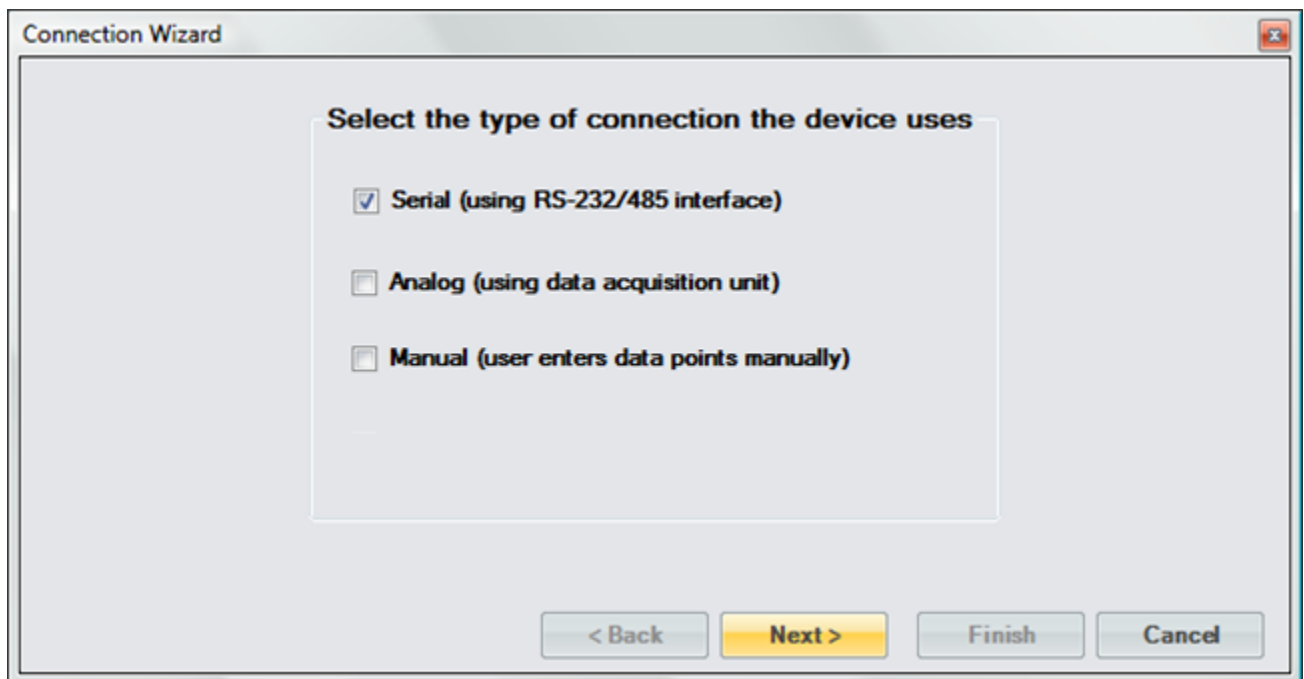
10.1.1 Serial Connection Example 1

This example will demonstrate the creation of a serial connection to an RH Systems® 373 Dew Point Mirror. We will request the Frost Point temperature and Atmospheric Pressure from the mirror as data items.

Start by selecting “New Device” from the Home menu tab.



Select “Serial” as the type of device connection.



Enter “373 Dew Point Mirror” as the name for the device.



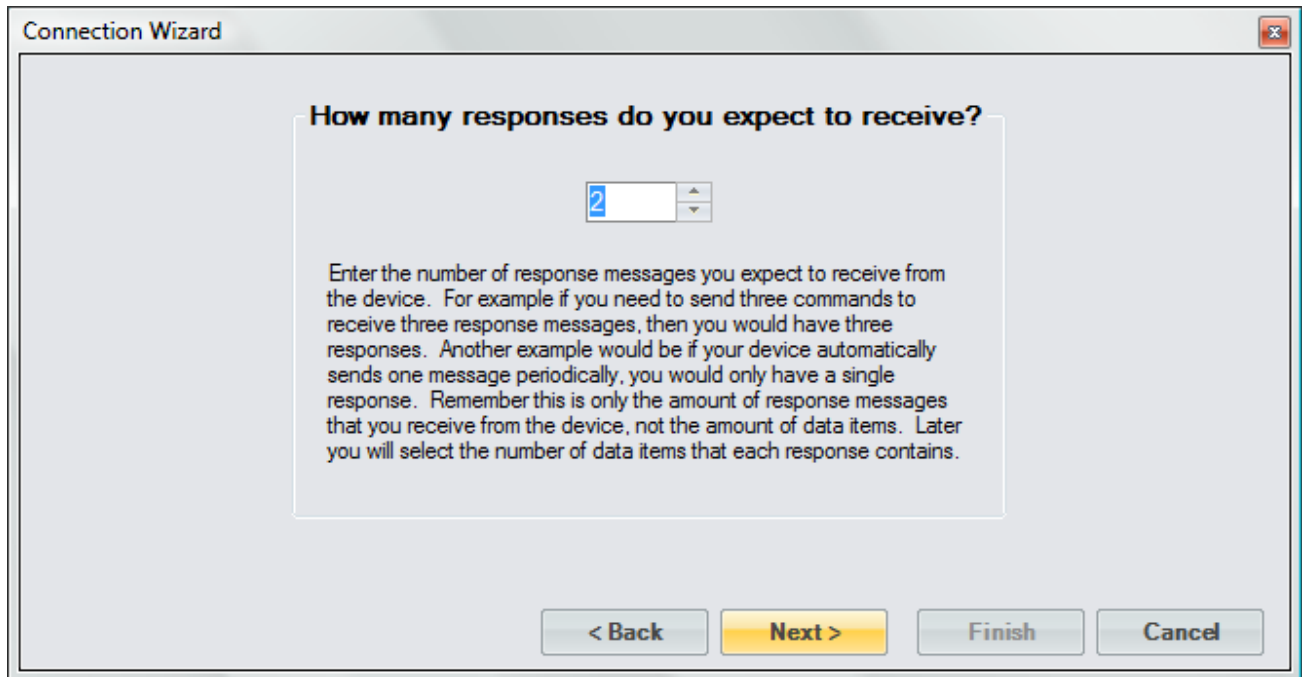
The image shows a 'Connection Wizard' dialog box. The title bar says 'Connection Wizard'. The main area has a heading 'Enter a name for the device' and a text input field containing '373 Dew Point Mirror'. At the bottom, there are four buttons: '< Back' (disabled), 'Next >' (highlighted in yellow), 'Finish' (disabled), and 'Cancel' (disabled).

For the 373 we do not need to send any setup commands.



The image shows a 'Connection Wizard' dialog box. The title bar says 'Connection Wizard'. The main area has a heading 'Do you need to send a setup command or commands to configure this device?'. Below the heading are two radio button options: 'Yes' (unchecked) and 'No' (checked). Below the options is a block of text: 'Select 'Yes' if you need to send a setup command or commands to configure the device. Setup commands are only sent once at the start of communication. These commands are only required if you need to send special commands to configure the device before data request and response commands are processed. Select 'No' if you don't need to send any setup commands.' At the bottom, there are four buttons: '< Back' (disabled), 'Next >' (highlighted in yellow), 'Finish' (disabled), and 'Cancel' (disabled).

The 373 will send two responses: one with the requested Frost Point value and the other with the requested Atmospheric Pressure value.



Connection Wizard

How many responses do you expect to receive?

Enter the number of response messages you expect to receive from the device. For example if you need to send three commands to receive three response messages, then you would have three responses. Another example would be if your device automatically sends one message periodically, you would only have a single response. Remember this is only the amount of response messages that you receive from the device, not the amount of data items. Later you will select the number of data items that each response contains.

< Back **Next >** Finish Cancel

The 373 requires a request command to be sent to receive either the Frost Point value or the Atmospheric Pressure value.



Connection Wizard

Do you need to send a command to receive a response from this device?

☒ **Yes**
☐ **No**

Select 'Yes' if you need to send a command to request data from the device.
Select 'No' if the device automatically transmits data periodically.

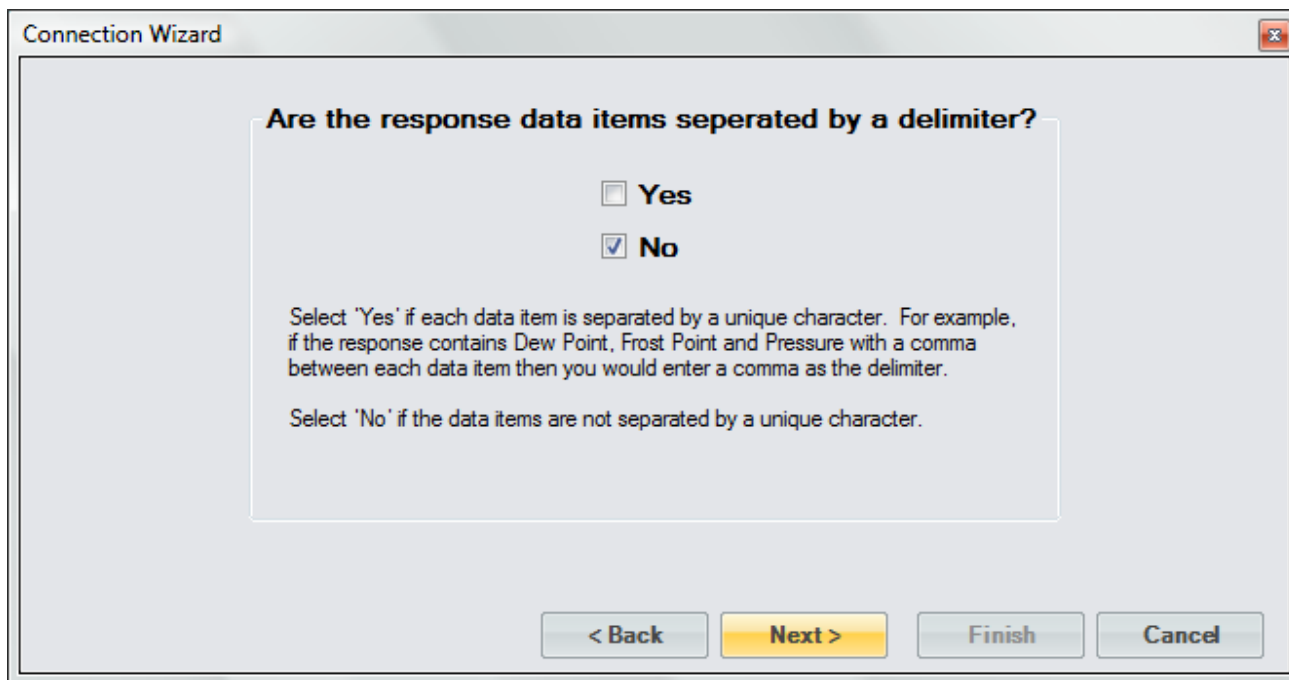
< Back **Next >** Finish Cancel

The 373 documentation tells us we need to send the frost point command to receive the Frost Point value. The documentation also states the command must be terminated with a carriage return or a carriage return line feed combination.



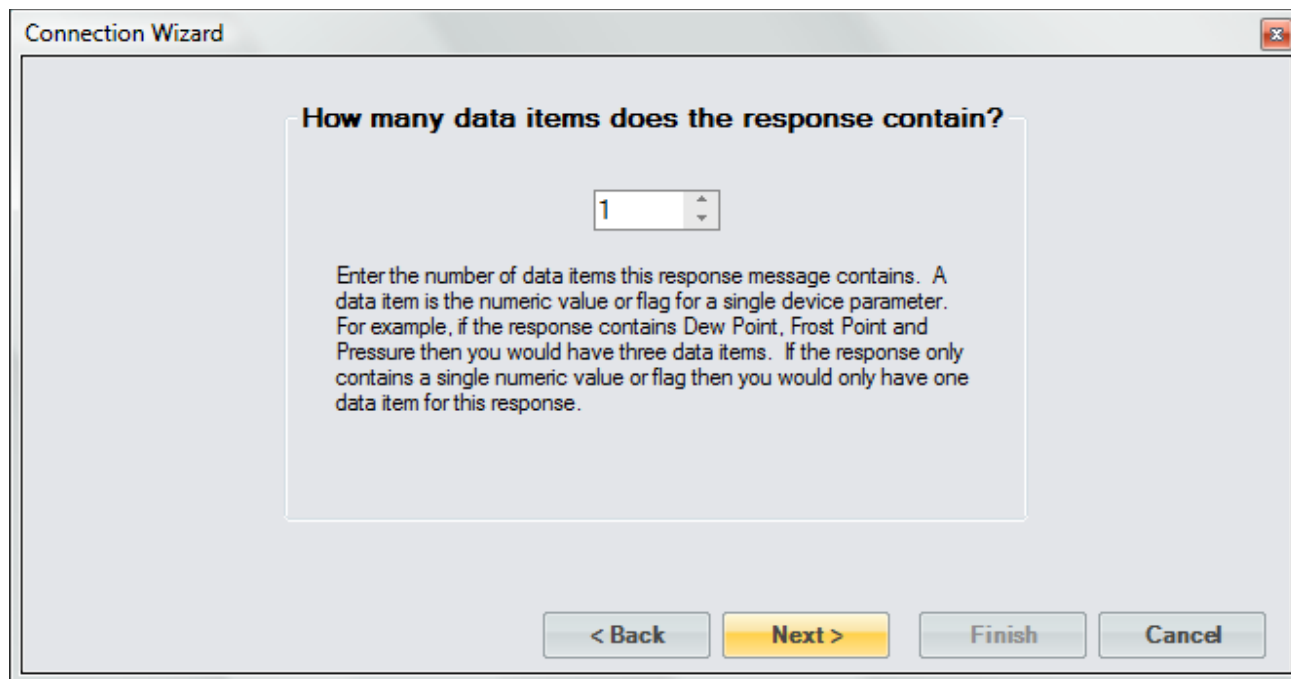
The screenshot shows a 'Connection Wizard' dialog box. The title bar says 'Connection Wizard'. The main area is titled 'Command or Commands to send'. Below this is a text input field containing 'FP?<CR>'. To the right of the input field is a 'Legend' box with the following text: '<CR> = Carriage Return', '<LF> = Line Feed', and '<T> = Tab'. Below the input field and legend is a paragraph of text: 'Enter the ASCII command or commands to request the desired data from the device. Refer to the legend to enter special characters such as carriage returns or line feeds.' At the bottom of the dialog are four buttons: '< Back', 'Next >', 'Finish', and 'Cancel'.

The 373 will respond to the frost point command with a single numeric value and therefore no delimiter is used.



The screenshot shows a 'Connection Wizard' dialog box. The title bar says 'Connection Wizard'. The main area is titled 'Are the response data items separated by a delimiter?'. Below this title are two radio button options: 'Yes' and 'No'. The 'No' option is selected. Below the radio buttons is a paragraph of text: 'Select 'Yes' if each data item is separated by a unique character. For example, if the response contains Dew Point, Frost Point and Pressure with a comma between each data item then you would enter a comma as the delimiter. Select 'No' if the data items are not separated by a unique character.' At the bottom of the dialog are four buttons: '< Back', 'Next >', 'Finish', and 'Cancel'.

The response from the frost point command will only contain a single numeric value.



The image shows a 'Connection Wizard' dialog box. The title bar says 'Connection Wizard'. The main content area has a question: 'How many data items does the response contain?'. Below the question is a spinner control with the number '1' displayed. A text box below the spinner provides instructions: 'Enter the number of data items this response message contains. A data item is the numeric value or flag for a single device parameter. For example, if the response contains Dew Point, Frost Point and Pressure then you would have three data items. If the response only contains a single numeric value or flag then you would only have one data item for this response.' At the bottom of the dialog are four buttons: '< Back', 'Next >' (highlighted in yellow), 'Finish', and 'Cancel'.

The first item is given the name Frost Point. The 373 can respond with a high precision numeric value so the Data Item Syntax was defined with the maximum digits possible that the 373 can respond with. The Data Item's Unit was defined as a temperature in degrees Celsius as stated in the documentation for the 373. The response value is the actual value so there is no need to define any type of scaling.

The Connection Wizard dialog box is shown with the following configuration:

- Data Item Name:** Frost Point
- Data Item Syntax:** NNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNN
- Data Item Unit:** Temperature °C
- Also Calculate %RH at this Temperature:** ☐
- Legend:**
 - X = Ignore
 - N = Numeric
 - A = Flag
- Scaling Table:**

Signal Value	Data Value
- Response Syntax:** NNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNN

Buttons at the bottom: < Back, Next >, Finish, Cancel.

According to the 373 documentation, each response is terminated with a carriage return and line feed.

The Connection Wizard dialog box is shown with the following configuration:

- End of Transmit (EOT) character sent after the response:** <CR><LF>
- Legend:**
 - <CR> = Carriage Return
 - <LF> = Line Feed
 - <T> = Tab

Buttons at the bottom: < Back, Next >, Finish, Cancel.

Next, we define the command for the second response. Referring to the 373 documentation we enter the command for atmospheric pressure. Again, the command must be terminated with a carriage return or carriage return line feed combination.

Connection Wizard

Command or Commands to send

Pa?<CR>

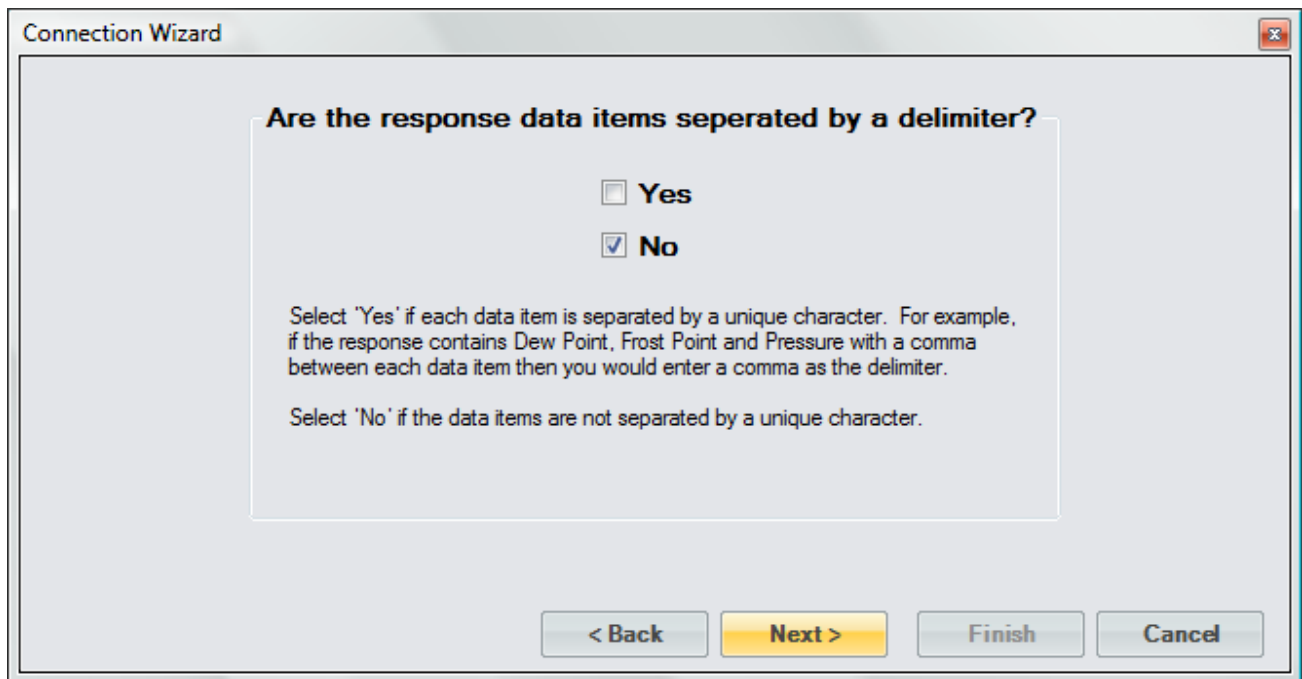
Enter the ASCII command or commands to request the desired data from the device. Refer to the legend to enter special characters such as carriage returns or line feeds.

Legend

- <CR> = *Carriage Return*
- <LF> = *Line Feed*
- <T> = *Tab*

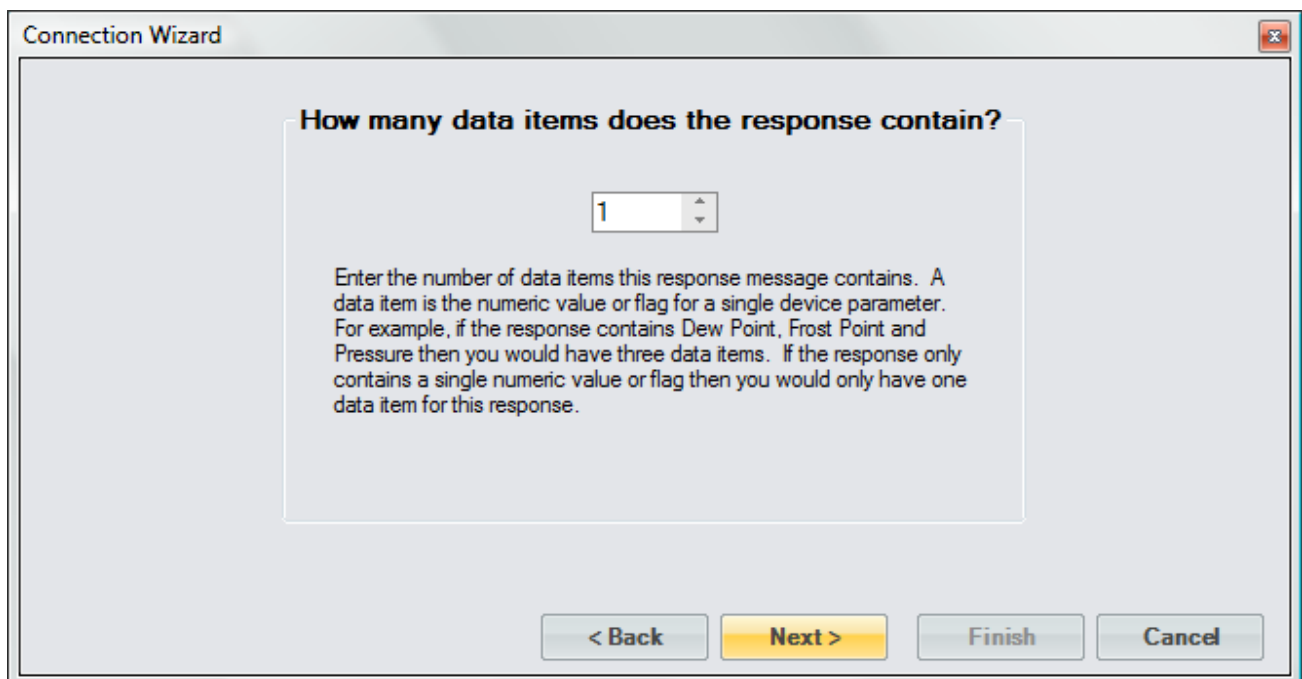
< Back **Next >** Finish Cancel

The 373 will respond to the atmospheric pressure command with a single numeric value and therefore no delimiter is used.



The image shows a 'Connection Wizard' dialog box. The title bar says 'Connection Wizard'. The main question is 'Are the response data items separated by a delimiter?'. There are two radio buttons: 'Yes' (unchecked) and 'No' (checked). Below the radio buttons, there is explanatory text: 'Select 'Yes' if each data item is separated by a unique character. For example, if the response contains Dew Point, Frost Point and Pressure with a comma between each data item then you would enter a comma as the delimiter. Select 'No' if the data items are not separated by a unique character.' At the bottom, there are four buttons: '< Back', 'Next >' (highlighted in yellow), 'Finish', and 'Cancel'.

The response from the atmospheric pressure command will only contain a single numeric value.



The image shows a 'Connection Wizard' dialog box. The title bar says 'Connection Wizard'. The main question is 'How many data items does the response contain?'. There is a spin box with the number '1' entered. Below the spin box, there is explanatory text: 'Enter the number of data items this response message contains. A data item is the numeric value or flag for a single device parameter. For example, if the response contains Dew Point, Frost Point and Pressure then you would have three data items. If the response only contains a single numeric value or flag then you would only have one data item for this response.' At the bottom, there are four buttons: '< Back', 'Next >' (highlighted in yellow), 'Finish', and 'Cancel'.

The second item is given the name, Pressure. Again, the Data Item Syntax was defined with the maximum digits possible that the 373 can respond with. The Data Item's Unit was defined as a pressure in Pascal as stated in the documentation. The response value is the actual value so there is no need to define any type of scaling.

Connection Wizard

Data Item Name
Pressure

Data Item Syntax
NNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNN

Data Item Unit
Pressure Pa

Enter a name or description of the data item and define the syntax for the response using the coded symbols defined in the legend. Note that the syntax cannot contain both a Flag and Numeric syntax definition. If you require both, then create another data item to define them separately.

Scaling

Signal Value	Data Value

Legend
X = Ignore
N = Numeric
A = Flag

Response Syntax
NNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNN

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

The response is terminated with a carriage return and line feed.

Connection Wizard

End of Transmit (EOT) character sent after the response

<CR><LF>

Select the ASCII character that is sent at the end of transmission of the response. Refer to the legend to enter special characters such as carriage returns or line feeds.

Legend
<CR> = Carriage Return
<LF> = Line Feed
<T> = Tab

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

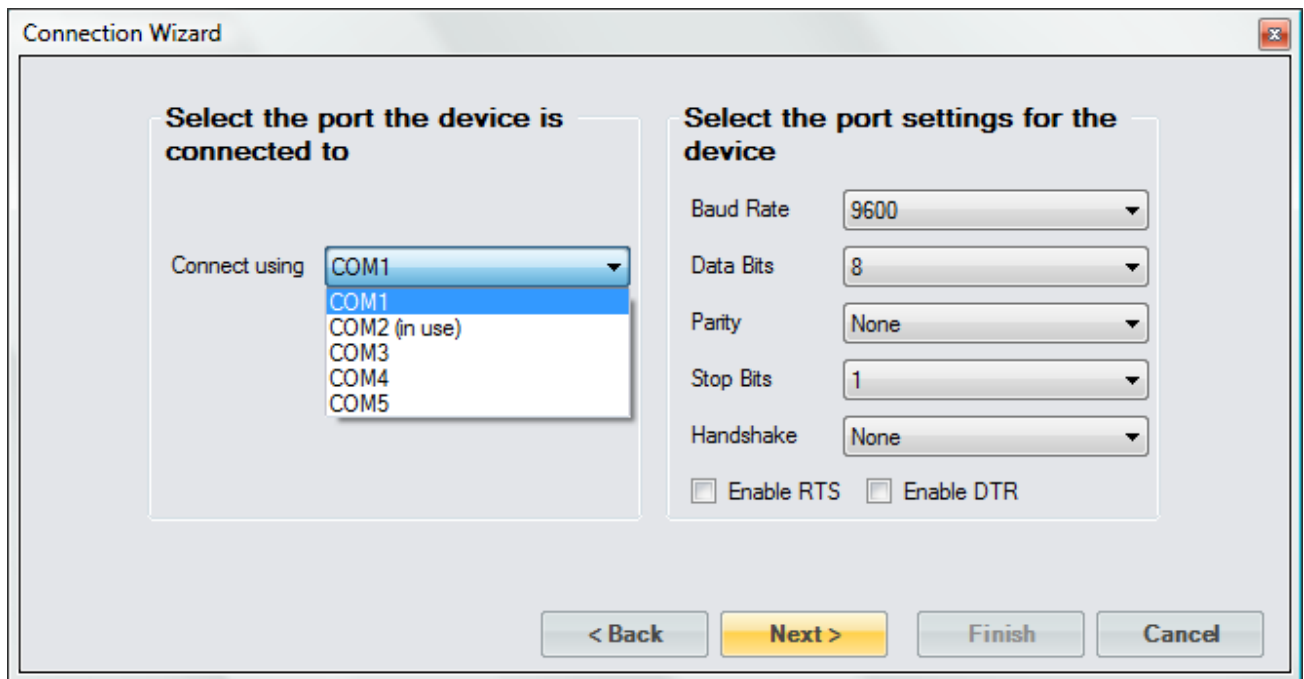
Save the newly created device to a file so that it can be recalled at a later time.



Select to connect to the device now.



Select the port the 373 is connected to. Notice that ControLog indicates which ports are in use. Refer to the 373 documentation for specific port settings:



The Connection Wizard dialog box is shown with the title bar "Connection Wizard". It contains two main sections:

- Select the port the device is connected to:** A dropdown menu labeled "Connect using" shows a list of COM ports: COM1, COM2 (in use), COM3, COM4, and COM5. COM1 is currently selected.
- Select the port settings for the device:** A series of dropdown menus for Baud Rate (9600), Data Bits (8), Parity (None), Stop Bits (1), and Handshake (None). Below these are two checkboxes: "Enable RTS" and "Enable DTR", both of which are unchecked.

At the bottom of the dialog are four buttons: "< Back", "Next >" (highlighted in yellow), "Finish", and "Cancel".

The default access interval of 1.5 seconds is entered.



The Connection Wizard dialog box is shown with the title bar "Connection Wizard". It contains a single section:

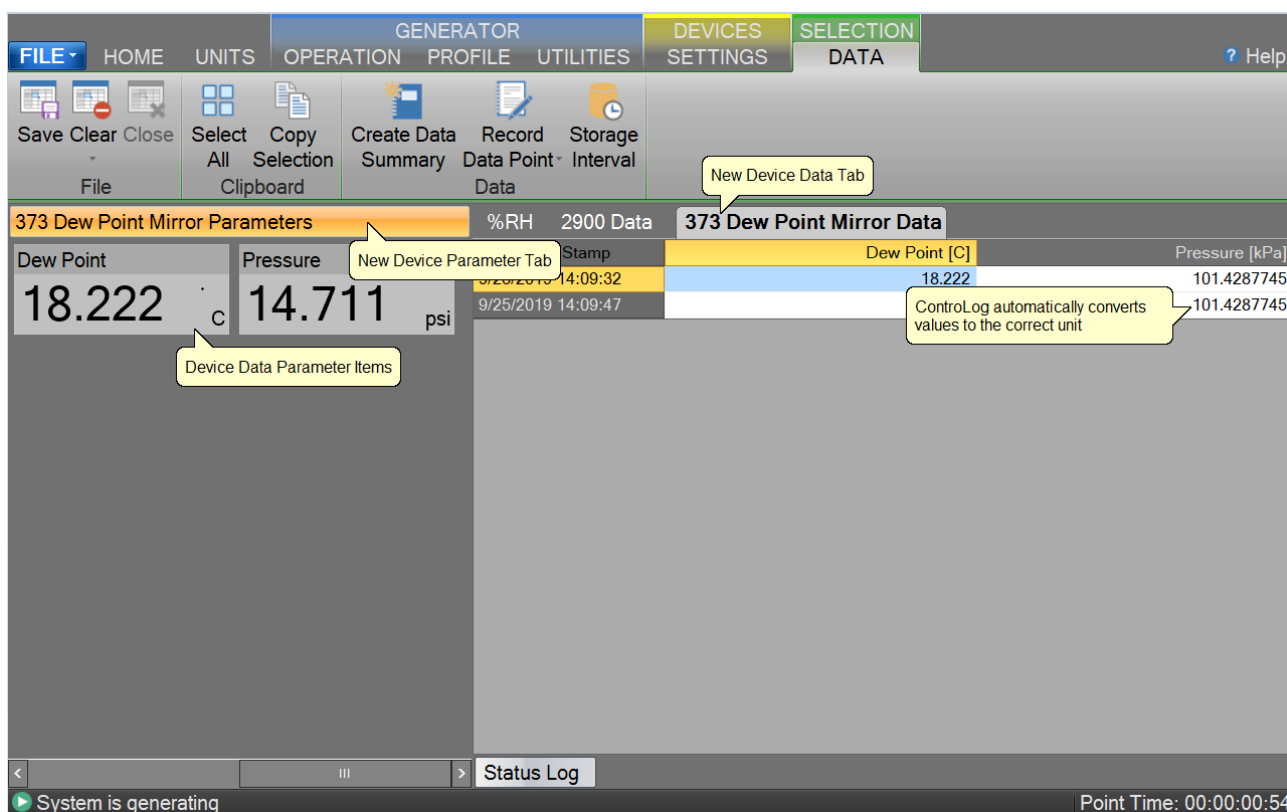
- Access interval to the device:** A numeric input field contains the value "1.5", and a dropdown menu next to it is set to "seconds". Below this, a text label reads: "This is the rate at which ControLog will communicate with the device."

At the bottom of the dialog are four buttons: "< Back", "Next >", "Finish" (highlighted in yellow), and "Cancel".

Once completed, ControLog will attempt to establish communication with the 373.



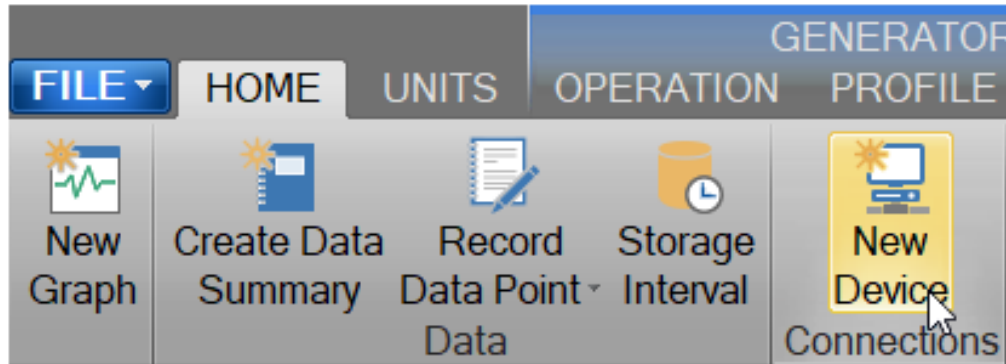
Once communication is successfully established with the 373, a new parameter tab and data tab will be created. Note that both the parameter tab and data tab have the two data items we defined. Notice that since we defined what unit the data items were received in, ControLog is able to convert the values into the selected units for easy reading.



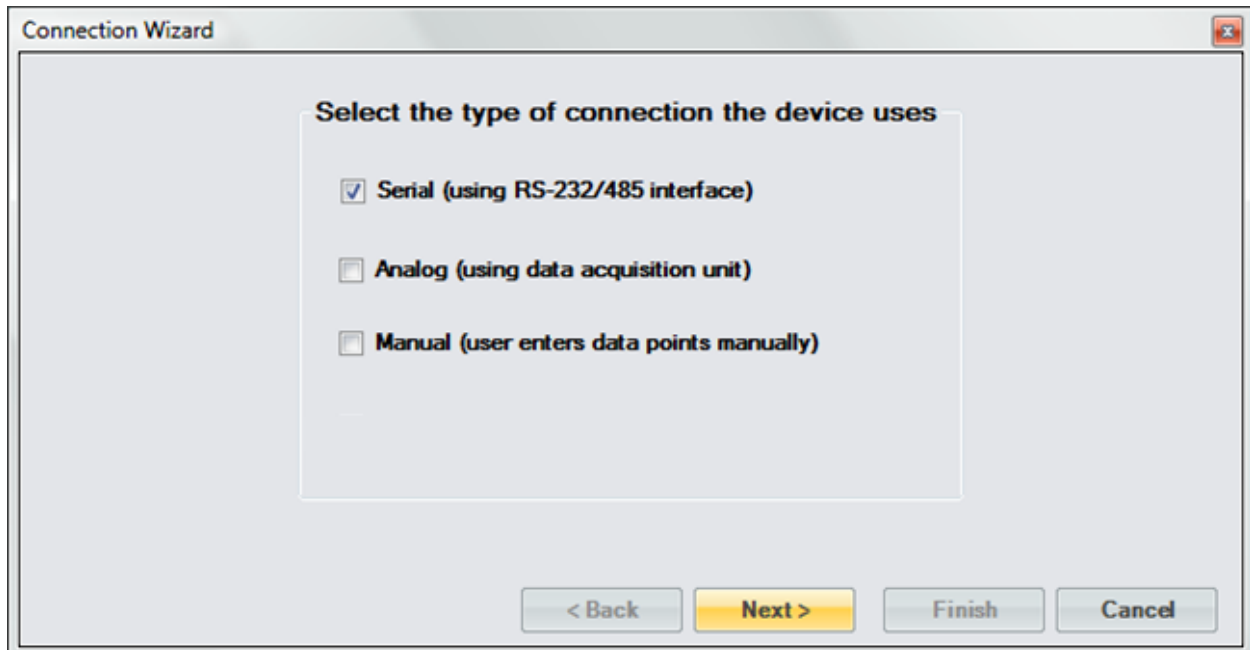
10.1.2 Serial Connection Example 2

This example will demonstrate the creation of a serial connection to an MBW® DP-30 Precision Dew Point Hygrometer. This example will be working with a DP-30 that has the temperature and pressure option. The DP-30 does not require any request to receive data. Instead, it constantly outputs three data messages at a periodic rate.

Start by selecting “New” from the Connections menu.



Select “Serial” as the type of device connection.



Enter “DP 30 with Options” as the name for the device.



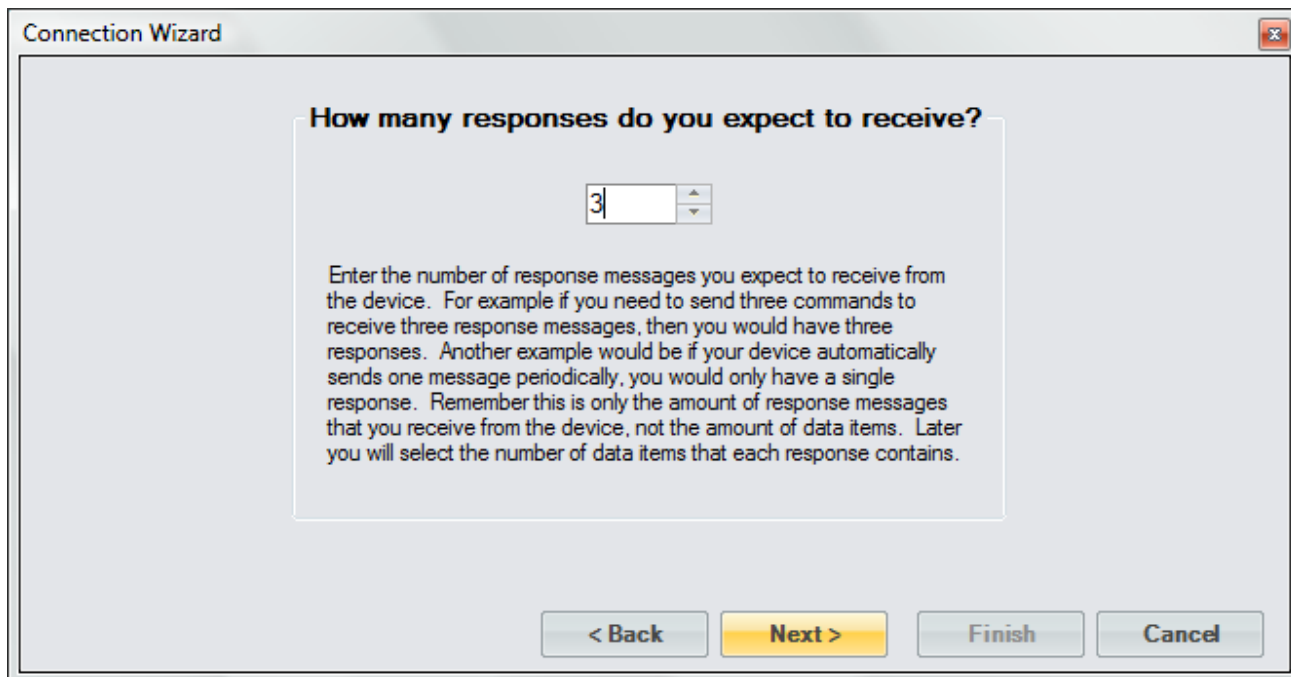
The image shows a 'Connection Wizard' dialog box. The title bar says 'Connection Wizard'. The main area has a heading 'Enter a name for the device' and a text input field containing 'DP 30 with Options'. At the bottom, there are four buttons: '< Back', 'Next >' (highlighted in yellow), 'Finish', and 'Cancel'.

For the DP-30 we do not need to send any setup commands.



The image shows a 'Connection Wizard' dialog box. The title bar says 'Connection Wizard'. The main area has a heading 'Do you need to send a setup command or commands to configure this device?'. Below the heading are two radio button options: 'Yes' (unchecked) and 'No' (checked). Below the options is a paragraph of text: 'Select 'Yes' if you need to send a setup command or commands to configure the device. Setup commands are only sent once at the start of communication. These commands are only required if you need to send special commands to configure the device before data request and response commands are processed. Select 'No' if you don't need to send any setup commands.' At the bottom, there are four buttons: '< Back', 'Next >' (highlighted in yellow), 'Finish', and 'Cancel'.

We will receive three responses from the DP-30: one with the Dew Point Temperature value and Status, one with the Dry Temperature value and one with the Pressure value.



The image shows a 'Connection Wizard' dialog box. The title bar says 'Connection Wizard'. The main content area has a question: 'How many responses do you expect to receive?'. Below the question is a text input field containing the number '3'. To the right of the input field are up and down arrow buttons. Below the input field is a paragraph of text: 'Enter the number of response messages you expect to receive from the device. For example if you need to send three commands to receive three response messages, then you would have three responses. Another example would be if your device automatically sends one message periodically, you would only have a single response. Remember this is only the amount of response messages that you receive from the device, not the amount of data items. Later you will select the number of data items that each response contains.' At the bottom of the dialog box are four buttons: '< Back', 'Next >', 'Finish', and 'Cancel'.

How many responses do you expect to receive?

3

Enter the number of response messages you expect to receive from the device. For example if you need to send three commands to receive three response messages, then you would have three responses. Another example would be if your device automatically sends one message periodically, you would only have a single response. Remember this is only the amount of response messages that you receive from the device, not the amount of data items. Later you will select the number of data items that each response contains.

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

The DP-30 does not require any command to be sent to receive a response. The DP-30 automatically transmits the messages.



The image shows a 'Connection Wizard' dialog box. The title bar says 'Connection Wizard'. The main content area has a question: 'Do you need to send a command to receive a response from this device?'. Below the question are two radio button options: 'Yes' and 'No'. The 'No' option is selected. Below the radio buttons is a paragraph of text: 'Select 'Yes' if you need to send a command to request data from the device. Select 'No' if the device automatically transmits data periodically.' At the bottom of the dialog box are four buttons: '< Back', 'Next >', 'Finish', and 'Cancel'.

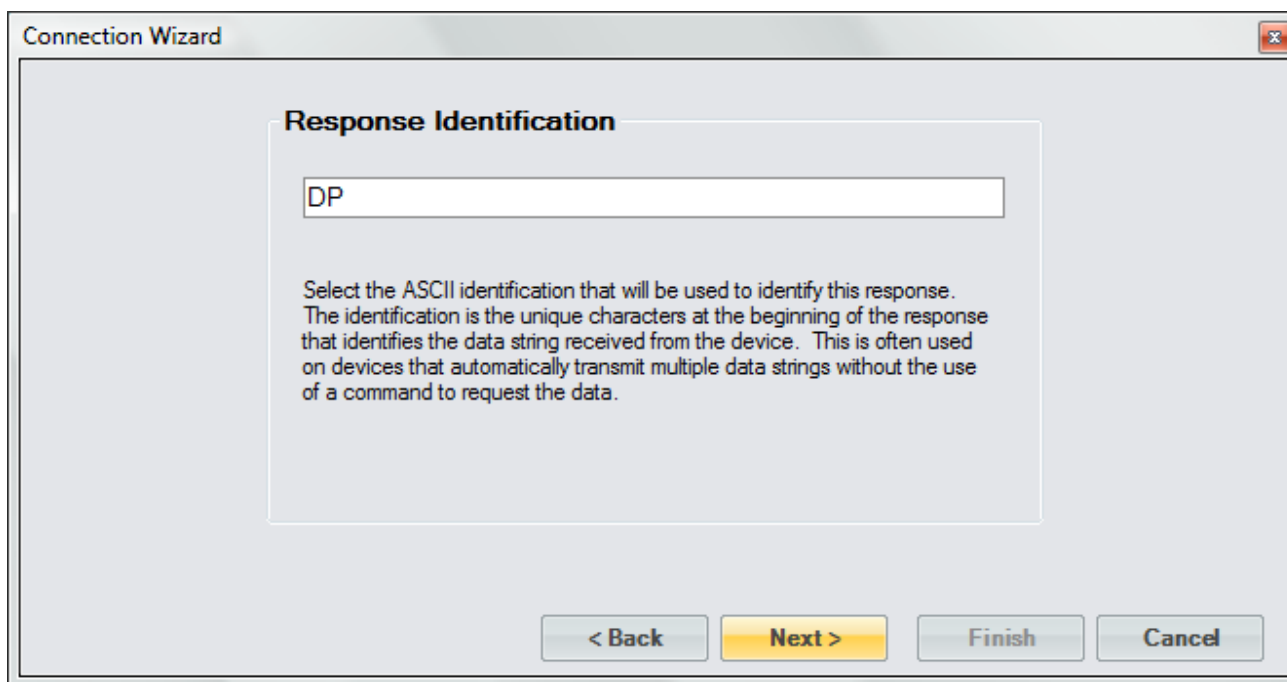
Do you need to send a command to receive a response from this device?

☐ Yes
☒ No

Select 'Yes' if you need to send a command to request data from the device.
Select 'No' if the device automatically transmits data periodically.

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

For the first message, we enter the response identification of the Dew Point Temperature message.



The screenshot shows the 'Response Identification' step of the Connection Wizard. A text box contains the characters 'DP'. Below the text box, there is explanatory text about ASCII identification. At the bottom, there are four buttons: '< Back', 'Next >', 'Finish', and 'Cancel'.

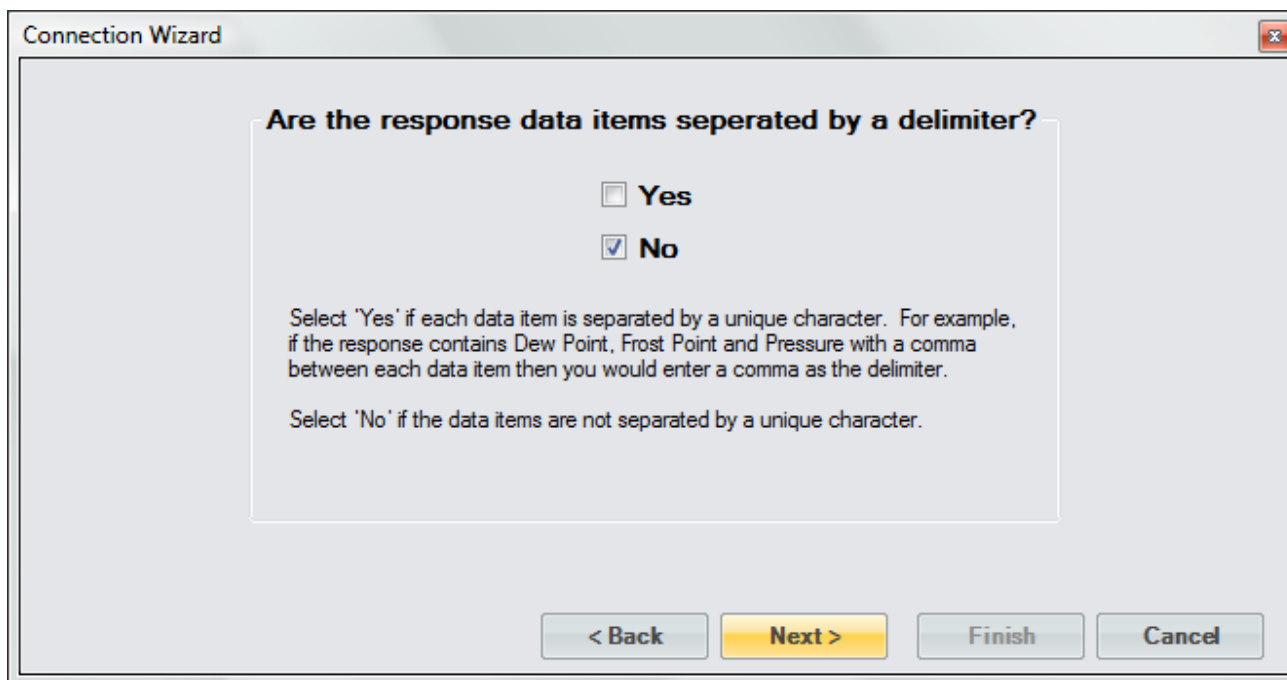
Response Identification

DP

Select the ASCII identification that will be used to identify this response. The identification is the unique characters at the beginning of the response that identifies the data string received from the device. This is often used on devices that automatically transmit multiple data strings without the use of a command to request the data.

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

The DP-30 Dew Point Temperature message is of a fixed format and does not use any delimiter.



The screenshot shows the 'Are the response data items separated by a delimiter?' step of the Connection Wizard. There are two radio button options: 'Yes' (unchecked) and 'No' (checked). Below the options, there is explanatory text about when to select 'Yes' or 'No'. At the bottom, there are four buttons: '< Back', 'Next >', 'Finish', and 'Cancel'.

Are the response data items separated by a delimiter?

☐ Yes
☒ No

Select 'Yes' if each data item is separated by a unique character. For example, if the response contains Dew Point, Frost Point and Pressure with a comma between each data item then you would enter a comma as the delimiter.

Select 'No' if the data items are not separated by a unique character.

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

The Dew Point Temperature message contains three flags and one value that results in a total of four data items for this response.

Connection Wizard

How many data items does the response contain?

4

Enter the number of data items this response message contains. A data item is the numeric value or flag for a single device parameter. For example, if the response contains Dew Point, Frost Point and Pressure then you would have three data items. If the response only contains a single numeric value or flag then you would only have one data item for this response.

< Back **Next >** Finish Cancel

The first data item is a flag indicating whether the DP-30 is balanced. The DP-30 will send a “*” indicating that it is not balanced or a “B” indicating that it is balanced. Since we are not interested in the next two characters after this flag in the message, we will tell ControLog to ignore them by adding two “X”s after the flag symbol. Next, we define these flag definitions and give them a simple “Yes” or “No” description to allow the user to easily determine their state in the parameter tab.

Connection Wizard

Data Item Name
Balanced

Data Item Syntax
AXX

Data Item Unit
None

Enter a name or description of the data item and define the syntax for the response using the coded symbols defined in the legend. Note that the syntax cannot contain both a Flag and Numeric syntax definition. If you require both, then create another data item to define them separately.

Flag Definitions

Flag	Numeric Value	Description
*	0	No
B	1	Yes

Legend
X = Ignore
N = Numeric
A = Flag

Response Syntax
 DPAXX

< Back **Next >** Finish Cancel

The second data item is a flag indicating whether the DP-30 is running. The DP-30 will send a “*” indicating that it is not running or an “S” indicating that it is running. We again define these flag definitions and give them a simple “Yes” or “No” description to allow the user to easily determine the state in the parameter tab.

The screenshot shows the 'Connection Wizard' dialog box. At the top, there are three input fields: 'Data Item Name' with the text 'Run', 'Data Item Syntax' with the text 'A', and 'Data Item Unit' with a dropdown menu showing 'None'. Below these fields is a text area with instructions: 'Enter a name or description of the data item and define the syntax for the response using the coded symbols defined in the legend. Note that the syntax cannot contain both a Flag and Numeric syntax definition. If you require both, then create another data item to define them separately.' To the right of this text area is a 'Flag Definitions' table with three columns: 'Flag', 'Numeric Value', and 'Description'. The table contains two rows: one with 'R' as the flag, '1' as the numeric value, and 'Yes' as the description; the other with '*' as the flag, '0' as the numeric value, and 'No' as the description. To the right of the table is a 'Legend' section with three entries: 'X = Ignore', 'N = Numeric', and 'A = Flag'. Below the instructions and the table is a 'Response Syntax' text area containing the text 'DPAXXA'. At the bottom of the dialog box are four buttons: '< Back', 'Next >', 'Finish', and 'Cancel'.

Flag	Numeric Value	Description
*	0	No
R	1	Yes

Legend

- X = Ignore
- N = Numeric
- A = Flag

Response Syntax

DPAXXA

The third data item is a flag indicating whether the DP-30 is in standby. The DP-30 will send a “*” indicating that it is not in standby or an “S” indicating that it is in standby. We again define these flag definitions and give them a simple “Yes” or “No” description to allow the user to easily determine the state in the parameter tab.

Connection Wizard

Data Item Name
Standby

Data Item Syntax
A

Data Item Unit
None

Enter a name or description of the data item and define the syntax for the response using the coded symbols defined in the legend. Note that the syntax cannot contain both a Flag and Numeric syntax definition. If you require both, then create another data item to define them separately.

Flag Definitions

Flag	Numeric Value	Description
*	0	No
S	1	Yes

Legend

X = Ignore
N = Numeric
A = Flag

Response Syntax
DPAXXA

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

The fourth data item is the dew point temperature value. The DP-30 will send a numeric value indicating the dew point temperature in degrees Celsius. We define the syntax exactly as the DP-30 documentation specifies. The response value is the actual value so there is no need to define any type of scaling.

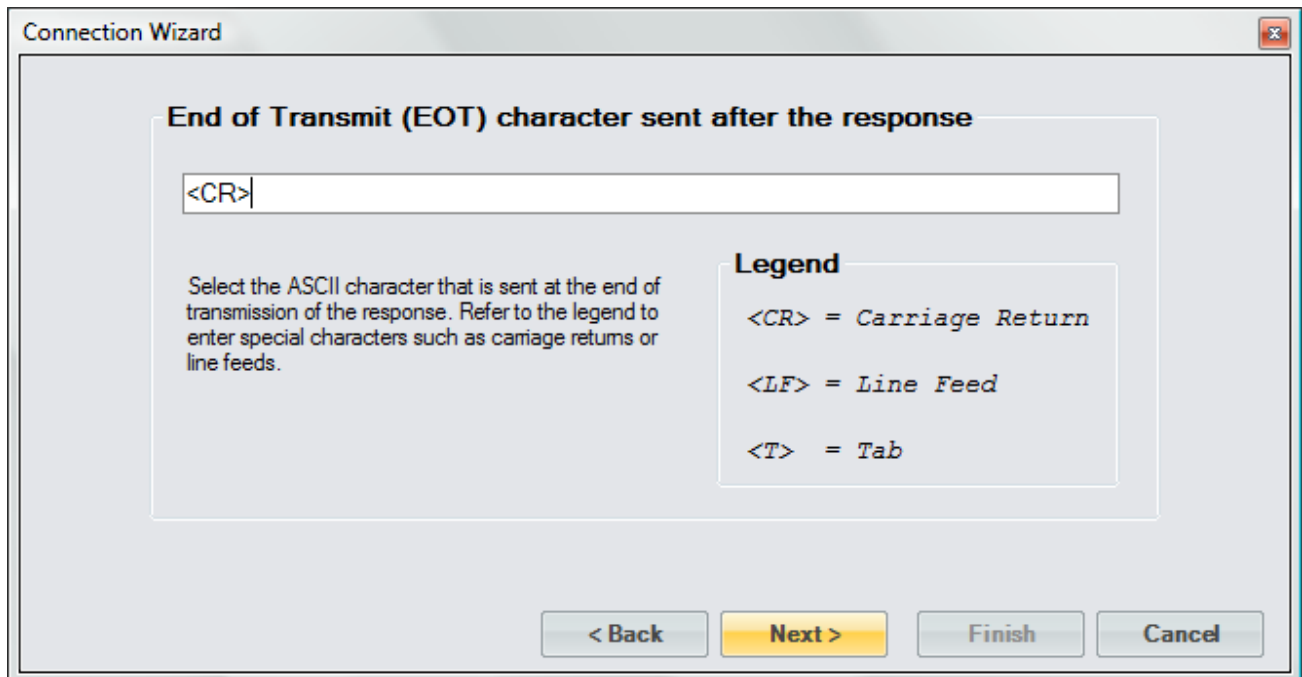
The screenshot shows the 'Connection Wizard' dialog box. It has several sections:

- Data Item Name:** A text box containing 'Dew Point'.
- Data Item Syntax:** A text box containing '+NNN.NN'.
- Data Item Unit:** Two dropdown menus, the first set to 'Temperature' and the second to '°C'.
- Legend:** A list of symbols and their meanings: 'X = Ignore', 'N = Numeric', and 'A = Flag'.
- Scaling:** A table with two columns: 'Signal Value' and 'Data Value'. The table is currently empty.
- Also Calculate %RH at this Temperature:** An unchecked checkbox.
- Response Syntax:** A text box showing the combined syntax 'DPAXXAA+NNN.NN', where 'DPAXXAA' is in black and '+NNN.NN' is in green.
- Navigation:** Four buttons at the bottom: '< Back', 'Next >', 'Finish', and 'Cancel'.

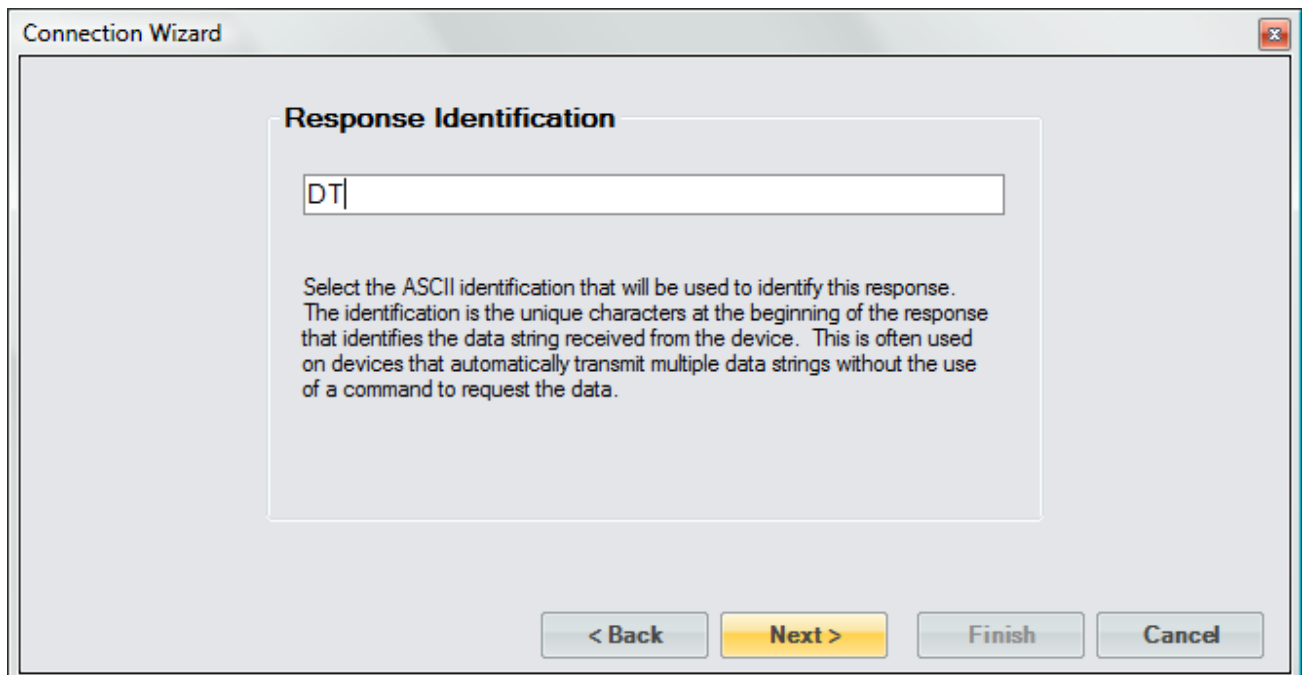
Notice that ControLog shows the combined response syntax for this message at the bottom of the form. This syntax will closely resemble the syntax defined in the DP-30 documentation for the dew point temperature message. The Green portion of the syntax is the current data item's syntax within the response message.

This is a close-up of the 'Response Syntax' field from the previous screenshot. It shows the text 'DPAXXAA+NNN.NN' in a monospaced font. The characters 'DPAXXAA' are black, and the characters '+NNN.NN' are green.

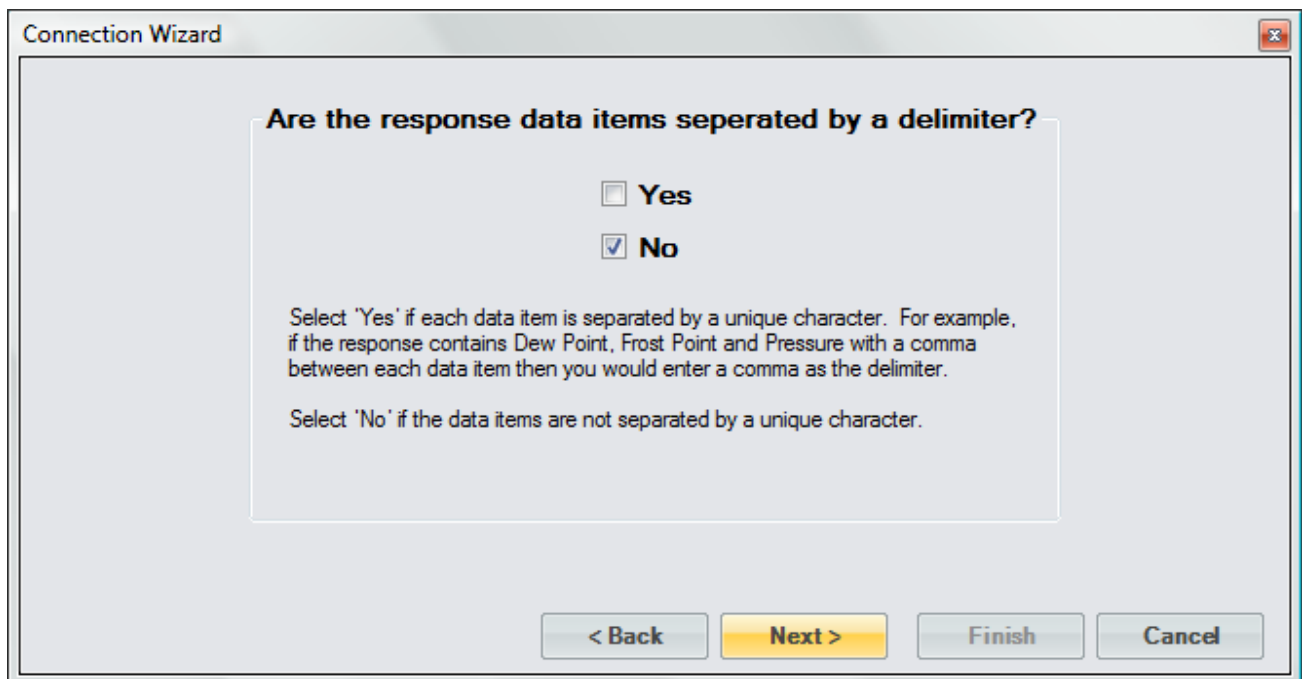
The Dew Point Temperature message is terminated with a carriage return.



Next, we define the response identification for the second message. Referring to the DP-30 documentation we enter the identification for the Dry Temperature message.



The DP-30 Dry Temperature message is of a fixed format and does not use any delimiter.



Connection Wizard

Are the response data items separated by a delimiter?

☐ Yes

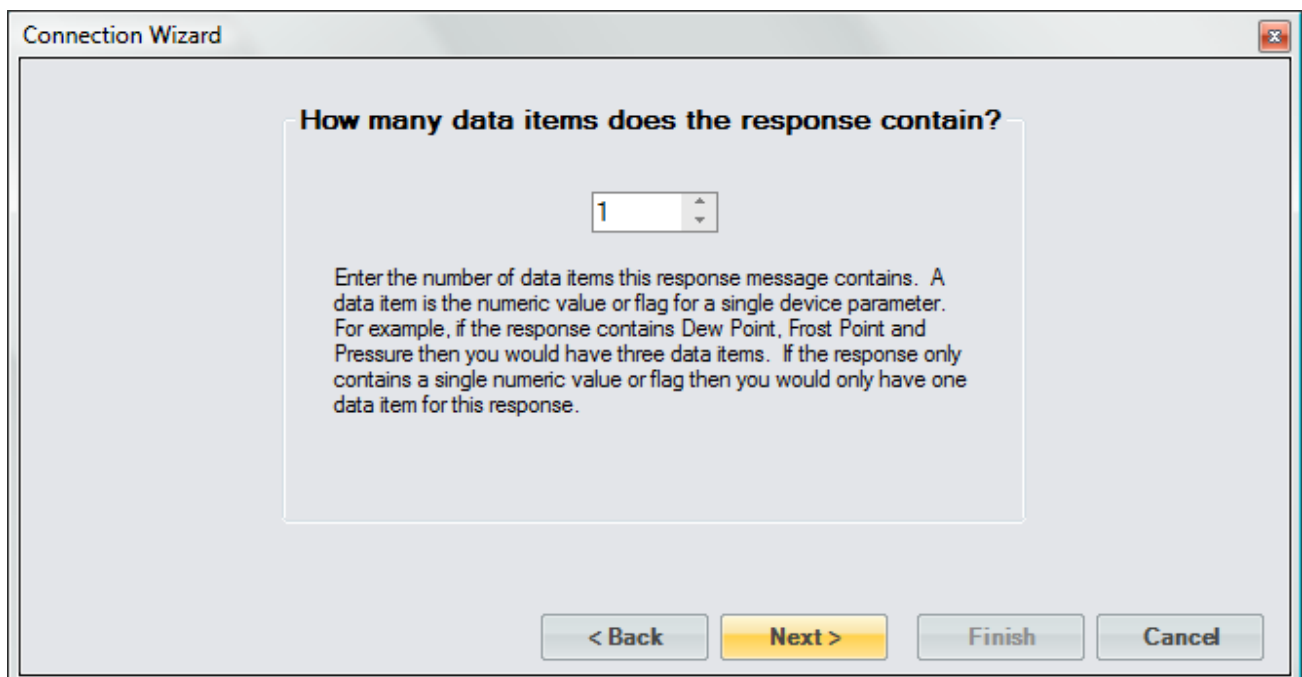
☒ No

Select 'Yes' if each data item is separated by a unique character. For example, if the response contains Dew Point, Frost Point and Pressure with a comma between each data item then you would enter a comma as the delimiter.

Select 'No' if the data items are not separated by a unique character.

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

The Dry Temperature message contains only one numeric value; therefore, there is only one data item for this response.



Connection Wizard

How many data items does the response contain?

1

Enter the number of data items this response message contains. A data item is the numeric value or flag for a single device parameter. For example, if the response contains Dew Point, Frost Point and Pressure then you would have three data items. If the response only contains a single numeric value or flag then you would only have one data item for this response.

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

The message is led by a number of ASCII characters that we do not have any interest in. We will tell ControLog to ignore these leading characters by defining the syntax with five “X” characters then the numeric syntax. We define the numeric syntax exactly as the DP-30 documentation specifies. Again, the response value is the actual value so there is no need to define any type of scaling.

Connection Wizard

Data Item Name
Temperature

Data Item Syntax
XXXXX+NNN.NN

Data Item Unit
Temperature °C

☐ Also Calculate %RH at this Temperature

Enter a name or description of the data item and define the syntax for the response using the coded symbols defined in the legend. Note that the syntax cannot contain both a Flag and Numeric syntax definition. If you require both, then create another data item to define them separately.

Scaling

Signal Value	Data Value

Legend
 X = Ignore
 N = Numeric
 A = Flag

Response Syntax
 DTXXXXX+NNN.NN

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

The Dry Temperature message is terminated with a carriage return.

Connection Wizard

End of Transmit (EOT) character sent after the response

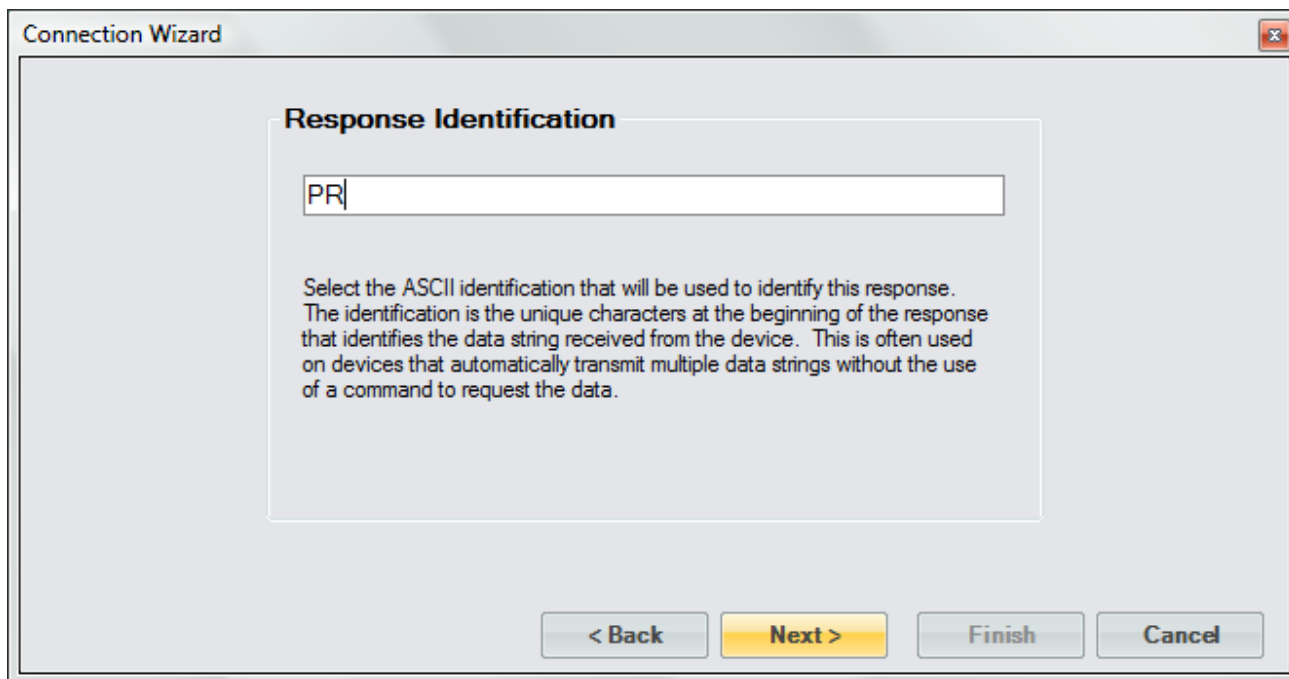
<CR>

Select the ASCII character that is sent at the end of transmission of the response. Refer to the legend to enter special characters such as carriage returns or line feeds.

Legend
 <CR> = Carriage Return
 <LF> = Line Feed
 <T> = Tab

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

We now define the response identification for the third and last message. Referring to the DP-30 documentation we enter the identification for the Pressure message.



The screenshot shows the 'Connection Wizard' window with the 'Response Identification' section. A text input field contains 'PR'. Below the field, there is explanatory text about ASCII identification. At the bottom, there are four buttons: '< Back', 'Next >', 'Finish', and 'Cancel'.

Connection Wizard

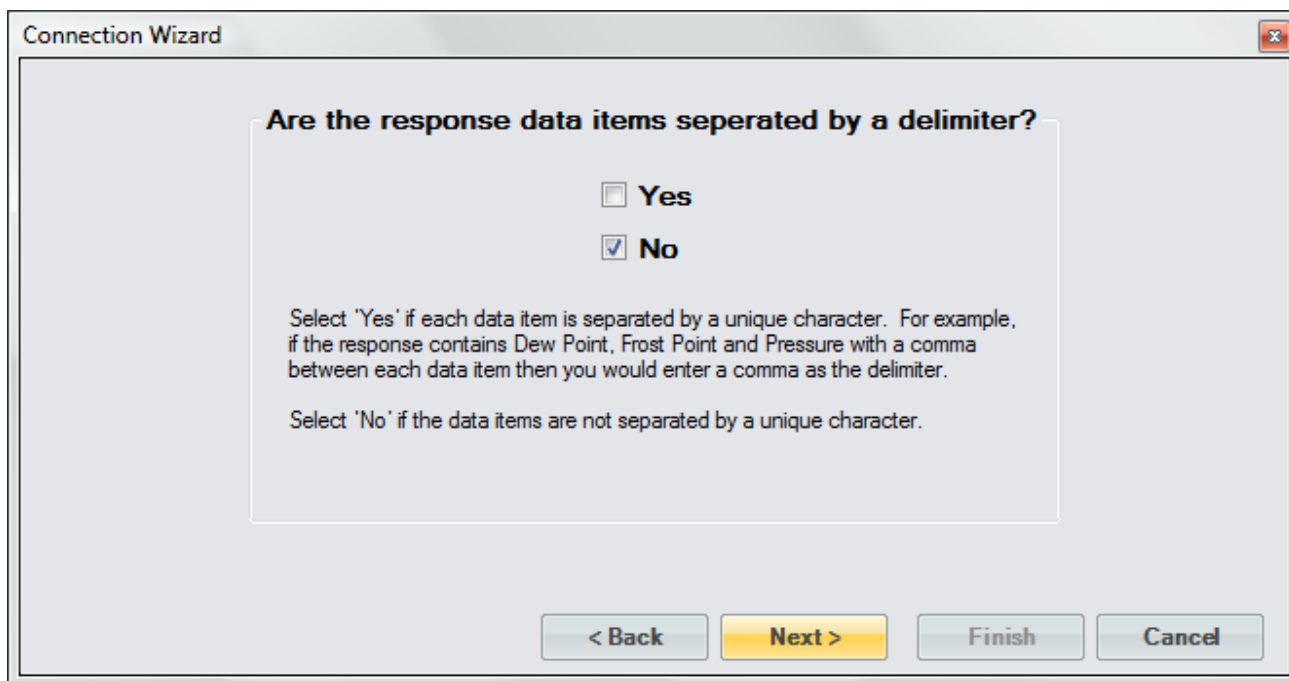
Response Identification

PR

Select the ASCII identification that will be used to identify this response. The identification is the unique characters at the beginning of the response that identifies the data string received from the device. This is often used on devices that automatically transmit multiple data strings without the use of a command to request the data.

< Back **Next >** Finish Cancel

The DP-30 Pressure message is of a fixed format and does not use any delimiter.



The screenshot shows the 'Connection Wizard' window with the question 'Are the response data items separated by a delimiter?'. There are two radio button options: 'Yes' (unchecked) and 'No' (checked). Below the options, there is explanatory text about when to select 'Yes' or 'No'. At the bottom, there are four buttons: '< Back', 'Next >', 'Finish', and 'Cancel'.

Connection Wizard

Are the response data items separated by a delimiter?

☐ Yes

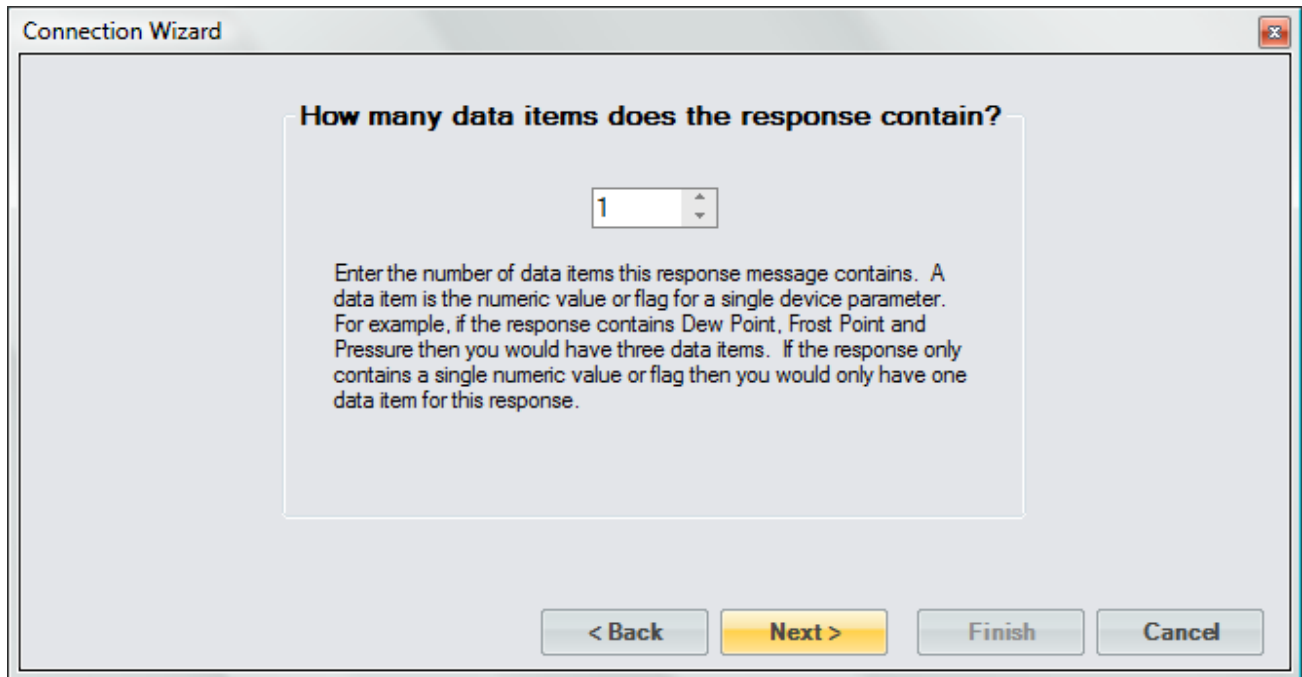
☒ No

Select 'Yes' if each data item is separated by a unique character. For example, if the response contains Dew Point, Frost Point and Pressure with a comma between each data item then you would enter a comma as the delimiter.

Select 'No' if the data items are not separated by a unique character.

< Back **Next >** Finish Cancel

The Pressure message contains only one numeric value therefore there is only one data item for this response.



The image shows a 'Connection Wizard' dialog box. The title bar says 'Connection Wizard'. The main content area has a question: 'How many data items does the response contain?'. Below the question is a spinner control with the number '1' displayed. Underneath the spinner is a paragraph of text: 'Enter the number of data items this response message contains. A data item is the numeric value or flag for a single device parameter. For example, if the response contains Dew Point, Frost Point and Pressure then you would have three data items. If the response only contains a single numeric value or flag then you would only have one data item for this response.' At the bottom of the dialog are four buttons: '< Back', 'Next >' (highlighted in yellow), 'Finish', and 'Cancel'.

Again, the message is led by a number of ASCII characters that we do not have any interest in. We will tell ControLog to ignore these leading characters by defining the syntax with five “X” characters then the numeric syntax. We define the numeric syntax exactly as the DP-30 documentation specifies. Note that we set the data item unit to the unit specified in the DP-30 documentation. This allows ControLog to convert the reading into a more desired unit if needed. Again, the response value is the actual value so there is no need to define any type of scaling.

Connection Wizard

Data Item Name: Pressure

Data Item Syntax: XXXXX+NNN.NN

Data Item Unit: Pressure (dropdown), bar (dropdown)

Enter a name or description of the data item and define the syntax for the response using the coded symbols defined in the legend. Note that the syntax cannot contain both a Flag and Numeric syntax definition. If you require both, then create another data item to define them separately.

Scaling

Signal Value	Data Value

Legend

- X = Ignore
- N = Numeric
- A = Flag

Response Syntax

PRXXXXX+NNN.NN

< Back **Next >** Finish Cancel

The Pressure message is terminated with a carriage return.

Connection Wizard

End of Transmit (EOT) character sent after the response

<CR>

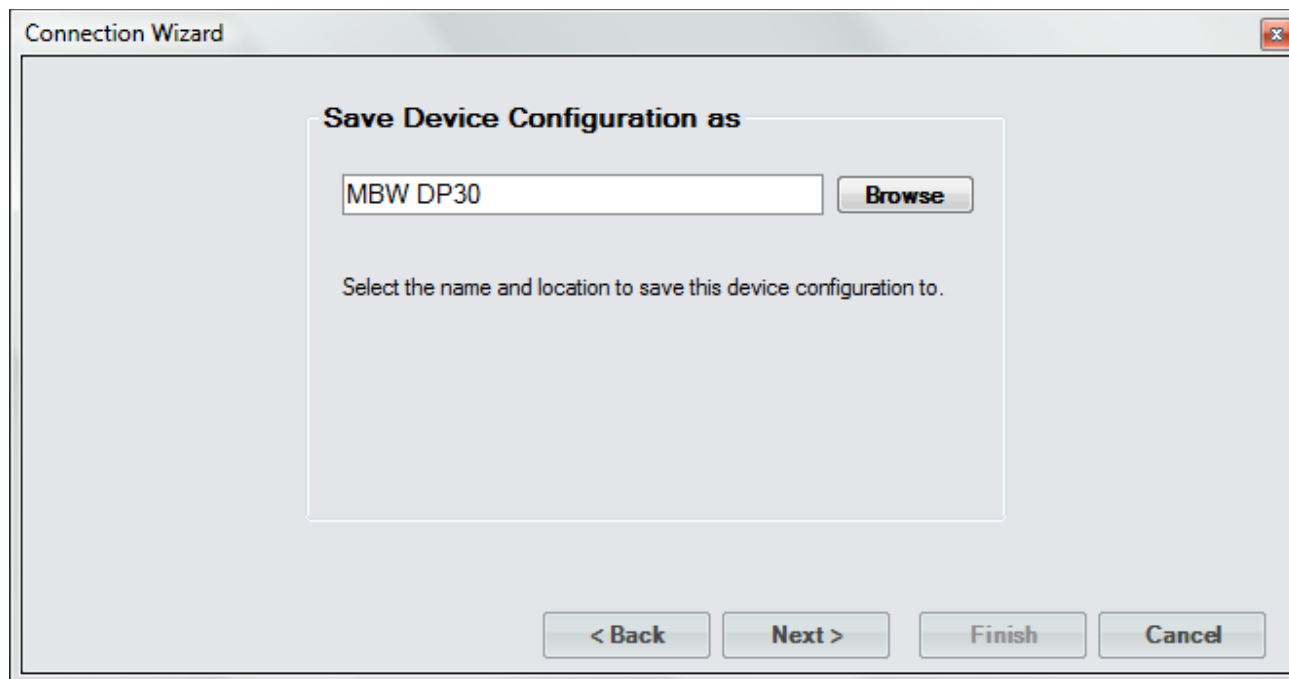
Select the ASCII character that is sent at the end of transmission of the response. Refer to the legend to enter special characters such as carriage returns or line feeds.

Legend

- <CR> = Carriage Return
- <LF> = Line Feed
- <T> = Tab

< Back **Next >** Finish Cancel

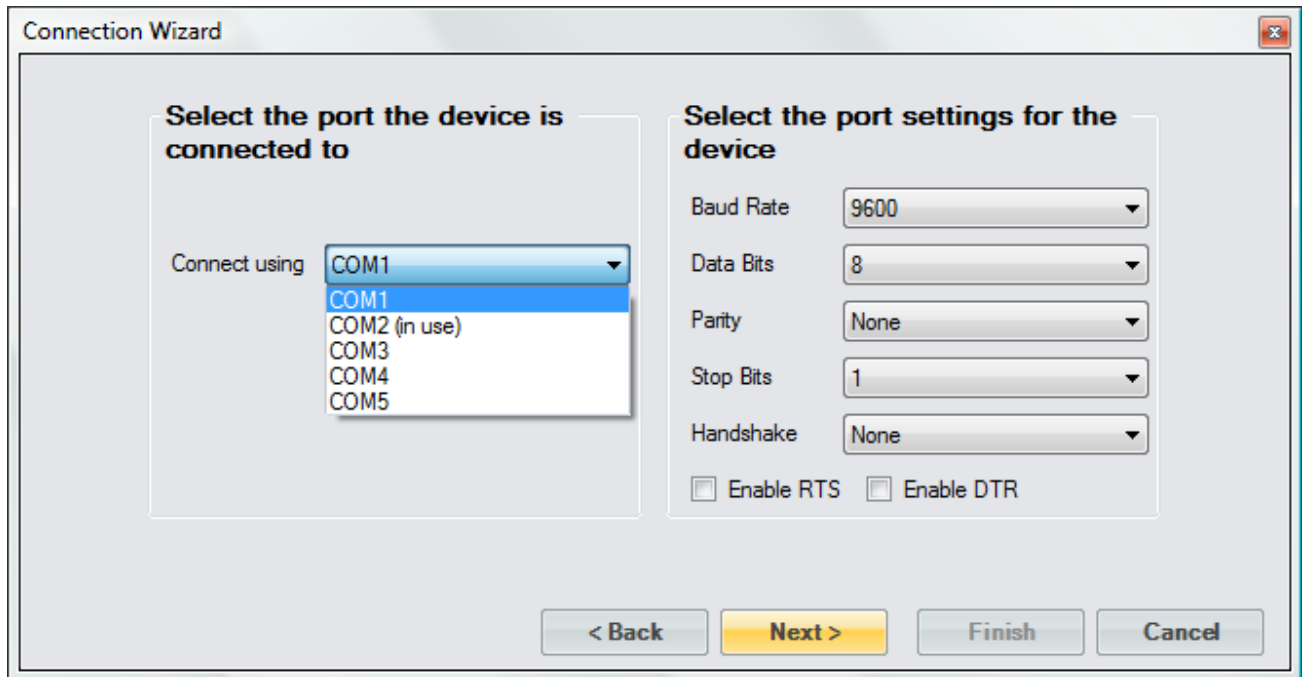
Save the newly created device to a file so that it can be recalled at a later time.



Select to connect to the device now.



Select the port the DP-30 is connected to. Notice that ControLog indicates which ports are in use. Refer to the DP-30 documentation for the RS-232 port settings:



The Connection Wizard dialog box is shown with the title bar "Connection Wizard". It contains two main sections:

- Select the port the device is connected to:** A dropdown menu labeled "Connect using" shows a list of COM ports: COM1, COM2 (in use), COM3, COM4, and COM5. COM1 is currently selected.
- Select the port settings for the device:** A series of dropdown menus for Baud Rate (9600), Data Bits (8), Parity (None), Stop Bits (1), and Handshake (None). Below these are two checkboxes: "Enable RTS" and "Enable DTR", both of which are unchecked.

At the bottom of the dialog are four buttons: "< Back", "Next >", "Finish", and "Cancel".

Use the default access rate of 1.5 seconds.



The Connection Wizard dialog box is shown with the title bar "Connection Wizard". It contains one main section:

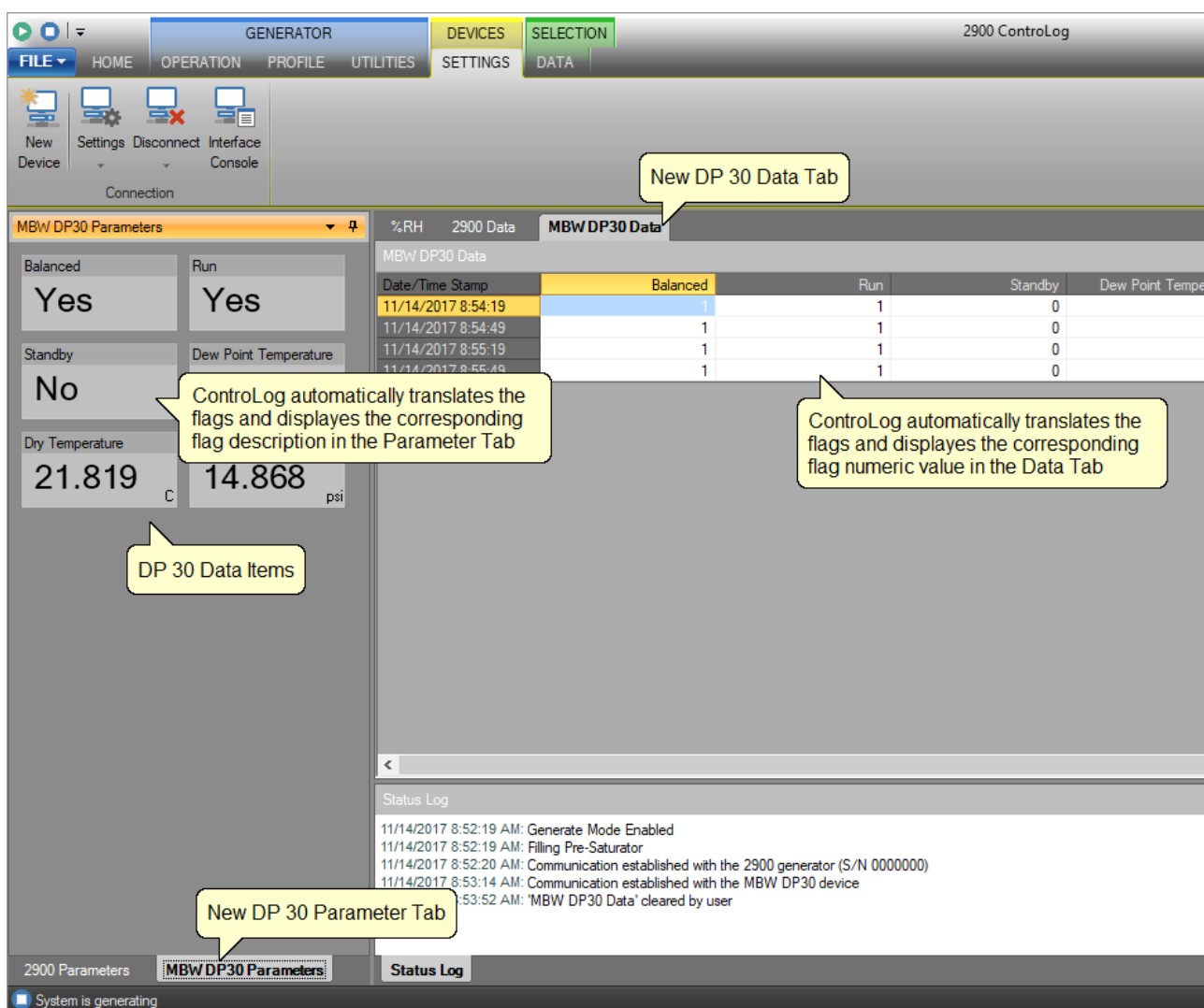
- Access interval to the device:** A text input field contains the value "1.5", and a dropdown menu next to it is set to "seconds". Below this, a note states: "This is the rate at which ControLog will communicate with the device."

At the bottom of the dialog are four buttons: "< Back", "Next >", "Finish", and "Cancel".

Once completed, ControLog will attempt to establish communication with the DP-30.



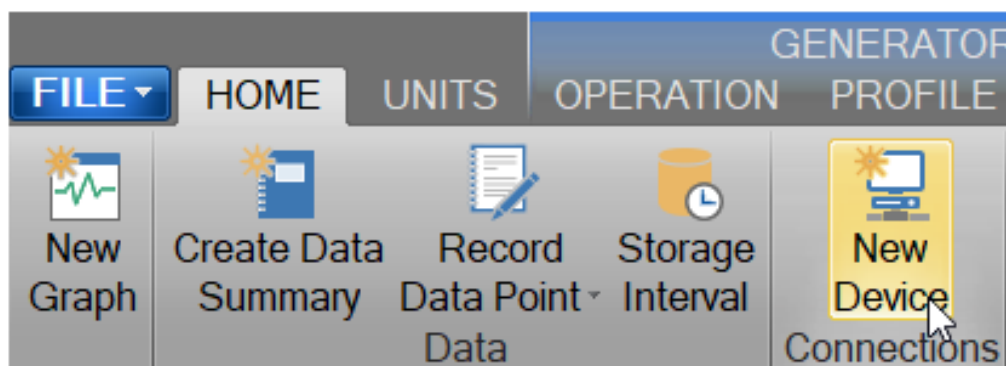
Once communication is successfully established with the DP-30, a new parameter tab and data tab will be created. Notice that ControLog automatically translates the ASCII flags based on the definitions described when creating the data items for the connection.



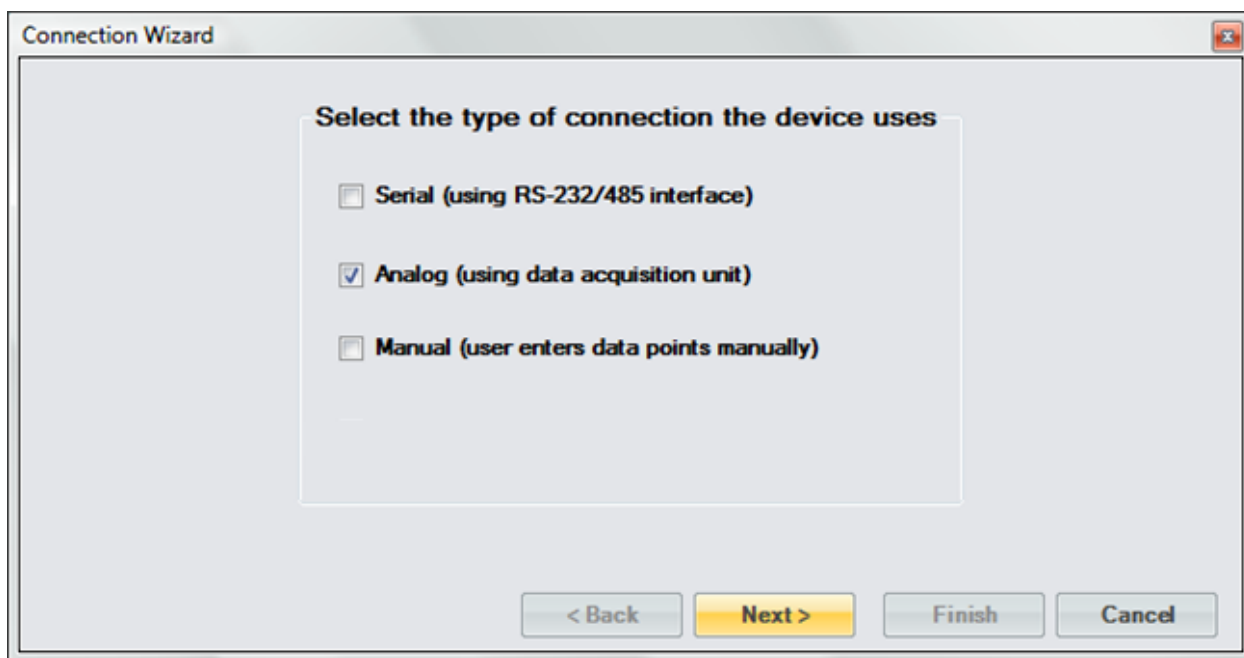
10.2 ANALOG CONNECTION

An Analog Connection uses the Agilent® 34970A Data Acquisition/Switch Unit to acquire data from single or multiple analog devices. The customizable interface provided by ControLog allows the user to define different analog types and scales to read various analog signals. Refer to the Agilent® documentation for more information on connecting analog devices to the Data Acquisition Unit.

To create a new analog connection, select “New” from the Connections menu. This will open a “Connection Wizard” dialog that will step the user through the connection definition process.



Select “Analog” as the type of connection the device uses.

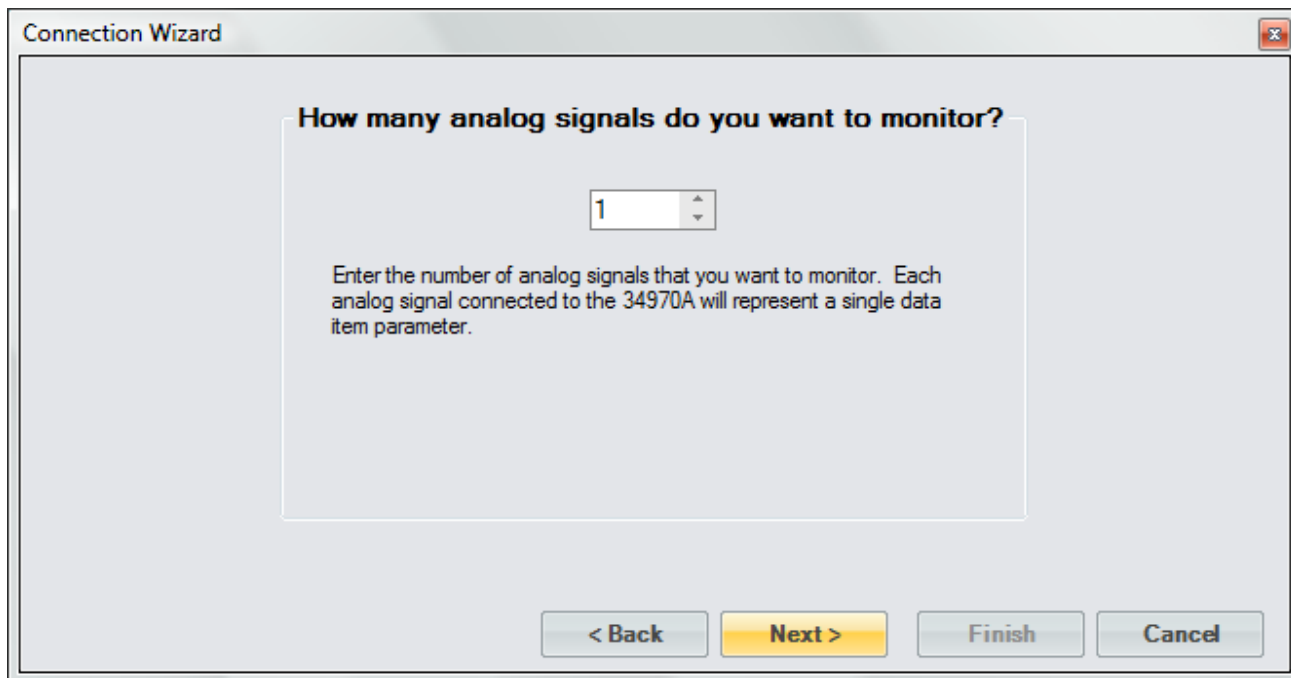


Enter a unique name for the analog device or devices.



The image shows a screenshot of a software window titled "Connection Wizard". Inside the window, there is a central box with the heading "Enter a name for the device". Below this heading is a single-line text input field. At the bottom of the window, there are four buttons: "< Back", "Next >" (highlighted in yellow), "Finish", and "Cancel".

Enter the number of analog signals you want to monitor. This is the combined number of analog signals from each device you wish to monitor. Each analog signal connected to the 34970A will represent a single data item parameter.



The image shows a screenshot of a software window titled "Connection Wizard". Inside the window, there is a central box with the heading "How many analog signals do you want to monitor?". Below this heading is a spin box containing the number "1". Underneath the spin box, there is a paragraph of text: "Enter the number of analog signals that you want to monitor. Each analog signal connected to the 34970A will represent a single data item parameter." At the bottom of the window, there are four buttons: "< Back", "Next >" (highlighted in yellow), "Finish", and "Cancel".

Enter a name or description of the data item and define the analog channel for it. The channel is the corresponding instrument channel the device is connected to. For 4-wire measurements, the instrument automatically pairs channel n with channel n+10 to provide the source and sense connections. This dialog will repeat for each monitored signal.

Connection Wizard

Data Item Name **Channel** **Function** **Range**

101 Volts DC 300 V

Enter a name or description of the data item and define the analog channel for it. The channel is the corresponding instrument channel that the device is connected to. For 4-wire measurements, the instrument automatically pairs channel n with channel n+10 to provide the source and sense connections. The function defines what type of analog signal the device uses. The range specifies the range for which the analog signal operates within. The scaling allows you to scale the analog signal into a given humidity value. For example, if you have an analog signal that ranges from 0 volts to 5 volts and it is known that 0 volts corresponds to 0% RH and 5 volts corresponds to 100%RH. You can then enter these scaling values and ControLog will automatically apply the scaling to the data item whenever it is displayed or logged.

Data Item Unit

None

Scaling

Signal Value	Data Value

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

The function defines what type of analog signal the device uses.

Connection Wizard

Data Item Name **Channel** **Function** **Range**

101 Volts DC 300 V

Enter a name or description of the data item and define the analog channel for it. The channel is the corresponding instrument channel that the device is connected to. For 4-wire measurements, the instrument automatically pairs channel n with channel n+10 to provide the source and sense connections. The function defines what type of analog signal the device uses. The range specifies the range for which the analog signal operates within. The scaling allows you to scale the analog signal into a given humidity value. For example, if you have an analog signal that ranges from 0 volts to 5 volts and it is known that 0 volts corresponds to 0% RH and 5 volts corresponds to 100%RH. You can then enter these scaling values and ControLog will automatically apply the scaling to the data item whenever it is displayed or logged.

Data Item Unit

None

Scaling

Signal Value	Data Value

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

The range specifies the range for which the analog signal operates within. The available range selection changes automatically to reflect what is available for the selected function. For example, the Resistance function has a Range from 100 Ohms to 100 Mega Ohms.

Connection Wizard

Data Item Name

Channel 101 ▼

Function Resistance ▼

Range 100 MΩ ▼

100 MΩ
10 MΩ
1 MΩ
100 kΩ
10 kΩ
1 kΩ
100 Ω

Data Item Unit None ▼

Scaling

Signal Value	Data Value

Enter a name or description of the data item and define the analog channel for it. The channel is the corresponding instrument channel that the device is connected to. For 4-wire measurements, the instrument automatically pairs channel n with channel n+10 to provide the source and sense connections. The function defines what type of analog signal the device uses. The range specifies the range for which the analog signal operates within. The scaling allows you to scale the analog signal into a given humidity value. For example, if you have an analog signal that ranges from 0 volts to 5 volts and it is known that 0 volts corresponds to 0% RH and 5 volts corresponds to 100%RH. You can then enter these scaling values and ControLog will automatically apply the scaling to the data item whenever it is displayed or logged.

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

Selecting the unit for the data item will allow ControLog to convert the value to the selected system units for display in the parameter tab and record the value in the default SI units in the data tab. Remember, this is the unit the device is sending the data item in, not the unit you wish to display the data item as. If “None” is selected, then ControLog will treat the data item as a simple number and will display and record the value exactly as it is received.

Connection Wizard

Data Item Name
[Empty text box]

Channel
101

Function
Volts DC

Range
10 V

Enter a name or description of the data item and define the analog channel for it. The channel is the corresponding instrument channel that the device is connected to. For 4-wire measurements, the instrument automatically pairs channel n with channel n+10 to provide the source and sense connections. The function defines what type of analog signal the device uses. The range specifies the range for which the analog signal operates within. The scaling allows you to scale the analog signal into a given humidity value. For example, if you have an analog signal that ranges from 0 volts to 5 volts and it is known that 0 volts corresponds to 0% RH and 5 volts corresponds to 100%RH. You can then enter these scaling values and ControLog will automatically apply the scaling to the data item whenever it is displayed or logged.

Data Item Unit
Temperature
Temperature
Pressure
Enthalpy
Density
FlowRate
None

°C
°F
°C
K

Data Value
[Empty text box]
[Empty text box]

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

In addition to reading a temperature, ControLog can compute a percent relative humidity (%RH) at the temperature. This is useful when compensating for temperature gradients within the chamber. To have ControLog automatically calculate the relative humidity at the temperature, simply select the corresponding checkbox. The newly calculated %RH will have the same name as the specified Data Item Name but will be preceded by “%RH@”. In below example the calculated %RH will appear as “%RH@Temp Probe 1”.

Connection Wizard

Data Item Name: Temp Probe 1
Channel: 101
Function: Temperature RTD (4 Wire)
Range: 100 ohms, 91

Enter a name or description of the data item and define the analog channel for it. The channel is the corresponding instrument channel that the device is connected to. For 4-wire measurements, the instrument automatically pairs channel n with channel n+10 to provide the source and sense connections. The function defines what type of analog signal the device uses. The range specifies the range for which the analog signal operates within. The scaling allows you to scale the analog signal into a given humidity value. For example, if you have an analog signal that ranges from 0 volts to 5 volts and it is known that 0 volts corresponds to 0% RH and 5 volts corresponds to 100%RH. You can then enter these scaling values and ControLog will automatically apply the scaling to the data item whenever it is displayed or logged.

Data Item Unit: Temperature °C

☒ **Also Calculate %RH at this Temperature**

Scaling

Signal Value	Data Value

< Back **Next >** Finish Cancel

It is possible to scale an analog signal. The scaling consists of a two-point definition for a linear scaling or a three to five-point definition for polynomial fit scaling. The number of points determines the degree of the polynomial used to scale the analog signal. A Singular Value Decomposition (SVD) algorithm is used to determine the coefficients of the polynomial. Each point definition consists of a signal value and a data value. The signal value represents the “raw” analog signal. The data value represents the actual value or real-world value at the given signal value.

Scaling allows the user to scale an analog signal into a given humidity value. For example, if you have an analog signal that ranges from 0 volts to 5 volts, and it is known that 0 volts corresponds to 0 %RH and 5 volts corresponds to 100 %RH. The user can then enter these scaling values and ControLog will automatically apply the scaling to the data item whenever it is displayed or logged.

Connection Wizard

Data Item Name **Channel** **Function** **Range**

Enter a name or description of the data item and define the analog channel for it. The channel is the corresponding instrument channel that the device is connected to. For 4-wire measurements, the instrument automatically pairs channel n with channel n+10 to provide the source and sense connections. The function defines what type of analog signal the device uses. The range specifies the range for which the analog signal operates within. The scaling allows you to scale the analog signal into a given humidity value. For example, if you have an analog signal that ranges from 0 volts to 5 volts and it is known that 0 volts corresponds to 0% RH and 5 volts corresponds to 100%RH. You can then enter these scaling values and ControLog will automatically apply the scaling to the data item whenever it is displayed or logged.

Data Item Unit

Scaling

Signal Value	Data Value
0	0
5	100

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

Select the name and location to save the new analog connection. Clicking the “Browse” button will open a save file dialog that will allow the user to specify the name and browse to the desired location to save the file. All device connection files are saved in XML format with a (*.device) extension.

Connection Wizard

Save Device Configuration as

Select the name and location to save this device configuration to.

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

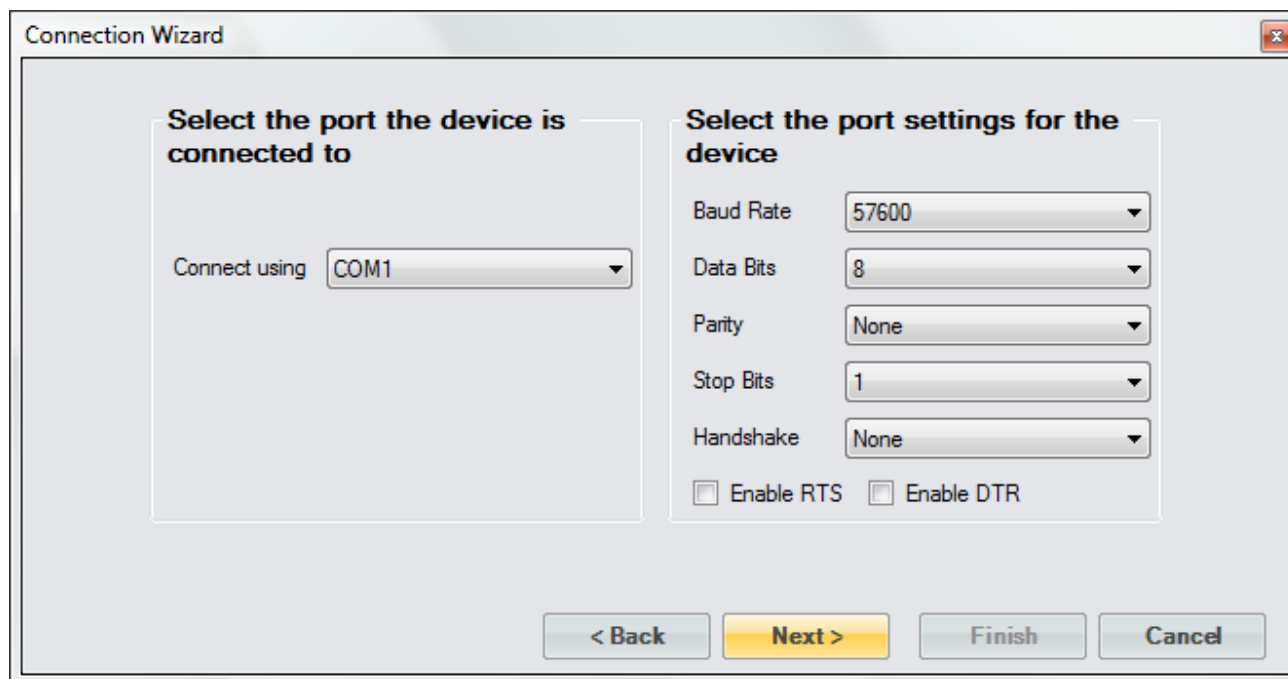
Next, the user can select whether to connect to the device now or to exit without connecting.

Note - *The user can connect at any time by loading the device from the Connections menu.*



Select the communication port that the Agilent® 34970A Data Acquisition/Switch Unit is connected to and select the port settings for the 34970A.

Note - ControLog defaults to the default port settings for the Agilent® 34970A Data Acquisition/Switch Unit. Refer to the Agilent® documentation for instructions on viewing or setting the Data Acquisition RS-232 settings.



The image shows a 'Connection Wizard' dialog box with two main sections. The left section, titled 'Select the port the device is connected to', contains a 'Connect using' label and a dropdown menu currently set to 'COM1'. The right section, titled 'Select the port settings for the device', contains five dropdown menus: 'Baud Rate' (57600), 'Data Bits' (8), 'Parity' (None), 'Stop Bits' (1), and 'Handshake' (None). Below these are two checkboxes, 'Enable RTS' and 'Enable DTR', both of which are unchecked. At the bottom of the dialog are four buttons: '< Back' (disabled), 'Next >' (highlighted in yellow), 'Finish' (disabled), and 'Cancel' (disabled).

Section	Setting	Value
Select the port the device is connected to	Connect using	COM1
Select the port settings for the device	Baud Rate	57600
	Data Bits	8
	Parity	None
	Stop Bits	1
	Handshake	None
	Enable RTS	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Enable DTR	<input type="checkbox"/>

Navigation buttons: < Back, Next >, Finish, Cancel

Select the access rate to communicate with the Agilent® 34970A Data Acquisition/Switch Unit.

Note - Because of the nature of the 34970A and how it operates it is critical to specify an access interval that is long enough to allow the 34970A to complete its scan list within the specified interval. As a general rule of thumb, use 1.5 seconds per every 10 signals connected to the Data Acquisition Unit with a minimum access interval of 1.5 seconds.

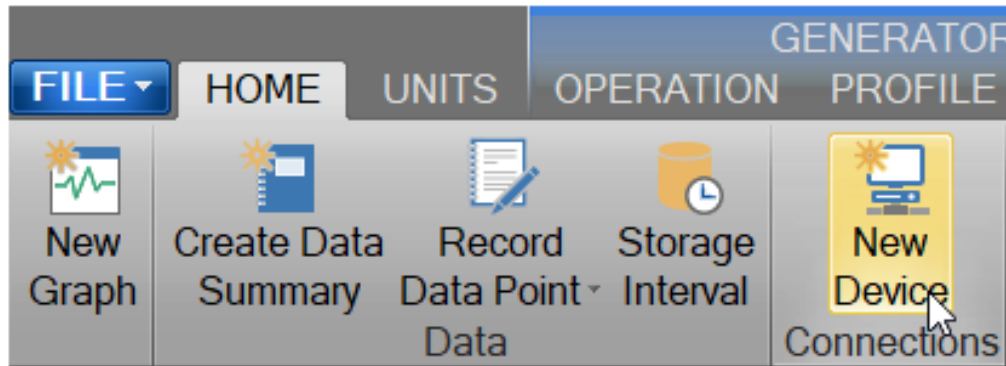


The image shows a 'Connection Wizard' dialog box. The title bar says 'Connection Wizard'. The main content area is titled 'Access interval to the device'. It contains a text input field with the value '1.5' and a dropdown menu set to 'seconds'. Below this, a message states: 'This is the rate at which ControLog will communicate with the device.' At the bottom, there are four buttons: '< Back', 'Next >', 'Finish' (highlighted in yellow), and 'Cancel'.

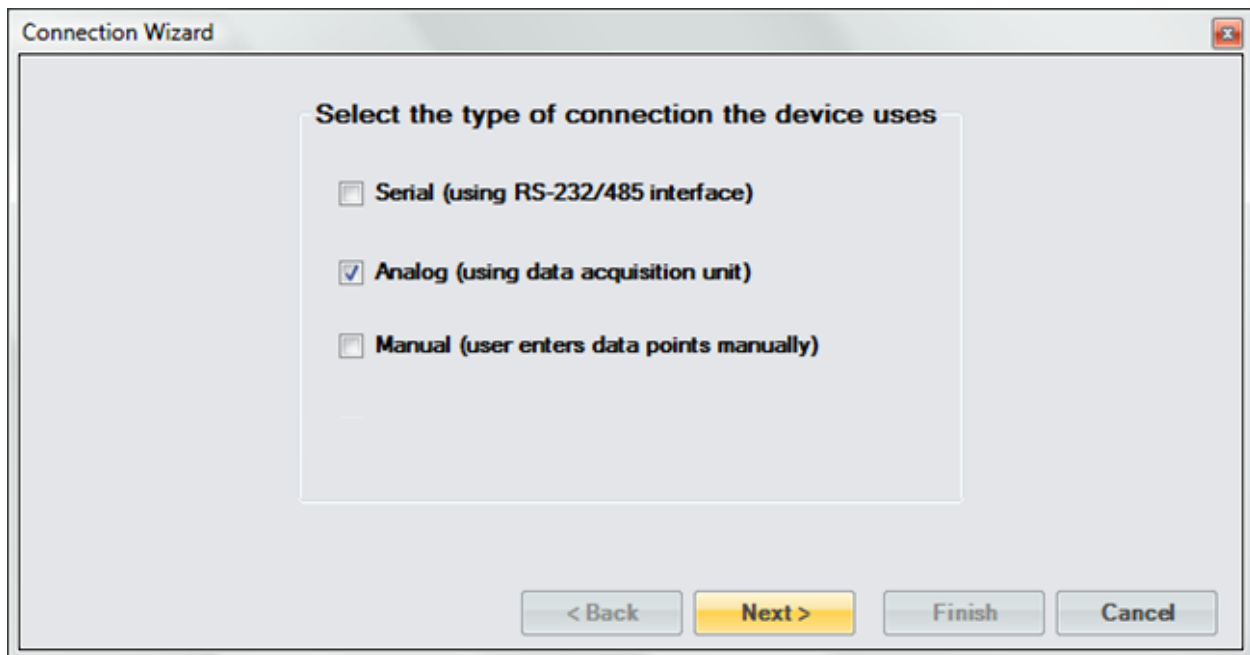
10.2.1 Analog Connection Example

This example will demonstrate the creation of an analog connection. This example will be working with a -10 to +10V input signal that we will scale to a Dew Point/Frost Point Temperature, a Temperature Thermistor and a 4-wire Temperature RTD.

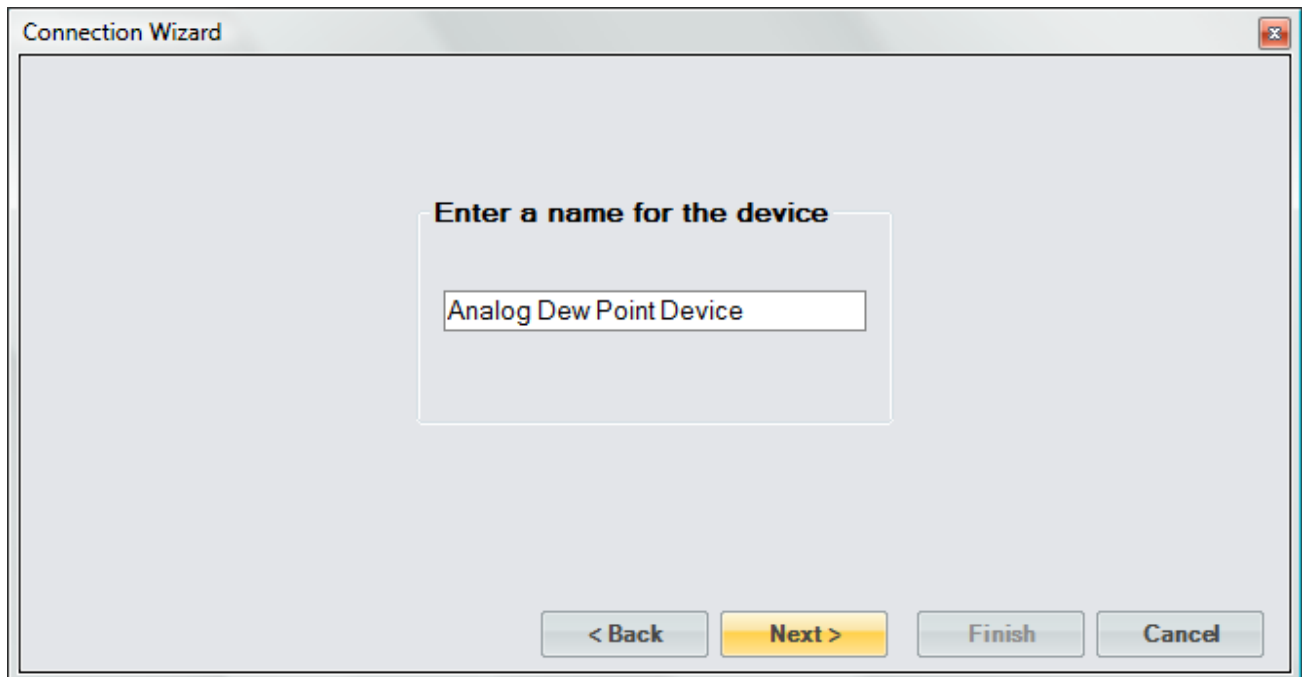
Start by selecting “New” from the Connections menu.



Select “Analog” as the type of device connection.

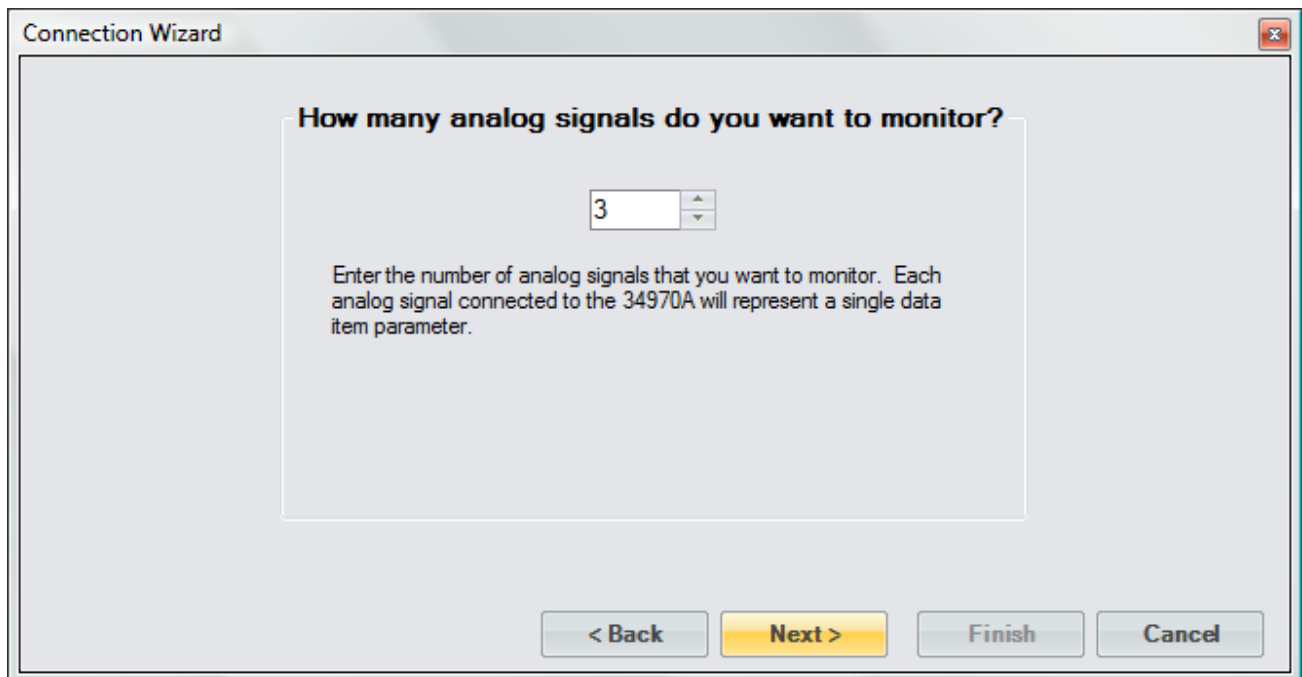


Enter “Analog Dew Point Device” as the name for the device.



The image shows a 'Connection Wizard' dialog box. The title bar says 'Connection Wizard'. The main area has a light gray background. In the center, there is a white rectangular box with the text 'Enter a name for the device' in bold. Below this text is a text input field containing the text 'Analog Dew Point Device'. At the bottom of the dialog box, there are four buttons: '< Back' (disabled), 'Next >' (highlighted in yellow), 'Finish' (disabled), and 'Cancel' (disabled).

In this example we have three signals that we want to monitor: a voltage, thermistor and an RTD.



The image shows a 'Connection Wizard' dialog box. The title bar says 'Connection Wizard'. The main area has a light gray background. In the center, there is a white rectangular box with the text 'How many analog signals do you want to monitor?' in bold. Below this text is a spin box with the number '3' entered. Below the spin box, there is a paragraph of text: 'Enter the number of analog signals that you want to monitor. Each analog signal connected to the 34970A will represent a single data item parameter.' At the bottom of the dialog box, there are four buttons: '< Back' (disabled), 'Next >' (highlighted in yellow), 'Finish' (disabled), and 'Cancel' (disabled).

The first item is given the name “Dew/Frost Point”. We select the Channel number that the signal is connected to and since the signal is a voltage we select “Volts DC” as the function. The range is set to “10V”, and we know the signal corresponds to a temperature in degrees Celsius. We also scale the value since we know -10V corresponds to a Frost Point temperature of -100 °C and +10V corresponds to a Dew Point temperature of +100 °C. By entering scaling ControLog will automatically scale the signal for display in the parameter tab and when recorded in the data tab.

Connection Wizard

Data Item Name **Channel** **Function** **Range**

Enter a name or description of the data item and define the analog channel for it. The channel is the corresponding instrument channel that the device is connected to. For 4-wire measurements, the instrument automatically pairs channel n with channel n+10 to provide the source and sense connections. The function defines what type of analog signal the device uses. The range specifies the range for which the analog signal operates within. The scaling allows you to scale the analog signal into a given humidity value. For example, if you have an analog signal that ranges from 0 volts to 5 volts and it is known that 0 volts corresponds to 0% RH and 5 volts corresponds to 100%RH. You can then enter these scaling values and ControLog will automatically apply the scaling to the data item whenever it is displayed or logged.

Data Item Unit

☐ Also Calculate %RH at this Temperature

Scaling

Signal Value	Data Value
-10	-100
10	100

< Back **Next >** Finish Cancel

The second item is given the name “Temperature 1”. We select the Channel number that the signal is connected to. Notice ControLog indicates which channels have already been configured and are in use.

Connection Wizard

Data Item Name: Temperature 1

Channel: 102

Function: Volts DC

Range: 10 V

Data Item Unit: None

Scaling

Signal Value	Data Value

Next > **Finish** **Cancel**

The function is set to “Temperature Thermistor” and we set the Range to “10k” based on the type of Thermistor we are connecting. Notice that ControLog automatically selects temperature as the unit type but allows the user to select the desired temperature unit. Since the signal value is the actual temperature value, no scaling is required for this data item.

Connection Wizard

Data Item Name: Temperature 1

Channel: 102

Function: Temperature Thermistor

Range: 10k

Data Item Unit: Temperature °C

☒ **Also Calculate %RH at this Temperature**

Scaling

Signal Value	Data Value

< Back **Next >** **Finish** **Cancel**

The third item is given the name “Temperature 2”. The function is set to “Temperature RTD (4 Wire)” and we set the Range to “100 ohms, 85” based on the type of RTD we connected. Next, select the Channel number the RTD is connected to. Notice the channel list is smaller because 4-wire signals are automatically paired with the selected channel plus 10 to provide the source and sense connections for an RTD. Given this, the RTD in this example will occupy both channel 110 and 120 to complete its 4-wire connection.

Connection Wizard

Data Item Name
Temperature 2

Channel
103 (in use)

Function
Temperature RTD (4 Wire)

Range
100 ohms, 91

Data Item Unit
Temperature °C

☐ Also Calculate %RH at this Temperature

Scaling

Signal Value	Data Value

Next > Finish Cancel

Again, notice that ControLog automatically selects temperature as the unit type but allows the user to select the desired temperature unit. Since the signal value is the actual temperature value, no scaling is required for this data item.

Connection Wizard

Data Item Name
Temperature 2

Channel
110

Function
Temperature RTD (4 Wire)

Range
100 ohms, 91

Enter a name or description of the data item and define the analog channel for it. The channel is the corresponding instrument channel that the device is connected to. For 4-wire measurements, the instrument automatically pairs channel n with channel n+10 to provide the source and sense connections. The function defines what type of analog signal the device uses. The range specifies the range for which the analog signal operates within. The scaling allows you to scale the analog signal into a given humidity value. For example, if you have an analog signal that ranges from 0 volts to 5 volts and it is known that 0 volts corresponds to 0% RH and 5 volts corresponds to 100%RH. You can then enter these scaling values and ControLog will automatically apply the scaling to the data item whenever it is displayed or logged.

Data Item Unit
Temperature °C

☐ Also Calculate %RH at this Temperature

Scaling

Signal Value	Data Value

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

Save the newly created device to a file so it can be recalled at a later time.

Connection Wizard

Save Device Configuration as

Analog Dew Point Device Browse

Select the name and location to save this device configuration to.

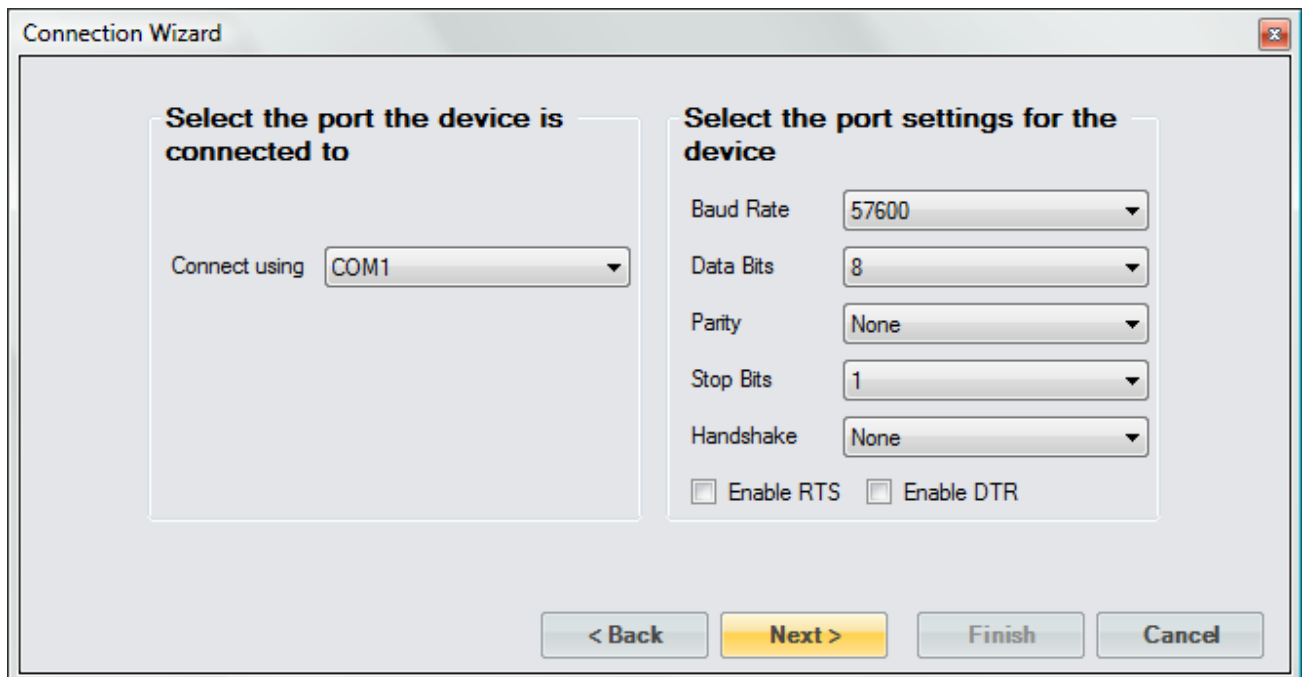
< Back Next > Finish Cancel

Select to connect to the device now.



The image shows a 'Connection Wizard' dialog box. It has a title bar with the text 'Connection Wizard' and a close button. The main area contains the question 'Would you like to connect to this device now?' followed by two radio buttons: 'Yes' (which is selected) and 'No'. Below these buttons, there is explanatory text: 'Select 'Yes' if you would like to connect to the device now.' and 'Select 'No' if you would like to exit without connecting to the device. Note you can connect at any time using by loading the device file from the Connections menu.' At the bottom of the dialog, there are four buttons: '< Back', 'Next >' (highlighted in yellow), 'Finish', and 'Cancel'.

Select the communication port that the Agilent® 34970A Data Acquisition/Switch Unit is connected to and select the port settings for the 34970A.



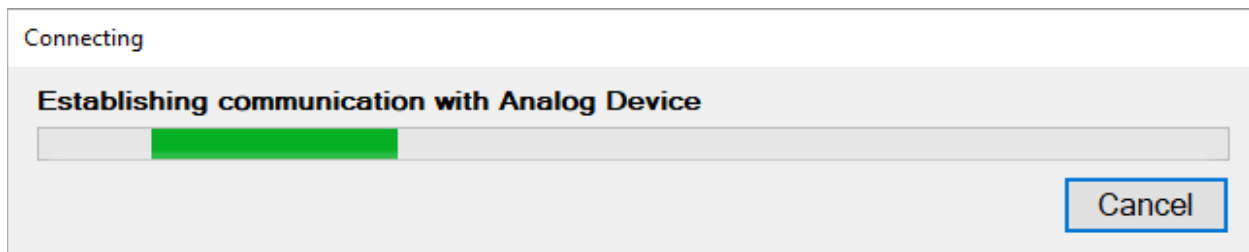
The image shows a 'Connection Wizard' dialog box with two main sections. The left section, titled 'Select the port the device is connected to', contains a label 'Connect using' and a dropdown menu showing 'COM1'. The right section, titled 'Select the port settings for the device', contains five dropdown menus: 'Baud Rate' (57600), 'Data Bits' (8), 'Parity' (None), 'Stop Bits' (1), and 'Handshake' (None). Below these are two checkboxes: 'Enable RTS' and 'Enable DTR', both of which are unchecked. At the bottom of the dialog, there are four buttons: '< Back', 'Next >' (highlighted in yellow), 'Finish', and 'Cancel'.

Enter a sufficient access interval for the number of signals being monitored. In this example we have less than 10 signals, so we can start with the minimum access interval of 1.5 seconds.



The image shows a 'Connection Wizard' dialog box. The title bar says 'Connection Wizard'. Inside, there's a section titled 'Access interval to the device'. Below this title, there's a text input field containing '1.5' and a dropdown menu set to 'seconds'. Below the input field, there's a descriptive text: 'This is the rate at which ControLog will communicate with the device.' At the bottom of the dialog, there are four buttons: '< Back', 'Next >', 'Finish' (highlighted in yellow), and 'Cancel'.

Once completed, ControLog will attempt to establish communication with the Agilent® 34970A Data Acquisition/Switch Unit.



The image shows a 'Connecting' dialog box. The title bar says 'Connecting'. Inside, there's a section titled 'Establishing communication with Analog Device'. Below this title, there's a progress bar that is partially filled with green. At the bottom right of the dialog, there is a 'Cancel' button.

Once communication is successfully established with the 34970A, a new parameter tab and data tab will be created. Notice that ControlLog automatically scales the voltage signal based on the definitions described when defining the data item.

The screenshot displays the 2900 ControlLog software interface. The top menu bar includes FILE, HOME, OPERATION, PROFILE, UTILITIES, DEVICES, and SELECTION. The DEVICES menu is open, showing SETTINGS and DATA. The main window is divided into several sections:

- Left Panel:** Contains 'Analog Dew Point Device Parameters'. It shows three data items: Temperature 1 (26.413 C), Dew/Frost Point (12.396 C), and Temperature 2 (26.161 C). A callout 'Analog Data Items' points to this section.
- Top Right Panel:** Contains 'Analog Dew Point Device Data'. It shows a table of data with columns for Date/Time Stamp and Temperature 1 [C]. A callout 'New Analog Device Data Tab' points to this section.
- Bottom Panel:** Contains 'Status Log' and '2900 Parameters'. A callout 'New Analog Device Parameter Tab' points to the 'Analog Dew Point Dev...' tab in the bottom panel.

A callout 'ControlLog automatically scales the single' points to the Dew/Frost Point value of 12.396 C.

Date/Time Stamp	Temperature 1 [C]
11/14/2017 14:15:40	26.486
11/14/2017 14:16:10	26.468
	26.449
	26.429

Status Log:

- 11/14/2017 2:14:10 PM: Generate Mode Enabled
- 11/14/2017 2:14:10 PM: Filling Pre-Saturator
- 11/14/2017 2:14:11 PM: Communication established with the 2900 generator (S/N 0000000)
- 11/14/2017 2:15:27 PM: Communication established with the Analog Dew Point Device device

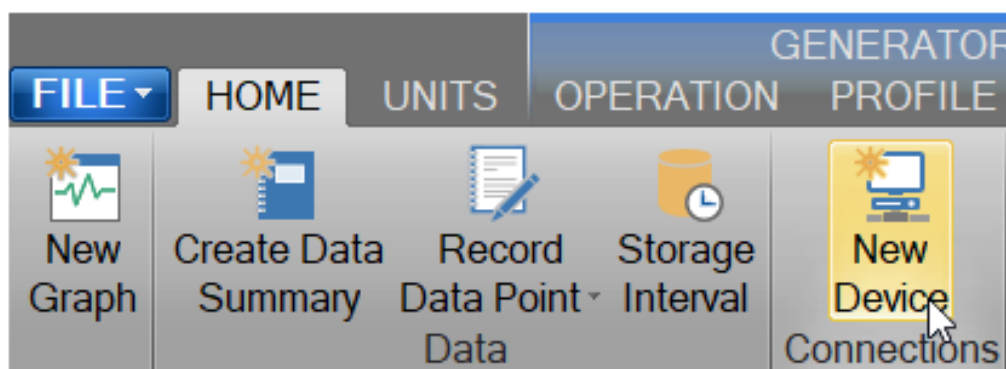
2900 Parameters: Analog Dew Point Dev... Status Log

System is generating

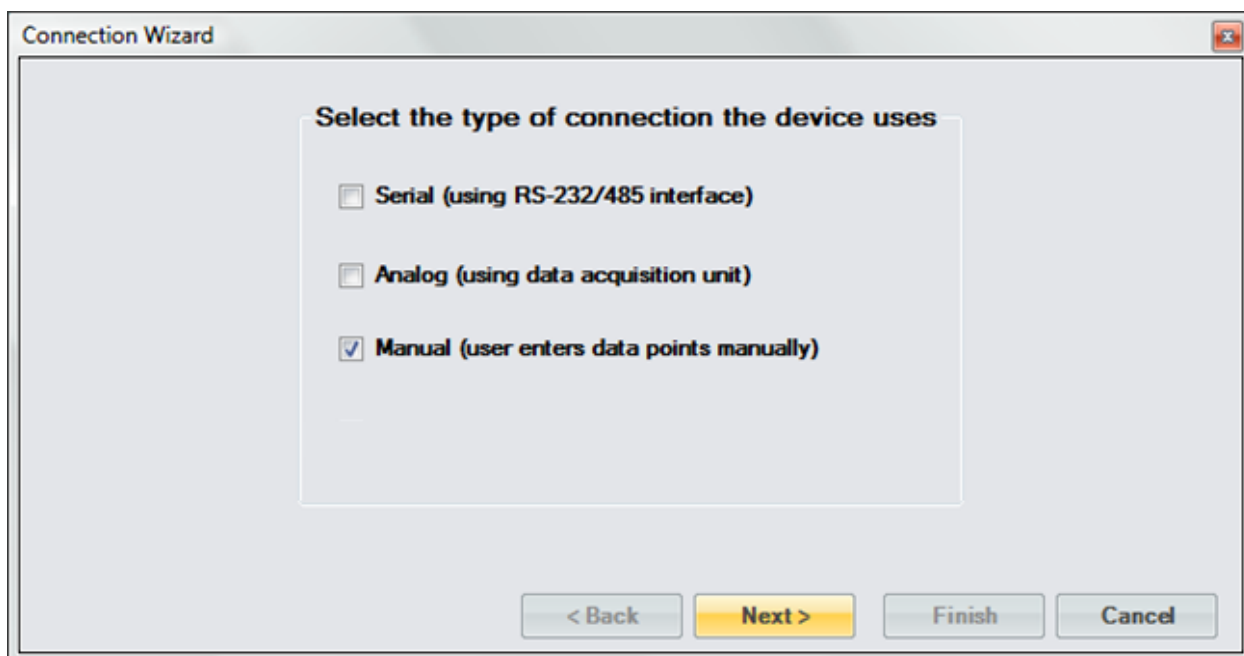
10.3 MANUAL CONNECTION

A Manual Connection allows the user to manually record data items for a device that either has no interface or has an interface that is not supported by ControLog. Manual devices still have their own parameter and data tab, but the data values are manually entered by the user. When the user wants to record values, they simply click on the value tile for the data item in the parameter tab and enter the value. Once all data items for the device have been entered, ControLog will record the values into the data tab for the device.

To create a manual connection, select “New” from the Connections menu. This will open a “Connection Wizard” dialog that will step the user through the connection definition process.



Select “Manual” as the type of connection the device uses.

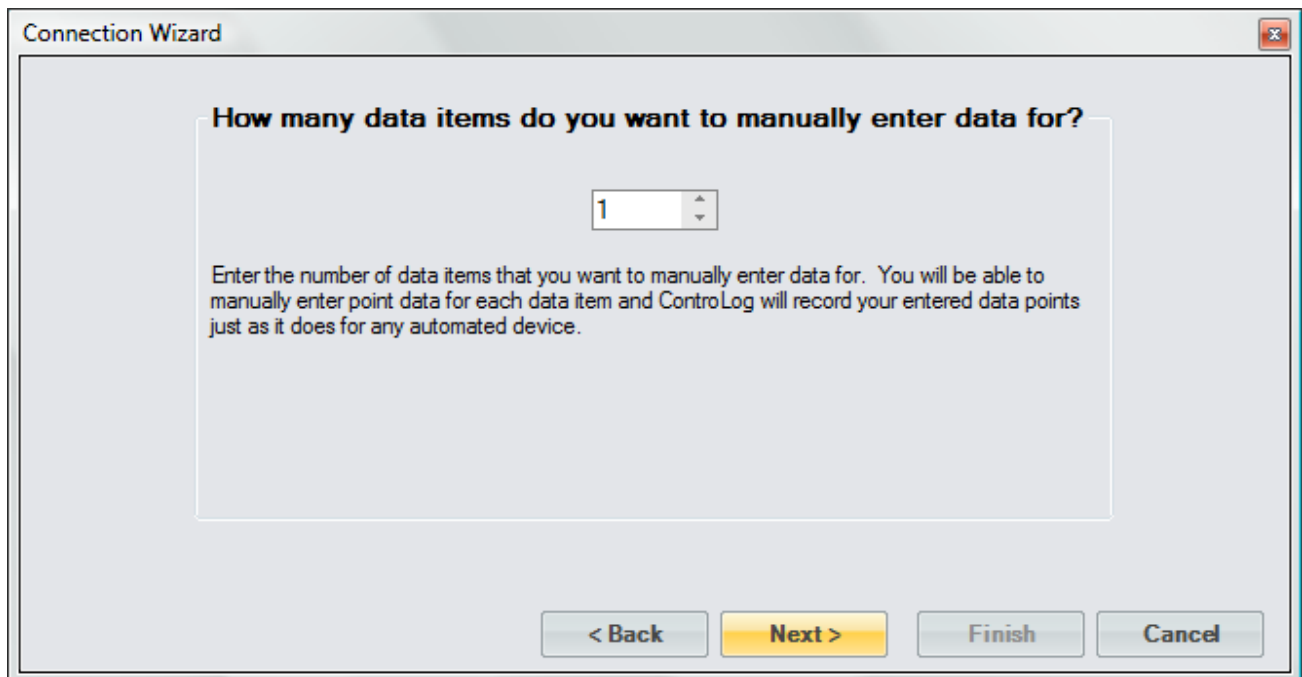


Enter a unique name for the device.



The image shows a 'Connection Wizard' dialog box. The title bar says 'Connection Wizard'. The main area has a light gray background. In the center, there is a white rectangular box with the text 'Enter a name for the device' in bold. Below this text is a white text input field. At the bottom of the dialog, there are four buttons: '< Back' (disabled), 'Next >' (highlighted in yellow), 'Finish' (disabled), and 'Cancel' (disabled).

Select the number of manual data entries.



The image shows a 'Connection Wizard' dialog box. The title bar says 'Connection Wizard'. The main area has a light gray background. In the center, there is a white rectangular box with the text 'How many data items do you want to manually enter data for?' in bold. Below this text is a spin box containing the number '1'. Underneath the spin box, there is a paragraph of text: 'Enter the number of data items that you want to manually enter data for. You will be able to manually enter point data for each data item and ControLog will record your entered data points just as it does for any automated device.' At the bottom of the dialog, there are four buttons: '< Back' (disabled), 'Next >' (highlighted in yellow), 'Finish' (disabled), and 'Cancel' (disabled).

Enter a name or description of the manual device data item and specify the type of unit that you will be entering the data in.

Connection Wizard

Data Item Name

Data Item Unit

None

Enter a name or description of the manual device data item and specify the type of unit that you will be entering the data in.

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

The user only selects the type of unit because all manual entries are entered in the currently selected system unit. For example, if the user creates a manual data item that is a temperature and has the system units set to degrees Celsius, then the user will enter manual values in degrees Celsius. If the system units are set to degrees Fahrenheit, then the user will be required to enter manual values in degrees Fahrenheit.

Connection Wizard

Data Item Name

Data Item Unit

None

Temperature

Pressure

Enthalpy

Density

FlowRate

None

Enter a name or description of the manual device data item and specify the type of unit that you will be entering the data in.

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

Select the name and location to save the new manual connection. Clicking the “Browse” button will open a save file dialog that will allow the user to specify the name and browse to the desired location to save the file. All device connection files are saved in XML format with a (*.device) extension.



The screenshot shows a window titled "Connection Wizard" with a close button in the top right corner. The main content area is titled "Save Device Configuration as". It contains a text input field with the text "Manual Device" and a "Browse" button to its right. Below the input field, there is a line of text: "Select the name and location to save this device configuration to." At the bottom of the window, there are four buttons: "< Back", "Next >" (highlighted in yellow), "Finish", and "Cancel".

Last, the user selects whether to connect to the device now or to exit without connecting.

Note - The user can connect at any time by loading the device from the Connections menu.

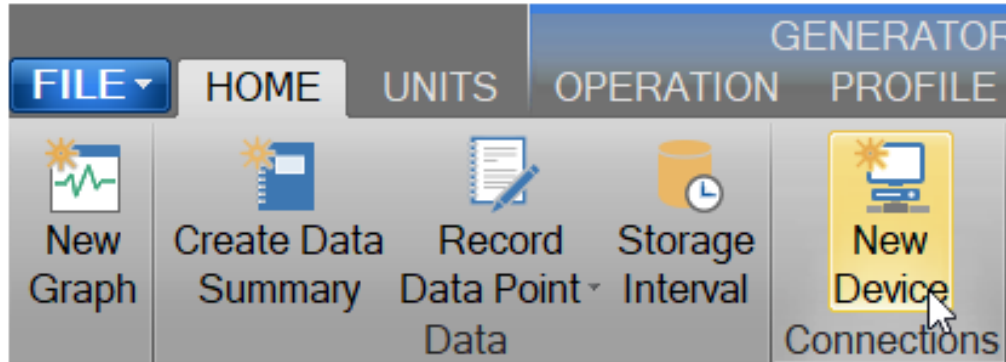


The screenshot shows a window titled "Connection Wizard" with a close button in the top right corner. The main content area is titled "Would you like to connect to this device now?". It contains two radio button options: "Yes" (which is selected with a checkmark) and "No". Below these options, there is a line of text: "Select 'Yes' if you would like to connect to the device now." followed by another line: "Select 'No' if you would like to exit without connecting to the device. Note you can connect at any time using by loading the device file from the Connections menu." At the bottom of the window, there are four buttons: "< Back", "Next >", "Finish" (highlighted in yellow), and "Cancel".

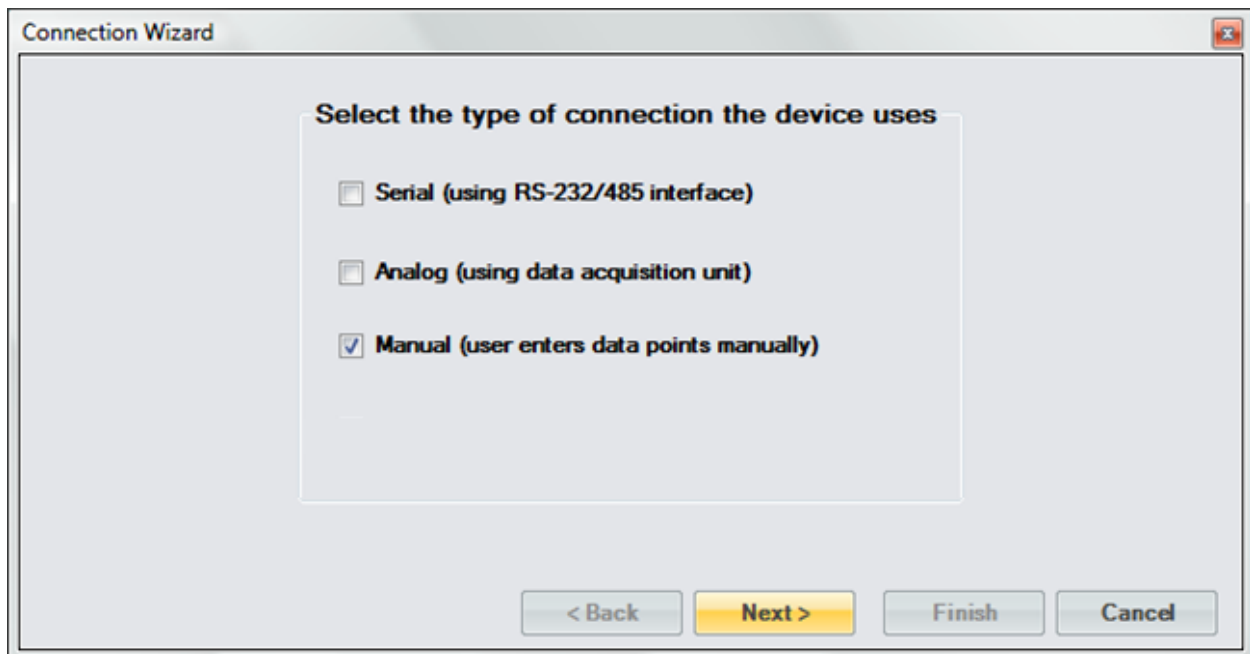
10.3.1 Manual Connection Example

This example will demonstrate the creation of a Manual connection that will consist of three data items: Frost Point, Test Pressure and Test Temperature.

Start by selecting “New” from the Connections menu.



Select “Manual” as the type of connection the device uses.

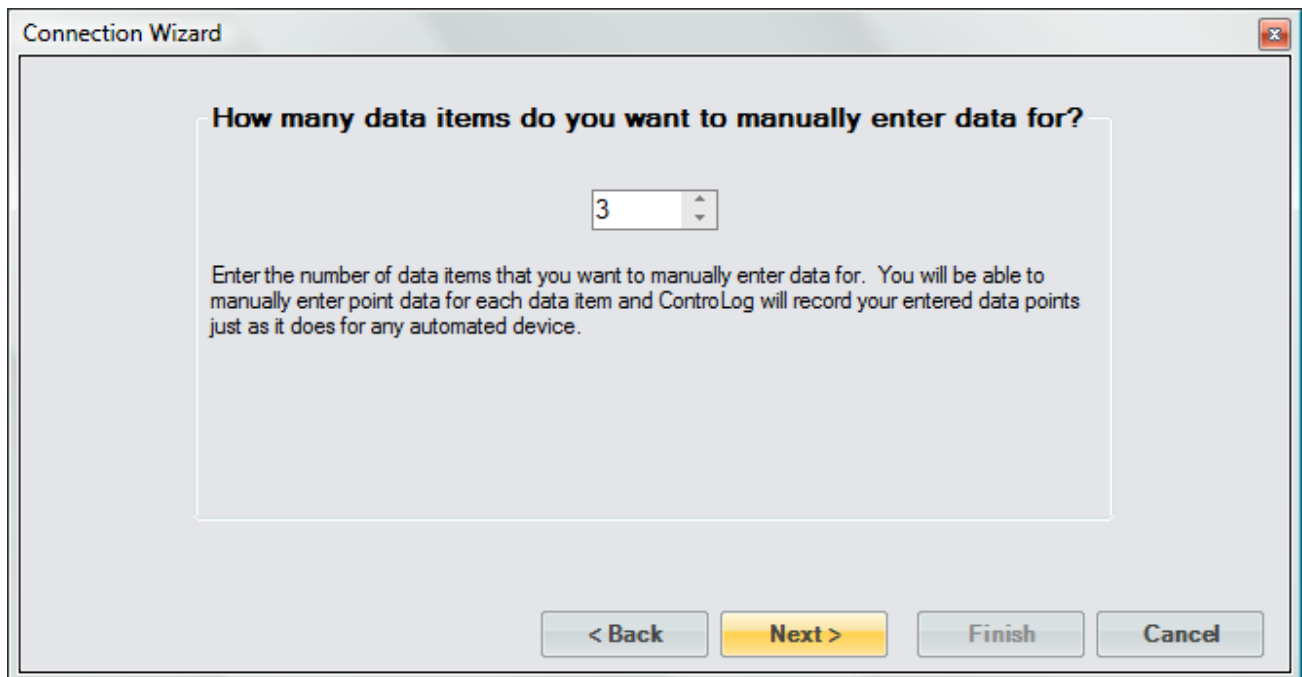


Enter “Manual Device” as the name for the device.



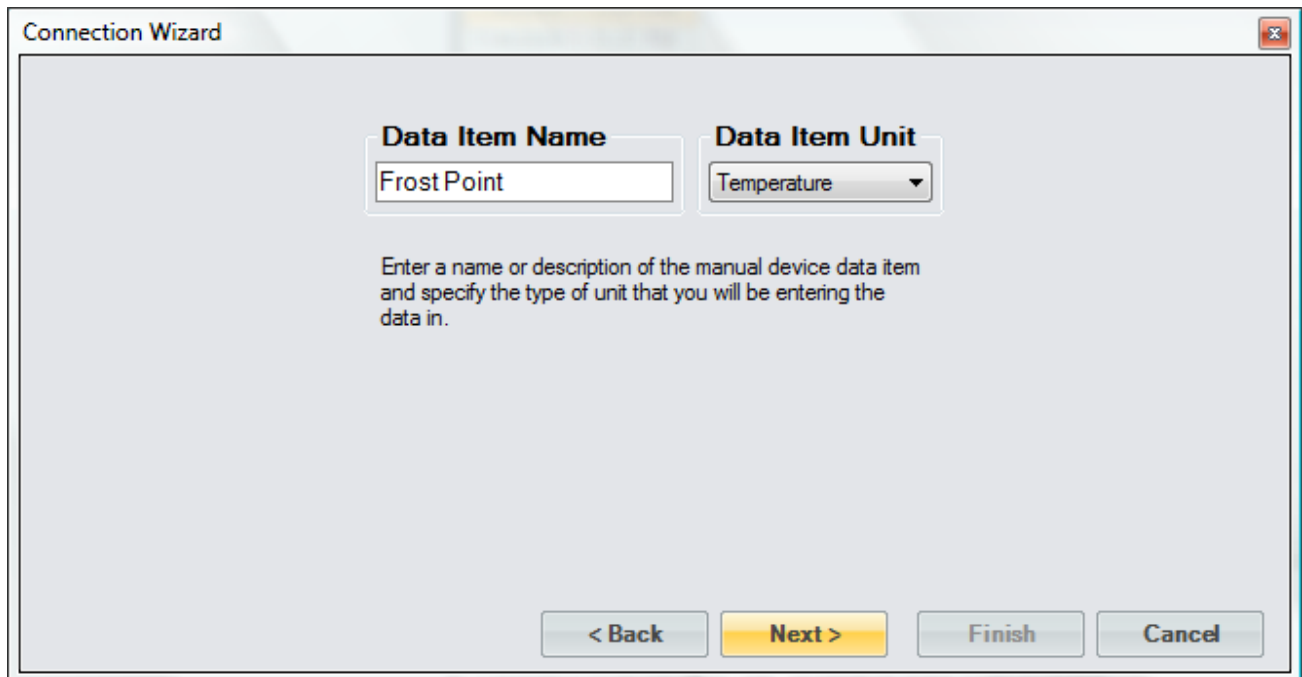
The screenshot shows a window titled "Connection Wizard" with a close button in the top right corner. The main area contains the text "Enter a name for the device" above a text input field. The field contains the text "Manual Device". At the bottom of the window, there are four buttons: "< Back", "Next >" (highlighted in yellow), "Finish", and "Cancel".

We have three data items that we want to manually enter for this device.



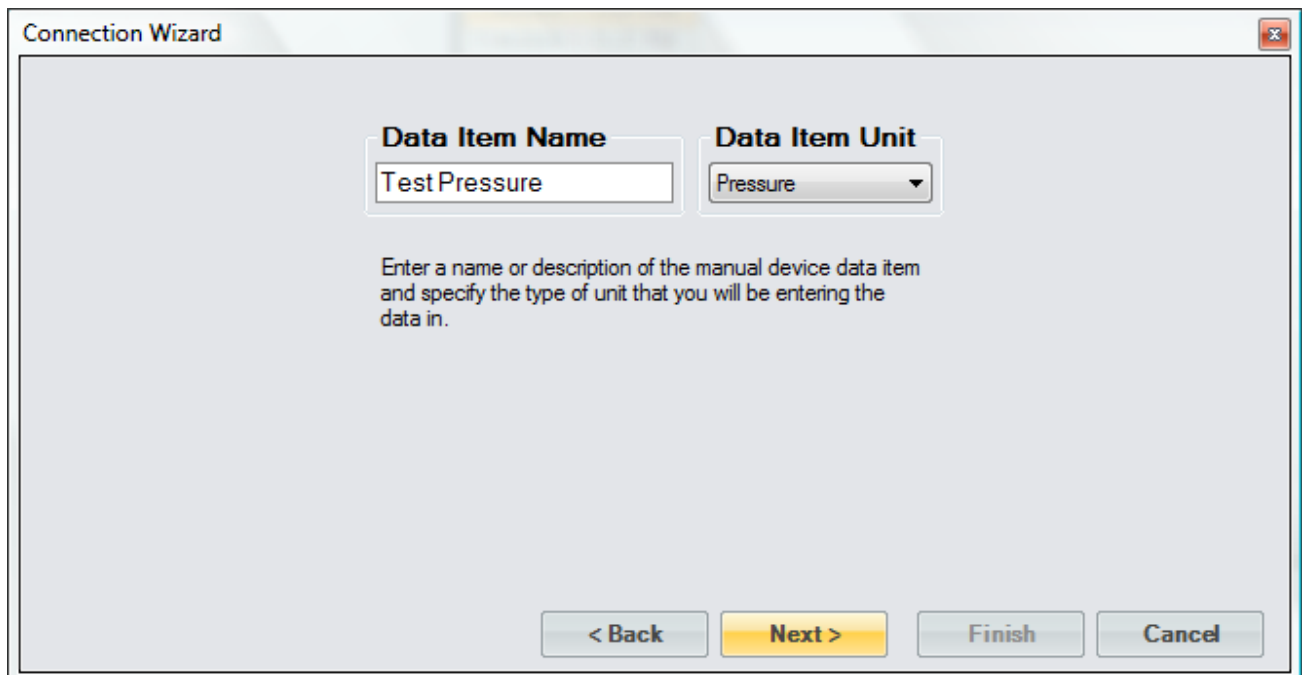
The screenshot shows a window titled "Connection Wizard" with a close button in the top right corner. The main area contains the text "How many data items do you want to manually enter data for?" above a spin box. The spin box has the number "3" entered. Below the spin box, there is a paragraph of text: "Enter the number of data items that you want to manually enter data for. You will be able to manually enter point data for each data item and ControLog will record your entered data points just as it does for any automated device." At the bottom of the window, there are four buttons: "< Back", "Next >" (highlighted in yellow), "Finish", and "Cancel".

The first point is Frost Point, and it will be of the temperature unit type.



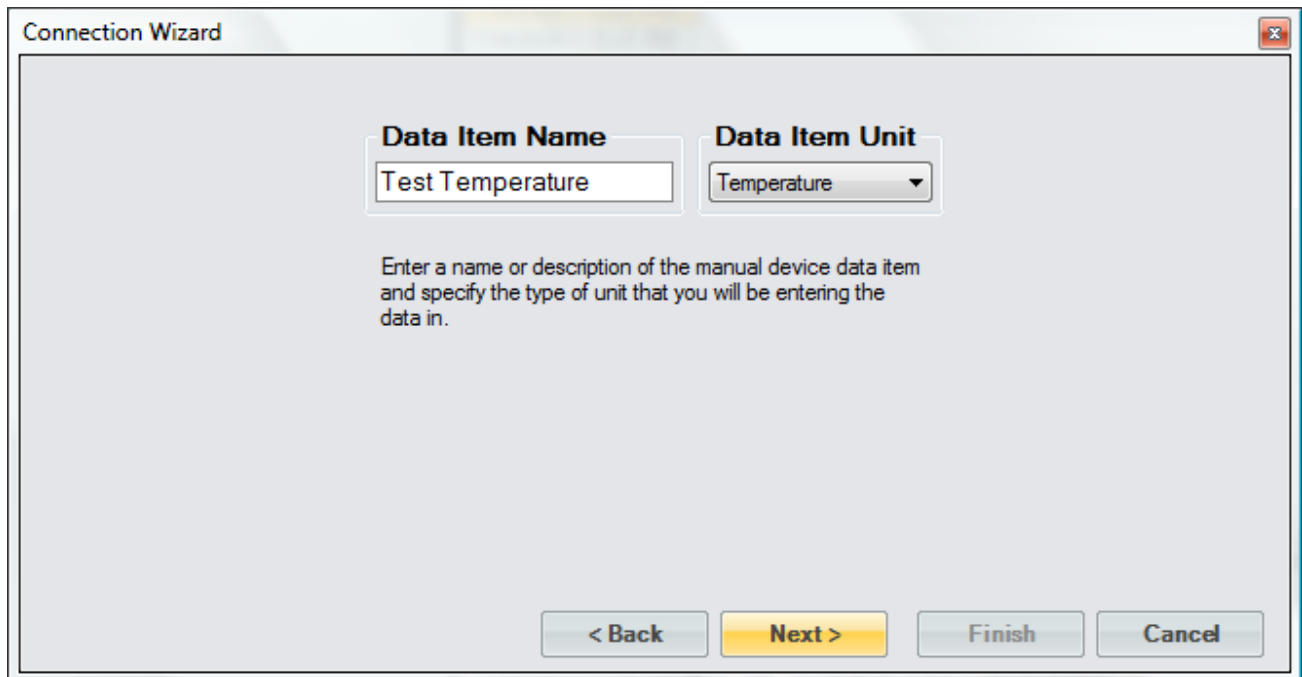
The image shows a 'Connection Wizard' dialog box. It has a title bar with a close button. The main area contains two labels: 'Data Item Name' and 'Data Item Unit'. Below 'Data Item Name' is a text box containing 'Frost Point'. Below 'Data Item Unit' is a dropdown menu showing 'Temperature'. Below these fields is a paragraph of text: 'Enter a name or description of the manual device data item and specify the type of unit that you will be entering the data in.' At the bottom of the dialog are four buttons: '< Back', 'Next >' (highlighted in yellow), 'Finish', and 'Cancel'.

The second point is Test Pressure, and it will be of the pressure unit type.



The image shows a 'Connection Wizard' dialog box, similar to the one above. It has a title bar with a close button. The main area contains two labels: 'Data Item Name' and 'Data Item Unit'. Below 'Data Item Name' is a text box containing 'Test Pressure'. Below 'Data Item Unit' is a dropdown menu showing 'Pressure'. Below these fields is a paragraph of text: 'Enter a name or description of the manual device data item and specify the type of unit that you will be entering the data in.' At the bottom of the dialog are four buttons: '< Back', 'Next >' (highlighted in yellow), 'Finish', and 'Cancel'.

The third point is Test Temperature, and it will be of the temperature unit type.



The image shows a 'Connection Wizard' dialog box. It has a title bar with a close button. The main area contains two labels: 'Data Item Name' and 'Data Item Unit'. Below 'Data Item Name' is a text box containing 'Test Temperature'. Below 'Data Item Unit' is a dropdown menu showing 'Temperature'. Below these fields is a paragraph of text: 'Enter a name or description of the manual device data item and specify the type of unit that you will be entering the data in.' At the bottom of the dialog are four buttons: '< Back', 'Next >' (highlighted in yellow), 'Finish', and 'Cancel'.

Save the newly created device to a file so that it can be recalled at a later time.

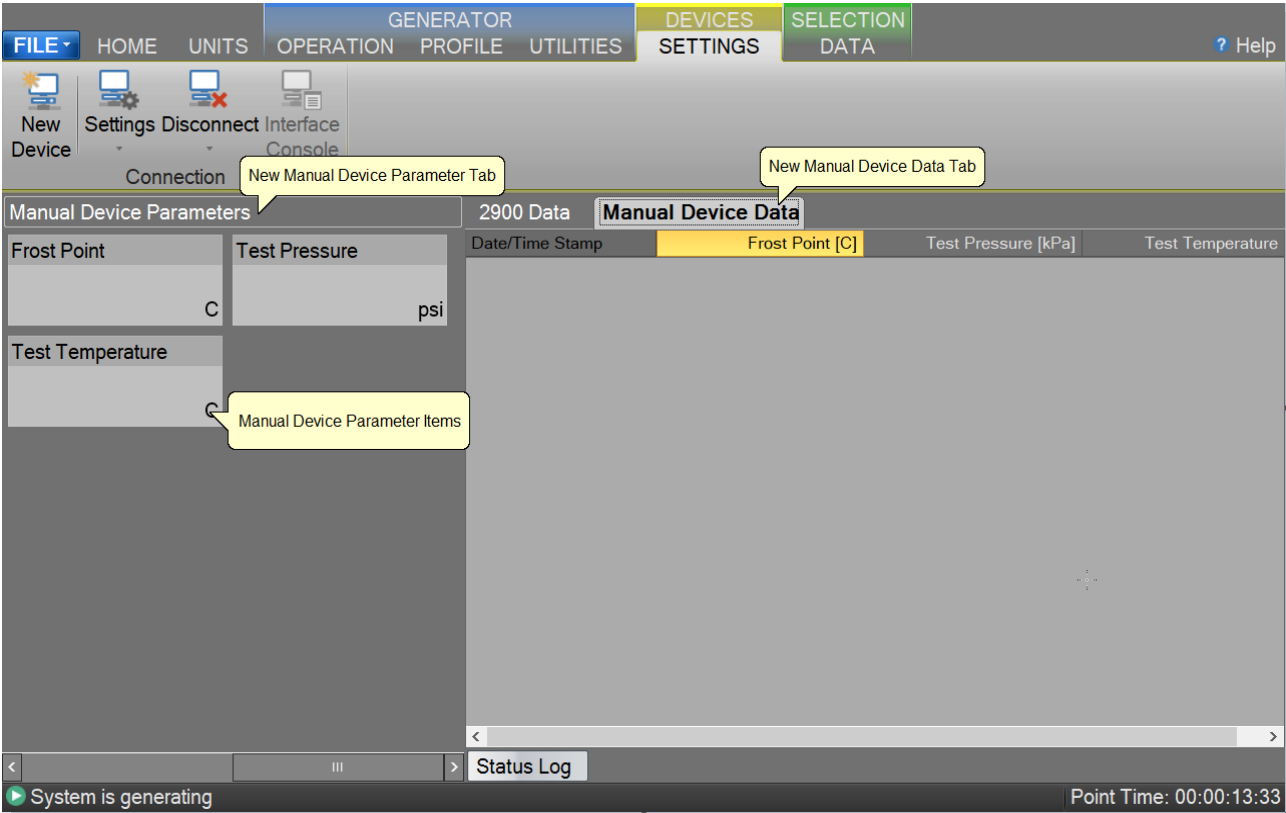


The image shows a 'Connection Wizard' dialog box. It has a title bar with a close button. The main area contains a label 'Save Device Configuration as' above a text box containing 'Manual Device'. To the right of the text box is a 'Browse' button. Below this is a paragraph of text: 'Select the name and location to save this device configuration to.' At the bottom of the dialog are four buttons: '< Back', 'Next >' (highlighted in yellow), 'Finish', and 'Cancel'.

Select to connect to the device now.

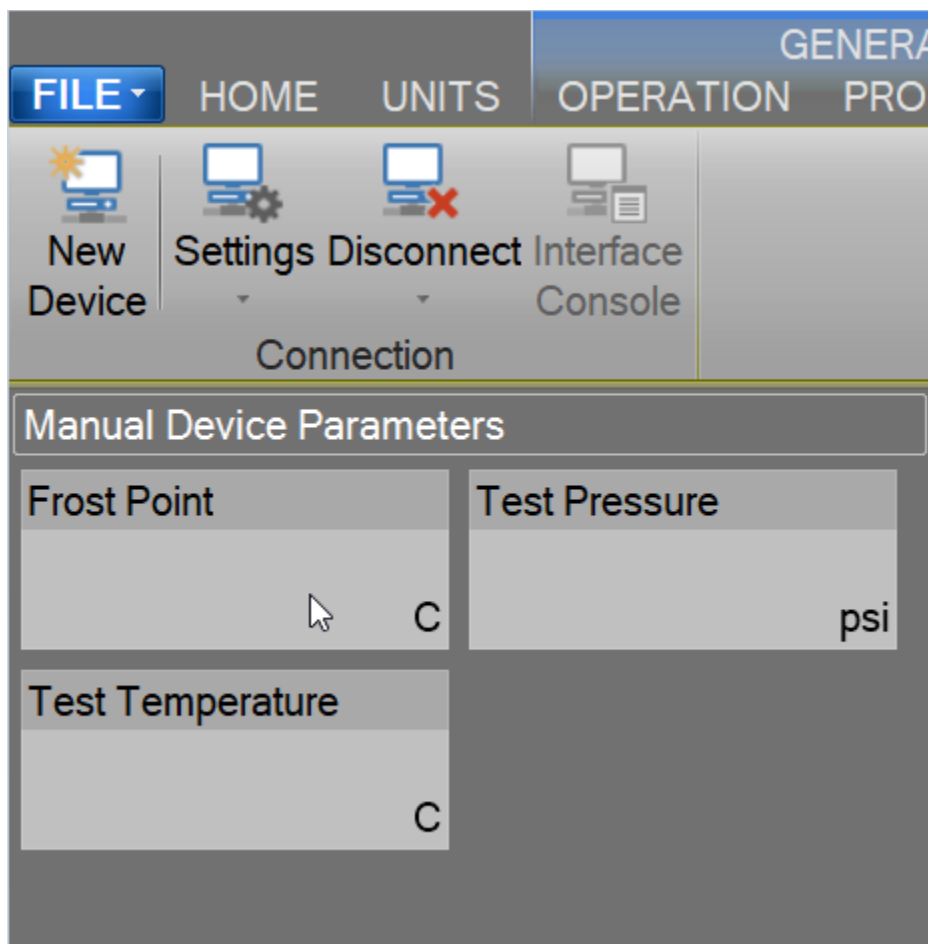


Once completed, a new parameter tab and data tab will be created.



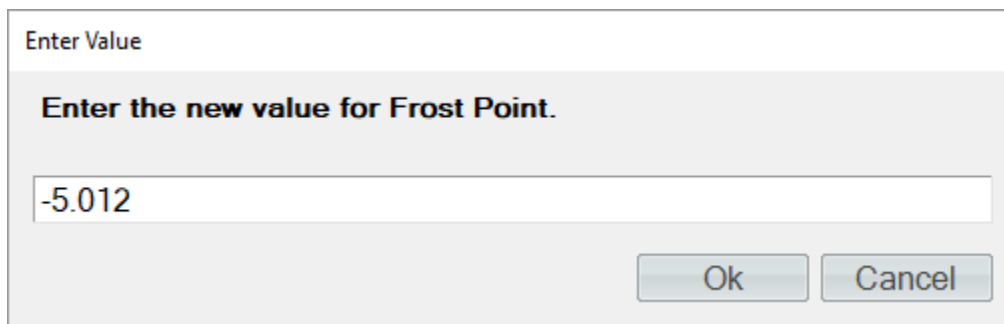
To manually enter a value, click on the value tile you would like to enter. A Manual Entry box will appear, and the title of the manual item being entered will be underlined. For example, to enter a manual value for the Frost Point item click on the Frost Point value tile.

Note - The manual entries will not be recorded in the data tab until all data item values have been manually entered.



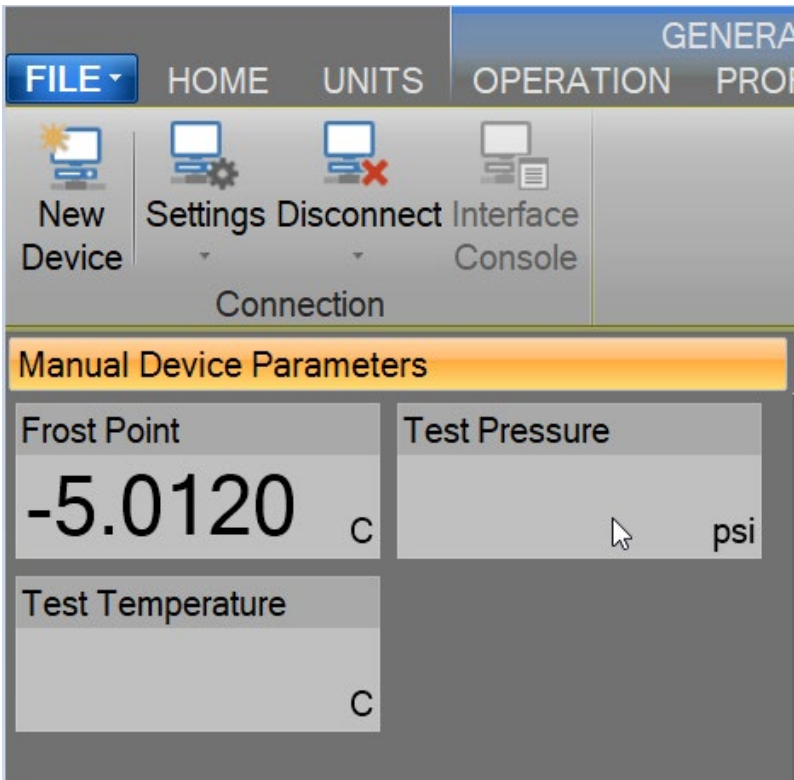
The screenshot shows the 'Manual Device Parameters' dialog box. At the top, there is a menu bar with 'FILE', 'HOME', 'UNITS', 'OPERATION', and 'PRO'. Below the menu bar, there are icons for 'New Device', 'Settings', 'Disconnect', and 'Interface Console'. The main area of the dialog box is titled 'Manual Device Parameters' and contains three input fields: 'Frost Point' (with a unit 'C'), 'Test Pressure' (with a unit 'psi'), and 'Test Temperature' (with a unit 'C'). A mouse cursor is pointing at the 'Frost Point' input field.

Enter the manual value into the Manual Entry box and select Ok.

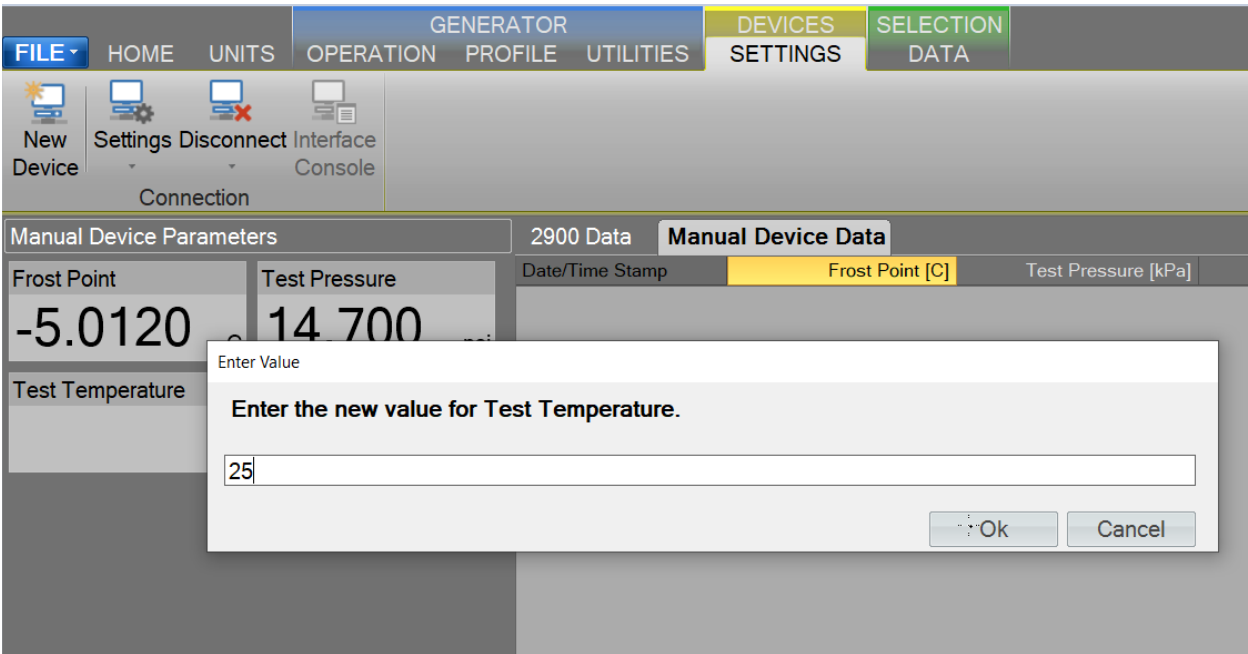


The screenshot shows the 'Enter Value' dialog box. It has a title bar 'Enter Value' and a main area with the text 'Enter the new value for Frost Point.' Below this text is a text input field containing the value '-5.012'. At the bottom right of the dialog box are two buttons: 'Ok' and 'Cancel'.

The manual entry will now be displayed in the value tile of the parameter tab.



Repeat the process for the remaining data items.



Once all data items have been manually entered, ControLog will record the values and clear out the value tiles in preparation for the next set of manual entries.

FILE

HOME

UNITS

GENERATOR

OPERATION

PROFILE

UTILITIES

DEVICES

SETTINGS

SELECTION

DATA

New Device

Settings

Disconnect

Interface Console

Connection

Manual Device Parameters

2900 Data

Manual Device Data

Frost Point

C

Test Pressure

psi

Test Temperature

C

Date/Time Stamp

9/25/2019 14:29:31

Frost Point [C]

-5.012

Test Pressure [kPa]

101.3529322

Cleared Value Tiles

Recorded manual entries

266

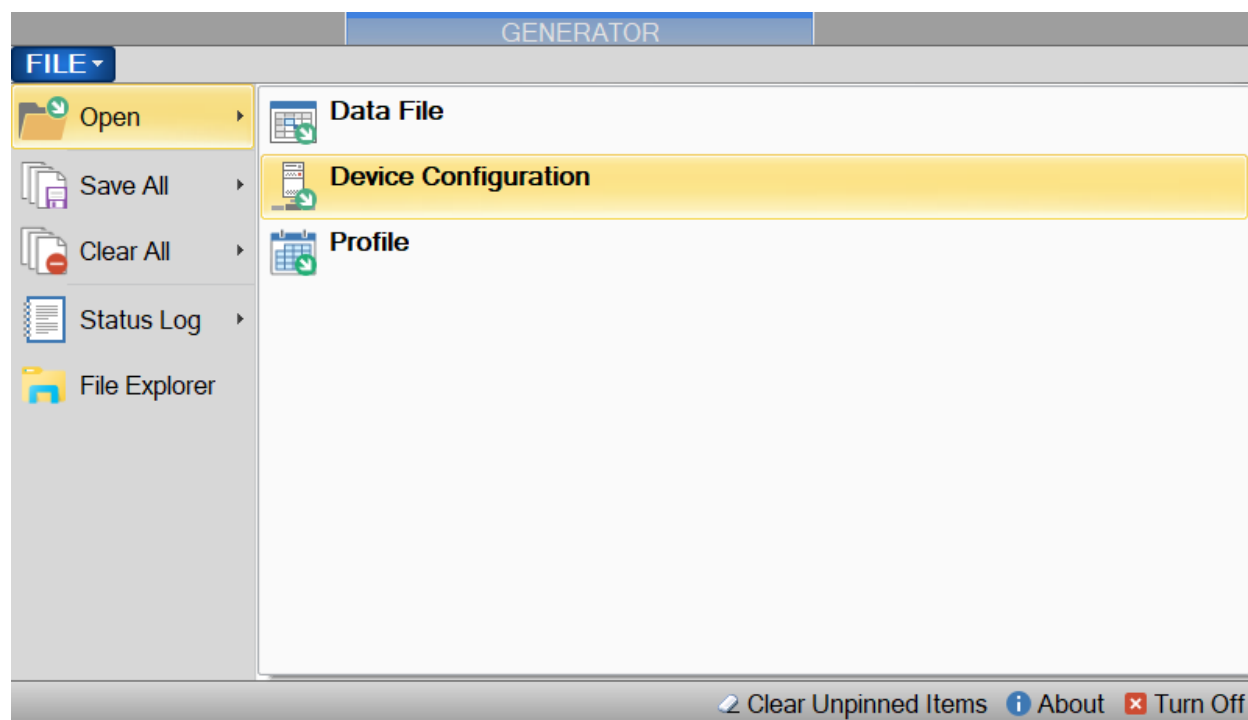
Model 1220 System Manual – Document #OM1220 - Edition 2.4

March 2025

10.4 OPENING A DEVICE CONNECTION

Saved device connections can be loaded from previously saved device configuration files.

To perform the open, select “Open” from the file menu and select Device Configuration.



10.5 EXTERNAL CONTROL

The 1220 has the ability to connect via a serial connection to an external computer or laptop running the desktop version of ControLog. This is done by installing the desktop version of ControLog on a separate computer or laptop and then by connecting it to the “External Control” RS-232 port on the left side of the Model 1220 right above the two USB ports. The software will have the same functionality as the 1220’s internal HMI computer but will run as a desktop application on a PC. This allows the user to save files directly to their own PC which can also be connected to their network.

11 DATA BACKUP

ControLog does not require any direct backup of its operating files. It is recommended to perform a periodic backup on any user generated files such as uncertainty solutions for the generator, profiles, device setups, data files, and/or calibration reports or coefficients.

The default location for user data is under the following directory:

...Documents\Thunder Scientific

Note - *The user has full control as to where to save data and the above directory may not be the location they choose.*

12 SYSTEM

The System is comprised of several sub systems, each with individual yet cooperative functions that operate the Model 1220 Humidity Generation System.

12.1 CONTROL SYSTEM

The Control System handles all the control functions needed for humidity generation. It consists of several main components, each with individual yet cooperative functions. The Human Machine Interface (HMI) Computer is the primary interface for the user and communicates setpoints and data to and from the control application. The control application manages the parameters needed to generate the humidity setpoints, pulsing heaters, and operating valves accordingly.

12.1.1 Data Acquisition Chassis

The Model 1220 leverages a NI cDAQ-9174 chassis (DAQ), and a dedicated application running on the HMI computer to control the humidity generation process.

12.1.1.1 NI 9216 24-Bit, 100 Ohm RTD Analog Input Module

The NI 9216 resistance temperature detector (RTD) analog input module features eight channels and 24 bits of resolution for PT100 Ω RTD measurements with built-in 50/60 Hz noise rejection. The NI 9216 automatically detects the type of RTD (3- or 4-wire) connected to the channel and configures each channel for the appropriate mode. The module provides 1 mA of current excitation per channel.

The Model 1220 is equipped with the DSUB-connector version of the NI 9216 module.

12.1.1.2 NI 9209 ± 10 V, 24-Bit Analog Input Module

The NI 9209 voltage input module has 16 differential channels of ± 10 V that can be configured as 32 single-ended channels of ± 10 V input with built-in 50/60 Hz rejection for noise rejection.

12.1.1.3 NI 9403 TTL Digital Input/Output Module

The NI 9403 is a 32-channel, 7 μ s bidirectional digital I/O module. Each channel is compatible with 5 V/TTL signals and features 1,000 Vrms transient isolation between the I/O channels and the backplane. The NI 9403 also features ± 30 V overvoltage protection and can source up to 2 mA output current per channel.

12.1.1.4 NI 9401 TTL Digital Input/Output Module

The NI 9401 is an 8-channel, 100 ns bidirectional digital I/O module. The NI 9401 generates 4 separate hardware timed pulse width modulation (PWM) signals. Each channel is compatible with 5 V/TTL signals and features 1,000 Vrms transient isolation between the I/O channels and the backplane.

12.1.2 HMI Computer

The Human Machine Interface (HMI) computer is an embedded PC with a Multi-Point Touch LCD display. It provides two user interface components: visual and touch. The visual component provides the operator with a rich data experience, including real-time data values, graphs, uncertainty, and status. The touch component provides the operator with an intuitive interface to control the operation of the system. The HMI computer runs the ControLog and HumiCalc with Uncertainty software applications.

12.1.3 ControLog® Software

ControLog is an embedded software application that fully automates the operation of the Model 1220 Humidity Generation System and allows various device connections through a number of different interfaces. Data from the generator and attached devices is automatically retrieved and stored for viewing in either numerical or graphical format in real time or post process. Data can be transferred off the system via a USB drive for further viewing, post processing and printing using an external Windows PC (not included). The ControLog software also provides the primary interface to the operator via the multi-point touch display and keyboard. Key features of the ControLog software are:

- ControLog stores data into individual data sheets. Each data sheet contains a spreadsheet type view that consists of a date/time stamp and the measured data items corresponding to that date/time stamp. Data sheets consist of three similar but different types: Device Data, File Data and Data Summary. Each type has the same spreadsheet type view and operation, but all three have different data sources.
- Graphing is a powerful tool used to view previously recorded data or to monitor the current data in real-time. The graph works hand in hand with the data sheets. While the generator is in operation, data sheets store the most recent data points from the generator and/or connected devices at the desired interval. A graph can be used to create a visual picture of this stored data.
- The Auto Profiling feature is very similar to the Generate mode with the main exception that profiling relies on a predefined list of setpoints referred to as a profile. The user configurable profile is used as instructions for ControLog during Auto Profile operation. It defines which setpoint values to go to, at what rate to go from one setpoint to another, and how long to stay at a specific setpoint before moving to the next setpoint.
- ControLog supports a customizable interface that works with most devices. ControLog will allow the user to create a new device connection using the “Connection Wizard” or open previously saved connections. The wizard will open a separate dialog window containing various steps that will guide the user in defining the communication required to receive the desired data items from the device. The user can create as many (up to 60) or as few data items as they see fit for any one device. Each data item can be uniquely named and once connected will be recorded in its own data sheet. ControLog also allows the user to save these interfaces for future use. The “Connection Wizard” allows the user to step through the connection configuration. Using the “Next” and “Back” buttons the user is allowed to progress through the connection configuration steps. At any time, the user may cancel the new connection or opening of a connection by selecting the “Cancel” button. Once the last step has been completed the “Finish” button will be available to complete the new connection.

12.1.4 HumiCalc with Uncertainty* Software

HumiCalc with Uncertainty is an embedded software application that operates in conjunction with ControLog. All humidity calculations, based on the temperature and pressure measurements from the generator, are calculated in real-time using HumiCalc with Uncertainty. This does not stop at calculations as HumiCalc with Uncertainty can also calculate complex humidity uncertainties. This allows the software to calculate real-time uncertainties for the 1220 Humidity Generation System. Key features of the HumiCalc with Uncertainty software are:

Highly accurate formulas that replace charts and tables:

- Automatically applies enhancement factors and temperature and pressure corrections.
- Ability to calculate uncertainty and as found error.
- Each known item now contains an uncertainty field that you can expand to enter individual uncertainty components.

Once the calculation is performed, the newly calculated values are displayed along with the expanded uncertainty values at the desired confidence level. Each calculated result can also be expanded to see the individual components that made up the final expanded uncertainty value.

12.2 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

AC Power is applied to the Power Entry Module (RCPT1) and is then switched (SW1) to the +12 Vdc (DC1) and +24 Vdc (DC2) power supplies.

The +12 Vdc power supply (DC1) provides power to the human machine interface computer (HMI), NIcDAQ-9174 chassis (DAQ), mass flow transducer (T4), and supply pressure transducer (T1).

The Mensor pressure transducers (T2, T3) and the USB serial converter (FTDI) are powered through the +5 Vdc USB bus from the HMI computer.

The +24 Vdc power supply (DC2) provides power for the stepper motors (V1, V2), solenoid valves, pre-saturator heater (H1), expansion valve heater (H2), thermoelectric controller (TEC), TE/Console fans (FAN), and the fluid circulation pump (FP).

The DC/DC converter (DC3) steps the +12 Vdc down to +5 Vdc which provides power to the liquid level circuits (LL1, LL2), and the logic side of the solid-state relays (SSR0-SSR6).

Refer to drawings: [1220D901-1](#) thru [1220D901-9](#), and [1220S907](#) thru [1220S912](#)

12.2.1 Solid State Relays

The solid-state relays (SSR0-SSR6) are located within the electrical enclosure. Each solid-state relay works on DC voltage and controls the operation of specific pneumatic solenoids, pump, or heaters. SSR0 is a high current panel mount module. SSR1-SSR6 are single point output modules.

12.2.1.1 Pre-Saturator Heater

The Pre-Saturator Heater (H1) is a DC resistive heating element, powered by the +24 Vdc supply (DC2), activated by SSR0 to heat the pre-saturator. The heat limit switch (HL1) is normally closed signifying that the Pre-Saturator heat is within allowable limits.

12.2.1.2 Expansion Valve Heater

The Expansion Valve Heater (H2) is a DC resistive heating element, powered by the +24 Vdc supply (DC2), activated by SSR1 to heat the stainless tubing prior to the expansion valve body, to offset the cooling effect caused by gas expansion. The heat limit switch (HL2) is normally closed signifying that the expansion valve heat is within allowable limits.

12.2.1.3 Air Supply Solenoid Valve / Remote Air Compressor Control

The Air/Gas Supply Solenoid Valve (SOL1), when activated by SSR2, allows supply pressure to the system. It is powered by the +24 Vdc supply (DC2). When SSR2 is activated 24 Vdc is sent to the ACS1220 compressor system for remote activation.

12.2.1.4 Pressure Vent Solenoid Valve

The Pressure Vent Solenoid Valve (SOL2), when deactivated (normally open) by SSR3, vents system pressure. It vents during all SHUTDOWN procedures, whenever power is removed from the system, and whenever the saturator pressure exceeds 110% of its controlled value due to system misalignment or malfunction. It is powered by the +24 Vdc supply (DC2).

12.2.1.5 Pre-Saturator Fill Solenoid Valve

The Pre-Saturator Fill Solenoid Valve (SOL3), when activated by SSR4, allows distilled water to flow by gravity from the reservoir to the Pre-Saturator (PRESAT). It is powered by the +24 Vdc supply (DC2).

12.2.1.6 Console Fans

The Console Fans (FAN) are encompassed in the thermoelectric heat exchanger (TE). When activated by SSR5, the fans allow for console ventilation and TE heat dissipation. The fans are powered by the +24 Vdc supply (DC2).

12.2.1.7 Fluid Circulation Pump

The Fluid Pump (FP), when activated by SSR6, circulates chamber fluid throughout the fluid system. The pump is powered by the +24 Vdc supply (DC2).

12.2.2 Thermoelectric Controller

The Thermoelectric Controller (TEC) is a solid-state device that regulates power to the thermoelectric elements within the thermoelectric heat exchanger (TE). The controller receives commands from the control application's PID output to adjust the electrical current to the thermoelectric elements. This control enables the TE heat exchanger to add or remove heat from the system to regulate the temperature of the circulated fluid. It is powered by the +24 Vdc supply (DC2).

12.3 PNEUMATIC SYSTEM

The pneumatic system of the Model 1220 is designed as an open-loop two-pressure system. Clean oil-free instrument quality air (or nitrogen) enters the generator at the air/gas inlet, through the line filter (LF) and the air supply ON/OFF solenoid valve (SOL1) to the pressure regulator (REG). Regulated supply pressure is computer-monitored with the supply pressure transducer (T1). After regulation, the airstream passes through the mass flow transducer (T4) to the flow control valve (V1). From the flow control valve, the airstream enters the Pre-Saturator (PRESAT). The Pre-Saturator warms the airstream and brings it to near saturation at an elevated temperature. The pre-saturated airstream exits the Pre-Saturator and enters the saturator (SAT). As the nearly saturated air flows through the saturator, it is cooled to chamber fluid temperature, forcing water vapor to condense as the air temperature establishes equilibrium with the chamber fluid. The saturation pressure, P_s (T2), and saturation temperature, T_s (RTD1), of the saturated airstream are measured at the final point of saturation. The saturated airstream passes through the expansion valve (V2) after exiting the saturator, reducing the saturated airstream from saturation pressure to chamber pressure. The air then passes through a small heat exchanger located within the chamber fluid jacket, conditioning the air to chamber fluid temperature. The airstream enters the test chamber on the left side of the test chamber at the desired humidity at chamber pressure (T3) and chamber temperature (RTD4) conditions. The airstream exits the test chamber through the exhaust port (if access ports are plugged), located at the bottom rear of the test chamber, and out the exhaust fitting at the rear of the console. During shutdown or when the unit is powered off the system is vented through the (normally open) pressure vent solenoid valve (SOL2).

Refer to drawings: [1220D901-1](#), [1220D901-5](#), [1220D901-7](#)

12.3.1 Pressure Measurement

There are three pressure transducers in the system. T1 is used for measurement of the supply pressure. T2 is used for control and measurement of the saturation pressure and T3 is used for the measurement of the chamber pressure.

T1 = AIR/GAS SUPPLY

T2 = SATURATOR

T3 = CHAMBER

12.3.2 Mass Flow Rate Measurement

The mass flow transducer is used for feedback control of the flow rate through the system.

T4 = MASS FLOW TRANSDUCER

12.3.3 Pre-Saturator

The air stream of a two-pressure generator must be 100% saturated with water vapor at saturation temperature on the high-pressure side of the expansion valve. Water vapor saturation is accomplished by first passing the air stream through a "Pre-Saturator" (PRESAT). The pre-saturator is a vertical pressure vessel presenting a water surface to the incoming air stream. It is maintained at a temperature warmer than the final saturation temperature. The airstream enters the Pre-Saturator and flows through a coil of tubing, warming it to the pre-saturator water temperature. It is then directed onto the water surface, causing a circular flow pattern within the pre-saturator, supersaturating the airstream with respect to the final saturation temperature. After pre-saturation, the airstream exits the pre-saturator and flows into the saturator.

The system automatically controls the pre-saturator water temperature, measured by a 100 Ω PRT (RTD2), by pulse width modulation (PWM) of a resistive heating element (H1) wrapped around the pre-saturator vessel.

The pre-saturator water level is regulated by the system using the pre-saturator liquid level board (LL2), level probe (LL2P), and fill solenoid valve (SOL3). When the level indicates low, the computer opens the solenoid valve (SOL3) to start the flow of distilled water from the reservoir (RESERVOIR) into the pre-saturator. Once the level indicates full, the computer closes the solenoid valve (SOL3).

12.3.4 Reservoir

The reservoir (RESERVOIR) is a pressure vessel constructed of 316 series stainless steel that holds an approximate working volume of 1 liter of distilled water for the pre-saturator (PRESAT). This vessel is maintained at saturation pressure and upon actuation of the pre-sat fill solenoid valve (SOL3), distilled water is allowed to flow freely to the Pre-Saturator. Reservoir water level (LL1, LL1P) is indicated on the HMI display. If a low-level water condition is sensed during operation of the humidity generator, the computer will signal the operator. The reservoir can then be refilled by the operator.

Note - *The generator must be shut down before water can be added to the reservoir.*

12.3.5 Saturator

Water vapor saturation of the airstream is accomplished in a single-pass tube-in-shell-in-shell type heat exchanger. This assembly is located within the insulated area behind the test chamber. The airstream from the Pre-Saturator (PRESAT), humidified to an absolute moisture content greater than saturation temperature, flows through the saturator on the inner shell side of the heat exchanger, while temperature-controlled chamber fluid flows through the tube side and the outer shell of the saturator in the opposite direction of the airstream. As the pre-saturated air flows through the saturator, excess water vapor is condensed as the airstream establishes thermal equilibrium with the fluid, ensuring that the airstream is fully saturated at fluid temperature as measured by the saturation temperature probe (RTD1). The saturation pressure (T2) is also monitored as the airstream exits the saturator. These measurements are used to calculate and control the desired humidity parameter.

12.3.6 Flow Control Valve

The Flow Control Valve (V1) is a 1/4 turn ball valve actuated by an intelligent hybrid stepper motor and controls the mass flow rate through the generator. The mass flow rate is controlled by varying the orifice of the flow control valve from closed to open depending upon the mass flow rate setpoint.

12.3.7 Expansion Valve

After exiting the saturator, the saturated high-pressure airstream is reduced to chamber pressure through the expansion valve. The Expansion Valve (V2) is a 1/4-turn ball valve actuated by an intelligent hybrid stepper motor that controls the pressure within the saturator by varying the orifice from nearly closed to fully open depending upon the required saturation pressure and mass flow rate. Since the expansion of the high-pressure airstream from the saturator to chamber pressure causes cooling, this valve is heated and thermally insulated to maintain the valve body above the dew point of the air stream while providing for a more isothermal expansion.

12.3.8 Chamber Pressure

Test chamber pressure (T3) is the ambient pressure within the chamber and is not controlled.

12.3.9 Test Chamber

The Model 1220 Humidity Generation System incorporates a fluid-jacketed test chamber. The chamber fluid provides temperature conditioning and thermal stability to the test space and associated humidity-generating components. The air inlet is located at the left side of the chamber and is a 1/8" FPT thread fitting. The air outlet is located at the bottom rear of the chamber. The chamber pressure measurement port is located at the upper left rear corner. The chamber temperature probe (RTD4) can be positioned where needed within the chamber. Excess chamber RTD cable may be pulled into or out of the chamber by removing the top console panel and then carefully feeding the cable through the probe access port.

12.4 FLUID SYSTEM

In this closed loop non-pressurized system, temperature-conditioned fluid (water) is circulated by a magnetically coupled centrifugal pump (FP) that flows from the pump outlet and splits into the saturator assembly and into the test chamber fluid shell. The fluid exits the chamber fluid shell and the saturator assembly, flows through the thermoelectric heat exchanger (TE) and then returns to the pump inlet, completing the fluid circuit.

Refer to drawing: [1220D901-1](#), [1220D901-6](#)

12.4.1 Liquid Level Measurement

There are two liquid level indicators in the system. One is used for the measurement of the Water Reservoir (LL1/LL1P) and the other is used to maintain the Pre-Saturator (LL2/LL2P) level constant.

12.4.2 Temperature Controlled Chamber Fluid

The Model 1220 humidity generating system incorporates water as the heat transfer medium. This heat transfer medium provides temperature conditioning of the test chamber and humidity generating components, which results in temperature stability, allowing a very stable humidity to be generated.

12.4.3 Chamber Fluid Temperature Conditioning

A thermoelectric heat exchanger (TE), located in the main fluid path between the chamber fluid jacket outlet and the circulation pump inlet, heats and cools the chamber fluid. The thermoelectric heat exchanger (TE) is controlled by a solid-state thermoelectric controller (TEC) that is driven by the PID output from the main computer using feedback from the saturation temperature probe (RTD1).

12.4.4 Temperature Measurement

There are five 100Ω Platinum Resistance Thermometer probes in the system. The probes are used for the control and measurement of the Saturation Temperature (RTD1), Pre-Saturator (RTD2), Expansion Valve Temperature (RTD3), Chamber Temperature (RTD4), and Cabinet Temperature (RTD5).

13 MAINTENANCE

The Model 1220 Humidity Generation System requires little periodic maintenance. Following the proper operating procedures as given in this manual will help ensure trouble-free operation of this system.

CAUTION!

ALWAYS USE THE FILE> "TURN OFF" COMMAND TO PROPERLY EXIT THE SOFTWARE AND SHUTDOWN THE COMPUTER BEFORE THE MAIN POWER SWITCH CAN BE SWITCHED OFF.

13.1 DRAIN PRE-SATURATOR

Interval: **Every calibration cycle or Yearly**

- 1) Disconnect the main power cable on the rear panel.
- 2) Turn air supply ball valve OFF (closed).
- 3) Remove the rear panel using the Torx10 driver provided.
- 4) Locate the Pre-Saturator drain valve to the left of the pump motor.
- 5) Remove the cap on the Pre-Sat drain valve using a 9/16" wrench.
- 6) Place a one-liter container under the drain valve and open the valve to drain approximately 300 mL of water.
- 7) Check to see if the water is clear of any foreign matter.
- 8) Close the drain valve and replace the cap when finished draining the Pre-Saturator.
- 9) Replace the rear panel. Turn ON air supply ball valve.
- 10) Reconnect the main power cable on the rear panel.

13.2 CHAMBER FLUID

Interval: **Yearly**

Check fluid level yearly. Refer to section [2.12.3.1 Chamber Fluid Filling Procedure](#)

13.3 AIR INPUT FILTERS (MOBILE CART)

Interval: **Yearly**

- 1) Disconnect main power from ACS1220.
- 2) Turn OFF the air supply ball valve.
- 3) Locate the two filters on the underside of the cart.
- 4) Vent any air pressure by turning each filter housing drain valve.
- 5) Locate the filter furthest from the regulator. Push up and twist filter housing counterclockwise to release housing.
- 6) Pull filter housing straight down to avoid damage to filter within.
- 7) Remove coalescing/particulate filter by rotating filter retainer counterclockwise.
- 8) Replace the general-purpose particulate filter (5um) with filter replacement #4438-01.
- 9) Replace filter housing by pushing up and rotating clockwise.
- 10) Locate the filter closest to the regulator. Push up and twist filter housing counterclockwise to release housing.

- 11) Pull filter housing straight down to avoid damage to filter within.
- 12) Remove the filter by rotating counterclockwise.
- 13) Replace the oil removal (coalescing) filter (.01um) with filter replacement #4444-01.
- 14) Replace filter housing by pushing up and rotating clockwise.
- 15) Make sure the drain valves are closed.
- 16) Rotate air supply ball valve to the ON position.
- 17) Operate the system checking for leaks.

Refer to drawings: [1220D906-1](#), [1220D906-3](#), [1220D906-4](#)

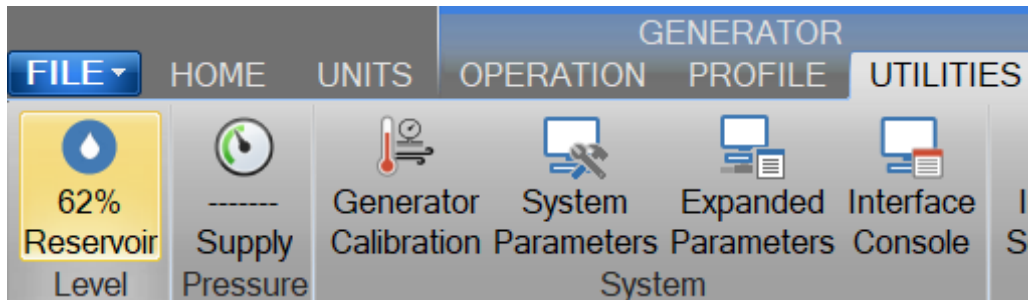
13.4 PRE-SATURATOR LIQUID LEVEL CHECKOUT

Interval: **As needed**

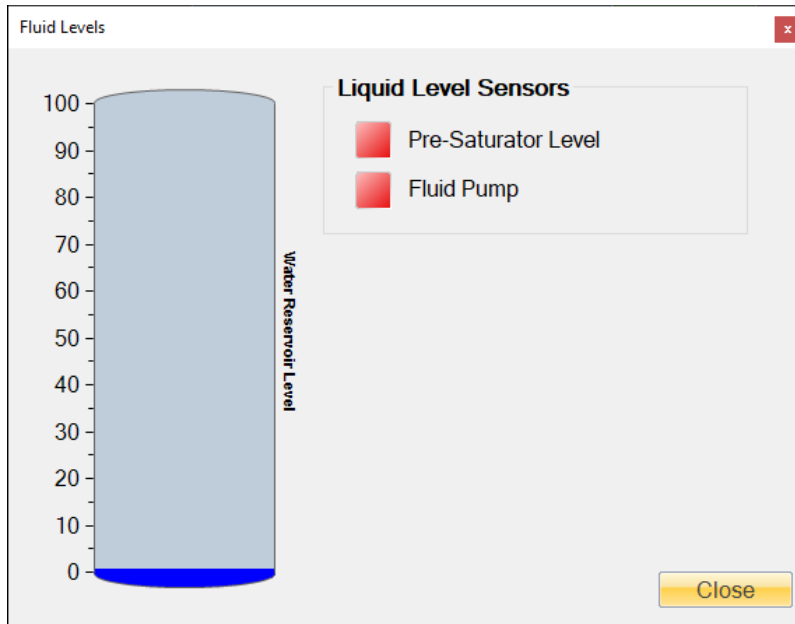
The Pre-Saturator liquid level is fixed by the physical length of the Pre-Saturator liquid level probe (LL2P) mounted on the bottom of the Pre-Saturator assembly.

The following procedure is designed to test the integrity of the liquid level circuit (LL2, LL2P) and needs only be performed if it is suspected that the liquid level circuitry is malfunctioning:

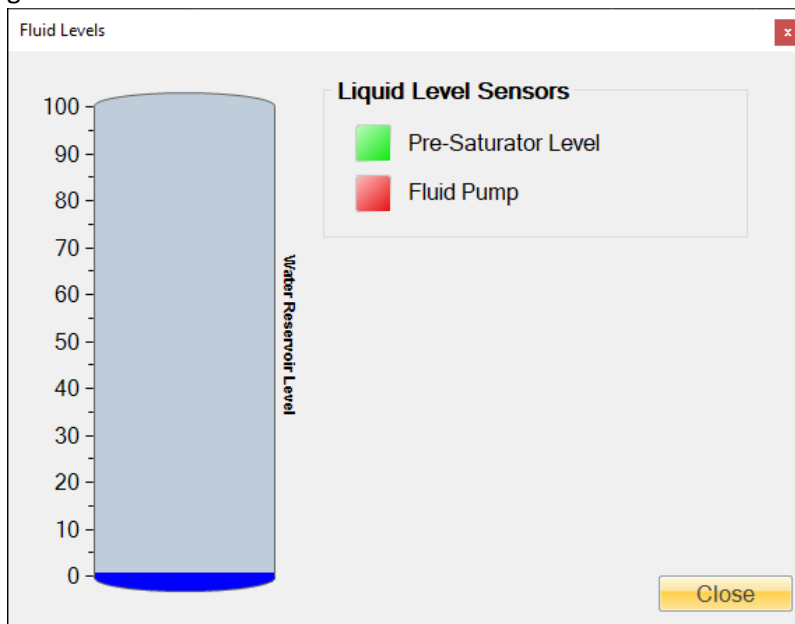
- 1) Remove rear console access panel.
- 2) Toggle the system "POWER" switch to ON and allow the system to boot.
- 3) Open the Fluid Levels dialog by selecting "Reservoir Level" from the Utilities menu tab under the Generator group.



- 4) Locate the LL2 liquid level probe (LL2P) and disconnect the cable. The Pre-Saturator Level indication should turn red.



- 5) Ground the center pin of the cable to the chassis. The Pre-Saturator Level indication should turn green.



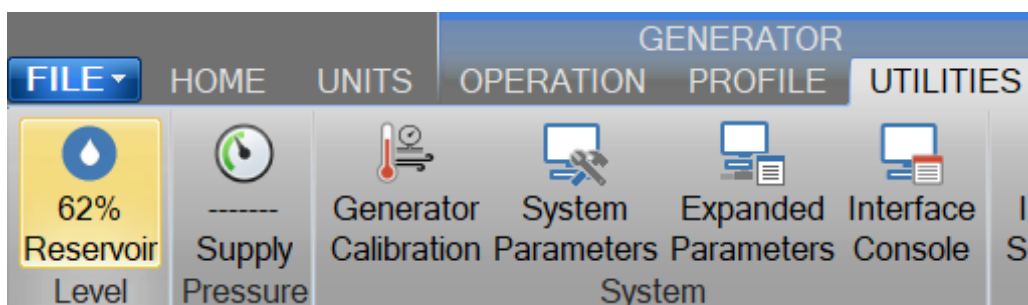
- 6) Reconnect the cable to the liquid level probe.
7) Perform a [shutdown system](#) then switch system "POWER" to OFF.
8) Replace the front console access panel.

13.5 RESERVOIR LIQUID LEVEL CHECKOUT

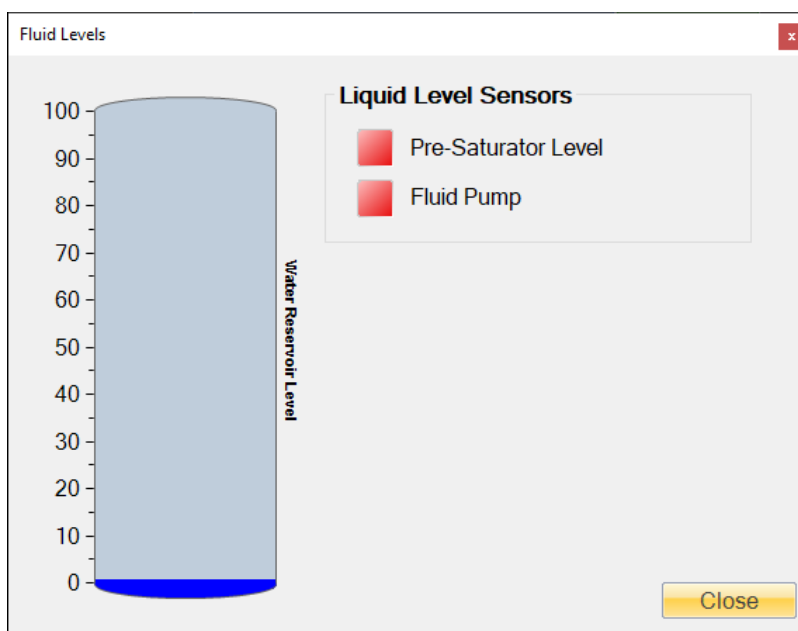
Interval: **As needed**

This procedure need not be performed unless it is suspected that the reservoir liquid level transducer is malfunctioning.

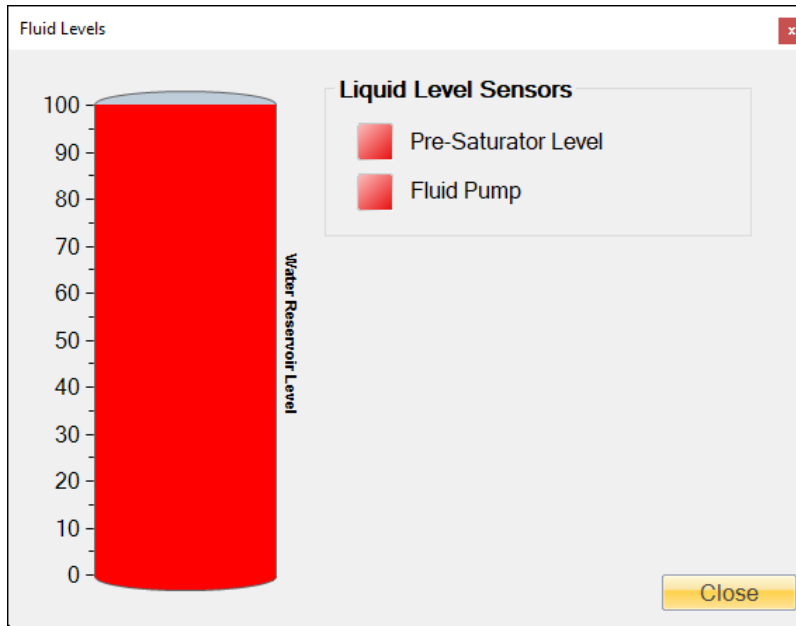
- 1) Remove the top and left side console access panels and locate the reservoir level probe (LL1P).
- 2) Toggle system "POWER" switch to ON and allow the system to power up.
- 3) Open the Fluid Levels dialog by selecting "Reservoir Level" from the Utilities menu tab under the Generator group.



- 4) Note reservoir level and remove the liquid level probe cable at the LL1P probe. The indicated level should indicate zero or near zero.



- 5) Ground the level probe cable to the reservoir tank. The indicated level should go to 110 % and the level indicator should turn red.



- 6) Replace the liquid level probe cable at the LL1P probe and indicated level should indicate the prior noted level.
- 7) Replace the top and left side console access panels.

13.6 WARNING AND ERROR MESSAGES

Prior to system start-up, and during humidity generation, the system monitors itself for warnings, errors and sources of possible malfunction. All warning and error messages are automatically logged in the status log and displayed in the [1220 Reported Errors tab](#). Catastrophic errors will result in an automatic shutdown. While it is not necessary to understand the error message, it is important to write down the error message exactly as it appears when contacting Thunder Scientific for technical support.

13.6.1 Saturation Temperature at Minimum Limit

This error indicates the saturation temperature probe is reading below its minimum value for a specific amount of time. A failed probe or incorrect calibration are the most common causes of this error.

13.6.2 Saturation Temperature Over Range or at Maximum Limit

This error indicates the saturation temperature probe is reading above its maximum limit value for a specific amount of time or has reached its over range point. A failed probe or incorrect calibration are the most common causes of this error, but other causes are also possible such as the probe was inserted in the incorrect location after a calibration or there is a faulty heater control component.

13.6.3 Pre-Saturation Temperature at Minimum Limit

This error indicates the pre-saturation temperature probe is reading below its minimum value for a specific amount of time. A failed probe or incorrect calibration are the most common causes of this error.

13.6.4 Pre-Saturation Temperature Over Range or at Maximum Limit

This error indicates the pre-saturation temperature probe is reading above its maximum limit value for a specific amount of time or has reached its over range point. A failed probe or incorrect calibration are the

most common causes of this error, but other causes are also possible such as the probe was inserted in the incorrect location after a calibration or there is a faulty heater control component.

13.6.5 Expansion Valve Temperature at Minimum Limit

This error indicates the expansion valve temperature probe is reading below its minimum value for a specific amount of time. A failed probe or incorrect calibration are the most common causes of this error.

13.6.6 Expansion Valve Temperature Over Range or at Maximum Limit

This error indicates the expansion valve temperature probe is reading above its maximum limit value for a specific amount of time or has reached its over range point. A failed probe or incorrect calibration are the most common causes of this error, but other causes are also possible such as the probe was inserted in the incorrect location after a calibration or there is a faulty heater control component.

13.6.7 Chamber Temperature at Minimum Limit

This error indicates the chamber temperature probe is reading below its minimum value for a specific amount of time. A failed probe or incorrect calibration are the most common causes of this error.

13.6.8 Chamber Temperature Over Range or at Maximum Limit

This error indicates the chamber temperature probe is reading above its maximum limit value for a specific amount of time or has reached its over range point. A failed probe or incorrect calibration are the most common causes of this error, but other causes are also possible such as the probe was inserted in the incorrect location after a calibration.

13.6.9 Cabinet Temperature Over Range or at Minimum/Maximum Limit - Check TE Fans

This warning indicates the cabinet temperature probe is reading below its minimum value or above its maximum value for a specific amount of time. Insufficient floor space around the generator or TE fans not operating are the most common cause of this warning. It is also possible to receive this error if the generator is being operated in an environment that is outside the generator's operating temperature range.

For more information, refer to section [2.11 Facility Requirements](#)

13.6.10 Insufficient Supply Pressure to Generate

This error indicates there is insufficient supply pressure to start generating or to continue generating. If using the ACS1220 air compressor system, make sure it is on and that the input valve is open. If using in-house or another air supply system, make sure it is on and meets the supply pressure requirements for the generator.

For more information, refer to section [2.11 Facility Requirements](#)

13.6.11 Supply Pressure Over Range or at Maximum Limit

This error indicates the supply pressure transducer T1 is over range or has been at its maximum limit value for a specific amount of time. Check the supply pressure regulators (REG) to ensure the incoming supply pressure is regulated to the supply pressure requirements for the generator.

For more information, refer to section [2.11 Facility Requirements](#)

13.6.12 Saturation Pressure at Minimum Limit

This error indicates the saturation pressure transducer T2 is reading below its minimum value for a specific amount of time. A failed transducer or incorrect calibration are the most common causes of this error.

13.6.13 Saturation Pressure Over Range or at Maximum Limit

This error indicates the saturation pressure transducer T2 is over range or has been at its maximum limit value for a specific amount of time. A failed transducer or incorrect calibration are the most common causes of this error. Also, if fittings or tubing are connected to the chamber inlet, ensure the desired flow rate can be achieved and not causing any back pressure or blockage.

13.6.14 Saturation Pressure Transducer Not Responding - Check USB Connection

This error indicates that the pressure transducer T2 is not responding to commands from the computer. A disconnected (HUB) or damaged USB cable is the most common cause of this error, but a failed transducer could also be the cause.

13.6.15 Chamber Pressure at Minimum Limit

This error indicates the pressure transducer T3 is reading below its minimum value for a specific amount of time. A failed transducer or incorrect calibration are the most common causes of this error.

13.6.16 Chamber Pressure Over Range or at Maximum Limit

This error indicates the pressure transducer T3 is over range or has been at its maximum limit value for a specific amount of time. A failed transducer or incorrect calibration are the most common causes of this error.

13.6.17 Chamber Pressure Transducer Not Responding - Check USB Connection

This error indicates the pressure transducer T3 is not responding to commands from the computer. A disconnected (HUB) or damaged USB cable is the most common cause of this error, but a failed transducer could also be the cause.

13.6.18 Mass Flow Rate at Minimum Limit

This error indicates the mass flow transducer T4 is reading below its minimum value for a specific amount of time. An internally wet flow meter is the most common cause of this error. Other causes include a failed transducer or incorrect calibration.

13.6.19 Mass Flow Rate Over Range or at Maximum Limit

This error indicates the mass flow transducer T4 is over range or has been at its maximum limit value for a specific amount of time. An internally wet flow meter is the most common cause of this error. Other causes include a failed transducer or incorrect calibration.

13.6.20 Thermoelectric Controller Not Responding

This error indicates the Thermoelectric Controller (TEC) is not responding to commands from the computer. A loose serial cable or power connection is the most common cause of this error, but a failed TEC could also be the cause.

13.6.21 Thermoelectric Controller Reported Critical Error

This error indicates that the Thermoelectric Controller (TEC) has encountered a critical issue and has shut down. The most common cause of this error is a failed or damaged thermoelectric heat exchanger (TE) or TEC. Another possible cause could be a clogged or restricted TE.

13.6.22 Thermoelectric Controller Temperature Out of Range - Check Fans

This error indicates that the Thermoelectric Controller (TEC) has encountered a temperature outside its operating range. The most common cause of this error is a failed fan(s) or restricted airflow through the system. A TEC or thermoelectric element failure could also be the cause.

13.6.23 Thermoelectric Controller Voltage Out of Range - Check Power Supplies

This error indicates that the Thermoelectric Controller (TEC) has encountered a voltage outside its operating range. A power issue with the +24 Vdc supply (DC2) is the most common cause of this error. A TEC or thermoelectric element failure could also be the cause.

13.6.24 Thermoelectric Controller High Current Condition

This warning indicates that the Thermoelectric Controller (TEC) has experienced a current draw above its operating limit. This can happen if the unit is rapidly cooling to low temperatures or if the thermoelectric element has undergone long-term degradation.

13.6.25 Flow Valve Reported Error:

This error indicates the stepper motor for the V1 is reporting an internal error. A failed stepper motor or a jammed flow valve are the most common causes of this error. It is important to relay the number displayed after this error when contacting Thunder Scientific for technical support.

13.6.26 Flow Valve Failed to Find Home Position

This error indicates the stepper motor for the valve V1 is unable to find its home position. A failed stepper motor or a jammed flow valve are the most common causes of this error.

13.6.27 Flow Valve at Minimum Limit

This error indicates the valve V1 has been at its minimum position for a specific amount of time. An internally wet flow meter is the most common cause of this error.

13.6.28 Flow Valve at Maximum Limit - Check Supply Pressure and/or Reduce Flow Rate

This error indicates that V1 has been at its maximum position for a specific amount of time. Insufficient supply pressure source for the given flow setpoint, or a restricted chamber inlet are the most common cause of this error.

13.6.29 Expansion Valve Reported Error:

This error indicates that the stepper motor for the valve V2 is reporting an internal error. A failed stepper motor or a jammed expansion valve are the most common causes of this error.

13.6.30 Expansion Valve Failed to Find Home Position

This error indicates the stepper motor for the valve V2 is unable to find its home position. A failed stepper motor or a jammed expansion valve are the most common causes of this error.

13.6.31 Expansion Valve at Minimum Limit - Check for air leaks

This warning indicates the valve V2 has been at its minimum position for a specific amount of time. An air leak is the most common cause of this error.

13.6.32 Expansion Valve at Maximum Limit - Reduce Mass Flow Rate

This warning indicates the valve V2 has been at its maximum position for a specific amount of time. Operating the generator at high humidity with high mass flow rates is the most common cause of this warning. Try reducing the mass flow rate setpoint to 10 L/min when generating high Relative Humidity or equivalent.

13.6.33 Distilled Water Reservoir is Empty

This error indicates the water reservoir is empty and the system had to shutdown.

For more information on adding water, refer to section [5.1.1 Fill Water Reservoir](#)

13.6.34 Distilled Water Reservoir is Low

This is only a warning that the water reservoir is low and that you should fill it soon.

For more information on adding water, refer to section [5.1.1 Fill Water Reservoir](#)

13.6.35 Unable to Fill Pre-Saturator

This error indicates the pre-saturation was unable to fill. An air bubble in the fill line is the most common cause of this error. The air bubble can occur if the generator recently shutdown due to an empty water reservoir. Ensure the reservoir is full and try to manually fill the pre-sat.

For more information, refer to section [5.2.1 Pre-saturator Level](#)

13.6.36 No Saturation Fluid Temperature Change - Possible Thermoelectric Failure

This warning indicates that the TE has been running at full power without any increase/decrease in temperature for a given amount of time. Possible causes include a failed TE, a failed fluid pump (FP), low chamber fluid, or the RTD 1 temperature probe not installed or installed in the wrong location.

13.6.37 No Pre-Saturator Heat

This warning indicates the heater H1 for the pre-saturator has been running at full power without any increase in temperature for a given amount of time. Possible causes include a failed heater H1, broken connection, tripped heat limit switch HLS1, or the RTD 2 temperature probe is not installed or is installed in the wrong location.

13.6.38 No Expansion Valve Heat

This warning indicates the heater H2 for the expansion valve has been running at full power without any increase in temperature for a given amount of time. Possible causes include a failed heater H2, broken connection, tripped heat limit switch HLS2, or the RTD 3 temperature probe is not installed or is installed in the wrong location.

13.6.39 System Failed to Vent Pressure on Shutdown

This warning indicates the system failed to vent off pressure after a shutdown within a given amount of time. A bad or restricted pressure vent solenoid SOL2 is the most common cause of this warning.

13.6.40 Mass Flow Rate is being limited to achieve Humidity setpoint

This warning occurs when the system is limiting mass flow rate to 10 L/min when the Humidity setpoint is greater than 95 %RH. This can occur if the user changes temperature and humidity at the same time or if the user is changing temperature when generating a humidity that is sensitive to temperature deltas between the chamber and saturation temperature. The system limits the flow to ensure a proper pressure delta is maintained at low saturation pressures. If this warning does not clear once the system has stabilized at its humidity and temperature setpoints then a mass flow rate setpoint reduction is recommended to remove the warning.

13.6.41 Insufficient Supply Pressure to reach setpoint

This warning occurs when the system is set to generate a humidity value that requires more supply pressure than is available. This can occur if the user changes temperature and humidity at the same time or if the user is changing temperature when generating a humidity that is sensitive to temperature deltas between the chamber and saturation temperature. If this warning does not clear once the system has stabilized at its temperature setpoint then check the supply pressure as it might be insufficient for the desired humidity setpoint.

13.6.42 Saturation Pressure setpoint at minimum - Check Humidity setpoint

This warning occurs when the generator is set to a humidity value that requires a saturation pressure lower than what is possible by the system. This condition can occur if the user operates at high %RH setpoints (>95 %RH) at cold temperatures or where the chamber temperature is warmer than the saturation temperature. Using a manifold or taping the chamber probe to the back wall can help with this warning.

14 DRAWINGS AND DIAGRAMS

This section contains drawings and diagrams of the Model 1220 Humidity generator to assist the user in better understanding the operation and location of components of the system.

Note – *All drawings and diagrams contained within this manual are proprietary information which are protected by copyright. All rights are reserved. No part of these drawings and diagrams may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and recording, for any purpose without the prior written consent of Thunder Scientific Corporation.*

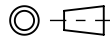
NOTES:

1. INTERPRET DRAWING PER ASME Y14.100-2017
2. INTERPRET DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ASME Y14.5-2018
3. ALL UNITS ARE INCHES U.N.O.
4. REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES

REVISIONS

DWN	REV.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APP.
-----	------	-------------	------	------

ITEM NO.	FIND #	TSC STOCKCODE	DESCRIPTION	QTY.	ITEM NO.	FIND #	TSC STOCKCODE	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
47	V3	PR4-EPRT	1/4" PLUG VALVE	1	24	REG	F10001062T	PRESSURE REGULATOR	1
46	V2	D1220A248	EXPANSION VALVE ASSEMBLY	1	23	PEM	PC15A250VAC	15 AMP 250 VAC POWER INLET	1
45	V1	D1220A301	FLOW VALVE ASSEMBLY	1	22	NI9403	N779787	TTL DIGITAL I/O MODULE (32 CH)	1
44	TR5	D24A00352	TIMER RELAY ASSEMBLY	1	21	NI9401	N779351	TTL DIGITAL I/O MODULE (8 CH)	1
43	TEC	TC-XX-PR-59	THERMOELECTRIC CONTROLLER	1	20	NI9216	NI783863-02	24-BIT 100 Ω RTD ANALOG INPUT MODULE, DSUB	1
42	TE	TE-SLA400	THERMOELECTRIC HEAT EXCHANGER	1	19	NI9209	N783729	$\pm 10V$, 24-BIT ANALOG INPUT MODULE	1
41	T4	EFM5700-50L	MASS FLOW TRANSDUCER	1	18	NI9174	N781157	CDAQ-9174 COMPACTDAQ CHASSIS (4 SLOT USB)	1
40	T3	CPT6020-17USB	8 - 17 PSIA PRECISION TRANSDUCER - USB	1	17	LL2P	D1220A403	PRESAT LIQUID LEVEL PROBE	1
39	T2	CPT6020-160USB	0-160 PSIA PRECISION TRANSDUCER - USB	1	16	LL2	D92A00043	PRE SAT LIQUID LEVEL BOARD	1
38	T1	D19A29072	SUPPLY TRANSDUCER ASSEMBLY	1	15	LL1P	D1220A404	RESERVOIR LIQUID LEVEL PROBE ASSY	1
37	SW	PWRSW-2P	220V 2-POLE CIRCUIT BREAKER SWITCH	1	14	LL1	D94A25051	RESERVOIR LIQUID LEVEL BOARD	1
36	SSR1-6	DR-ODC5	3 AMP SS RELAY	6	13	LF	F0102000	INLINE PARTICULATE FILTER	1
35	SSR0	EL100D10-05	10 AMP SS RELAY	1	12	HUB	USB-7PORT	7-PORT USB 3.2 MOUNTABLE HUB	1
34	SOL3	K243016	PRE SAT FILL SOLENOID VALVE	1	11	HMI	UTC-307GP	UTC-307 7" TOUCH COMPUTER	1
33	SOL2	K243070	PRESSURE VENT SOLENOID VALVE	1	10	HL2	HLSW3	165 $^{\circ}C$ THERMOSTAT SWITCH	1
32	SOL1	K243012	AIR SUPPLY SOLENOID VALVE	1	9	HL1	HLSW1	212 $^{\circ}$ THERMOSTAT SWITCH	1
31	RV	S4C-150	1/4" MALE NPT ADJUSTABLE RELIEF VALVE	1	8	H2	HK5161	22.0 OHM FOIL HEATER	1
30	RTD5	S17624	CABINET TEMPERATURE PROBE	1	7	H1	HK5464R6	6.4 OHM KAPTON FOIL HEATER	3
29	RTD4	5606-50-B	CHAMBER TEMPERATURE PROBE	1	6	FTDI	USB-COM422	USB - SERIAL CONVERTER	1
28	RTD3	5606-50-B	EXPANSION VALVE TEMPERATURE PROBE	1	5	FP	D1220A401	1220 FLUID PUMP ASSY.	1
27	RTD2	5606-50-B	PRE SAT TEMPERATURE PROBE	1	4	FAN	TEFAN	119mm 24VDC AXIAL FAN	2
26	RTD1	AM1612-3	SATURATION TEMPERATURE PROBE	1	3	DC3	SD-15A-05	5VDC POWER SUPPLY	1
25	RESERVOIR	D1220A302	RESERVOIR ASSEMBLY	1	2	DC2	UHP-750-24	24VDC 750W POWER SUPPLY	1
					1	DC1	UHP-200-12	12VDC 200W POWER SUPPLY	1

DO NOT SCALE
FROM DRAWINGTHIRD ANGLE
PROJECTION**TOLERANCES**.XXX $\pm .010$.XX $\pm .015$ \angle $\pm .50^{\circ}$

UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE

PROPRIETARY NOTICETHIS DRAWING AND INFORMATION CONTAINED
WITHIN IS PROPRIETARY TO THUNDER SCIENTIFIC
AND CANNOT BE COPIED OR REPRODUCED WITHOUT
SPECIFIC WRITTEN PERMISSION

DRAWN	BRH	02/04/2025
APPROVED	BB	03/10/2025
ISSUED	BRH	03/11/2025

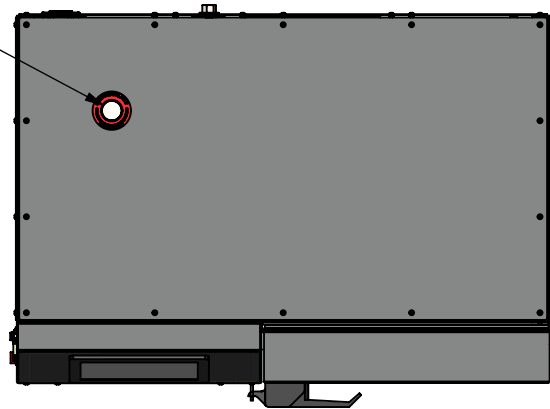
Thunder Scientific Corporation

623 Wyoming S.E. Albuquerque, NM 87123

1220 Components

SIZE	DWG. NO.	REV
A	1220D901	-
WT. 149.01	lb	SHEET 1 OF 9

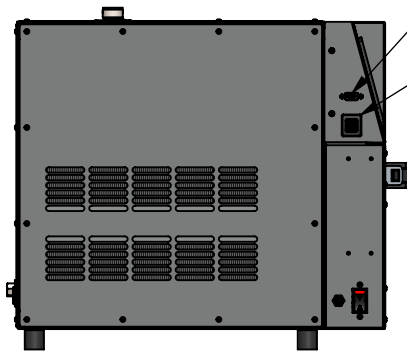
RESERVOIR
FILL PORT



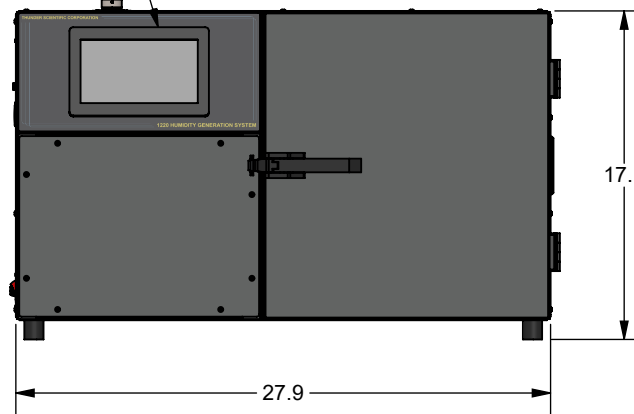
TOP

HMI 11

RS232
PORT
USB
PORT

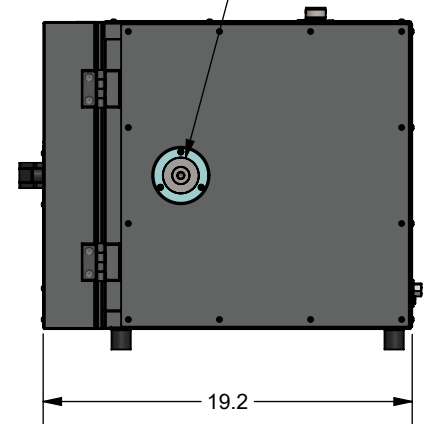


LEFT



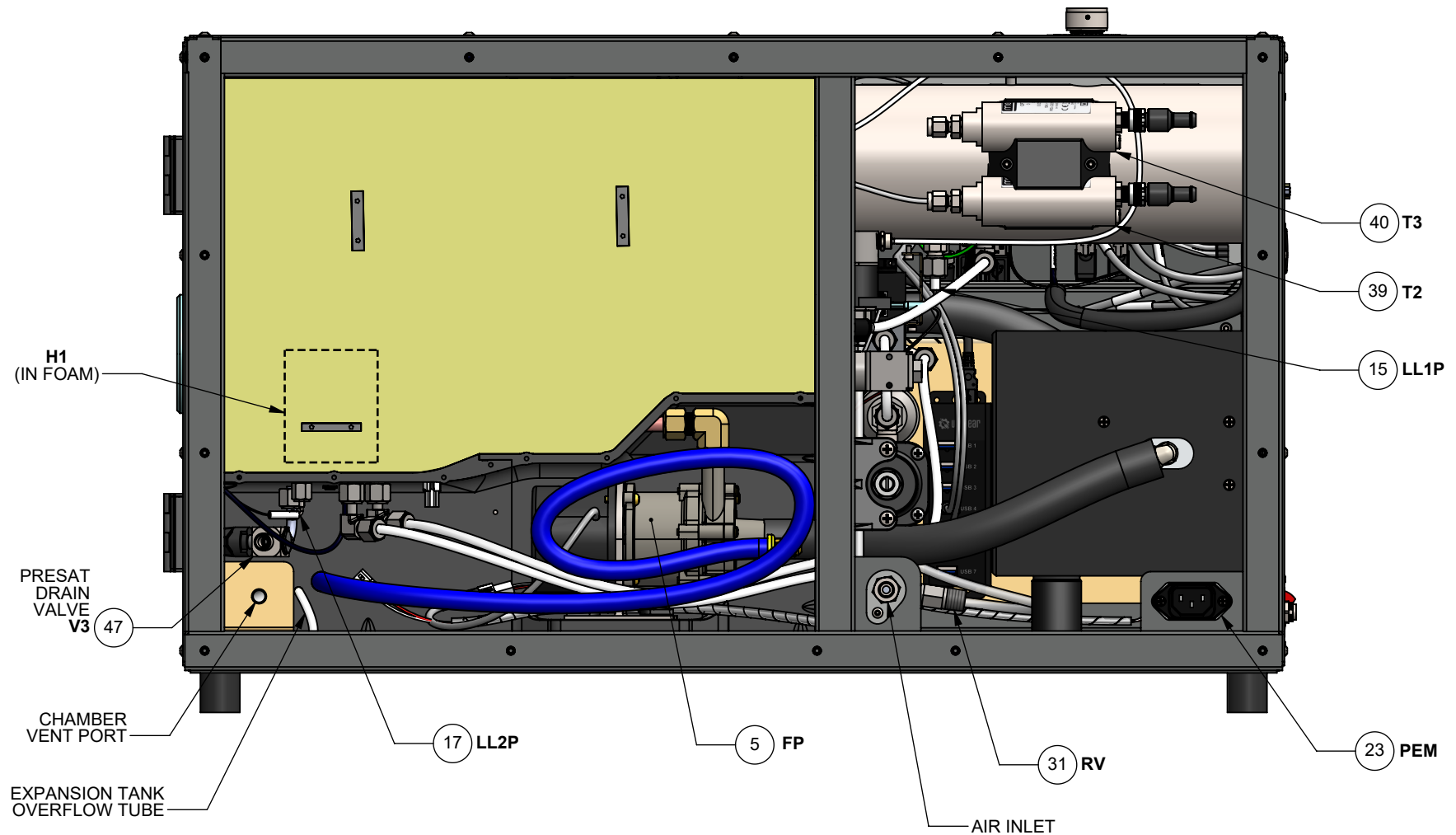
FRONT


Ø1.875 I.D.
CHAMBER PORT

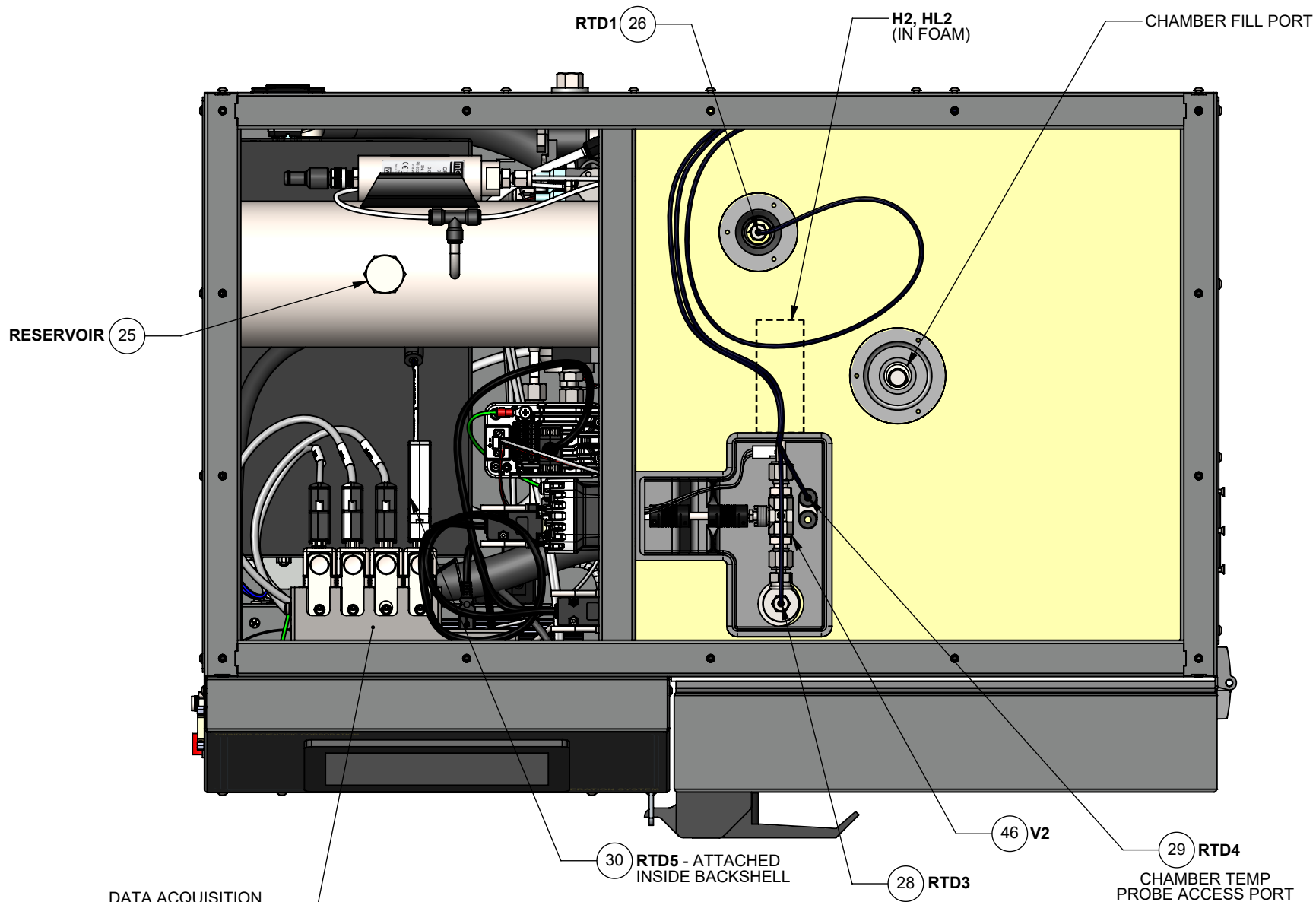


RIGHT

DO NOT SCALE FROM DRAWING		THIRD ANGLE PROJECTION 	PROPRIETARY NOTICE THIS DRAWING AND INFORMATION CONTAINED WITHIN IS PROPRIETARY TO THUNDER SCIENTIFIC AND CANNOT BE COPIED OR REPRODUCED WITHOUT SPECIFIC WRITTEN PERMISSION			Thunder Scientific Corporation 623 Wyoming S.E. Albuquerque, NM 87123		
						1220 Components		
NEXT ASSY	USED ON	TOLERANCES .XXX ±.010 .XX ±.015 ∠ ±.50° UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE	DRAWN	BRH	02/04/2025	SIZE	DWG. NO.	REV
			APPROVED	BB	03/10/2025	A	1220D901	-
APPLICATION			ISSUED	BRH	03/11/2025		WT. 149.01 lb	SHEET 2 OF 9

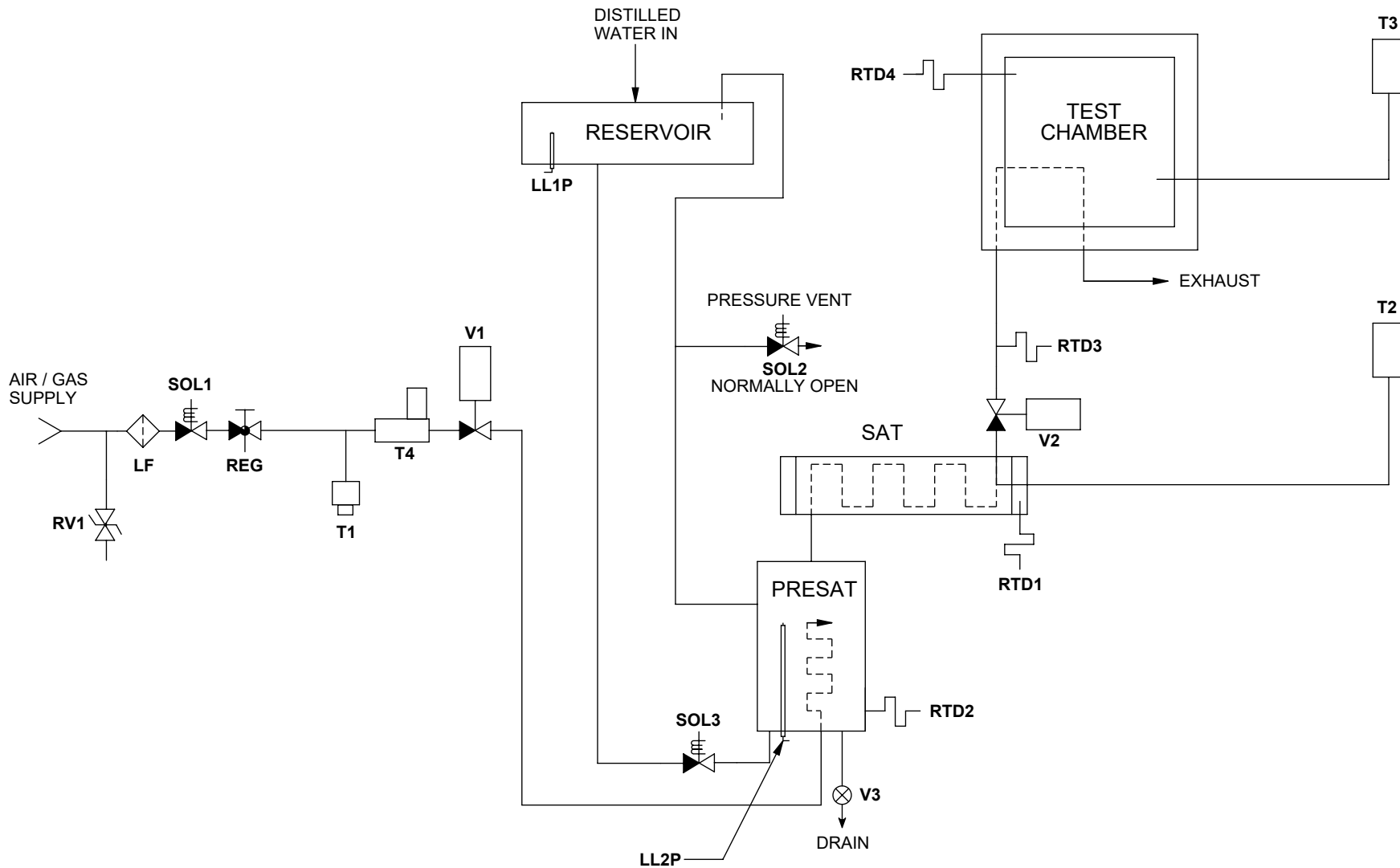



DO NOT SCALE FROM DRAWING		<div>THIRD ANGLE PROJECTION</div> <div></div>	<div>PROPRIETARY NOTICE</div> <div>THIS DRAWING AND INFORMATION CONTAINED WITHIN IS PROPRIETARY TO THUNDER SCIENTIFIC AND CANNOT BE COPIED OR REPRODUCED WITHOUT SPECIFIC WRITTEN PERMISSION</div>			Thunder Scientific Corporation		
						623 Wyoming S.E. Albuquerque, NM 87123		
						1220 Components		
NEXT ASSY	USED ON	<div>TOLERANCES</div> <div>.XXX ±.010 .XX ±.015 ∠ ±.50° UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE</div>	DRAWN	BRH	02/04/2025	SIZE A	DWG. NO.	REV
			APPROVED	BB	03/10/2025		1220D901	-
APPLICATION			ISSUED	BRH	03/11/2025		WT. 149.01 lb	SHEET 3 OF 9



DATA ACQUISITION
COMPONENTS
(REFER TO SHEET 9)

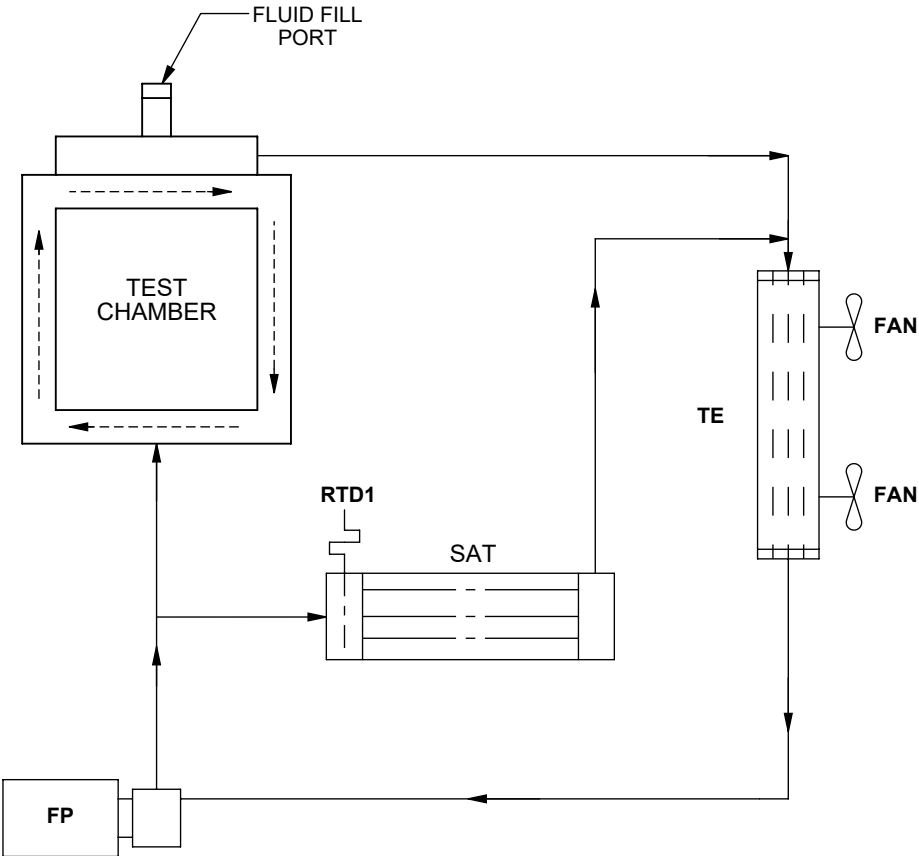
DO NOT SCALE FROM DRAWING		THIRD ANGLE PROJECTION	PROPRIETARY NOTICE THIS DRAWING AND INFORMATION CONTAINED WITHIN IS PROPRIETARY TO THUNDER SCIENTIFIC AND CANNOT BE COPIED OR REPRODUCED WITHOUT SPECIFIC WRITTEN PERMISSION			Thunder Scientific Corporation 623 Wyoming S.E. Albuquerque, NM 87123		
						1220 Components		
NEXT ASSY	USED ON	TOLERANCES .XXX ±.010 .XX ±.015 ∠ ±.50° UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE	DRAWN	BRH	02/04/2025	SIZE	DWG. NO.	REV
			APPROVED	BB	03/10/2025	A	1220D901	-
APPLICATION			ISSUED	BRH	03/11/2025		WT. 149.01 lb	SHEET 4 OF 9

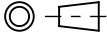


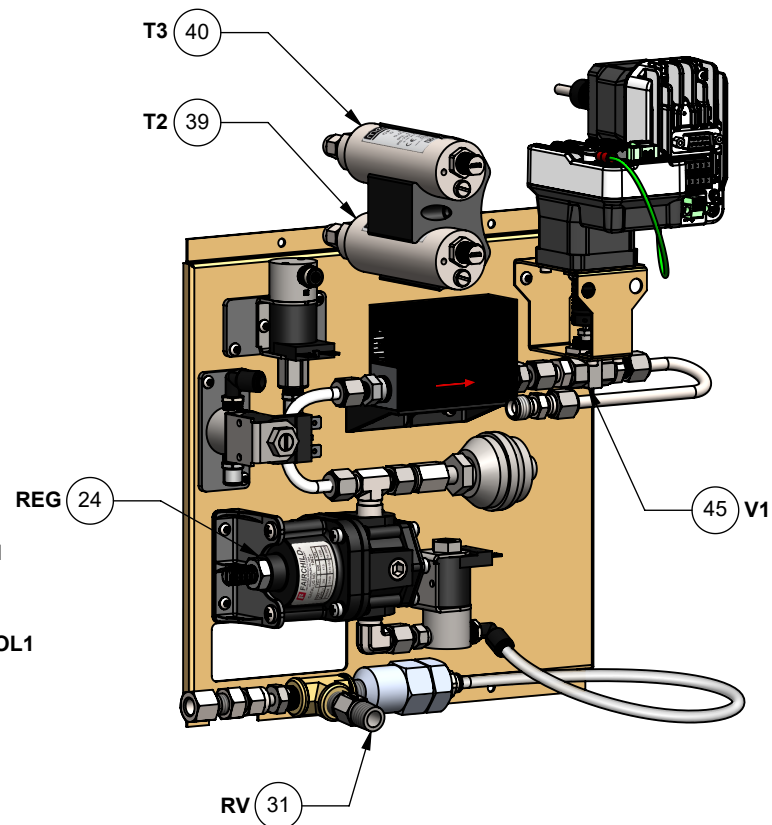
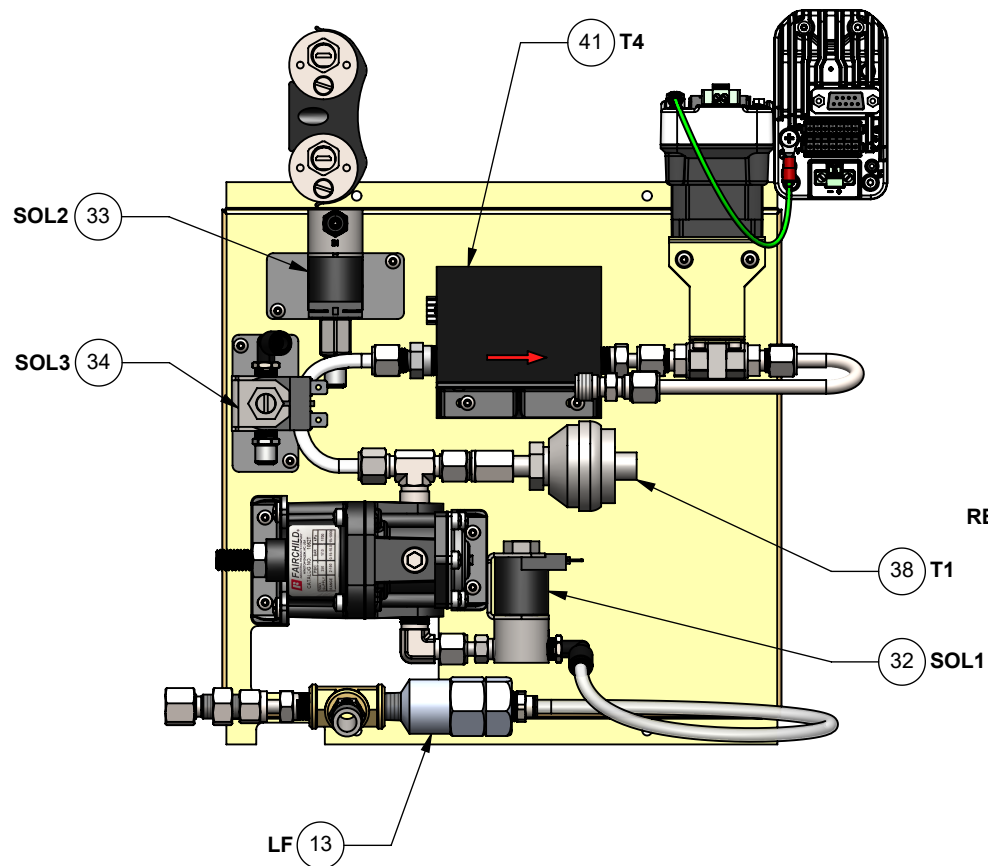
DO NOT SCALE FROM DRAWING		<div>THIRD ANGLE PROJECTION</div> <div></div>	<div>PROPRIETARY NOTICE</div> <div>THIS DRAWING AND INFORMATION CONTAINED WITHIN IS PROPRIETARY TO THUNDER SCIENTIFIC AND CANNOT BE COPIED OR REPRODUCED WITHOUT SPECIFIC WRITTEN PERMISSION</div>			Thunder Scientific Corporation				
						623 Wyoming S.E. Albuquerque, NM 87123				
						Pneumatic Schematic				
NEXT ASSY	USED ON	<div>TOLERANCES</div> <div>.XXX ±.010 .XX ±.015 ∠ ±.50° UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE</div>		DRAWN	BRH	02/04/2025	SIZE A	DWG. NO.		REV
				APPROVED	BB	03/10/2025		1220D901		-
APPLICATION				ISSUED	BRH	03/11/2025		WT. 149.01 lb		SHEET 5 OF 9


NOTES:

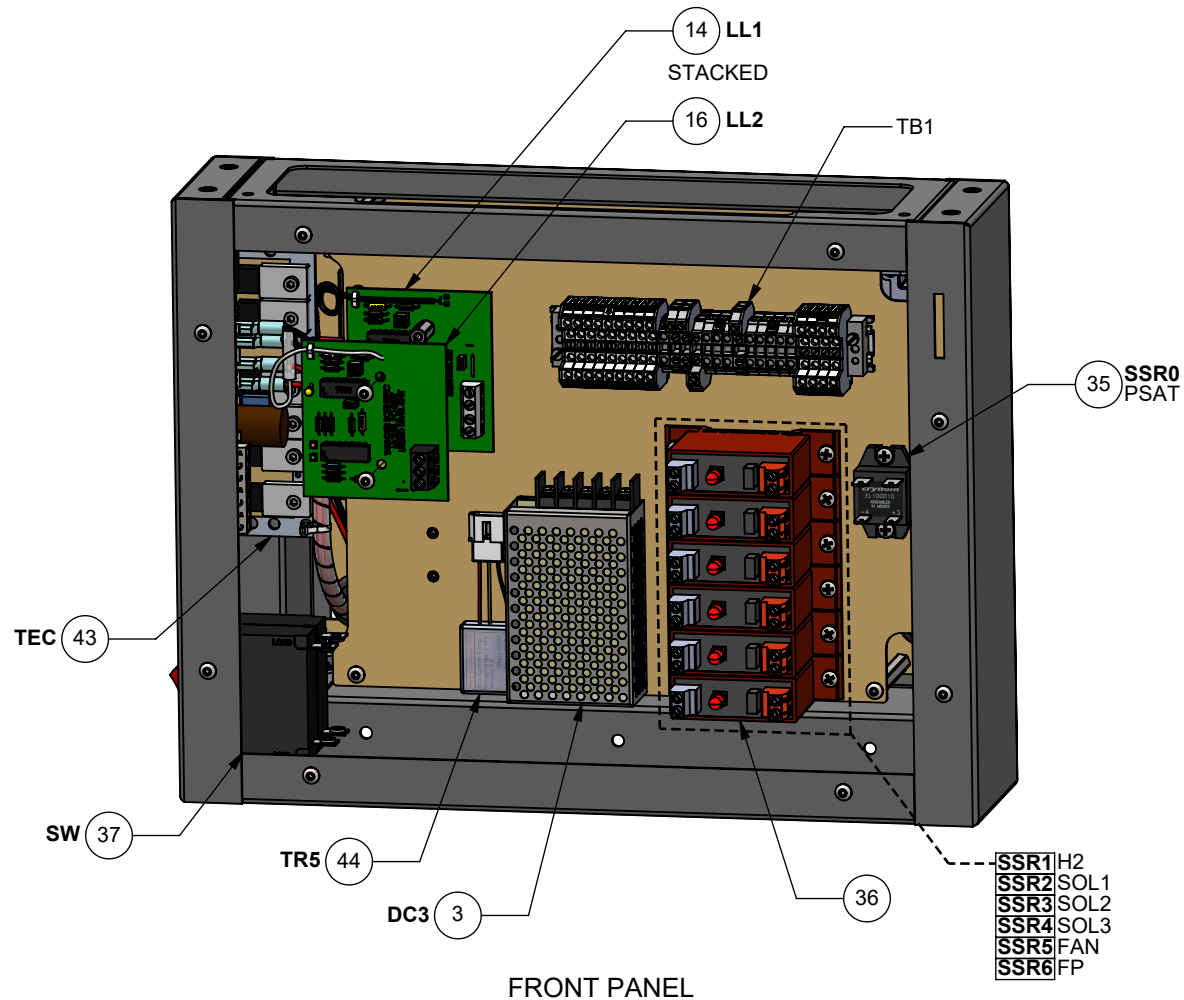
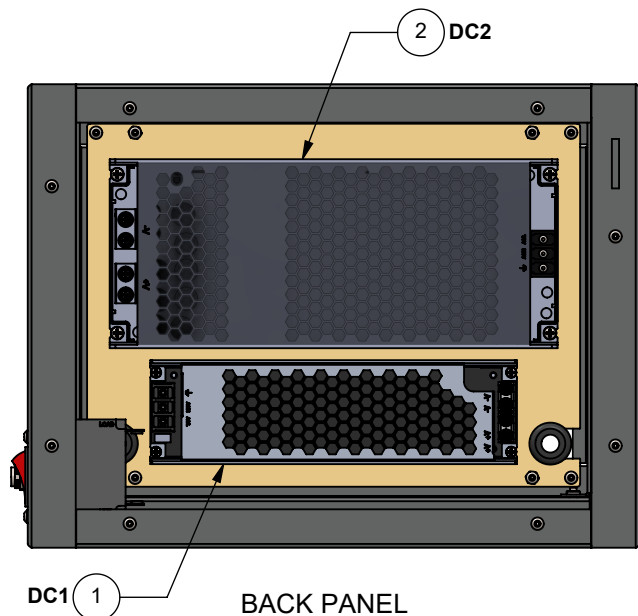
- 1. INTERPRET DRAWING PER ASME Y14.100-2017
- 2. INTERPRET DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ASME Y14.5-2018
- 3. ALL UNITS ARE INCHES U.N.O.
- 4. REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES

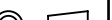


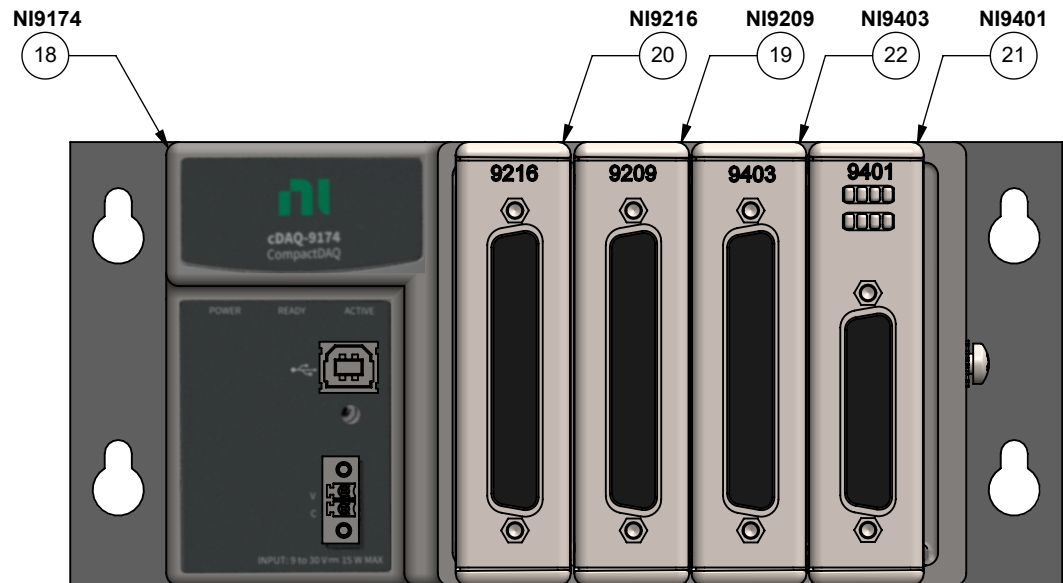
DO NOT SCALE FROM DRAWING		THIRD ANGLE PROJECTION 	PROPRIETARY NOTICE THIS DRAWING AND INFORMATION CONTAINED WITHIN IS PROPRIETARY TO THUNDER SCIENTIFIC AND CANNOT BE COPIED OR REPRODUCED WITHOUT SPECIFIC WRITTEN PERMISSION			Thunder Scientific Corporation 623 Wyoming S.E. Albuquerque, NM 87123			
						Fluid Schematic			
			TOLERANCES .XXX ±.010 .XX ±.015 ∠ ±.50° UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE	DRAWN	BRH	02/04/2025	SIZE A	DWG. NO. 1220D901	REV -
NEXT ASSY	USED ON			APPROVED	BB	03/10/2025		WT. 149.01	lb
APPLICATION			ISSUED	BRH	03/11/2025				



DO NOT SCALE FROM DRAWING		<div>THIRD ANGLE PROJECTION</div> <div></div>	<div>PROPRIETARY NOTICE</div> <div>THIS DRAWING AND INFORMATION CONTAINED WITHIN IS PROPRIETARY TO THUNDER SCIENTIFIC AND CANNOT BE COPIED OR REPRODUCED WITHOUT SPECIFIC WRITTEN PERMISSION</div>			<div>Thunder Scientific Corporation</div> <div>623 Wyoming S.E. Albuquerque, NM 87123</div>		
						Pneumatic Components		
			<div>TOLERANCES</div> <div>.XXX ±.010 .XX ±.015 ∠ ±.50° UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE</div>	DRAWN BRH	02/04/2025	SIZE A	DWG. NO.	REV
NEXT ASSY	USED ON			APPROVED BB	03/10/2025		1220D901	-
APPLICATION			ISSUED BRH	03/11/2025		WT. 149.01 lb	SHEET 7 OF 9	

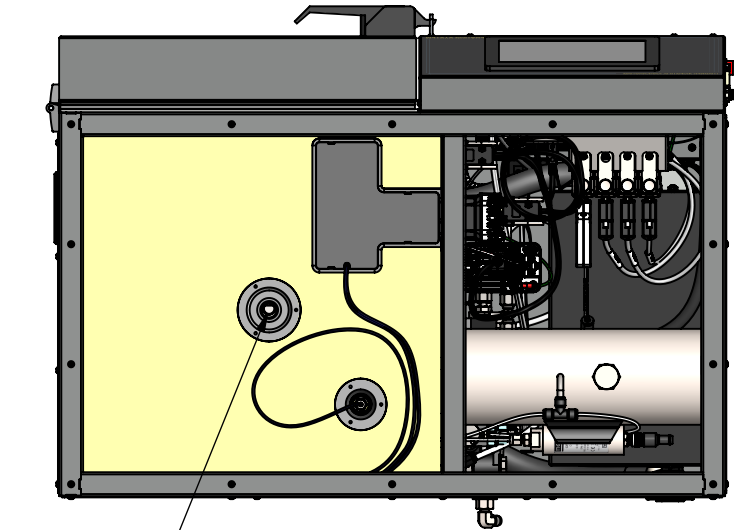


DO NOT SCALE FROM DRAWING		<div>THIRD ANGLE PROJECTION</div> <div></div>	<div>PROPRIETARY NOTICE</div> <div>THIS DRAWING AND INFORMATION CONTAINED WITHIN IS PROPRIETARY TO THUNDER SCIENTIFIC AND CANNOT BE COPIED OR REPRODUCED WITHOUT SPECIFIC WRITTEN PERMISSION</div>			<div>Thunder Scientific Corporation</div> <div>623 Wyoming S.E. Albuquerque, NM 87123</div>			
						Electrical Components			
			<div>TOLERANCES</div> <div>.XXX ±.010 .XX ±.015 ∠ ±.50° UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE</div>	DRAWN	BRH	02/04/2025	SIZE	DWG. NO.	REV
NEXT ASSY	USED ON			APPROVED	BB	03/10/2025	A	1220D901	-
APPLICATION		ISSUED	BRH	03/11/2025	WT. 149.01 lb			SHEET 8 OF 9	



DO NOT SCALE FROM DRAWING		THIRD ANGLE PROJECTION 	PROPRIETARY NOTICE THIS DRAWING AND INFORMATION CONTAINED WITHIN IS PROPRIETARY TO THUNDER SCIENTIFIC AND CANNOT BE COPIED OR REPRODUCED WITHOUT SPECIFIC WRITTEN PERMISSION	Thunder Scientific Corporation 623 Wyoming S.E. Albuquerque, NM 87123		
				Data Aquisition Components		
NEXT ASSY	USED ON	TOLERANCES .XXX ±.010 .XX ±.015 ∠ ±.50° UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE	DRAWN	BRH	02/04/2025	SIZE
			APPROVED	BB	03/10/2025	A
APPLICATION			ISSUED	BRH	03/11/2025	DWG. NO. 1220D901
						REV -
						WT. 149.01 lb SHEET 9 OF 9

REVISIONS				
DWN	REV.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APP.



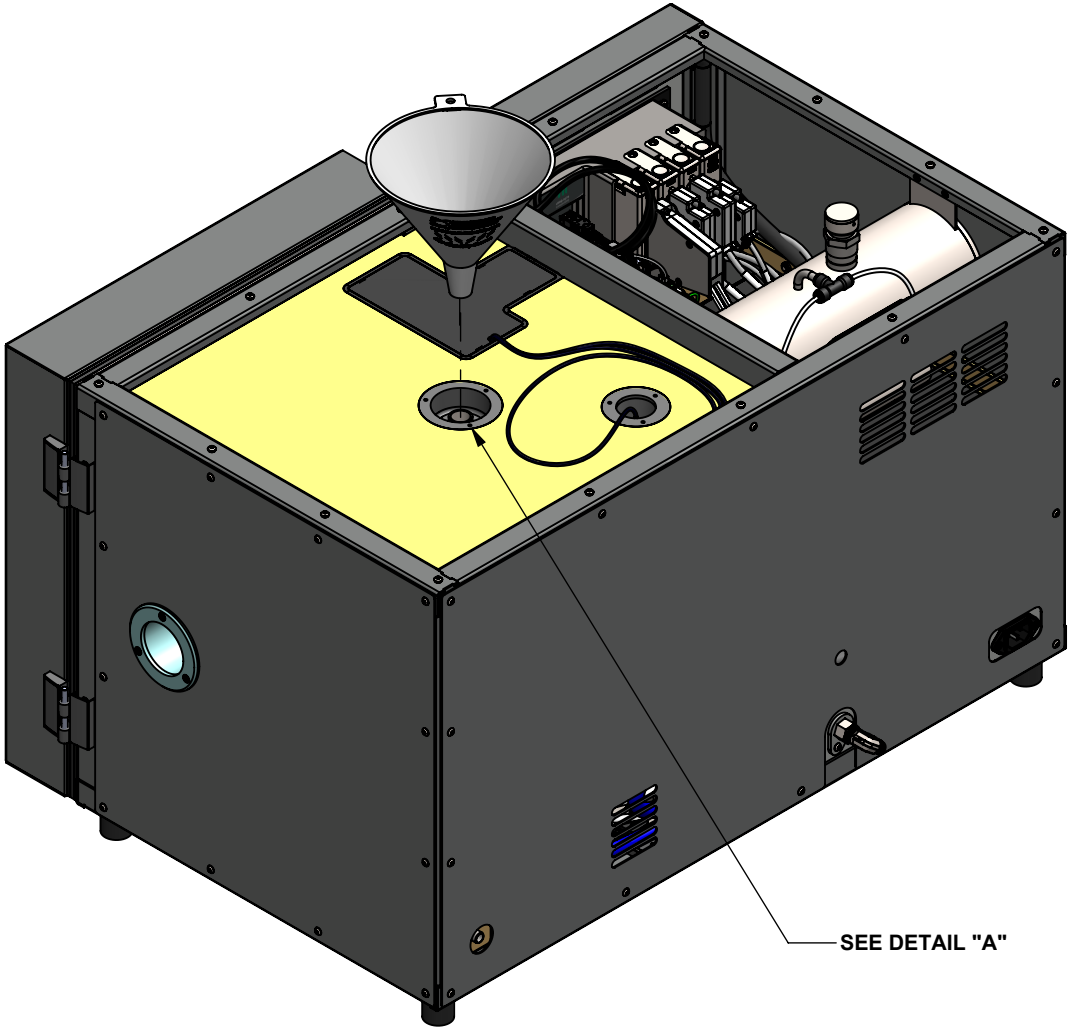
FLUID FILL
PORT

CHAMBER FLUID FILLING REQUIRES:

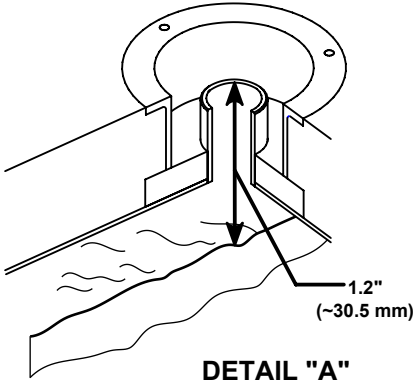
- T10 TORX DRIVER
- FUNNEL
- APPROX. 4.25L/1.12 U.S. GAL. DISTILLED WATER (@25°C)

CHAMBER FLUID FILLING INSTRUCTIONS:

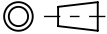
1. REMOVE TOP CONSOLE PANEL AND INSULATION INSERT.
2. LOCATE FILL PORT.
3. REMOVE FILL PORT CAP AND INSERT FUNNEL INTO FILL PORT.
4. ADD DISTILLED WATER UNTIL LEVEL IS APPROXIMATELY 1.2" BELOW THE TOP OF THE FILL PORT.
5. REMOVE FUNNEL AND REPLACE FILL PORT CAP.
6. REPLACE INSULATION INSERT AND TOP CONSOLE PANEL.

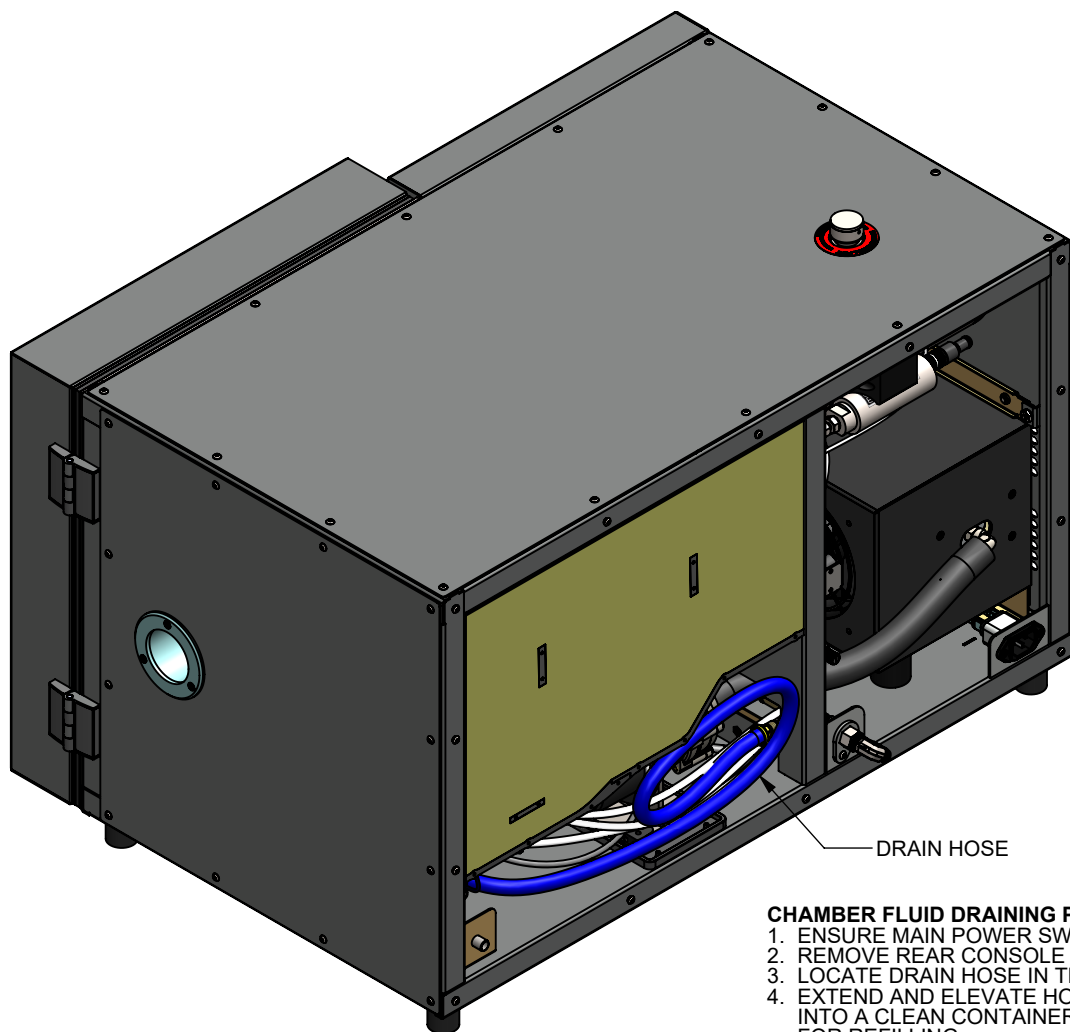


SEE DETAIL "A"



DETAIL "A"


DO NOT SCALE FROM DRAWING		THIRD ANGLE PROJECTION 	PROPRIETARY NOTICE THIS DRAWING AND INFORMATION CONTAINED WITHIN IS PROPRIETARY TO THUNDER SCIENTIFIC AND CANNOT BE COPIED OR REPRODUCED WITHOUT SPECIFIC WRITTEN PERMISSION			Thunder Scientific Corporation 623 Wyoming S.E. Albuquerque, NM 87123			
						1220 Fluid Fill / Drain Instruction			
			TOLERANCES .XXX ±.010 .XX ±.015 ↙ ±.50° UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE	DRAWN	SLC	02/17/2025	SIZE A	DWG. NO. 1220D905	REV -
NEXT ASSY	USED ON			APPROVED	BB	02/24/2025		WT. 159.55	lb
APPLICATION			ISSUED	SLC	02/24/2025				



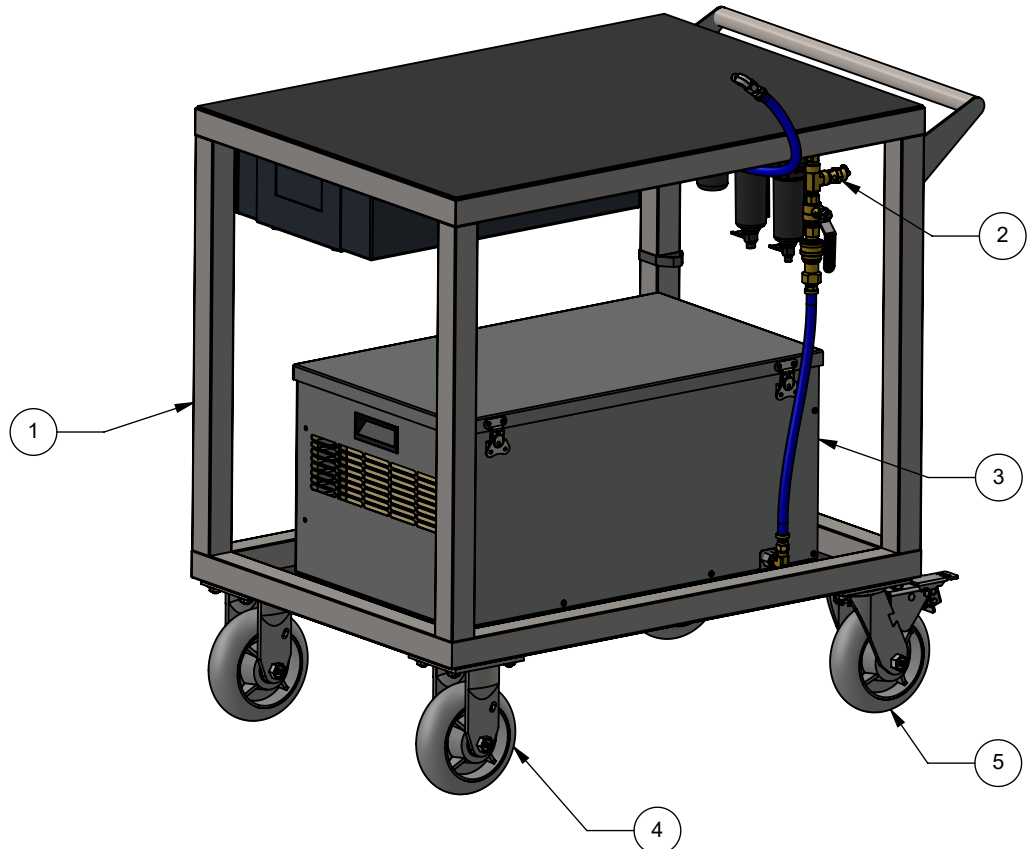
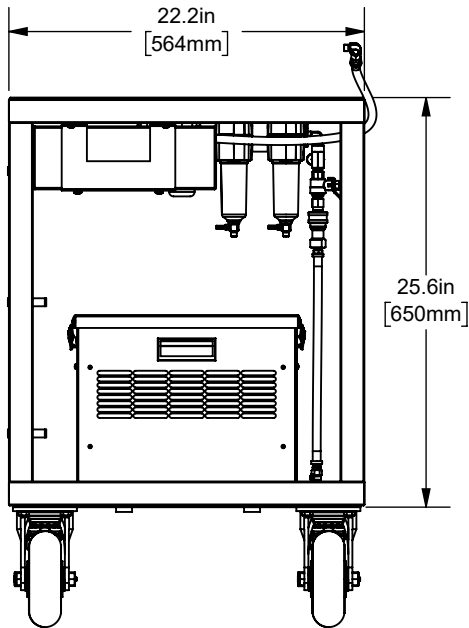
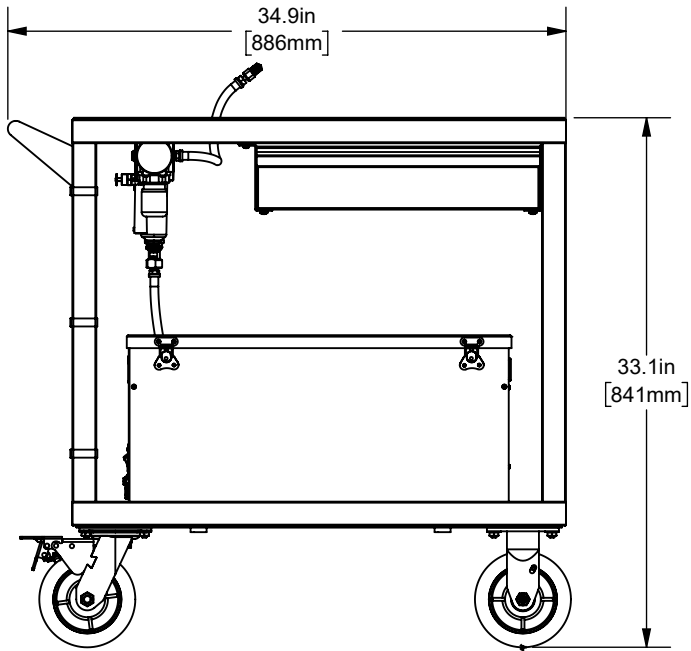
DRAIN HOSE

CHAMBER FLUID DRAINING PROCEDURE:

1. ENSURE MAIN POWER SWITCH IS OFF. REMOVE POWER CORD.
2. REMOVE REAR CONSOLE PANEL.
3. LOCATE DRAIN HOSE IN THE LOWER REAR OF THE GENERATOR.
4. EXTEND AND ELEVATE HOSE. REMOVE DRAIN HOSE CAP. EMPTY THE CHAMBER FLUID INTO A CLEAN CONTAINER WITH A MINIMUM SIZE OF 2 GALLONS. SAVE THE CHAMBER FLUID FOR REFILLING
5. REPLACE HOSE CAP AND STOW HOSE. REPLACE REAR CONSOLE PANEL.


DO NOT SCALE FROM DRAWING		<div>THIRD ANGLE PROJECTION</div> <div></div>	<div>PROPRIETARY NOTICE</div> <div>THIS DRAWING AND INFORMATION CONTAINED WITHIN IS PROPRIETARY TO THUNDER SCIENTIFIC AND CANNOT BE COPIED OR REPRODUCED WITHOUT SPECIFIC WRITTEN PERMISSION</div>			<div>Thunder Scientific Corporation</div> <div>623 Wyoming S.E. Albuquerque, NM 87123</div>				
						1220 Fluid Fill / Drain Instruction				
			<div>TOLERANCES</div> <div>.XXX ±.010 .XX ±.015 ∠ ±.50° UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE</div>	DRAWN	SLC	02/17/2025	SIZE A	DWG. NO.		REV
NEXT ASSY	USED ON			APPROVED	BB	02/24/2025		1220D905		-
APPLICATION			ISSUED	SLC	02/24/2025	WT. 159.55 lb		SHEET 2 OF 2		

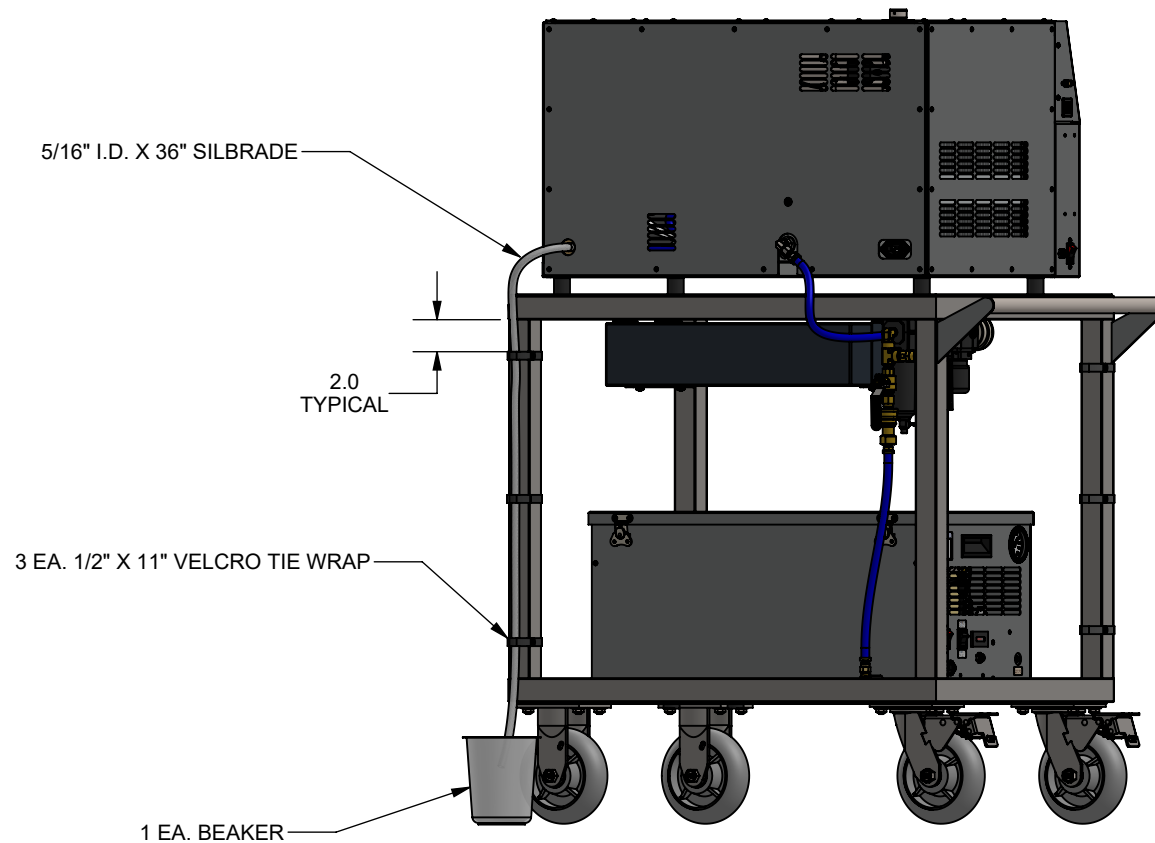
REVISIONS				
DWN	REV.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APP.




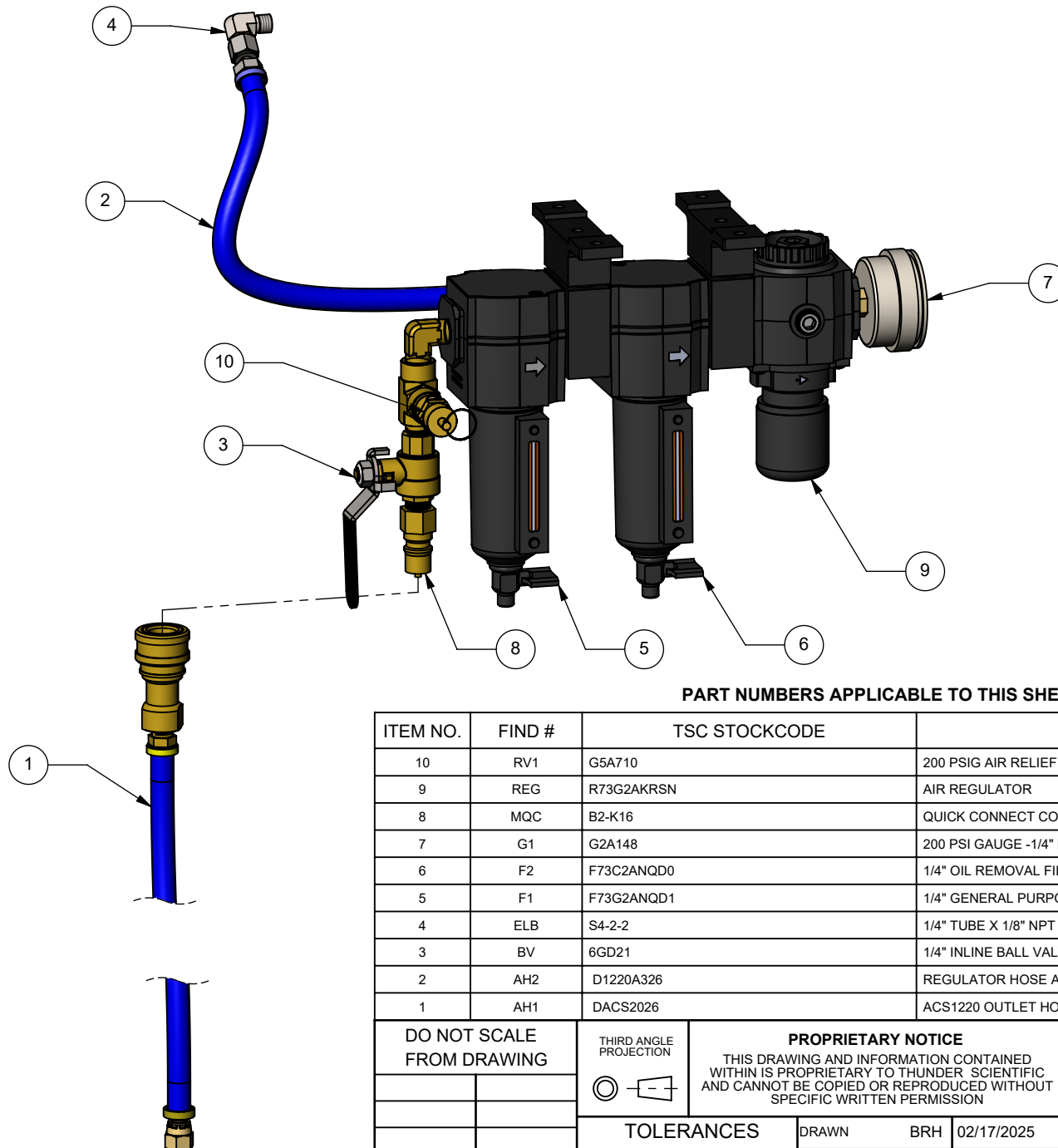
PART NUMBERS APPLICABLE TO THIS SHEET ONLY

ITEM NO.	TSC STOCKCODE	DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL SPEC / MFG. PART NUMBER	QTY
5	CAST1220SWVL	6" SWIVEL CASTER W/ BRAKE		2
4	CAST1220RGD	6" FIXED CASTER		2
3	DACS1220	AIR BOX ASSEMBLY		1
2	D1220A304	1220 FILTER / REGULATOR ASSEMBLY		1
1	D1220A003	1220 CART ASSEMBLY		1

DO NOT SCALE FROM DRAWING		THIRD ANGLE PROJECTION 	PROPRIETARY NOTICE THIS DRAWING AND INFORMATION CONTAINED WITHIN IS PROPRIETARY TO THUNDER SCIENTIFIC. AND CANNOT BE COPIED OR REPRODUCED WITHOUT SPECIFIC WRITTEN PERMISSION			Thunder Scientific Corporation 623 Wyoming S.E. Albuquerque, NM 87123		
						Cart / ACS Assembly		
		TOLERANCES .XXX ±.010 .XX ±.015 ∠ ±.50° UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE	DRAWN	BRH	02/17/2025	SIZE A	DWG. NO. 1220D906	REV -
NEXT ASSY	USED ON		APPROVED	BB	02/18/2025		WT. 192.29 lb	SHEET 1 OF 4
APPLICATION			ISSUED	BRH	02/18/2025			



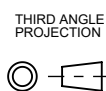
DO NOT SCALE FROM DRAWING		<div>THIRD ANGLE PROJECTION</div> <div></div>	<div>PROPRIETARY NOTICE</div> <div>THIS DRAWING AND INFORMATION CONTAINED WITHIN IS PROPRIETARY TO THUNDER SCIENTIFIC AND CANNOT BE COPIED OR REPRODUCED WITHOUT SPECIFIC WRITTEN PERMISSION</div>			<div>Thunder Scientific Corporation</div> <div>623 Wyoming S.E. Albuquerque, NM 87123</div>			
						Exhaust Hose Assembly			
			<div>TOLERANCES</div> <div>.XXX ±.010 .XX ±.015 < ±.50° UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE</div>	DRAWN	BRH	02/17/2025	SIZE A	DWG. NO.	REV
NEXT ASSY	USED ON			APPROVED	BB	02/18/2025		1220D906	-
APPLICATION			ISSUED	BRH	02/18/2025	WT. 192.29 lb SHEET 2 OF 4			



PART NUMBERS APPLICABLE TO THIS SHEET ONLY

ITEM NO.	FIND #	TSC STOCKCODE	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
10	RV1	G5A710	200 PSIG AIR RELIEF VALVE (1/4" NPT)	1
9	REG	R73G2AKRSN	AIR REGULATOR	1
8	MQC	B2-K16	QUICK CONNECT COUPLING PLUG	1
7	G1	G2A148	200 PSI GAUGE -1/4" NPT REAR CONNECTION	1
6	F2	F73C2ANQD0	1/4" OIL REMOVAL FILTER	1
5	F1	F73G2ANQD1	1/4" GENERAL PURPOSE FILTER	1
4	ELB	S4-2-2	1/4" TUBE X 1/8" NPT ELBOW	1
3	BV	6GD21	1/4" INLINE BALL VALVE - M TO F	1
2	AH2	D1220A326	REGULATOR HOSE ASSEMBLY	1
1	AH1	DACS2026	ACS1220 OUTLET HOSE ASSY.	1

DO NOT SCALE
FROM DRAWING



PROPRIETARY NOTICE

THIS DRAWING AND INFORMATION CONTAINED
WITHIN IS PROPRIETARY TO THUNDER SCIENTIFIC
AND CANNOT BE COPIED OR REPRODUCED WITHOUT
SPECIFIC WRITTEN PERMISSION

Thunder Scientific Corporation

623 Wyoming S.E. Albuquerque, NM 87123

Filter / Regulator Assembly

NEXT ASSY USED ON

APPLICATION

TOLERANCES

.XXX ±.010
.XX ±.015
∠ ±.50°

UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE

DRAWN	BRH	02/17/2025
APPROVED	BB	02/18/2025
ISSUED	BRH	02/18/2025

SIZE
A

DWG. NO.

1220D906

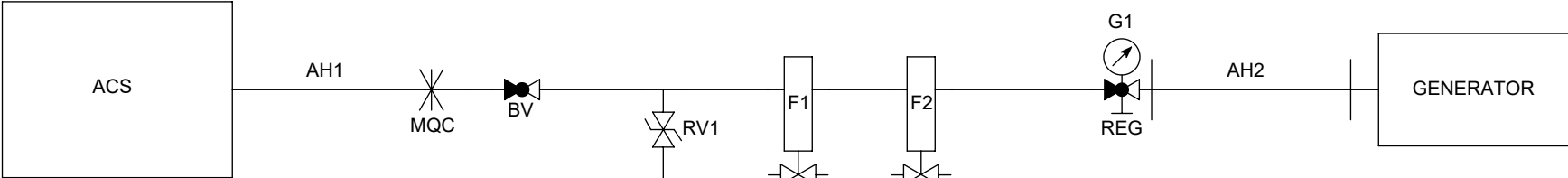
REV


-

WT. 192.29

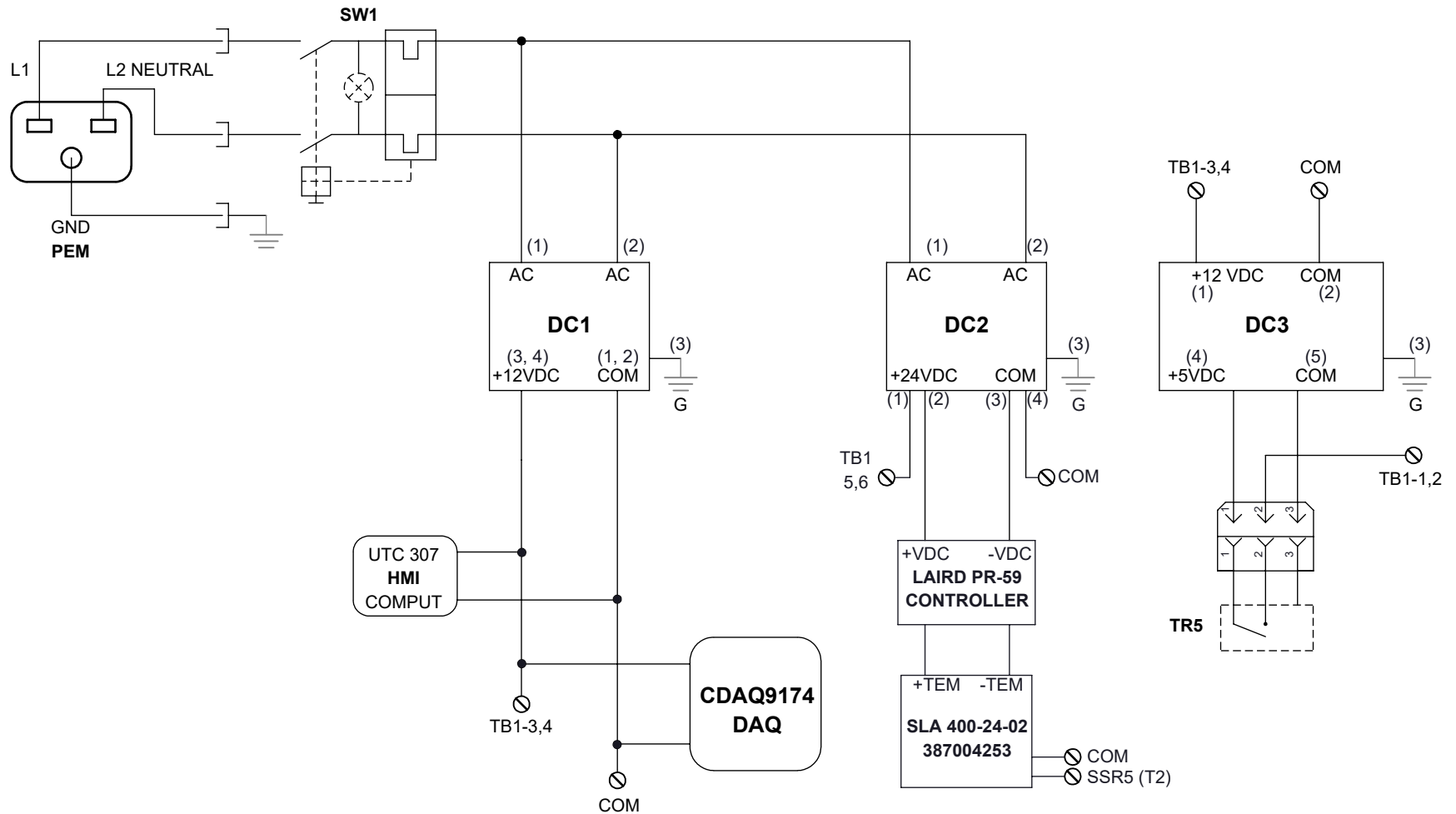
lb

SHEET 3 OF 4




DO NOT SCALE FROM DRAWING		<div>THIRD ANGLE PROJECTION</div> <div></div>	<div>PROPRIETARY NOTICE</div> <div>THIS DRAWING AND INFORMATION CONTAINED WITHIN IS PROPRIETARY TO THUNDER SCIENTIFIC. AND CANNOT BE COPIED OR REPRODUCED WITHOUT SPECIFIC WRITTEN PERMISSION</div>			Thunder Scientific Corporation			
						623 Wyoming S.E. Albuquerque, NM 87123			
						Cart Pneumatic System Schematic			
NEXT ASSY	USED ON								
APPLICATION		<div>TOLERANCES</div> <div>.XXX ±.010 .XX ±.015 ∠ ±.50° UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE</div>		DRAWN	BRH	02/17/2025	SIZE	DWG. NO.	REV
				APPROVED	BB	02/18/2025	A	1220D906	-
				ISSUED	BRH	02/18/2025		WT. 192.29 lb	

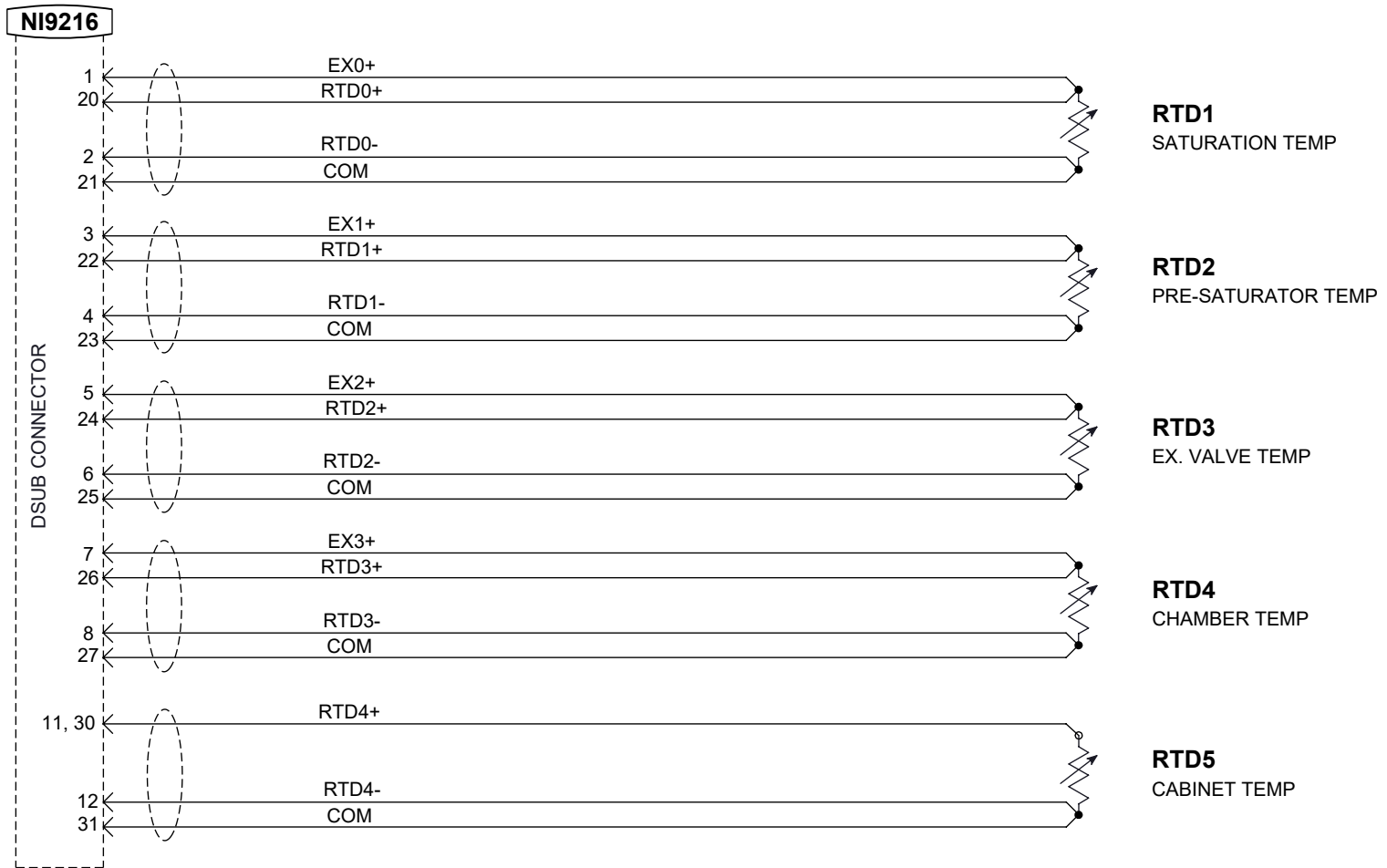
REVISIONS				
DWN	REV.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APP. BY




TB1 - 1-2 +5 VDC
TB1 - 3,4 +12 VDC
TB2 - 5,6 +24 VDC
TB1-7-9,23-26 COMMON

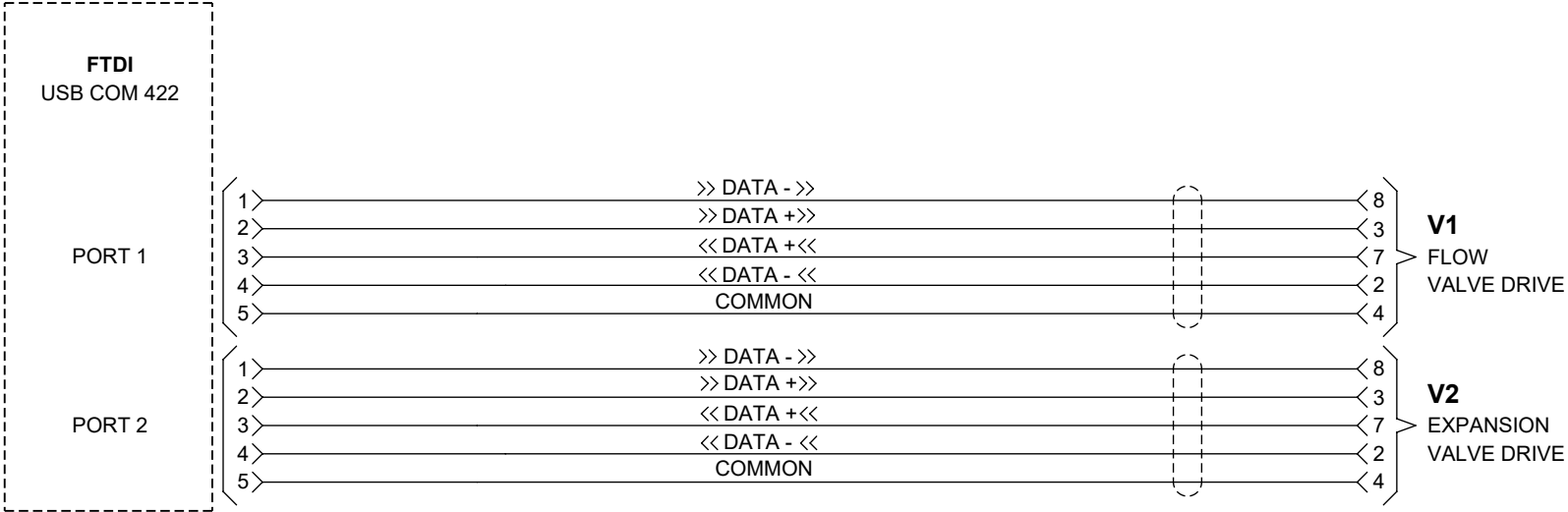
DO NOT SCALE FROM DRAWING		<div>THIRD ANGLE PROJECTION</div> <div></div>	<div>PROPRIETARY NOTICE</div> <div>THIS DRAWING AND INFORMATION CONTAINED WITHIN IS PROPRIETARY TO THUNDER SCIENTIFIC AND CANNOT BE COPIED OR REPRODUCED WITHOUT SPECIFIC WRITTEN PERMISSION</div>			Thunder Scientific Corporation			
						623 Wyoming S.E. Albuquerque, NM 87123			
						1220 AC / DC Power Distribution			
		<div>TOLERANCES</div> <div>.XXX ±.010 .XX ±.015 ◀ ±.50° UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE</div>		DRAWN	SLC	02/03/2025	SIZE	DWG. NO.	REV
1220				APPROVED	BB	02/04/2025	A	1220S907	-
NEXT ASSY	USED ON			ISSUED	SLC	02/04/2025		WT.	lb
APPLICATION									

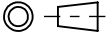
REVISIONS				
DWN	REV.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APP. BY



DO NOT SCALE FROM DRAWING		<div>THIRD ANGLE PROJECTION</div> <div></div>	<div>PROPRIETARY NOTICE</div> <div>THIS DRAWING AND INFORMATION CONTAINED WITHIN IS PROPRIETARY TO THUNDER SCIENTIFIC AND CANNOT BE COPIED OR REPRODUCED WITHOUT SPECIFIC WRITTEN PERMISSION</div>			Thunder Scientific Corporation		
						623 Wyoming S.E. Albuquerque, NM 87123		
						Temperature Probe Schematic		
NEXT ASSY	USED ON	<div>TOLERANCES</div> <div>.XXX ±.010 .XX ±.015 ∠ ±.50°</div> <div>UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE</div>	DRAWN	SLC	02/03/2025	SIZE	DWG. NO.	REV
APPLICATION			APPROVED	BB	02/04/2025	A	1220S908	-
			ISSUED	SLC	02/04/2025		WT.	lb

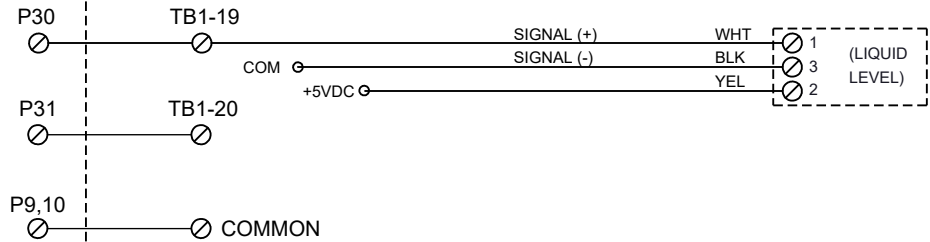
REVISIONS				
DWN	REV.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APP. BY



DO NOT SCALE FROM DRAWING		THIRD ANGLE PROJECTION 	PROPRIETARY NOTICE THIS DRAWING AND INFORMATION CONTAINED WITHIN IS PROPRIETARY TO THUNDER SCIENTIFIC AND CANNOT BE COPIED OR REPRODUCED WITHOUT SPECIFIC WRITTEN PERMISSION			Thunder Scientific Corporation 623 Wyoming S.E. Albuquerque, NM 87123			
						Stepper Drive Schematic			
			TOLERANCES .XXX ±.010 .XX ±.015 ↙ ±.50° UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE	DRAWN	SLC	02/03/2025	SIZE	DWG. NO.	REV
NEXT ASSY	USED ON			APPROVED	BB	02/04/2025	A	1220S909	-
APPLICATION			ISSUED	SLC	02/04/2025	WT. lb		SHEET 1 OF 1	

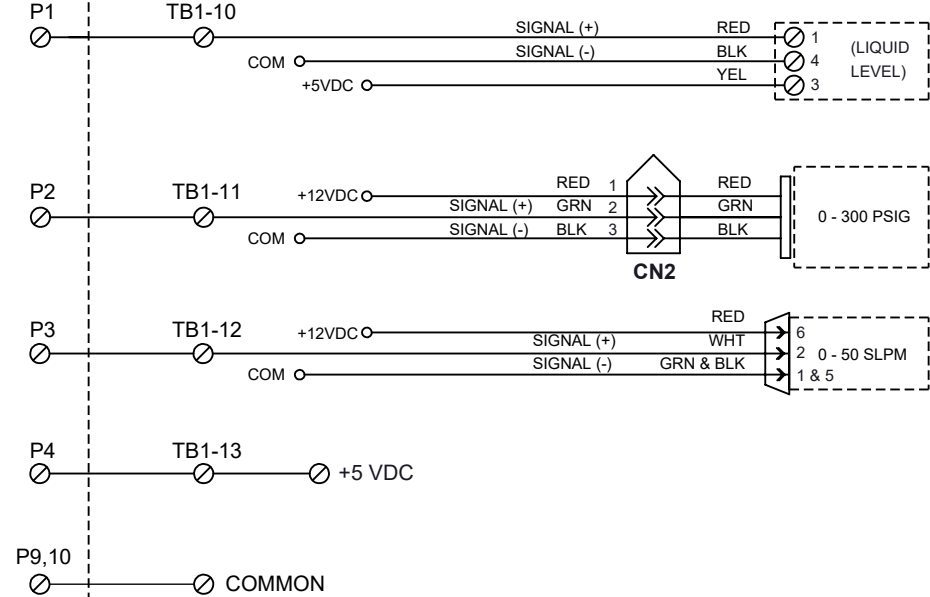
REVISIONS				
DWN	REV.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APP. BY

NI9403



LL2
PRE SAT LEVEL

NI9209




LL1
RESERVOIR LEVEL

T1
SUPPLY PRESSURE

T4
MASS FLOW

+5 VDC VOLTAGE MONITOR

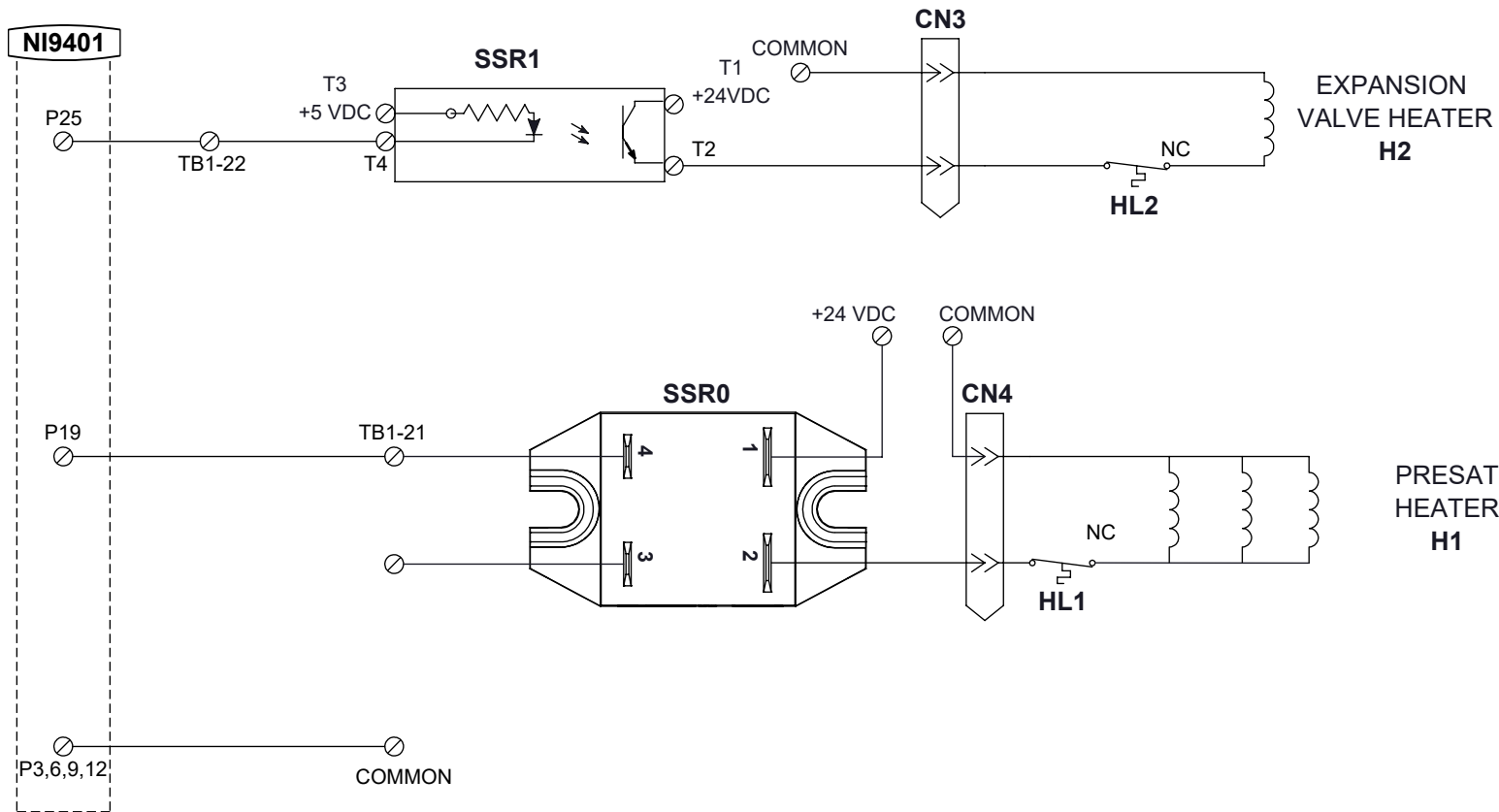
TB1 - 1,2 +5 VDC
TB1 - 3,4 +12 VDC
TB1 - 7-9,23-26 COMMON

DO NOT SCALE FROM DRAWING		THIRD ANGLE PROJECTION 	PROPRIETARY NOTICE THIS DRAWING AND INFORMATION CONTAINED WITHIN IS PROPRIETARY TO THUNDER SCIENTIFIC AND CANNOT BE COPIED OR REPRODUCED WITHOUT SPECIFIC WRITTEN PERMISSION			Thunder Scientific Corporation 623 Wyoming S.E. Albuquerque, NM 87123			
						Transducer Schematic			
			TOLERANCES .XXX ±.010 .XX ±.015 ↙ ±.50° UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE	DRAWN	SLC	02/03/2025	SIZE A	DWG. NO. 1220S910	REV -
NEXT ASSY	USED ON			APPROVED	BB	02/04/2025		WT.	lb
APPLICATION			ISSUED	SLC	02/04/2025				

NOTES:

1. INTERPRET DRAWING PER ASME Y14.100-2017
2. INTERPRET DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ASME Y14.5-2018
3. ALL UNITS ARE INCHES U.N.O.
4. REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES

REVISIONS				
DWN	REV.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APP. BY

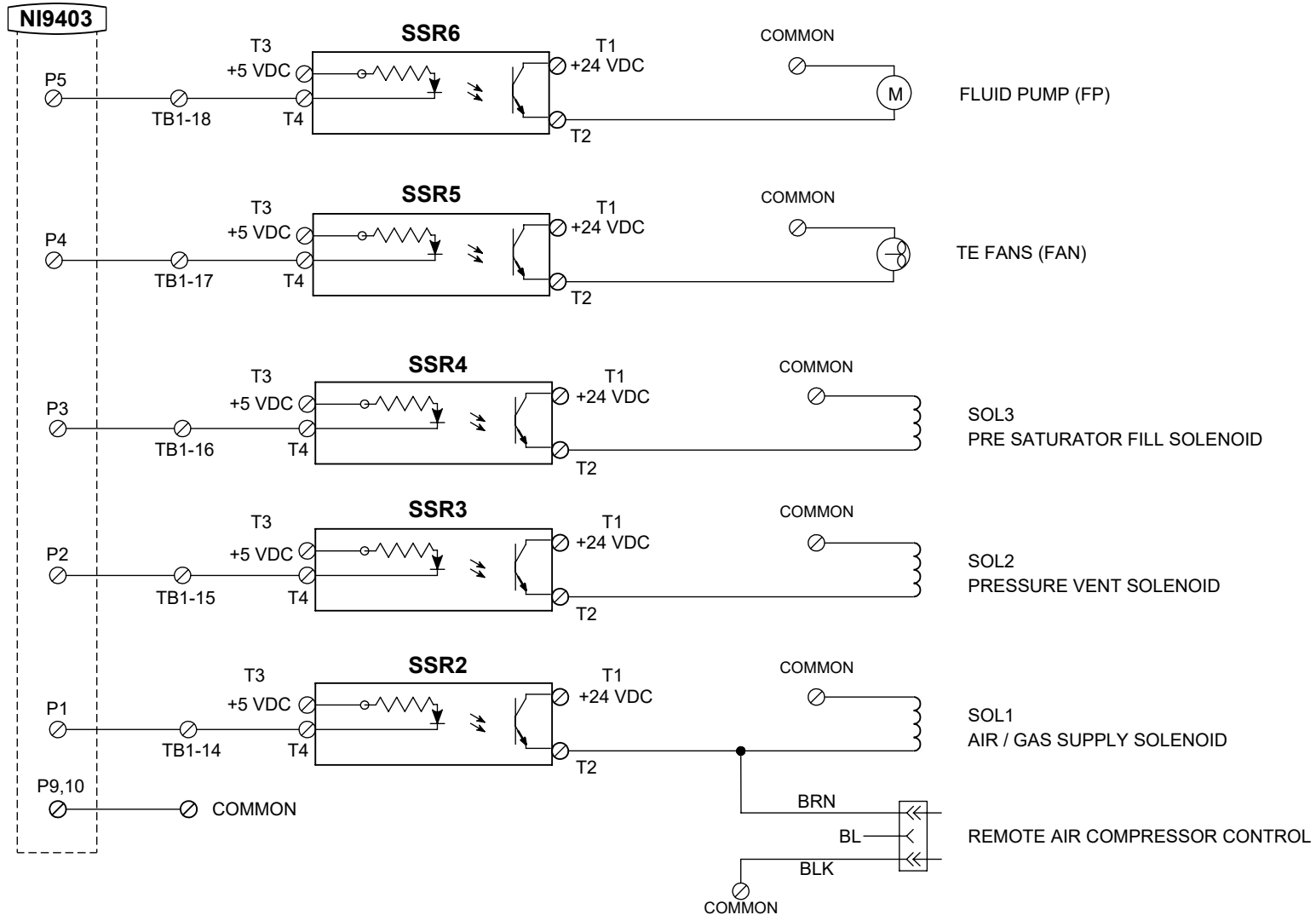


TB1 - 1,2 +5 VDC
TB1 - 5,6 +24 VDC
TB1 - 7-9,23-26 COMMON


DO NOT SCALE FROM DRAWING		THIRD ANGLE PROJECTION	PROPRIETARY NOTICE THIS DRAWING AND INFORMATION CONTAINED WITHIN IS PROPRIETARY TO THUNDER SCIENTIFIC AND CANNOT BE COPIED OR REPRODUCED WITHOUT SPECIFIC WRITTEN PERMISSION			Thunder Scientific Corporation 623 Wyoming S.E. Albuquerque, NM 87123		
NEXT ASSY	USED ON					Exp. Valve / Presat Schematic		
APPLICATION		TOLERANCES .XXX ±.010 .XX ±.015 ∠ ±.50° UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE		DRAWN	SLC	02/03/2025	SIZE	DWG. NO.
				APPROVED	BB	02/04/2025	A	1220S911
				ISSUED	SLC	02/04/2025	WT.	REV
								-
								SHEET 1 OF 1

1. INTERPRET DRAWING PER ASME Y14.100-2017
2. INTERPRET DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ASME Y14.5-2018
3. ALL UNITS ARE INCHES U.N.O.
4. REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES

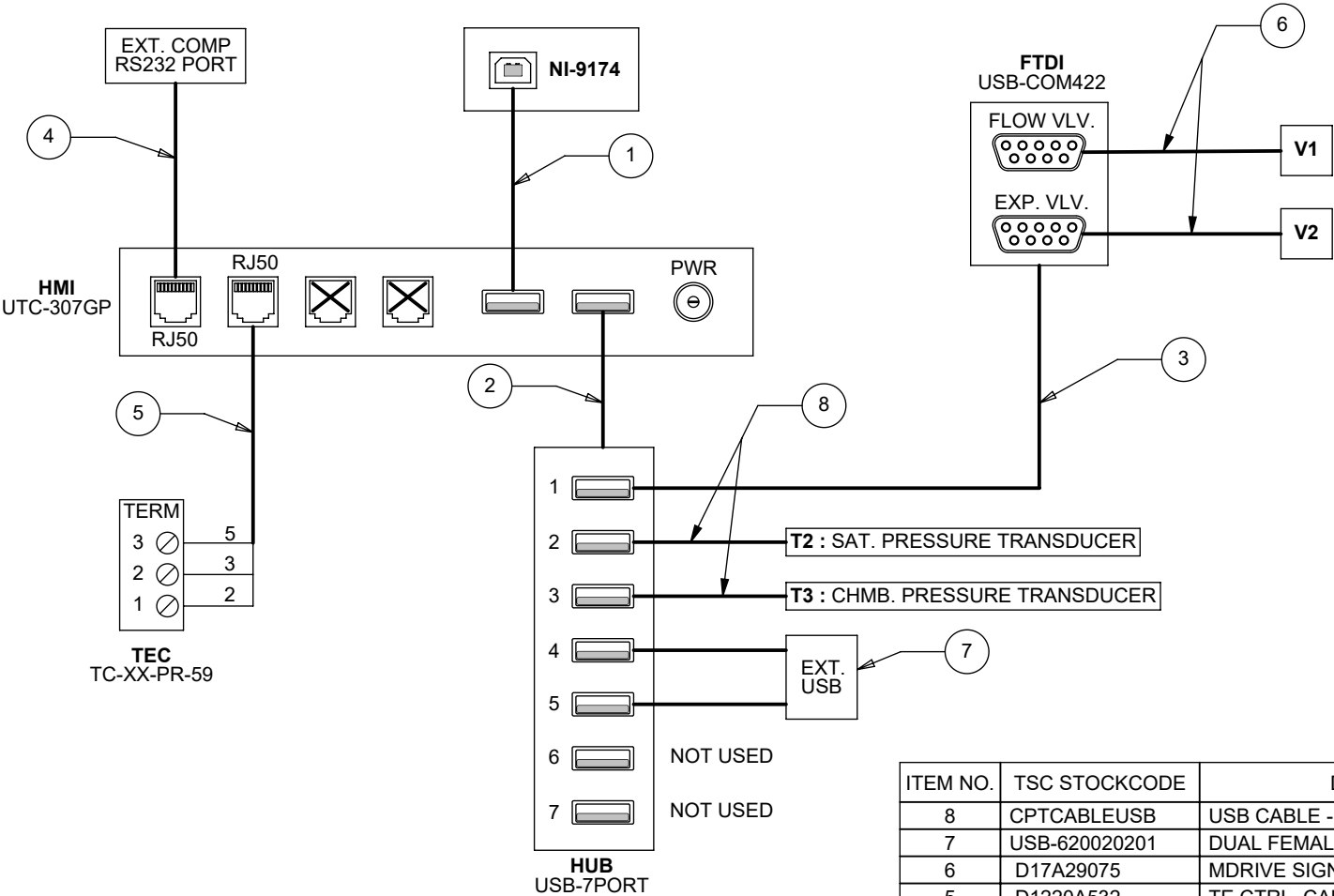
DWN	REV.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APP. BY
-----	------	-------------	------	---------




TB1 - 1,2 +5 VDC
TB1 - 5,6 +24 VDC
TB1 - 7-9,23-26 COMMON

DO NOT SCALE FROM DRAWING		THIRD ANGLE PROJECTION 	PROPRIETARY NOTICE THIS DRAWING AND INFORMATION CONTAINED WITHIN IS PROPRIETARY TO THUNDER SCIENTIFIC AND CANNOT BE COPIED OR REPRODUCED WITHOUT SPECIFIC WRITTEN PERMISSION			Thunder Scientific Corporation 623 Wyoming S.E. Albuquerque, NM 87123		
						Solenoid Valve Control Schematic		
NEXT ASSY	USED ON							
APPLICATION		ISSUED	SLC	02/04/2025	WT.	lb	SHEET 1 OF 1	

REVISIONS				
DWN	REV.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APP.

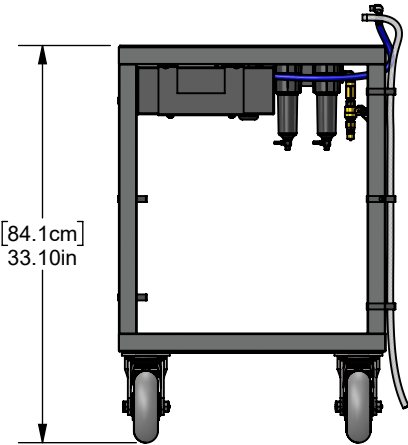
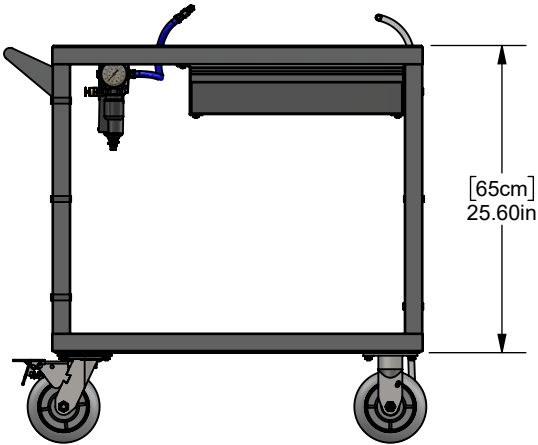
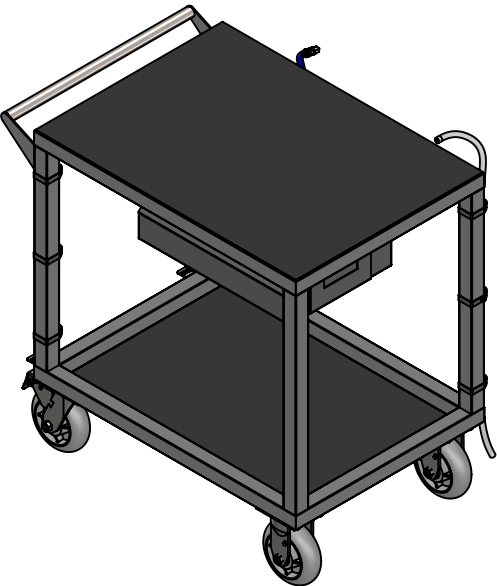
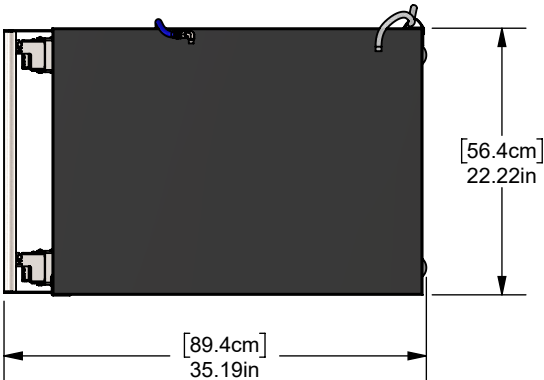


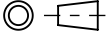
ITEM NO.	TSC STOCKCODE	DESCRIPTION	QTY
8	CPTCABLEUSB	USB CABLE - MICRO B TO MALE A	2
7	USB-620020201	DUAL FEMALE TO MALE A CABLE (1FT)	1
6	D17A29075	MDRIVE SIGNAL CABLE	2
5	D1220A532	TE CTRL. CABLE - RJ50 TO TERMINALS	1
4	D1220A533	EXTERNAL CTRL. CABLE - RJ50 TO DB9	1
3	UR030-001	USB CABLE - MALE A TO MINI B (1FT)	1
2	USB3.0-ABM-1FT	USB CABLE - A PLUG TO B PLUG (1FT)	1
1	321010003	USB CABLE - MALE A TO MALE B (1FT)	1

DO NOT SCALE FROM DRAWING		THIRD ANGLE PROJECTION 	PROPRIETARY NOTICE THIS DRAWING AND INFORMATION CONTAINED WITHIN IS PROPRIETARY TO THUNDER SCIENTIFIC AND CANNOT BE COPIED OR REPRODUCED WITHOUT SPECIFIC WRITTEN PERMISSION			Thunder Scientific Corporation 623 Wyoming S.E. Albuquerque, NM 87123			
						Cable Connections			
			TOLERANCES .XXX ±.010 .XX ±.015 ↙ ±.50° UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE	DRAWN	BRH	03/05/2025	SIZE A	DWG. NO. 1220S913	REV -
NEXT ASSY	USED ON			APPROVED	BB	03/05/2025		WT. 0.00	lb
APPLICATION			ISSUED	BRH	03/06/2025				

- NOTES:**
- 1. INTERPRET DRAWING PER ASME Y14.100-2017
 - 2. INTERPRET DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ASME Y14.5-2018
 - 3. ALL UNITS ARE INCHES U.N.O.

REVISIONS				
DWN	REV.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APP.



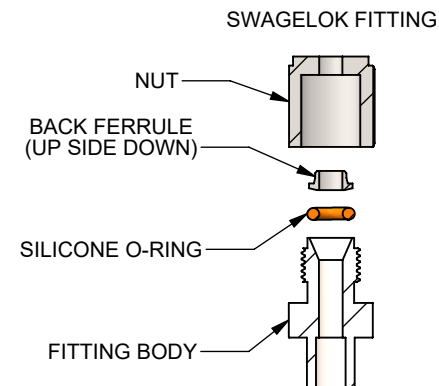
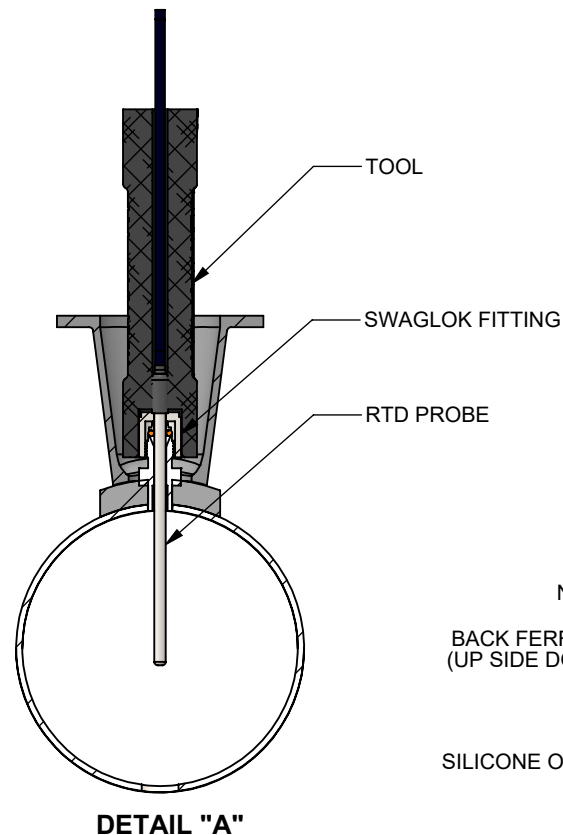
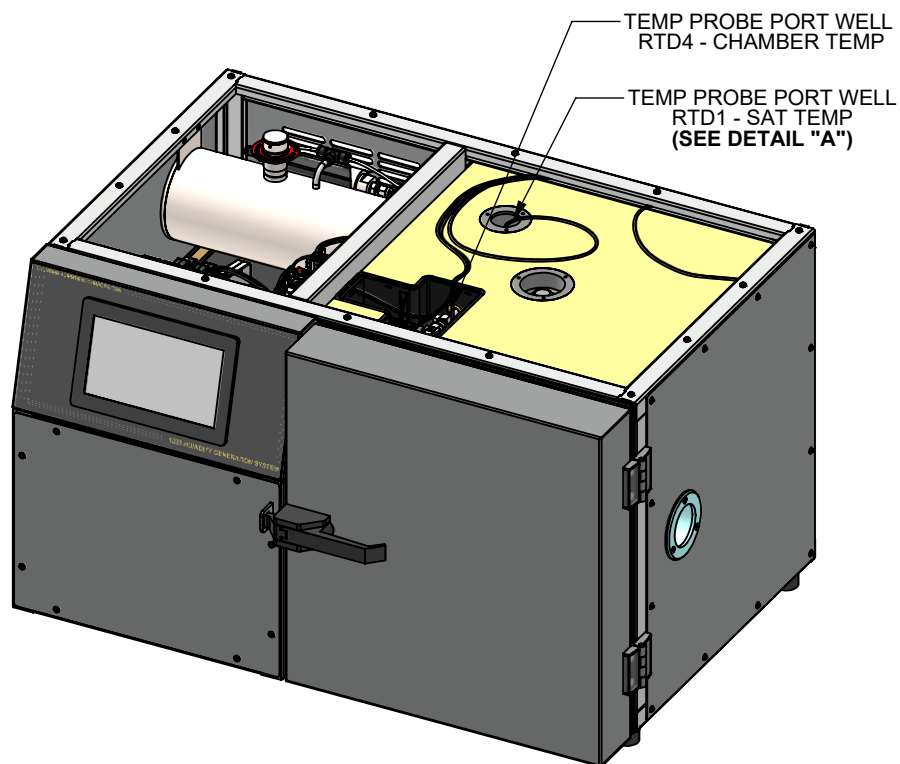
DO NOT SCALE FROM DRAWING		THIRD ANGLE PROJECTION 	PROPRIETARY NOTICE THIS DRAWING AND INFORMATION CONTAINED WITHIN IS PROPRIETARY TO THUNDER SCIENTIFIC AND CANNOT BE COPIED OR REPRODUCED WITHOUT SPECIFIC WRITTEN PERMISSION			Thunder Scientific Corporation 623 Wyoming S.E. Albuquerque, NM 87123			
						Cart Dimensional Drawing			
			TOLERANCES .XXX ±.010 .XX ±.015 ↙ ±.50° UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE	DRAWN	BRH	03/06/2025	SIZE A	DWG. NO. 1220D914	REV -
NEXT ASSY	USED ON			APPROVED	BB	03/06/2025		WT. 142.39	lb
APPLICATION			ISSUED	BRH	03/06/2025				

1. INSERT PROBE FULLY INTO CAP IN PORT WELL
2. ORIENT TEMP PROBE TOOL TSC 1220T649 SO THAT WIRE PASSES THROUGH SLOT
3. INSERT TOOL INTO PROBE PORT WELL
4. PRESS TOOL GENTLY ONTO CAP FOR GRIP
5. TURN TO RELEASE (CCW, 1/4 TURN) OR SECURE (CW, FINGER TIGHT) TEMP PROBE IN HOUSING

NOTE: DO NOT REMOVE CAP FULLY - PROBE WILL SLIDE WHILE CAP IS LOOSENED

REVISIONS				
DWN	REV.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APP.

TSC 1220T649
TEMP PROBE TOOL



DO NOT SCALE FROM DRAWING		THIRD ANGLE PROJECTION 	PROPRIETARY NOTICE THIS DRAWING AND INFORMATION CONTAINED WITHIN IS PROPRIETARY TO THUNDER SCIENTIFIC AND CANNOT BE COPIED OR REPRODUCED WITHOUT SPECIFIC WRITTEN PERMISSION			Thunder Scientific Corporation 623 Wyoming S.E. Albuquerque, NM 87123		
			TOLERANCES .XXX ±.010 .XX ±.015 ∠ ±.50° UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE			RTD PROBE INSTALL DIAGRAM		
NEXT ASSY	USED ON		DRAWN	SLC	02/04/2025	SIZE	DWG. NO.	REV
			APPROVED	BB	02/12/2025	A	1220D915	-
APPLICATION			ISSUED	SLC	02/12/2025			
						WT. 193.83	lb	SHEET 1 OF 1